

Cylinder Catalog

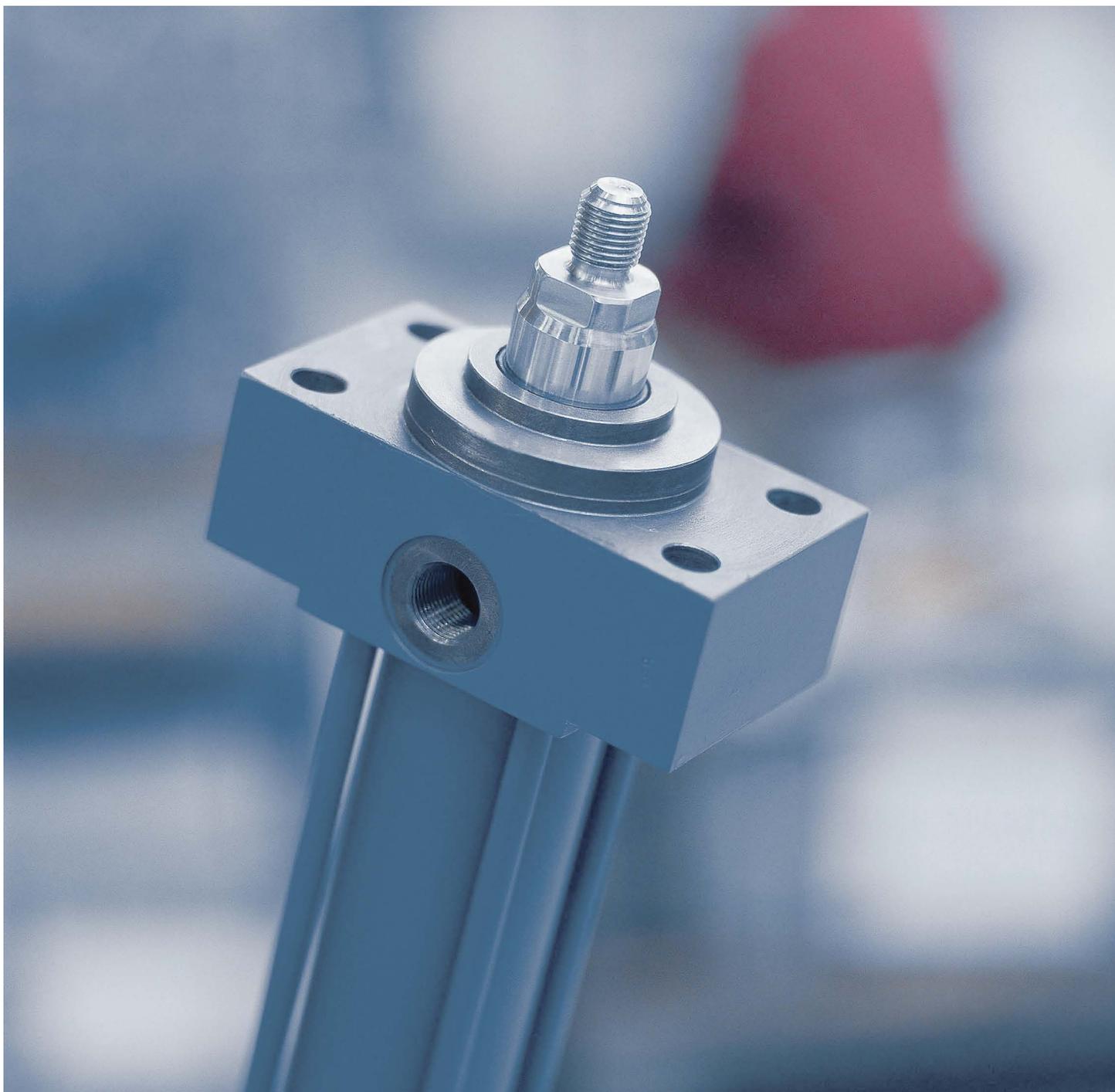


Table of Contents



**Section 1 – CDT1/CDT4
Cylinder Brochure**

RA 17 036/05.12 Brochure 1

**Section 2 – CDT1/CGT1
Medium Duty Cylinders**

RA 17 038/05.12 Data Sheet 9-52
 RA 17 038-DT1SM/05.12
 Service Manual 53-60
 RA 17 038-DT1TS/05.12
 Technical Specs 61-68

**Section 3 – CDT3.../F/CGT3...F
Metric ISO Cylinders**

RA 17 039/09.05 Data Sheet 69-130

**Section 4 – CDT4/CGT4/CST4
Heavy Duty/Linear Position Cylinders**

RA 17 041/05.12 Data Sheet 131-206
 RA 17 041-DT4SM/06.09
 Service Manual 207-214
 RA 17 041-DT4TS/10.07
 Technical Specs 215-222

**Section 5 – CDT4
Large Bore Cylinders**

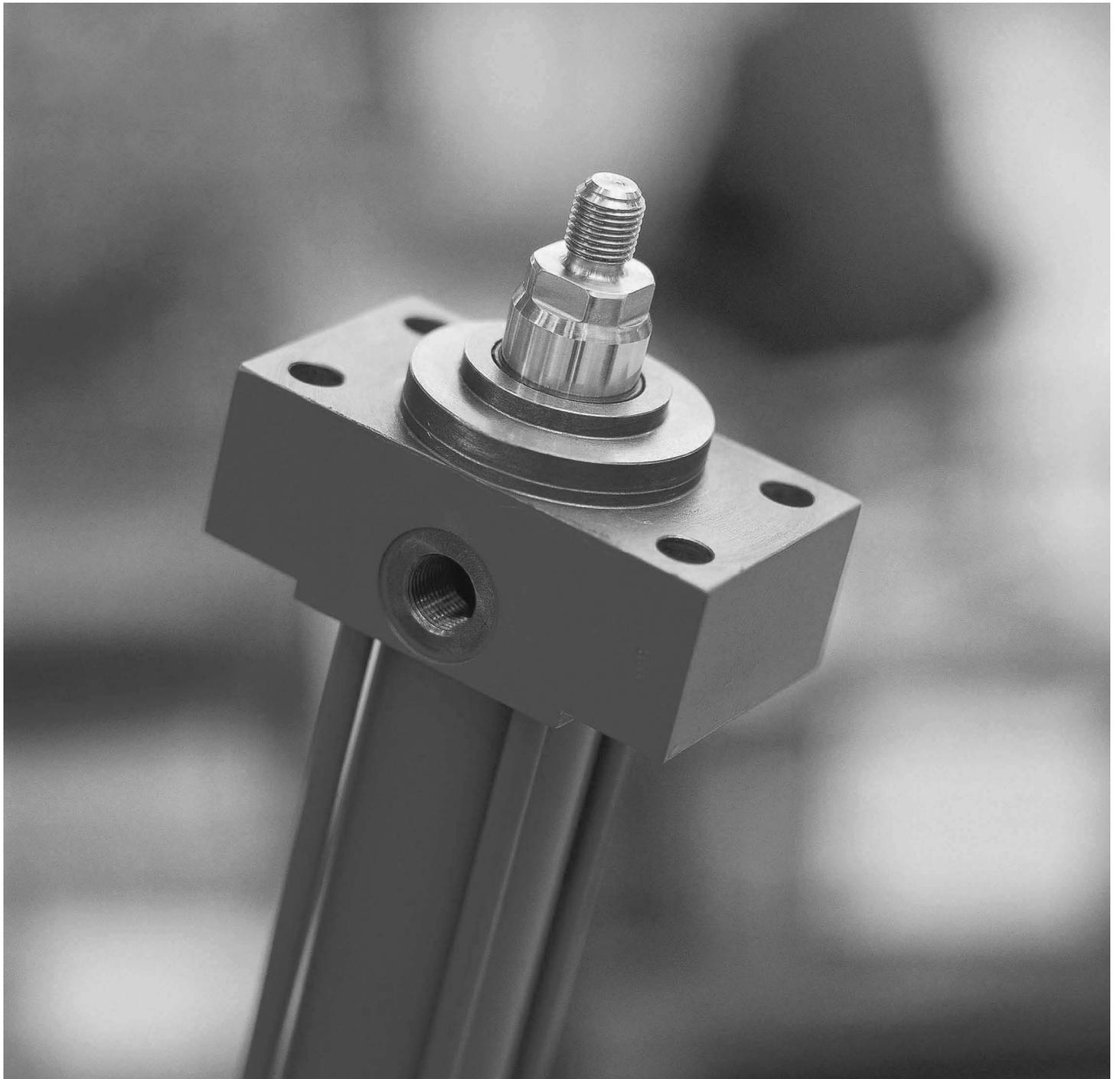
RA 17 046/05.12 Data Sheet 223-246

**Section 6 – ICH Designer
from Rexroth**

RE 09 545/05.12 Data Sheet 247-250

Cylinder Brochure

Section 1



Rexroth NFPA Hydraulic Cylinders

Technical Data

Standards:	Meets or exceeds JIC and NFPA Standards
Nominal Pressure:	up to 1,500 psi for CDT1 (see chart) up to 3,000 psi for CDT4
Bore Diameter:	1-1/2" to 12" diameter
Piston Rod Diameter:	5/8" to 5-1/2" for CDT1 5/8" to 8" for CDT4
Mounting:	18 standard NFPA mountings
Stroke:	up to 120"
Connection Port:	SAE straight thread standard (ISO 11926-1) other options on request
Hydraulic Fluid:	Mineral oil (HL, HLP) Phosphate Ester (HFD-R, HFA) Water glycol (HFC)
Fluid Temp. Range:	-4°F up to 176°F standard
Stroke Velocity:	up to 20 in/s (consult factory for higher velocity applications)
Further Information:	RA 17 038 for CDT1 Series RA 17 041 for CDT4 Series

Pressure Ratings

CDT1

Cyl. Bore	Std. Rod	Max. PSI Max. Duty Severe Service
1-1/2	1	1,500 [†]
2	1	1,500 [†]
2-1/2	1	1,500* †
3-1/4	1	1,500 [†]
4	1-3/8	1,000
5	1-3/4	750
6	1-3/4	750
8	2	500

* With 5/8" rod, 1,000 psi

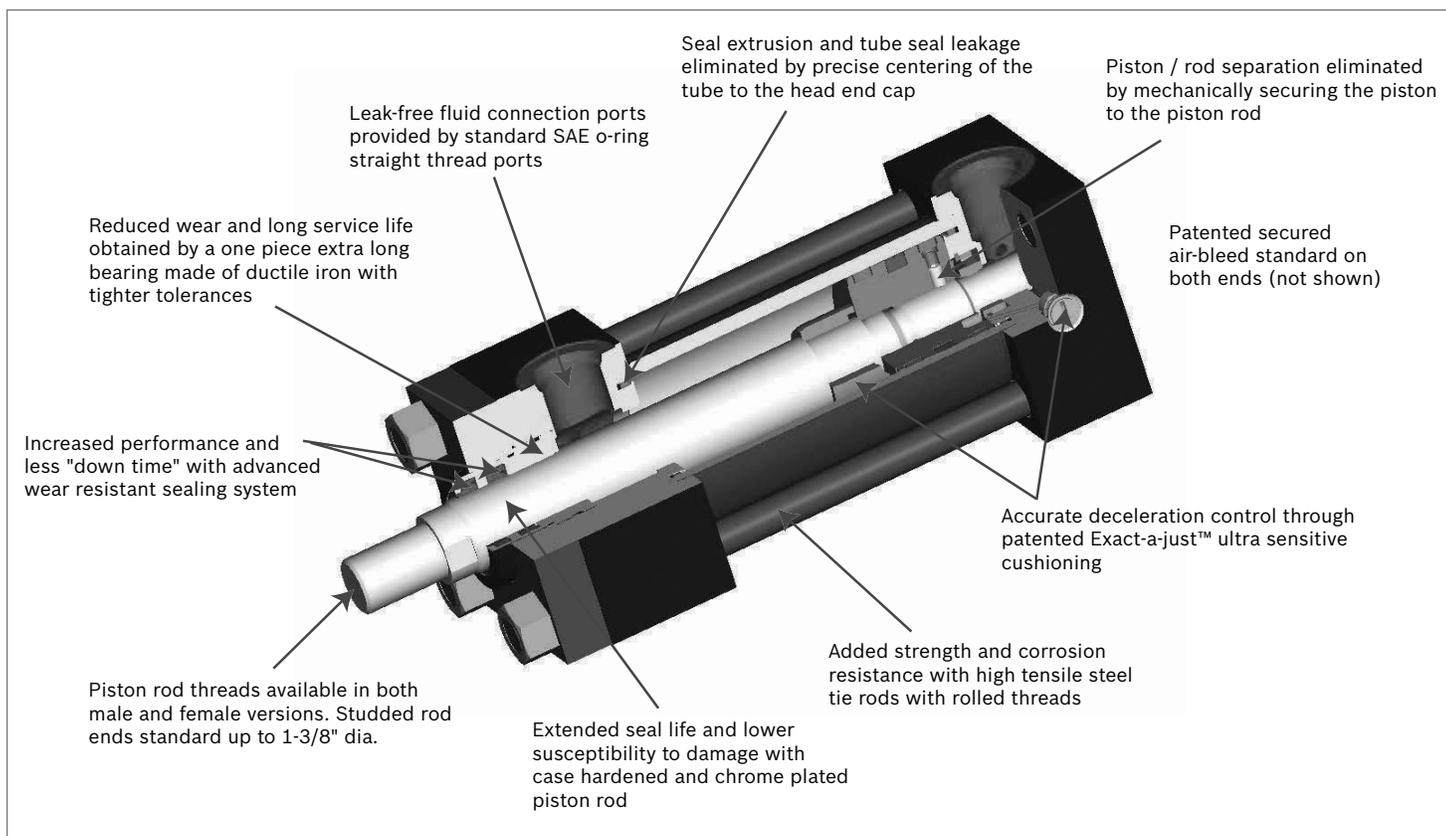
† MF1 & MF2 max. operating pressure 1,000 psi

CDT4

Bore	Rod	Nominal	Shock**
1-1/2	5/8	3,000	5,000
2	1		
2-1/2	1		
3-1/4	1-3/8		
4	1-3/4		
5	2		
6	2-1/2		
7	3		
8	3-1/2		
10	4-1/2		
12	5-1/2		

** See data sheet RA 17 041 for exceptions to 5,000 psi ratings

Series CDT1-CDT4 Technical Advantages

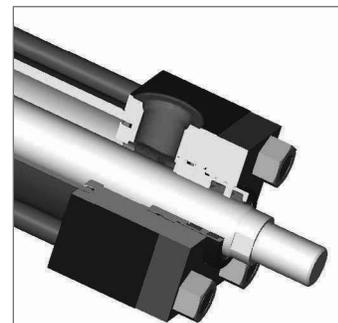


Rexroth Hydraulic Cylinders Provide Important Advantages to Meet Your Demanding Needs

Removable Rod Bearing

- ▶ One piece extra long rod bearing made of ductile iron offers extended life when compared to bronze.
- ▶ Reduced guide clearance provides uniform load distribution.
- ▶ Easily removable for maintenance and service without special tools.
- ▶ Spiral groove in the rod bearing keeps the bearing lubricated and also automatically compensates for pressure changes.

▶ **Cylinder Head with Removable Rod Bearing**



Rexroth Hydraulic Cylinders offer Optimum Reliability for all Applications

Cylinder Series	Rexroth Catalogs	Iron & Steel Industry			Foundry Machinery			Machine Tool Automotive			Presses		
		Coiler	Trimming	Walking Beam	Segment	Level Adjust	Pusher	Feed	Clamping	Transer	Eject	Cushion	Traverse
Tie Rod CDT1	RA 17 038							X	X	X			
CDT3	RE 17 039							X	X	X			
CDT4	RA 17 041							X	X	X	X	X	X
Mill Type CDL1	RE 17 325									X			
CDM1	RE 17 328		X				X				X		
CDH2	RE 17 334	X	X	X	X	X							

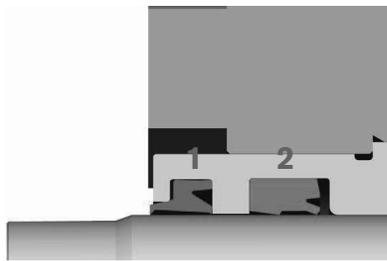
Cylinder Series	Rexroth Catalogs	Plastics Machinery			Civil Engineering			Material Handling			Wood and Paper Industry		
		Injection	Nozzle	Ejection	Bridge Lift	Butterfly Valve	Gate	Ship Unloading	Mining Equipment	Container Cranes	Infeed	Conveyor	Cutter
Tie Rod CDT1	RA 17 038		X										
CDT3	RE 17 039												
CDT4	RA 17 041	X		X	X	X		X			X	X	X
Mill Type CDL1	RE 17 325		X			X							
CDM1	RE 17 328										X	X	X
CDH2	RE 17 334				X		X	X	X	X			

Cylinder Differential Tie Rod Series CDT1/CDT4

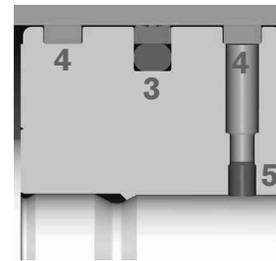
Sealing System

- ▶ "M" Polyurethane seal system (standard)
- ▶ "T"* Seal system for low friction applications (available)
- ▶ "F"* Standard seal system for HFC (water glycol) (available)
- ▶ "V"* Seal system for (phosphate ester) (available)

CDT1 / CDT4 Standard "M" Seal System

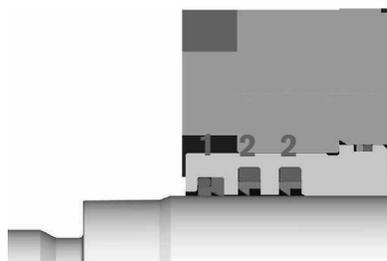


- 1 Double lip wiper
- 2 U-cup rod seal

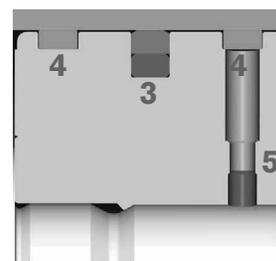


- 3 Double acting piston seal
- 4 Wear bands
- 5 Mechanically secured piston assembly

CDT1 / CDT4 Optional "T", "F", "V" Seal System



- 1 Double lip wiper
- 2 PTFE step seals



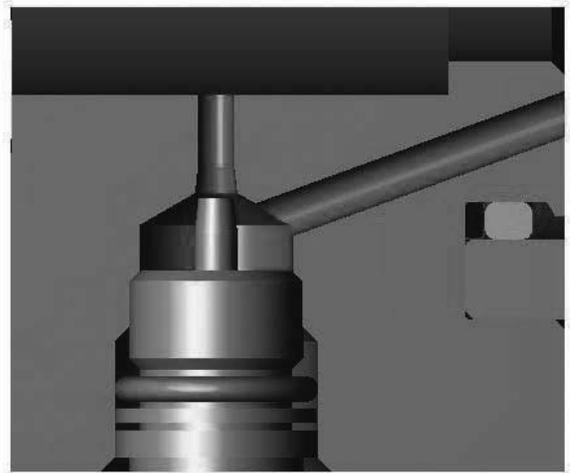
- 3 Low friction piston seals
- 4 Wear bands
- 5 Mechanically secured piston assembly

* Not recommended for load holding applications. Consult factory for load holding options.

Cylinder Differential Tie Rod Series CDT1/CDT4

Cushioning System (optional)

- ▶ Patented Exact-a-just™ cushioning provides accurate micrometer adjustment
- ▶ Exact-a-just™ cushioning permits adjustment over a wide range of settings for faster cycle times
- ▶ Results in reduced maintenance costs, reduced internal and external shock, and softer cushioning stops
- ▶ May be supplied at head, cap, or both ends



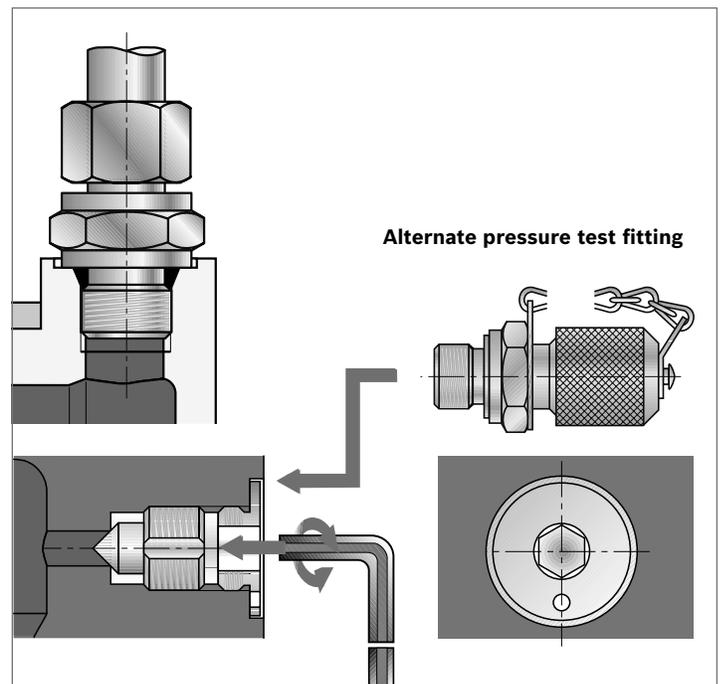
Exact-a-just™ cushioning

Connection Port

- ▶ ISO 11926-1 SAE straight thread (standard)
- ▶ For other port options consult factory

Secured Air Bleed (standard)

- ▶ To provide safety and prevent accidents, patented air bleed is secured against unscrewing (standard)
- ▶ Air bleed ports can become an alternate connection for a pressure test fitting (optional)



Rexroth Worldwide Cylinder Manufacturing Facilities



Bosch Rexroth AG – Lohr, Germany

Hydraulic Mill Type, Special Application Cylinders



Bosch Rexroth AB – Stockholm, Sweden

Hydraulic Mill Type, ISO Tie Rod Cylinders



Bosch Rexroth BV – Boxtel, Netherlands

Large Size Ceramax ABS Cylinders



Bosch Rexroth Corporation – Bethlehem, PA

Hydraulic NFPA, ISO Tie Rod Cylinders



Bosch Rexroth Corporation – Lexington, KY

Pneumatic Cylinders



Bosch Rexroth Co. Ltd. – Changzhou, China

Custom Mill Type Cylinders



Bosch Rexroth AG – Bonneville, France

Hydraulic ISO Tie Rod Cylinders, Pneumatic Cylinders

Bosch Rexroth Corporation

Hydraulics
2315 City Line Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017-2131
Tel.: (610) 694-8300
Fax: (610) 694-8467
www.boschrexroth-us.com

Find your local contact person here:
www.boschrexroth-us.com/addresses

Section 2

Hydraulic Cylinder NFFA Industrial Type

RA 17038/05.12
Replaces: 08.10

1/44

Model CDT1/CGT1

Series 1X
Nominal pressure: Up to 1,500 psi maximum



Table of contents

Contents	Page
Technical Data	2
Cylinder Weight	2
Area, Forces, Flow	3
Stroke Tolerances	3
Ordering Details	4
Piston Rod Versions	6
Mounting Type Overview	7
Dimensional Data	8
Double Rod Cylinders	26
Mounting Accessories	28
Cylinder Options	32
Cylinder Application Data	36
Spare Parts	43

Features

- Duty, up to 1,500 psi (see chart on page 2)
- Standards, meets or exceeds all JIC and NFFA requirements
- Bore Sizes, 1-1/2" - 8"
- Piston Rods, 1/2" - 5-1/2"
- Mountings, 18 standard NFFA mountings
- Ports, SAE o-ring straight thread ports
- Stroke, standard strokes furnished in 1/8" increments. Normal stroke tolerance + 1/16" / -0". Closer stroke tolerances available; consult factory.
- Rod End Threads, standard KK1 male and female threads plus KK2 oversize male thread. Other rod end styles optional.
- Cushions, available for all bore sizes, at either or both ends.

Technical Data (for applications outside these parameters, please consult factory)**Standards:**

Meets or exceeds all JIC and NFPA requirements.

Nominal pressure: up to 1,500 psi

With extreme shock loads the mounting styles and piston rod threads have to be considered, taking the fatigue limits into account.

Maximum operating pressure up to: 1,500 psi

Installation position: Various

Pressure fluid:

Mineral oils (HL, HLP)

Phosphate ester (HFD-R) (-4°F to 300°F)

HFA (41°F to 131°F)

Water glycol HFC (-4°F to 140°F)

Hydraulic fluid temperature range: (-4°F to 176°F)

Viscosity range: 32 to 1760 ssu

Degree of contamination:

Max. permissible degree of contamination of the pressure fluid is to NAS 1638 class 10.

We therefore recommend a filter with a minimum retention rate of $\beta_{10} \geq 75$.

Stroke speed: 20 in/sec
(dependent on the connection port)

Air bleed standard: Secured against removal
2" - 8" bore sizes only

Acceptance:

Each cylinder is tested to Bosch Rexroth standards.

Cylinders, outside the above parameters are also available. Consult factory

For applications above 230°F specify a non studded piston rod end and advise operating temperature before ordering.

Under no-load conditions, a minimum pressure of 150 PSI is recommended for single rod cylinders. In case of lower pressures or double rod cylinders, please consult factory.

Operating Pressures (PSI) by Cylinder Bore Sizes*

Cylinder Bore Ø (inches)	Standard Rod Ø (inches)	Max. psi (max duty severe service)
1-1/2	1	1,500
2	1	1,500
2-1/2	1	1,500
3-1/4	1	1,500
4	1-3/8	1,000
5	1-3/4	750
6	1-3/4	750
8	2	500

*1) For double rod cylinders, see page 26.

*2) Exceptions to 1,500 psi rating:

- a) MF1 and MF2 have maximum operating pressures of 1,000 psi for 1-1/2" through 4" bore sizes
- b) A 2.5" bore with a 5/8" rod has a maximum pressure rating of 1,000 psi

3) Consult factory for other pressure ratings than shown above.

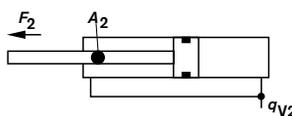
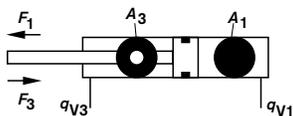
Approximate Uncrated CDT1 Hydraulic Cylinder Weights (lbs.)*

Cylinder Bore	1.5	2	2.5	3.25	4	5	6	8
Zero Stroke	5	7	12	20	30	45	70	100
Add Per Inch of Stroke	.3	.4	.6	.8	.9	1.0	1.5	2.0

* Weights based on standard (first) rod sizes. Add 10% to cover additional weight for crating.

Areas, Forces, Flows (dimensions in inches)

Bore Ø in.	Piston rod Ø in.	Area ratio j A ₁ /A ₃	Piston A ₁ in. ²	Areas		Force at 500 psi ¹⁾			Flow at 4"/s ²⁾		
				Rod A ₂ in. ²	Annulus A ₃ in. ²	Push F ₁ Lb.	Regen. F ₂ Lb.	Pull F ₃ Lb.	Out q _{v1} gpm	Regen. q _{v2} gpm	In q _{v3} gpm
1.500	0.625	1.21	1.77	0.31	1.46	885	154	731	1.84	0.32	1.52
	1.000	1.80		0.79	0.98		392	493		0.82	1.02
2.000	0.625	1.11	3.14	0.31	2.83	1,570	154	1,416	3.26	0.32	2.94
	1.000	1.33		0.79	2.35		392	1,178		0.82	2.44
	1.375	1.89		1.48	1.66		745	825		1.54	1.72
2.500	0.625	1.07	4.91	0.31	4.60	2,455	154	2,301	5.10	0.32	4.78
	1.000	1.19		0.79	4.12		392	2,063		0.82	4.28
	1.375	1.43		1.48	3.43		745	1,710		1.54	3.56
	1.750	1.96		2.40	2.51		1,205	1,250		2.49	2.61
3.250	1.000	1.11	8.30	0.79	7.51	4,150	392	3,758	8.62	0.82	7.80
	1.375	1.21		1.48	6.82		745	3,405		1.54	7.08
	1.750	1.40		2.40	5.90		1,205	2,945		2.49	6.13
	2.000	1.60		3.14	5.16		1,570	2,580		3.26	5.36
4.000	1.000	1.07	12.57	0.79	11.78	6,285	392	5,893	13.05	0.82	12.23
	1.375	1.13		1.48	11.09		745	5,540		1.54	11.51
	1.750	1.24		2.40	10.17		1,205	5,080		2.49	10.56
	2.000	1.33		3.14	9.43		1,570	4,715		3.26	9.79
	2.500	1.64		4.91	7.66		2,455	3,830		5.10	7.95
5.000	1.000	1.04	19.64	0.79	18.85	9,820	392	9,428	20.40	0.82	19.58
	1.375	1.08		1.48	18.16		745	9,075		1.54	18.86
	1.750	1.13		2.40	17.24		1,205	8,615		2.49	17.91
	2.000	1.19		3.14	16.50		1,570	8,250		3.26	17.14
	2.500	1.33		4.91	14.73		2,455	7,365		5.10	15.30
	3.000	1.56		7.07	12.57		3,535	6,285		7.35	13.05
6.000	3.500	1.96	28.25	9.62	10.02	14,135	4,810	5,010	29.35	9.99	10.41
	1.375	1.06		1.48	26.77		745	13,390		1.54	27.81
	1.750	1.09		2.40	25.85		1,205	12,930		2.49	26.86
	2.000	1.13		3.14	25.11		1,570	12,565		3.26	26.09
	2.500	1.21		4.91	23.34		2,455	11,680		5.10	24.25
	3.000	1.33		7.07	21.18		3,535	10,600		7.35	22.00
	3.500	1.51		9.62	18.63		4,810	9,325		9.99	19.36
8.000	4.000	1.80	50.27	12.57	15.68	25,135	6,285	7,850	52.22	13.05	16.30
	1.375	1.03		1.48	48.79		745	24,390		1.54	50.68
	1.750	1.05		2.40	47.87		1,205	23,930		2.49	49.73
	2.000	1.06		3.14	47.13		1,570	23,565		3.26	48.96
	2.500	1.11		4.91	45.36		2,455	22,680		5.10	47.12
	3.000	1.16		7.07	43.20		3,535	21,600		7.35	44.87
	3.500	1.23		9.62	40.65		4,810	20,325		9.99	42.23
	4.000	1.33		12.57	37.70		6,285	18,850		13.05	39.17
4.500	1.49	15.91	34.36	7,950	17,185	16.53	35.69				
5.000	1.64	19.63	30.64	9,820	15,315	20.39	31.83				
5.500	1.89	23.76	26.51	11,880	13,255	24.68	27.54				



Note

- ¹⁾ Theoretical force (efficiency not taken into account)
- ²⁾ Stroke velocity

Stroke Tolerances

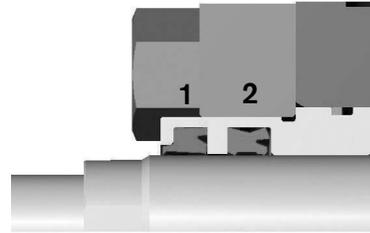
Stroke tolerances result from the cylinder head, cylinder base, cylinder tube, piston and piston rod. The stroke tolerance for all piston diameters and stroke lengths is +1/16" / -0". Tighter stroke tolerances can be requested, however, details regarding the operating pressure and operating temperature must be stated.

Stroke lengths	Stroke tolerances
≤ 120" (refer to pg. 40 for buckling loads)	+1/16" / -0"

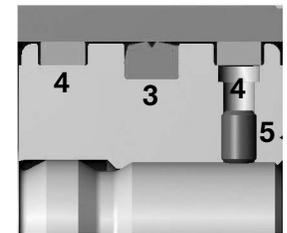
Sealing System

"M" Polyurethane seal system (standard)

* - not recommended for load holding applications.
Consult factory for load holding options



1. Double lip wiper
2. U-cup rod seal



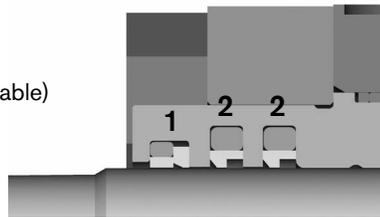
3. Double acting piston seal
4. Wear bands
5. Piston threaded and sealed to piston rod with permanent adhesive and mechanically secured with a set screw.

"T"* Seal system for low friction applications (available)

"F"* Standard seal system for HFC (water glycol) (available)

"V"* Seal system for (phosphate ester) (available)

* - not recommended for load holding applications.
Consult factory for load holding options



1. Double lip wiper
2. PTFE step seals



3. Low friction piston seal
4. Wear bands
5. Piston threaded and sealed to piston rod with permanent adhesive and mechanically secured with a set screw.

Cushioning System (optional) *

Patented Exact-a-just™ cushioning provides accurate micro-meter adjustment

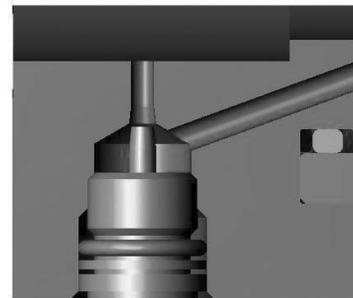
Exact-a-just™ cushioning permits adjustment over a wide range of settings for faster cycle times

Results in reduced maintenance costs, reduced internal and external shock, and softer cushioning stops

May be supplied at head, cap, or both ends

* Fixed cushions on all 1-1/2" bore sizes both ends.

Fixed cushions on 2" bore / 1-3/8" rod, 2-1/2" bore / 1-3/4" rod and 3-1/4" bore / 2" rod sizes both ends



Exact-a-just™ cushioning

Connection Port and Secured Air Bleed (standard)

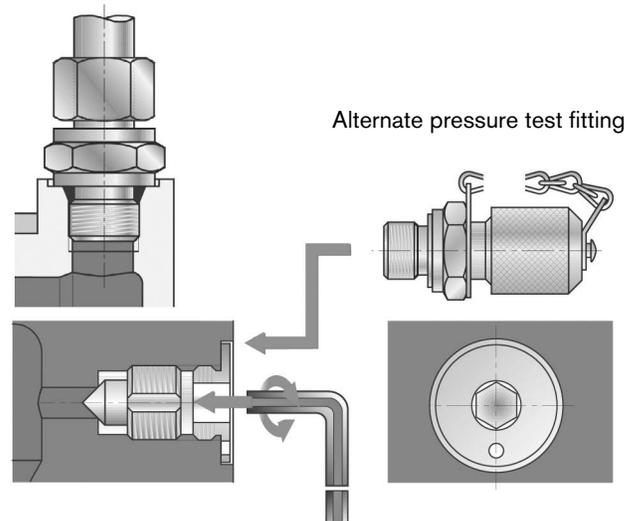
ISO 11926-1 SAE straight thread (standard)

For other port options consult factory

To provide safety and prevent accidents, patented air bleed is secured against unscrewing (standard on 2" - 8" bore sizes, not available on 1-1/2" bore sizes)

Air bleed ports can become an alternate connection for a pressure test fitting (optional) (not available on 1-1/2" bore sizes)

Also not available on head end of 2" bore / 1-3/8" rod and 2-1/2" bore / 1-3/4" rod sizes

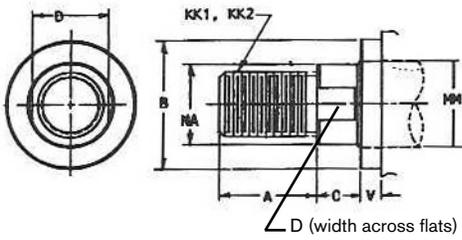


Alternate pressure test fitting

Piston Rod Versions

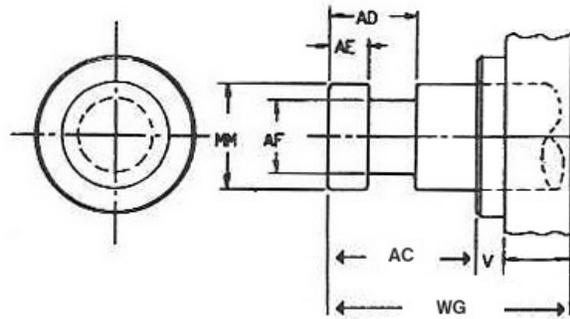
Male Rod End

Option H & D



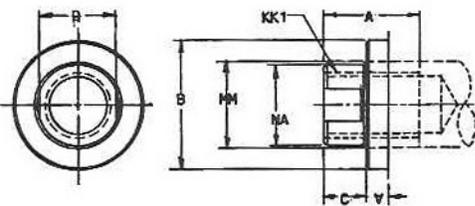
S.A.F.E. Rod End

Option T



Female Rod End

Option E



Rod Thread Options:

Standard KK1 Male furnished when not specified.

Male thread available in KK1 and KK2 thread sizes.

KK1 studded male rod end standard for 5/8", 1" & 1-3/8" rod dia.

Female thread available in KK1 thread size only.

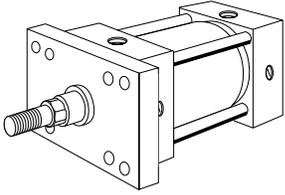
Piston Rod End

MM Rod Diameter	A	B +0.000 -0.002	C	D	KK1	KK2	NA	AC	AD	AE	AF	WG
0.625	0.75	1.124	0.38	0.50	7/16 - 20	1/2 - 20	0.56	1.13	0.63	0.250	0.375	1.75
1.000	1.13	1.499	0.50	0.88	3/4 - 16	7/8 - 14	0.94	1.50	0.94	0.375	0.688	2.38
1.375	1.63	1.999	0.63	1.13	1 - 14	1-1/4 - 12	1.31	1.75	1.06	0.375	0.875	2.75
1.750	2.00	2.374	0.75	1.50	1-1/4 - 12	1-1/2 - 12	1.69	2.00	1.31	0.500	1.125	3.13
2.000	2.25	2.624	0.88	1.69	1-1/2 - 12	1-3/4 - 12	1.94	2.63	1.69	0.625	1.375	3.75
2.500	3.00	3.124	1.00	2.06	1-7/8 - 12	2-1/4 - 12	2.38	3.25	1.94	0.750	1.750	4.50
3.000	3.50	3.749	1.00	2.63	2-1/4 - 12	2-3/4 - 12	2.88	3.63	2.44	0.875	2.250	4.88
3.500	3.50	4.249	1.00	3.00	2-1/2 - 12	3-1/4 - 12	3.38	4.38	2.69	1.000	2.500	5.63
4.000	4.00	4.749	1.00	3.38	3 - 12	3-3/4 - 12	3.88	4.50	2.69	1.000	3.000	5.75
4.500	4.50	5.249	1.00	SH1*	3-1/4 - 12	4-1/4 - 12	4.38	5.25	3.19	1.500	3.500	6.50
5.000	5.00	5.749	1.00	SH1*	3-1/2 - 12	4-3/4 - 12	4.88	5.38	3.19	1.500	3.875	6.63
5.500	5.50	6.249	1.00	SH1*	4 - 12	5-1/4 - 12	5.38	6.25	3.94	1.875	4.375	7.50

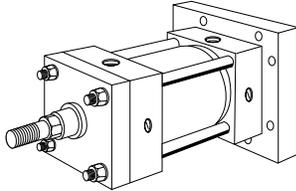
Note*: Spanner wrench holes: SH1 = 0.56" dia. For "F and V" dimensions, see respective mounting dimensions shown on pages 8 thru 27.

Mounting Type Overview

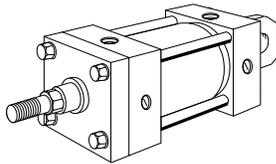
MF1 (see Page 8, 9)



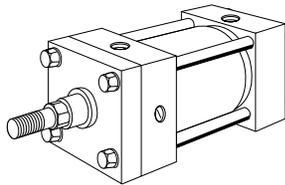
MF6 (see Page 8, 9)



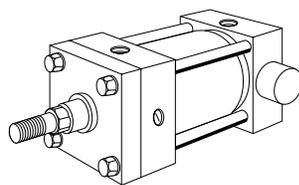
MP5 (see Page 12, 13)



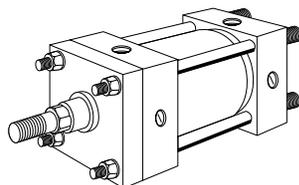
MS4 (see Page 14, 15)



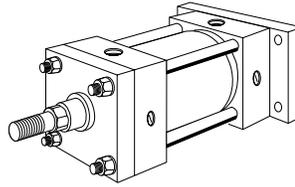
MT2 (see Page 18, 19)



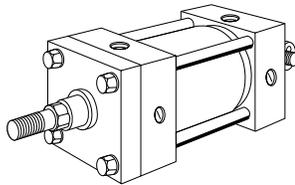
MX1 (see Page 24, 25)



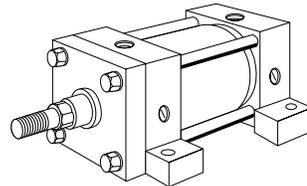
MF2 (see Page 8, 9)



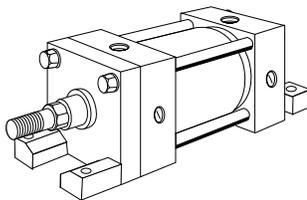
MP1 (see Page 10, 11)



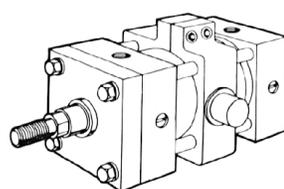
MS2 (see Page 14, 15)



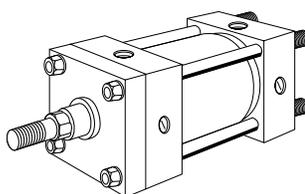
MS7 (see Page 16, 17)



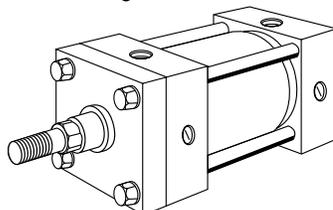
MT4 (see Page 20, 21)



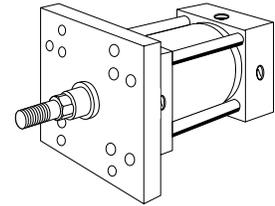
MX2 (see Page 24, 25)



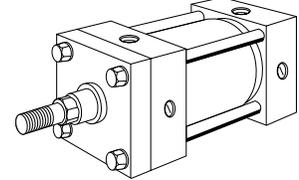
CGT1 (see Page 26, 27)



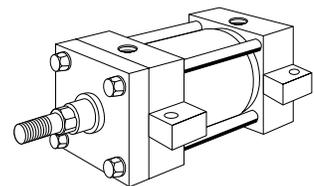
MF5 (see Page 8, 9)



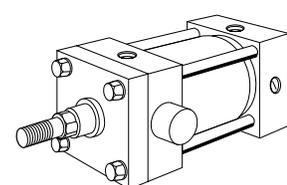
MP3 (see Page 10, 11)



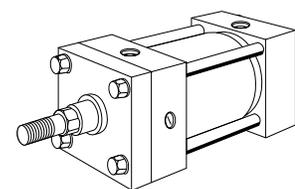
MS3 (see Page 16, 17)



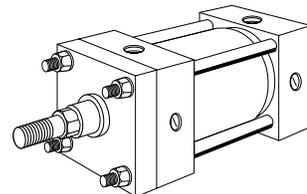
MT1 (see Page 18, 19)



MX0 (see Page 22, 23)

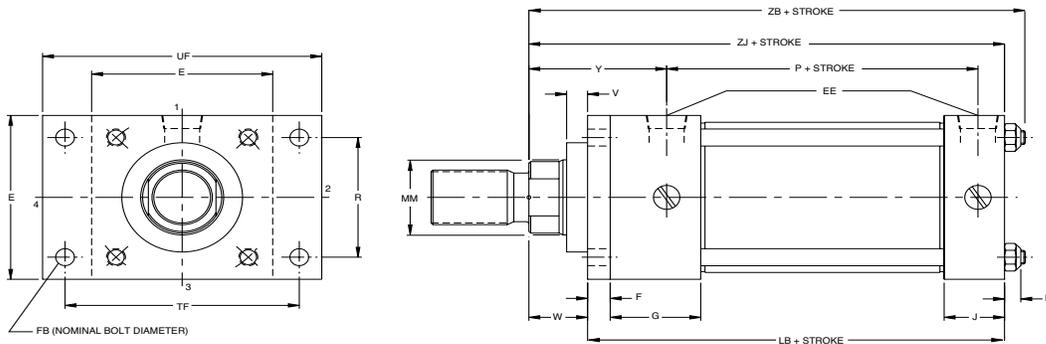


MX3 (see Page 24, 25)

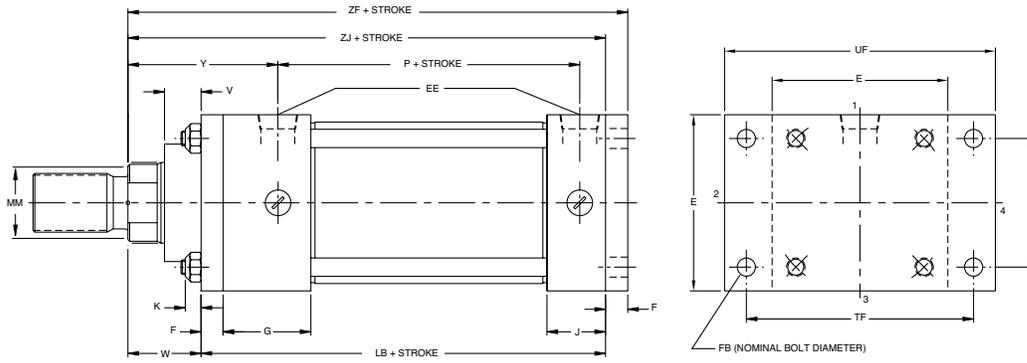


Mounting MF1, MF2, MF5, MF6

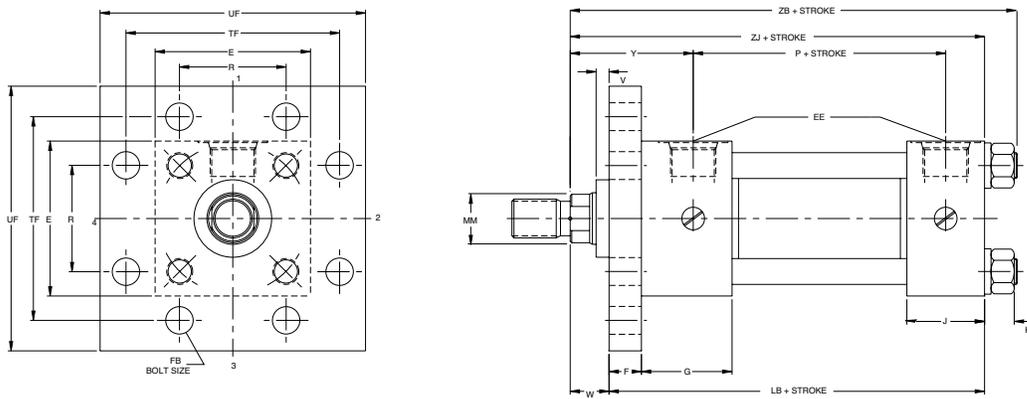
CDT1 MF1



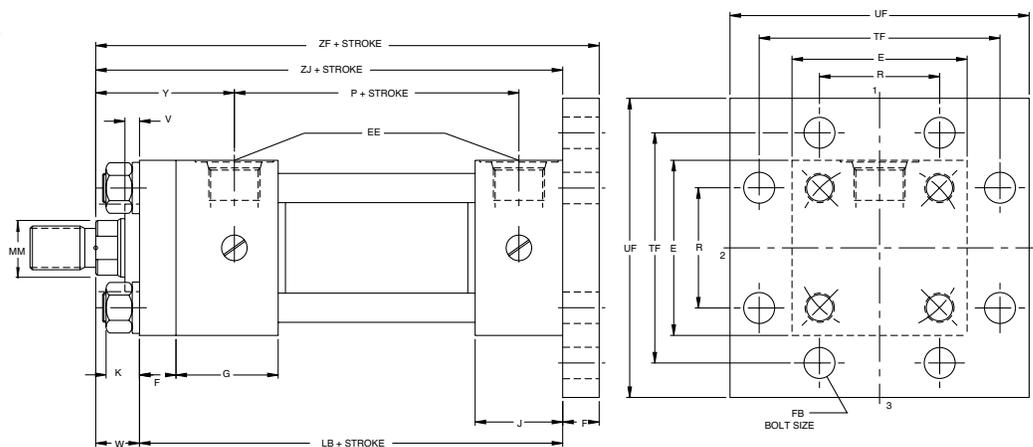
CDT1 MF2



CDT1 MF5



CDT1 MF6



Dimensions MF1, MF2, MF5, MF6

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	ZB	ZF	ZJ
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	4.88	5.00	4.63
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	5.25	5.38	5.00
2.000	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	4.94	5.00	4.63
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	5.31	5.38	5.00
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	5.56	5.63	5.25
2.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	5.06	5.31	4.75
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	5.44	5.50	5.13
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	5.69	5.75	5.38
	1.750	0.75	1.50	2.81	5.94	6.00	5.63
3.250	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	6.00	6.25	5.63
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	6.25	6.50	5.88
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	6.50	6.75	6.13
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	6.63	6.88	6.25
4.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	6.00	6.25	5.63
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	6.25	6.50	5.88
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	6.50	6.75	6.13
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	6.63	6.88	6.25
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	6.88	7.13	6.50
5.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	6.31	6.50	5.88
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	6.56	6.75	6.13
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	6.81	7.00	6.38
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	6.94	7.13	6.50
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	7.19	7.38	6.75
	3.000	0.63	1.63	3.25	7.19	7.38	6.75
6.000	3.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	7.19	7.38	6.75
	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.78	7.06	7.38	6.63
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.03	7.31	7.63	6.88
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.16	7.44	7.75	7.00
	2.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.69	8.00	7.25
	3.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.69	8.00	7.25
	3.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.69	8.00	7.25
4.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.69	8.00	7.25	

Flange mounts are one of the strongest, most rigid methods of mounting. With this type of mount, there is little allowance for misalignment, so when long strokes are required, the free end opposite the mounting should be supported to prevent sagging and possible binding of the cylinder. Blind or cap end mounts are best for thrust load applications, and rod or head end mounts are best in tension applications. If an application exceeds the rectangular flange rating, a solid head or cap flange mount is available.

When a less rigid mount can be used and the cylinder can be attached to a panel or bulkhead, an extended tie rod mount could be considered.

Note: The bearing retainer plate is the same as the "E" dimension for the 1.5" – 6" bore sizes. Removable bearing retainer is not available in the 1.5" – 6" bore sizes.

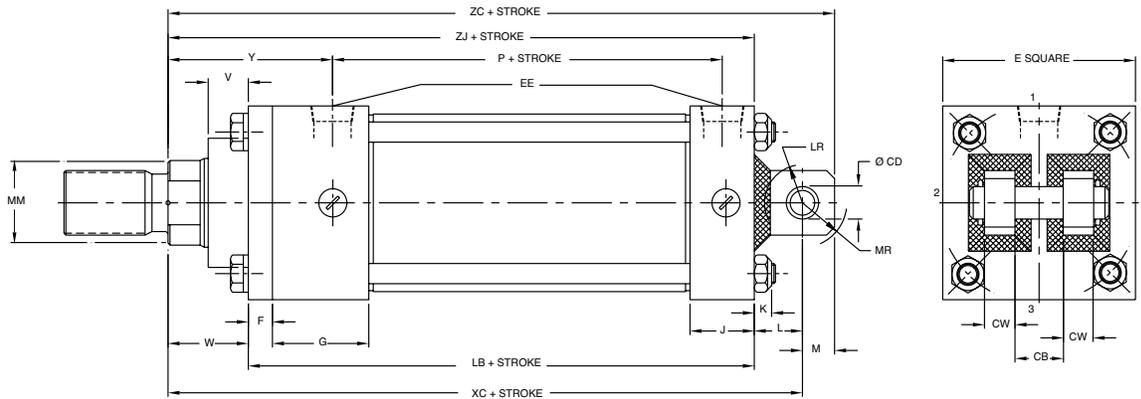
Rod end options shown on page 6.

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

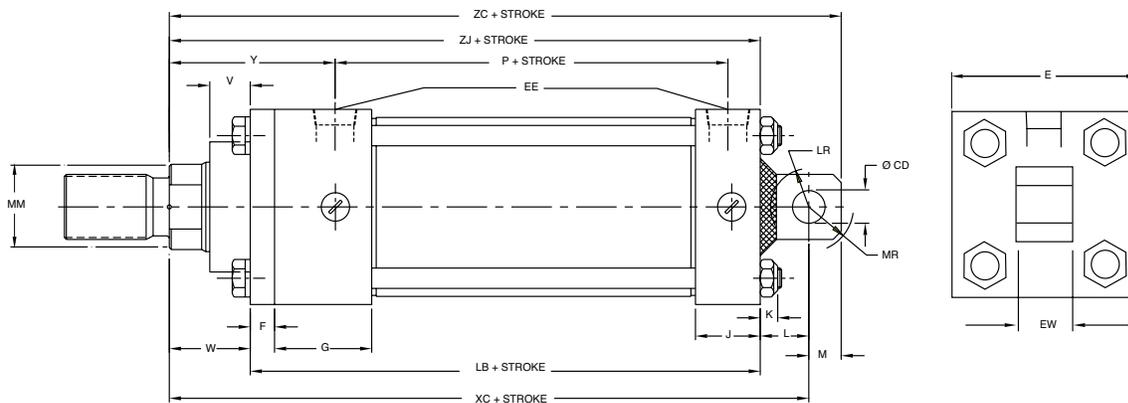
Bore Ø In.	E	SAE Port EE	NPT Port EE	F	FB	G	J	K	R	TF	UF	LB	P
1.500	2.00	6	3/8	0.38	0.31	1.50	1.00	0.25	1.43	2.75	3.38	4.00	2.25
2.000	2.50	6	3/8	0.38	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	1.84	3.38	4.13	4.00	2.28
2.500	3.00	6	3/8	0.38	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	2.19	3.88	4.63	4.13	2.28
3.250	3.75	10	1/2	0.63	0.44	1.75	1.25	0.38	2.76	4.69	5.50	4.88	2.63
4.000	4.50	10	1/2	0.63	0.44	1.75	1.25	0.38	3.32	5.44	6.25	4.88	2.69
5.000	5.50	10	1/2	0.63	0.56	1.75	1.25	0.44	4.10	6.63	7.63	5.13	2.94
6.000	6.50	12	1/2	0.75	0.56	2.00	1.50	0.44	4.88	7.63	8.63	5.75	3.13

Mounting MP1, MP3

CDT1 MP1



CDT1 MP3



Dimensions MP1, MP3

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore Ø In.	Rod Ø In.	V	W	Y	XC	ZC	ZJ	XN
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	5.38	5.88	4.63	-
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	5.75	6.25	5.00	-
2.000	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	5.38	5.08	4.63	-
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	5.75	6.25	5.00	-
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	6.00	6.50	5.25	-
2.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	5.50	6.00	4.75	-
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	5.88	6.38	5.13	-
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	6.13	6.63	5.38	-
	1.750	0.75	1.50	2.81	6.38	6.88	5.63	-
3.250	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	6.88	7.63	5.63	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	7.13	7.88	5.88	-
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	7.38	8.13	6.13	-
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	7.50	8.13	6.25	-
4.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	6.88	7.63	5.63	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	7.13	7.75	5.88	-
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	7.38	8.13	6.13	-
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	7.50	8.13	6.25	-
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	7.75	8.50	6.50	-
5.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	7.13	7.88	5.88	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	7.38	8.13	6.13	-
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	7.63	8.38	6.38	-
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	7.75	8.50	6.50	-
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	8.00	8.75	6.75	-
	3.000	0.63	1.63	3.25	8.00	8.75	6.75	-
6.000	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.78	8.13	9.13	6.63	-
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.03	8.38	9.38	6.88	-
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.16	8.50	9.50	7.00	-
	2.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.75	9.75	7.25	-
	3.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.75	9.75	7.25	-
	3.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.75	9.75	7.25	-
8.000	4.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.75	9.75	7.25	-
	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.78	8.25	9.25	6.75	4.00
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.03	8.50	9.50	7.00	4.00
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.16	8.63	9.63	7.13	4.00
	2.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.88	9.88	7.38	4.00
	3.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.88	9.88	7.38	5.50
	3.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.88	9.88	7.38	5.50
	4.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.88	9.88	7.38	5.50
	4.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.88	9.88	7.38	6.50
	5.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.88	9.88	7.38	6.50
5.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.88	9.88	7.38	7.25	

The Clevis or Pin mounted cylinder is probably the most widely used of all mounts. For short strokes, medium or small cylinder applications, the clevis mounts are recommended. If this mount is applied where stroke requirements cause the overall length to be excessive, the Cap Trunnion mount can be used. Pivot mounts must always be used with a pivot type rod end attachment.

The bearing retainer plate is the same as the "E" dimension for 1-1/2"-6" bore sizes and the "XN" dimension for the 8" bore sizes. Rod end options shown on page 6.

MP1 mount includes pivot pin. MP3 does not include pivot pin.

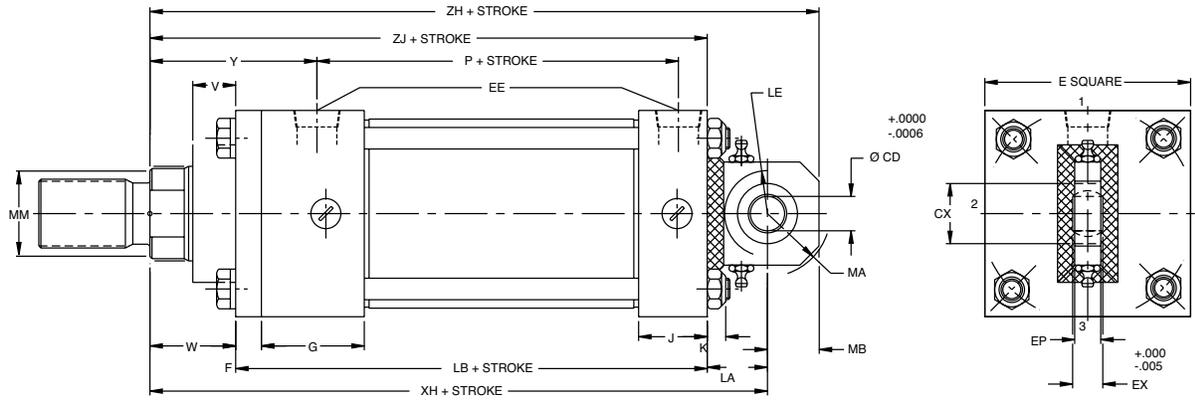
MP3 not available in 8" bore.

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	EW/ CB	CD +0.000 -0.002	CW	E	SAE Port EE	NPT Port EE	F	G	J	K	L	LR	M	MR	LB	P
1.500	0.75	0.501	0.50	2.00	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.25	0.75	0.75	0.50	0.63	4.00	2.25
2.000	0.75	0.501	0.50	2.50	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	0.75	0.75	0.50	0.63	4.00	2.25
2.500	0.75	0.501	0.50	3.00	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	0.75	0.75	0.50	0.63	4.13	2.38
3.250	1.25	0.751	0.63	3.75	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.38	1.25	1.00	0.75	0.94	4.88	2.63
4.000	1.25	0.751	0.63	4.50	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.38	1.25	1.00	0.75	0.94	4.88	2.63
5.000	1.25	0.751	0.63	5.50	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.44	1.25	1.00	0.75	0.94	5.13	2.94
6.000	1.50	1.001	0.75	6.50	12	1/2	0.75	2.00	1.50	0.44	1.50	1.25	1.00	1.19	5.75	3.16
8.000	1.50	1.001	0.75	8.50	12	3/4	0.75	2.00	1.50	0.56	1.50	1.25	1.00	1.19	5.88	3.25

Mounting MP5

CDT1 MP5



Dimensions MP5

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	XH	ZH	ZJ
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	5.50	6.13	4.63
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	5.88	6.50	5.00
2.000	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	5.50	6.13	4.63
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	5.88	6.50	5.00
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	6.13	6.75	5.25
2.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	5.63	6.25	4.75
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	6.00	6.63	5.13
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	6.25	6.88	5.38
	1.750	0.75	1.50	2.81	6.50	7.13	5.63
3.250	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	6.88	7.88	5.63
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	7.13	8.13	5.88
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	7.38	8.38	6.13
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	7.50	8.50	6.25
4.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	6.88	7.88	5.63
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	7.13	8.13	5.88
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	7.38	8.38	6.13
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	7.50	8.50	6.25
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	7.75	8.75	6.50
5.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	7.13	8.13	5.88
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	7.38	8.38	6.13
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	7.63	8.63	6.38
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	7.75	8.75	6.50
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	8.00	9.00	6.75
	3.000	0.63	1.63	3.25	8.00	9.00	6.75
6.000	3.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	8.00	9.00	6.75
	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.78	8.25	9.38	6.63
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.03	8.50	9.63	6.88
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.16	8.63	9.75	7.00
	2.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.88	10.00	7.25
	3.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.88	10.00	7.25
	3.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.88	10.00	7.25
4.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.88	10.00	7.25	

The MP5 (Universal) type mount is a pivot mount with a spherical bearing fitted into the pivot to permit 5 to 10 degrees of movement in a plane perpendicular to the major plane of pivot movement. It is probably the most serviceable of the pivoted centerline mounts. For maximum effectiveness, a spherical rod end fitting should be utilized at the same time.

Rod end options shown on page 6.

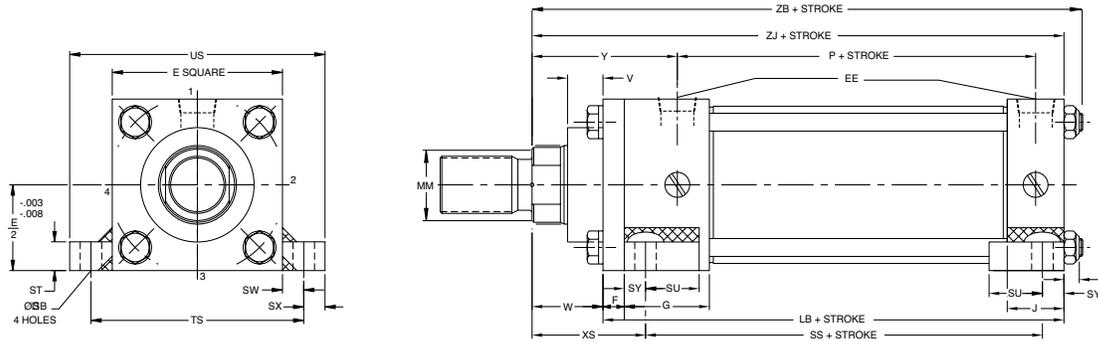
Note: Only one (1) grease nipple is supplied up to 2.50" bore. On bore sizes 2.50" and larger, two (2) grease nipples will be supplied, as shown.

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

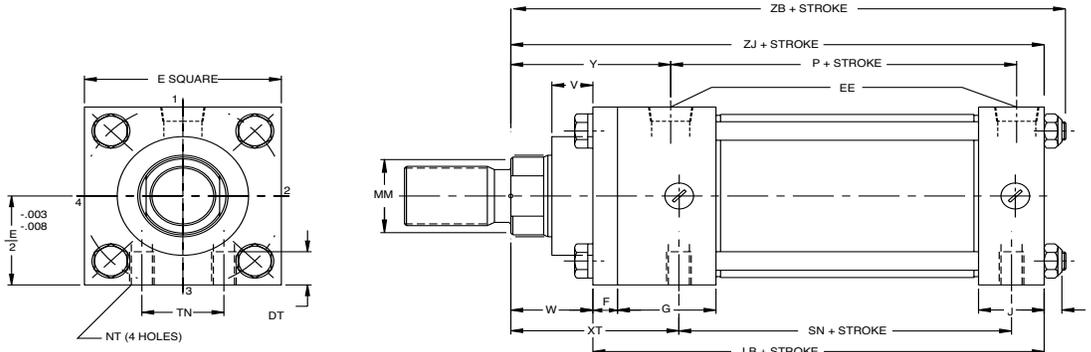
Bore In.	E	SAE EE	NPT EE	F	G	J	K	LB	P	CD	CX	EP	EX	LA	LE	MA	MB
1.500	2.00	6	1/4	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.25	4.00	2.28	0.50	0.88	0.38	0.44	0.88	0.75	0.75	0.75
2.000	2.50	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	4.00	2.28	0.50	0.88	0.38	0.44	0.88	0.75	0.75	0.75
2.500	3.00	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	4.13	2.38	0.50	0.88	0.38	0.44	0.88	0.75	0.75	0.75
3.250	3.75	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.38	4.88	2.63	0.50	0.88	0.38	0.66	1.25	1.06	1.00	0.75
4.000	4.50	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.38	4.88	2.63	0.75	1.25	0.56	0.66	1.25	1.06	1.00	1.25
5.000	5.50	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.44	5.13	2.94	0.75	1.25	0.56	0.66	1.25	1.06	1.00	1.25
6.000	6.50	12	1/2	0.75	2.00	1.50	0.44	5.75	3.13	1.00	1.62	0.75	0.88	1.62	1.44	1.25	1.50

Mounting MS2, MS4

CDT1 MS2



CDT1 MS4



The side or lug mounted cylinder provides a fairly rigid mount. These type mounts can tolerate a slight amount of misalignment when the cylinder is at full stroke, but as the piston moves toward the blind end, the tolerance for misalignment decreases. It is important to note that if the cylinder is used properly, the mounting bolts are either in simple shear or tension without any compound stresses. An extended key plate option is available to eliminate the need for fitted bolts or external keys to carry the thrust load.

Note:

When specifying an MS2 mount with ports in the 2 or 4 quadrant, be sure to see that sufficient clearance between the port fitting and the lug is available to insert a bolt or cap screw into the lug.

Rod end options shown on page 6.

Dimensions MS2, MS4

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

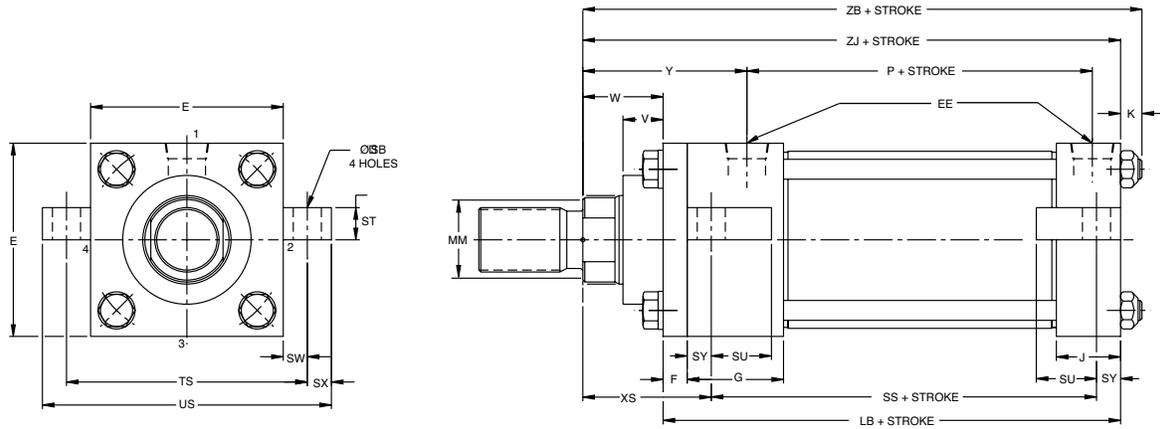
Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	XS	XT	ZB	ZJ
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	1.38	1.94	4.88	4.63
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	1.75	2.31	5.25	5.00
2.000	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	1.38	1.94	4.94	4.63
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	1.75	2.31	5.31	5.00
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	2.00	2.56	5.56	5.25
2.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	1.38	1.94	5.06	4.75
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	1.75	2.31	5.44	5.13
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	2.00	2.56	5.69	5.38
	1.750	0.75	1.50	2.81	2.25	2.81	5.94	5.63
3.250	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	1.88	2.44	6.00	5.63
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	2.13	2.69	6.25	5.88
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	2.38	2.94	6.50	6.13
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	2.50	3.06	6.63	6.25
4.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	1.88	2.44	6.00	5.63
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	2.13	2.69	6.25	5.88
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	2.38	2.94	6.50	6.13
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	2.50	3.06	6.63	6.25
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	2.75	3.31	6.88	6.50
5.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	2.06	2.44	6.31	5.88
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	2.31	2.69	6.56	6.13
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	2.56	2.94	6.81	6.38
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	2.69	3.06	6.94	6.50
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	2.94	3.31	7.19	6.75
	3.000	0.63	1.63	3.25	2.94	3.31	7.19	6.75
	3.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	2.94	3.31	7.19	6.75
6.000	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.78	2.31	2.81	7.06	6.63
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.03	2.56	3.06	7.31	6.88
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.16	2.69	3.19	7.44	7.00
	2.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	2.94	3.44	7.69	7.25
	3.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	2.94	3.44	7.69	7.25
	3.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	2.94	3.44	7.69	7.25
	4.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	2.94	3.44	7.69	7.25
8.000	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.78	2.31	2.81	7.31	6.75
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.03	2.56	3.06	7.56	7.00
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.16	2.69	3.19	7.69	7.13
	2.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	2.94	3.44	7.94	7.38
	3.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	2.94	3.44	7.94	7.38
	3.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	2.94	3.44	7.94	7.38
	4.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	2.94	3.44	7.94	7.38
	4.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	2.94	3.44	7.94	7.38
	5.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	2.94	3.44	7.94	7.38
	5.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	2.94	3.44	7.94	7.38

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

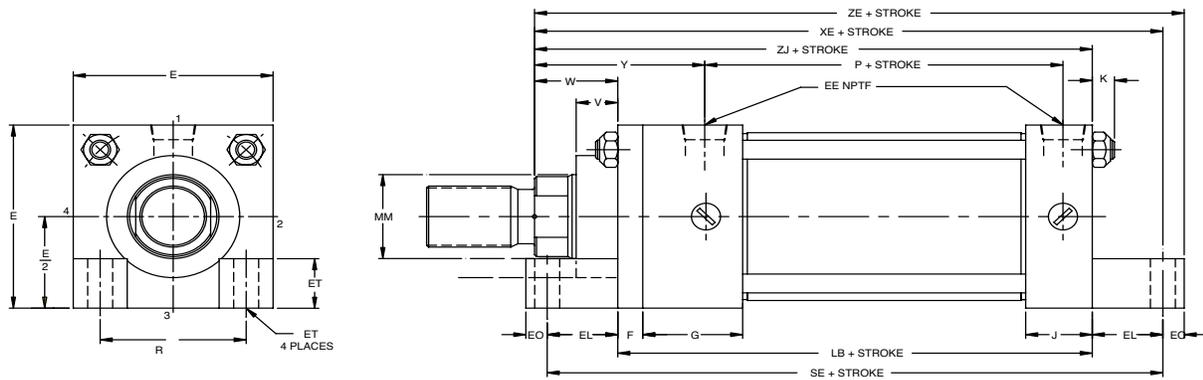
Bore In.	E	SAE EE	NPT EE	F	G	J	K	NT	TN	SB	SN	SS	ST	SU	SW	SX	SY	TS	US	LB	P	DT
1.500	2.00	6		0.38	1.50	1.00	0.25	1/4 - 20	0.63	0.44	2.25	2.88	0.50	0.94	0.38	0.38	0.38	2.75	3.50	4.00	2.28	0.19
2.000	2.50	6		0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	5/16-18	0.88	0.44	2.25	2.88	0.50	0.94	0.38	0.38	0.38	3.25	4.00	4.00	2.28	0.34
2.500	3.00	6		0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	3/8 - 16	1.25	0.44	2.38	3.00	0.50	0.94	0.38	0.50	0.38	3.75	4.50	4.13	2.38	0.44
3.250	3.75	10		0.63	1.75	1.25	0.38	1/2 - 13	1.50	0.56	2.63	3.25	0.75	1.25	0.50	0.50	0.50	4.75	5.75	4.88	2.69	0.50
4.000	4.50	10		0.63	1.75	1.25	0.38	1/2 - 13	2.06	0.56	2.63	3.25	0.75	1.25	0.50	0.50	0.50	5.50	6.50	4.88	2.69	0.63
5.000	5.50	10		0.63	1.75	1.25	0.44	5/8 - 11	2.69	0.81	2.88	3.13	1.00	1.56	0.69	0.69	0.69	6.88	8.25	5.13	2.94	0.75
6.000	6.50	12		0.75	2.00	1.50	0.44	3/4 - 10	3.25	0.81	3.13	3.63	1.00	1.56	0.69	0.69	0.69	7.88	9.25	5.75	3.16	0.88
8.000	8.50	12		0.75	2.00	1.50	0.56	3/4 - 10	4.50	0.81	3.25	3.75	1.00	1.56	0.69	0.88	0.69	9.88	11.25	5.88	3.28	1.13

Mounting MS3, MS7

CDT1 MS3



CDT1 MS7



The side or lug mounted cylinder provides a fairly rigid mount. These type mounts can tolerate a slight amount of misalignment when the cylinder is at full stroke, but as the piston moves towards the blind end, the tolerance for misalignment decreases. It is important to note that if the cylinder is used properly, the mounting bolts are in simple shear or tension without any compound stresses. An extended key plate option is available to eliminate the need for fitted bolts or external keys to carry the thrust load (see page 31)

When specifying an MS7 mount, carefully check the distance between the rod and lug to determine if there is sufficient clearance for the rod end attachment. It may be necessary to add a plain rod extension to move the threaded rod end out beyond the lug. The lugs serve as nuts on the bottom two tie rods, therefore making it necessary to loosen the tie rods to remove the rod bearing.

Rod end options shown on page 6.

Dimensions MS3, MS7

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	XE	XS	ZB	ZJ	ZE
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	5.38	1.38	4.88	4.63	5.63
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	5.75	1.75	5.25	5.00	6.00
2.000	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	5.56	1.38	4.94	4.63	5.88
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	5.94	1.75	5.31	5.00	6.25
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	6.19	2.00	5.56	5.25	6.50
2.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	5.81	1.38	5.06	4.75	6.13
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	6.19	1.75	5.44	5.13	6.50
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	6.44	2.00	5.69	5.38	6.75
	1.750	0.75	1.50	2.81	6.69	2.25	5.94	5.63	7.00
3.250	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	6.50	1.88	6.00	5.63	6.88
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	6.75	2.13	6.25	5.88	7.13
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	7.00	2.38	6.50	6.13	7.38
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	7.13	2.50	6.63	6.25	7.50
4.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	6.63	1.88	6.00	5.63	7.00
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	6.88	2.13	6.25	5.88	7.25
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	7.13	2.38	6.50	6.13	7.50
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	7.25	2.50	6.63	6.25	7.63
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	7.50	2.75	6.88	6.50	7.88
5.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	6.94	2.06	6.31	5.88	7.43
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	7.19	2.31	6.56	6.13	7.69
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	7.44	2.56	6.87	6.38	7.94
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	7.56	2.69	6.94	6.50	8.06
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	7.81	2.94	7.19	6.75	8.31
	3.000	0.63	1.63	3.25	7.81	2.94	7.19	6.75	8.31
	3.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	7.81	2.94	7.19	6.75	8.31
6.000	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.78	7.63	2.31	7.06	6.63	8.13
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.03	7.88	2.56	7.31	6.88	8.38
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.16	8.00	2.69	7.44	7.00	8.50
	2.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.25	2.94	7.69	7.25	8.75
	3.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.25	2.94	7.69	7.25	8.75
	3.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.25	2.94	7.69	7.25	8.75
	4.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.25	2.94	7.69	7.25	8.75
8.000	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.78	7.88	2.69	7.31	6.75	8.25
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.03	8.13	2.94	7.56	7.00	8.75
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.16	8.25	2.94	7.69	7.13	8.88
	2.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.50	2.94	7.94	7.38	9.13
	3.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	#	2.94	7.94	7.38	#
	3.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	#	2.94	7.94	7.38	#
	4.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	#	2.94	7.94	7.38	#
	4.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	#	2.56	7.94	7.38	#
	5.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	#	2.94	7.94	7.38	#
5.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	#	2.94	7.94	7.38	#	

= MS7 not available in this rod size

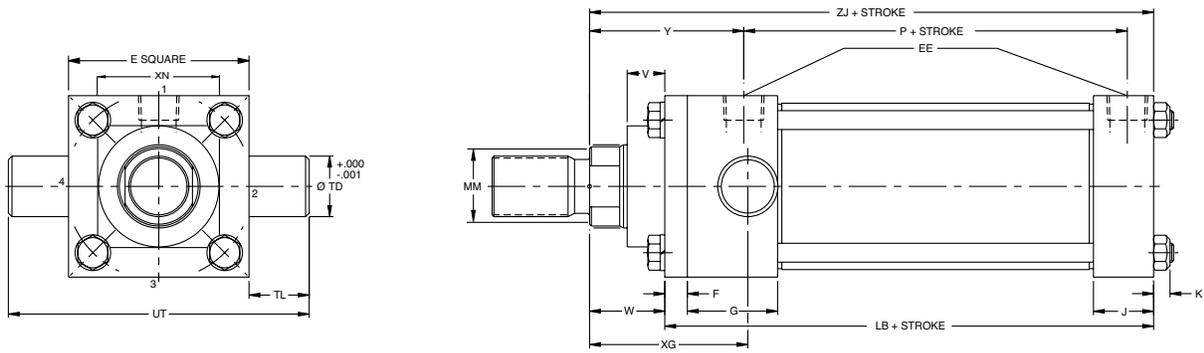
Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore in.	E	EB	SAE EE	NPT EE	EL	EO	ET	F	G	J	K	R	SB	S	SS	ST	SU	SW	SX	SY	TS	US	LB	P	SE
1.500	2.00	0.38	6	3/8	0.75	0.25	0.53	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.25	1.43	0.44	5.50	2.88	0.50	0.94	0.38	0.31	0.31	2.75	3.50	4.00	2.28	5.50
2.000	2.50	0.38	6	3/8	0.94	0.31	0.63	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	1.84	0.44	5.88	2.88	0.50	0.94	0.38	0.38	0.38	3.25	4.00	4.00	2.28	5.88
2.500	3.00	0.38	6	3/8	1.06	0.31	0.78	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	2.19	0.44	6.25	3.00	0.50	0.94	0.38	0.50	0.38	3.75	4.50	4.13	2.38	6.25
3.250	3.75	0.50	10	1/2	0.88	0.38	0.94	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.38	2.76	0.56	6.63	3.25	0.75	1.25	0.50	0.50	0.50	4.75	5.75	4.88	2.69	6.63
4.000	4.50	0.50	10	1/2	1.00	0.38	1.16	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.38	3.32	0.56	6.88	3.25	0.75	1.25	0.50	0.50	0.50	5.50	6.50	4.88	2.69	6.88
5.000	5.50	0.50	10	1/2	1.06	0.50	1.38	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.44	4.10	0.81	7.25	3.13	1.00	1.56	0.69	0.69	0.69	6.88	8.25	5.13	2.94	7.25
6.000	6.50	0.75	12	1/2	1.00	0.50	1.59	0.75	2.00	1.50	0.44	4.88	0.81	7.75	3.63	1.00	1.56	0.69	0.69	0.69	7.88	9.25	5.75	3.16	7.75
8.000	8.50	0.69	12	3/4	1.13	0.63	1.94	0.75	2.00	1.50	0.56	6.44	0.81	7.38	3.75	1.00	1.56	0.69	0.88	0.69	9.88	11.25	5.88	3.28	7.38

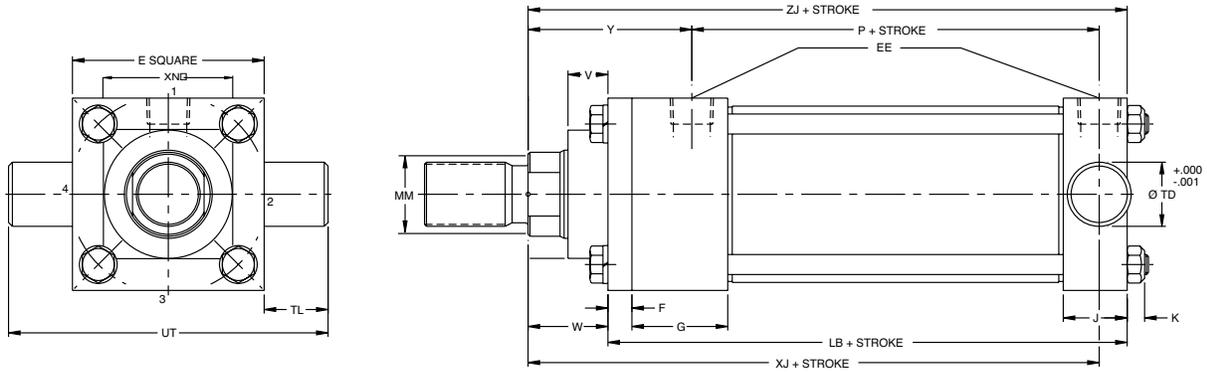
Courtesy of CMA/Flodyne/Hydradyne • Motion Control • Hydraulic • Pneumatic • Electrical • Mechanical • (800) 426-5480 • www.cmaf.com

Mounting MT1, MT2

CDT1 MT1



CDT1MT2



Dimensions MT1, MT2

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	Rod mm	V	W	Y	XG	XJ	XN	ZJ
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	1.75	4.13	-	4.63
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	2.13	4.50	-	5.00
2.000	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	1.75	4.13	-	4.63
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	2.13	4.50	-	5.00
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	2.38	4.75	-	5.25
2.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	1.75	4.25	-	4.75
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	2.13	4.63	-	5.13
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	2.38	4.88	-	5.38
	1.750	0.75	1.50	2.81	2.63	5.13	-	5.63
3.250	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	2.25	5.00	-	5.63
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	2.50	5.25	-	5.88
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	2.75	5.50	-	6.13
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	2.88	5.63	-	6.25
4.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	2.25	5.00	-	5.63
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	2.50	5.25	-	5.88
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	2.75	5.50	-	6.13
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	2.88	5.63	-	6.25
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	3.13	5.88	-	6.50
5.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	2.25	5.25	-	5.88
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	2.50	5.50	-	6.13
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	2.75	5.75	-	6.38
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	2.88	5.88	-	6.50
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	3.13	6.13	-	6.75
	3.000	0.63	1.63	3.25	3.13	6.13	-	6.75
	3.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	3.13	6.13	-	6.75
6.000	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.78	2.63	5.88	-	6.63
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.03	2.88	6.13	-	6.88
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.16	3.00	6.25	-	7.00
	2.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	3.25	6.50	-	7.25
	3.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	3.25	6.50	-	7.25
	3.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	3.25	6.50	-	7.25
	4.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	3.25	6.50	-	7.25
8.000	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.78	2.63	6.00	4.00	6.75
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.03	2.88	6.25	4.00	7.00
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.16	3.00	6.38	4.00	7.13
	2.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	3.25	6.63	4.00	7.38
	3.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	3.25	6.63	5.50	7.38
	3.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	3.25	6.63	5.50	7.38
	4.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	3.25	6.63	5.50	7.38
	4.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	3.25	6.63	6.50	7.38
	5.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	3.25	6.63	6.50	7.38
	5.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	3.25	6.63	7.25	7.38

All trunnion mount cylinders need a provision on both ends for pivoting. These types of cylinders are designed to carry shear loads and the trunnion and pivot pins should be carried by bearings that are rigidly held and closely fit for the entire length of the pin.

Head or rod end trunnions should be carefully applied to either short strokes or to applications where the weight of the cylinder falls vertically below the pin.

NOTE: The "XG" and "XJ" dimensions for MT1 and MT2 mounts are not NFPA Standard.

NOTE: The bearing retainer plate is the same as the "E" dimension for the 1.5" – 6" bore sizes and the "XN" dimension for the 8" bore size.

Rod end options shown on page 6.

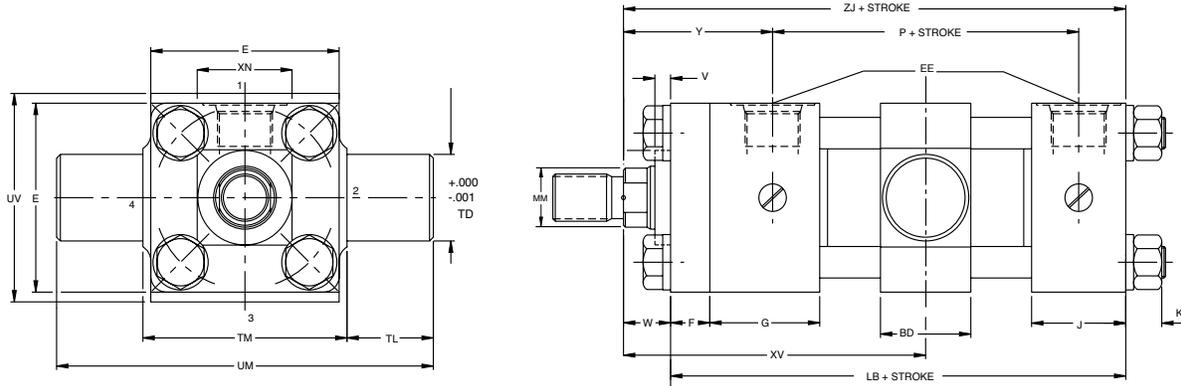
Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	E	SAE Port EE	NPT Port EE	F	G	J	K	TD +.000 -.001*	TL	UT	UB	P	LB
1.500	2.00	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.25	1.000	1.00	4.00	4.00	2.28	4.00
2.000	2.50	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	1.000	1.00	4.50	4.00	2.28	4.00
2.500	3.00	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	1.000	1.00	5.00	4.13	2.38	4.13
3.250	3.75	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.38	1.000	1.00	5.75	4.88	2.69	4.88
4.000	4.50	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.38	1.000	1.00	6.50	4.88	2.69	4.88
5.000	5.50	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.44	1.000	1.00	7.50	5.13	2.94	5.13
6.000	6.50	12	1/2	0.75	2.00	1.50	0.44	1.375	1.38	9.25	5.75	3.16	5.75
8.000	8.50	12	3/4	0.75	2.00	1.50	0.56	1.375	1.38	11.25	5.88	3.28	5.88

Courtesy of CMA/Flodyne/Hydradyne • Motion Control • Hydraulic • Pneumatic • Electrical • Mechanical • (800) 426-5480 • www.cmaf.com

Mounting MT4

CDT1 MT4



All trunnion mounted cylinders need a provision on both ends for pivoting. These types of cylinders are designed to carry shear loads and the trunnion and pivot pins should be carried by bearings that are rigidly held and closely fit for the entire length of the pin.

Specify "XV" dimension when ordering MT4 Intermediate Fixed Trunnion mounts. If not specified, trunnion will be located at the center of the tube.

NOTE: The bearing retainer plate is the same as the "E" dimension for the 1.5" – 6" bore sizes and the "XN" dimension for the 8" bore size.

Rod end options shown on page 6.

Dimensions MT4

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	XV Min.	ZJ	XN
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	3.19	4.63	-
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	3.56	5.00	-
2.000	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	3.31	4.63	-
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	3.69	5.00	-
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	3.94	5.25	-
2.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	3.31	4.75	-
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	3.69	5.13	-
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	3.94	5.38	-
	1.750	0.75	1.50	2.81	4.19	5.63	-
3.250	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	4.19	5.63	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	4.44	5.88	-
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	4.69	6.13	-
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	4.81	6.25	-
4.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	4.19	5.63	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	4.44	5.88	-
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	4.69	6.13	-
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	4.81	6.25	-
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	5.06	6.50	-
5.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	4.19	5.88	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	4.44	6.13	-
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	4.69	6.38	-
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	4.81	6.50	-
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	5.06	6.75	-
	3.000	0.63	1.63	3.25	5.06	6.75	-
	3.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	5.06	6.75	-
6.000	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.78	4.94	6.63	-
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.03	5.19	6.88	-
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.16	5.31	7.00	-
	2.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	5.56	7.25	-
	3.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	5.56	7.25	-
	3.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	5.56	7.25	-
	4.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	5.56	7.25	-
8.000	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.78	4.94	6.75	4.00
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.03	5.19	7.00	4.00
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.16	5.31	7.13	4.00
	2.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	5.56	7.38	4.00
	3.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	5.56	7.38	5.50
	3.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	5.56	7.38	5.50
	4.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	5.56	7.38	5.50
	4.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	5.56	7.38	6.50
	5.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	5.56	7.38	6.50
	5.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	5.56	7.38	7.25

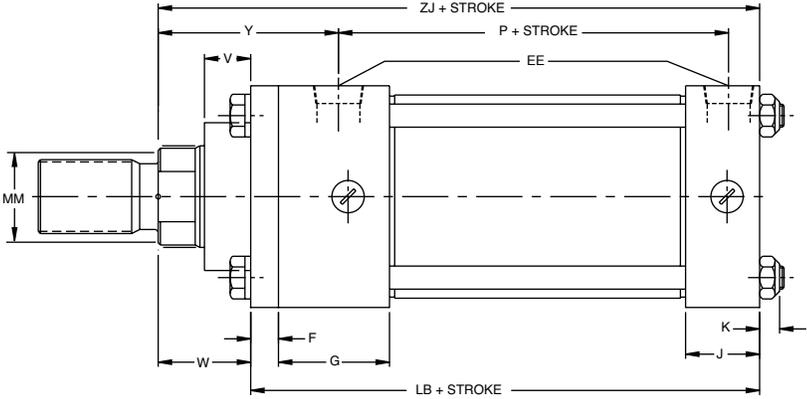
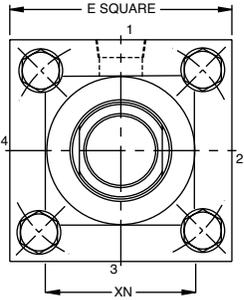
~ = Exact XV value to be specified by customer when ordering.

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	BD	E	SAE Port EE	NPT Port EE	F	G	J	K	TL	TM	UM	UV	LB	P	Min. Stroke
1.500	1.25	2.00	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.25	1.00	2.50	4.50	2.50	4.00	2.28	0.25
2.000	1.50	2.50	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	1.00	3.00	5.00	3.00	4.00	2.28	0.50
2.500	1.50	3.00	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	1.00	3.50	5.50	3.50	4.13	2.38	0.38
3.250	2.00	3.75	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.38	1.00	4.50	6.50	4.25	4.88	2.69	0.88
4.000	2.00	4.50	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.38	1.00	5.25	7.25	5.00	4.88	2.69	0.88
5.000	2.00	5.50	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.44	1.00	6.25	8.25	6.00	5.13	2.94	0.63
6.000	2.50	6.50	12	1/2	0.75	2.00	1.50	0.44	1.38	7.63	10.38	7.38	5.75	3.16	1.13
8.000	2.50	8.50	12	3/4	0.75	2.00	1.50	0.56	1.38	9.75	12.50	9.50	5.88	3.28	0.88

Mounting MX0

CDT1 MX0



Dimensions MX0

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore Ø In.	Rod Ø In.	V	W	Y	ZJ	XN
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	4.63	-
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	5.00	-
2.000	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	4.63	-
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	5.00	-
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	5.25	-
2.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	4.75	-
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	5.13	-
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	5.38	-
	1.750	0.75	1.50	2.81	5.63	-
3.250	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	5.63	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	5.88	-
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	6.13	-
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	6.25	-
4.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	5.63	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	5.88	-
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	6.13	-
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	6.25	-
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	6.50	-
5.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	5.88	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	6.13	-
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	6.38	-
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	6.50	-
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	6.75	-
	3.000	0.63	1.63	3.25	6.75	-
6.000	3.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	6.75	-
	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.78	6.63	-
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.03	6.88	-
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.16	7.00	-
	2.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.25	-
	3.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.25	-
	3.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.25	-
8.000	4.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.25	-
	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.78	6.75	4.00
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.03	7.00	4.00
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.16	7.13	4.00
	2.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.38	4.00
	3.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.38	5.50
	3.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.38	5.50
	4.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.38	5.50
	4.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.38	7.00
	5.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.38	7.00
5.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.38	7.00	

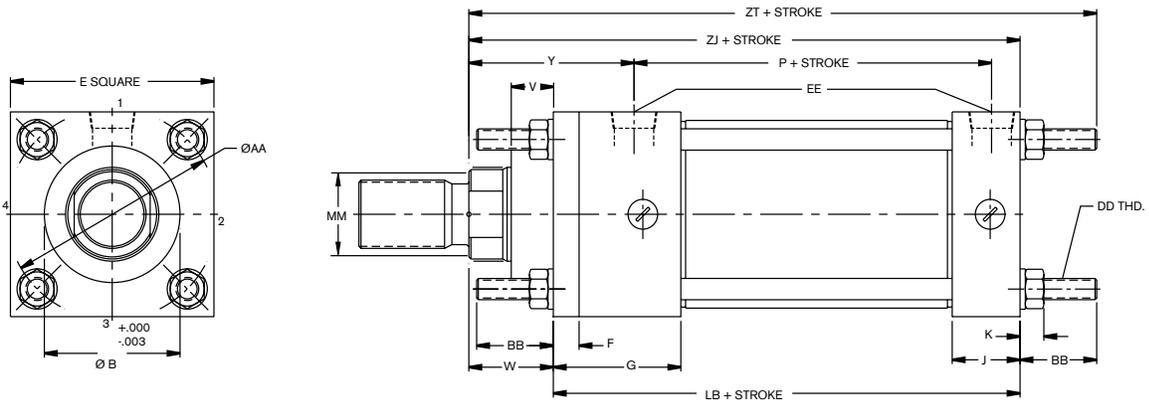
Rod end options shown on page 6.

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

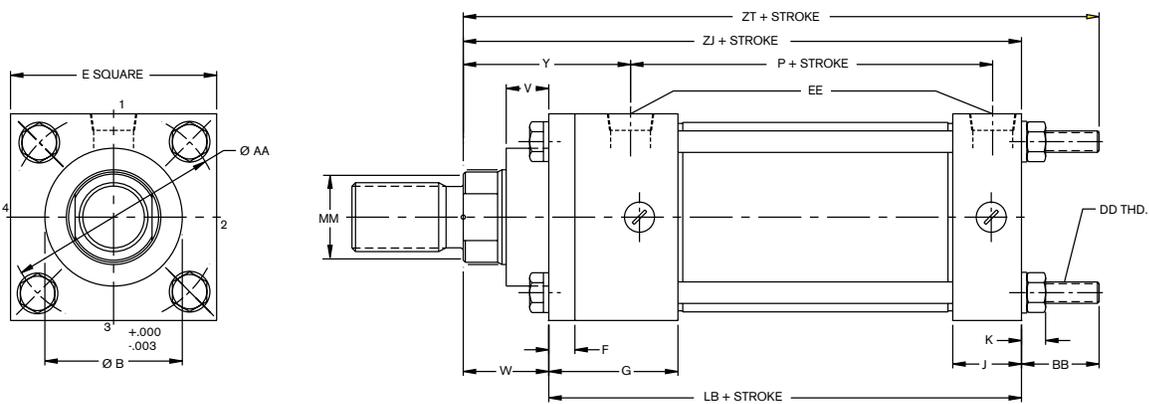
Bore In.	E	SAE Port EE	NPT Port EE	F	G	J	K	LB	P
1.500	2.00	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.25	4.00	2.28
2.000	2.50	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	4.00	2.28
2.500	3.00	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	4.13	2.38
3.250	3.75	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.38	4.88	2.69
4.000	4.50	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.38	4.88	2.69
5.000	5.50	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.44	5.13	2.94
6.000	6.50	12	1/2	0.75	2.00	1.50	0.44	5.75	3.16
8.000	8.50	12	3/4	0.75	2.00	1.50	0.56	5.88	3.28

Mounting MX1, MX2, MX3

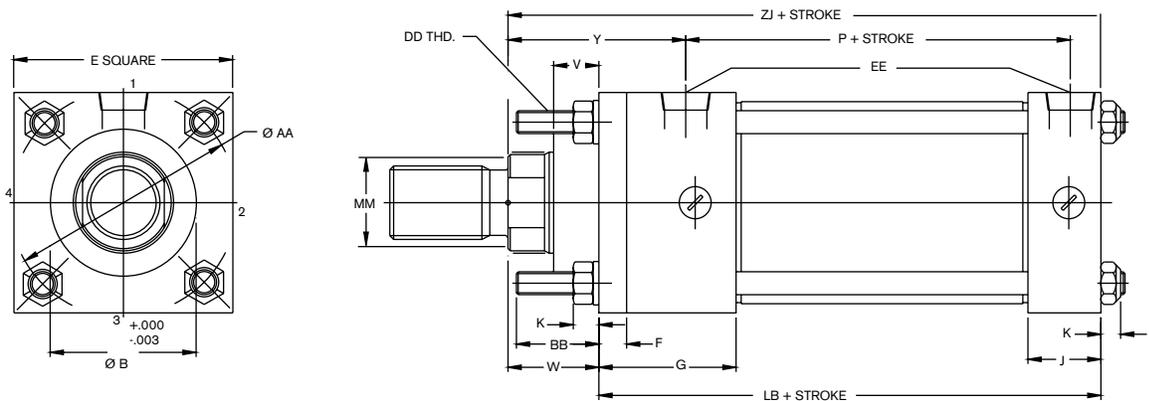
CDT1 MX1



CDT1 MX2



CDT1 MX3



Dimensions MX1, MX2, MX3

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	Rod In.	V	W	Y	ZJ	ZT
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	4.63	5.62
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	5.00	6.00
2.000	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	4.63	5.75
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	5.00	6.12
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	5.25	6.38
2.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	4.75	5.88
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	5.13	6.25
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	5.38	6.50
	1.750	0.75	1.50	2.81	5.63	6.75
3.250	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	5.63	7.00
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	5.88	7.25
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	6.13	7.50
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	6.25	7.62
4.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	5.63	7.00
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	5.88	7.25
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	6.13	7.50
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	6.25	7.62
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	6.50	7.88
5.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	5.88	7.69
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	6.13	7.94
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	6.38	8.19
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	6.50	8.31
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	6.75	8.56
	3.000	0.63	1.63	3.25	6.75	8.56
	3.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	6.75	8.56
6.000	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.78	6.63	8.44
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.03	6.88	8.69
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.16	7.00	8.81
	2.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.25	9.06
	3.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.25	9.06
	3.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.25	9.06
	4.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	7.25	9.06

Tie Rod and Flange Mounts are basically the same except that the tie rods are extended and used to mount the cylinder. To prevent misalignment, sagging or binding of the cylinder when long strokes are required, the free end of the cylinder should be supported. For thrust load applications, blind or cap end tie rod extensions are best. For tension load applications, rod or head end extensions are best. Tie rod mounts are suited for any applications, however it should be noted that they are not as rigid as the flange mountings.

NOTE: The bearing retainer plate is the same as the "E" dimension for the 1.5" – 6" bore sizes.

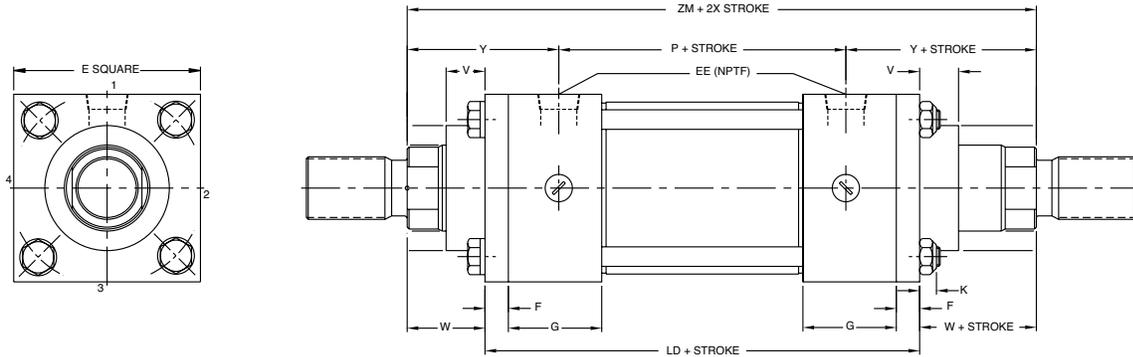
Rod end options shown on page 6.

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	E	SAE Port EE	NPT Port EE	F	G	J	K	AA	BB	DD	LB	P
1.500	2.00	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.25	2.02	1.00	1/4 - 28	4.00	2.2
2.000	2.50	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	2.60	1.13	5/16 - 24	4.00	2.28
2.500	3.00	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	1.00	0.31	3.10	1.13	5/16 - 24	4.13	2.38
3.250	3.75	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.38	3.90	1.38	3/8 - 24	4.88	2.69
4.000	4.50	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.38	4.70	1.38	3/8 - 24	4.88	2.6
5.000	5.50	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.25	0.44	5.80	1.81	1/2 - 20	5.13	2.9
6.000	6.50	12	1/2	0.75	2.00	1.50	0.44	6.90	1.81	1/2 - 20	5.75	3.16

Mounting CGT1

CGT1



Pressure Ratings for Double Rod End

Bore Size	Rod Size	Cushion Rod end or Non-Cushion	Cushion Both Ends or Ext. (psi)
1.500	0.625	1,000	750
	1.000	1,000	1,000
2.000	0.625	800	450
	1.000	1,000	500
	1.375	1,000	1,000
2.500	0.625	500	250
	1.000	1,000	500
	1.375	1,000	1,000
	1.750	1,000	1,000
3.250	1.000	500	n/a
	1.375	1,000	1,000
	1.750	1,000	1,000
	2.000	1,000	1,000
4.000	1.000	400	n/a
	1.375	1,000	1,000
	1.750	1,000	1,000
	2.000	1,000	1,000
	2.500	1,000	1,000

Bore Size	Rod Size	Cushion Rod end or Non-Cushion	Cushion Both Ends or Ext. (psi)
5.000	1.000	250	n/a
	1.375	750	750
	1.750	750	750
	2.000	750	750
	2.500	750	750
	3.000	750	750
6.000	3.500	750	750
	1.375	250	n/a
	1.750	750	750
	2.000	750	750
	2.500	675	675
8.000	3.000	750	750
	3.500	750	750
	4.000	750	750
	1.375	200	n/a
	1.750	500	450
	2.000	500	500
	2.500	500	500
	3.000	500	500
	3.500	500	500
	4.000	500	500
4.500	500	500	
5.000	500	500	
5.500	500	500	

Mounting CGT1

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	Rod In.	V	W	Y	ZL	ZM
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	5.73	6.13
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	6.10	6.88
2.000	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	5.78	6.13
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	6.15	6.88
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	6.40	7.38
2.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	1.94	5.90	6.25
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.31	6.27	7.00
	1.375	0.63	1.25	2.56	6.52	7.50
	1.750	0.75	1.50	2.81	6.77	8.00
3.250	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	7.09	7.50
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	7.34	8.00
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	7.59	8.50
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	7.72	8.75
4.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	7.09	7.50
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	7.34	8.00
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	7.59	8.50
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	7.72	8.75
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	7.97	9.25
5.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	7.44	7.75
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	7.69	8.25
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	7.94	8.75
	2.000	0.50	1.38	3.00	8.07	9.00
	2.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	8.32	9.50
	3.000	0.63	1.63	3.25	8.32	9.50
	3.500	0.63	1.63	3.25	8.32	9.50
6.000	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.78	8.32	8.75
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.03	8.57	9.25
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.16	8.69	9.50
	2.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.94	10.00
	3.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.94	10.00
	3.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.94	10.00
	4.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.94	10.00
8.000	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.78	7.82	8.88
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.03	8.07	9.38
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.16	8.19	9.63
	2.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.44	10.13
	3.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.44	10.13
	3.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.44	10.13
	4.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.44	10.13
	4.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.44	10.13
	5.000	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.44	10.13
	5.500	0.50	1.50	3.41	8.44	10.13

Double rod end cylinders are available in every mounting style except MP1, MP3 and MP5. For dimensions on specific mounting styles, consult the page showing the required mounting. On cylinders where the rod ends are not the same, be sure to specify where each rod end is located in relation to the mounting requirements.

Note that bore sizes 1-1/2" – 6" have square retainers, the same square size as the head on both ends. One of these retainers is held in place by the tie rod nuts, and therefore cannot be removed without loosening the tie rods.

Rod end options shown on page 6.

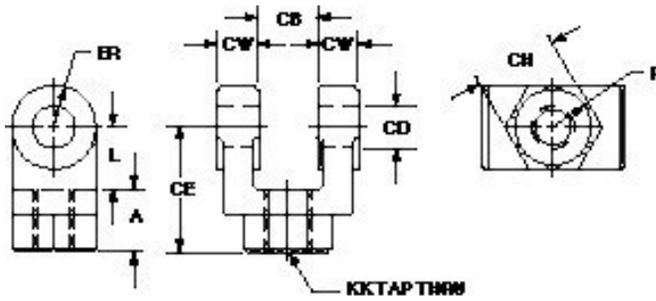
Consult factory for minimum stroke lengths.

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	E	SAE Port EE	NPT Port EE	F	G	K	LD	LB	P
1.500	2.00	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	0.25	4.88	4.00	2.25
2.000	2.50	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	0.31	4.88	4.00	2.25
2.500	3.00	6	3/8	0.38	1.50	0.31	5.00	4.13	2.38
3.250	3.75	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	0.38	6.00	4.88	2.75
4.000	4.50	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	0.38	6.00	4.88	2.69
5.000	5.50	10	1/2	0.63	1.75	0.44	6.25	5.13	2.94
6.000	6.50	12	1/2	0.75	2.00	0.44	7.00	5.75	3.16
8.000	8.50	12	3/4	0.75	2.00	0.56	5.63	5.88	3.28

Rexroth Cylinder Accessories

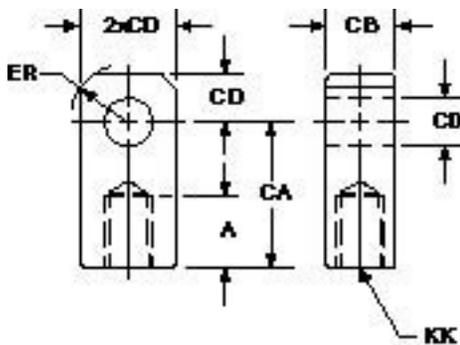
Rod Clevises



Part No.	CB	CD	CE	CH	CW	F	L	A	KK	ER
R978935057	.765	0.50	1.50	1.00	0.50	1.00	0.75	0.75	7/16-20	0.50
R978935058	1.265	0.75	2.38	1.25	0.63	1.25	1.25	1.13	3/4-16	0.75
R978935059	1.265	0.75	2.17	1.38	0.63	1.25	1.00	1.13	3/4-16	0.75
R978935060	1.515	1.00	3.13	1.50	0.75	1.50	1.50	1.83	1-14	1.00
R978935061	2.032	1.38	4.13	2.00	1.00	2.00	2.13	2.00	1-1/4-12	1.38
R978935062	2.531	1.75	4.50	2.38	1.25	2.38	2.25	2.25	1-1/2-12	1.75
R978935063	2.531	2.00	5.50	2.94	1.25	2.94	2.50	3.00	1-7/8-12	2.00
R978935064	3.032	2.50	6.50	3.50	1.50	3.50	3.00	3.50	2-1/4-12	2.50
R978935065	3.032	3.00	6.75	3.88	1.50	3.88	3.25	3.50	2-1/2-12	2.75

Note: Pins must be ordered separately, see Page 31 for dimensions and part numbers.

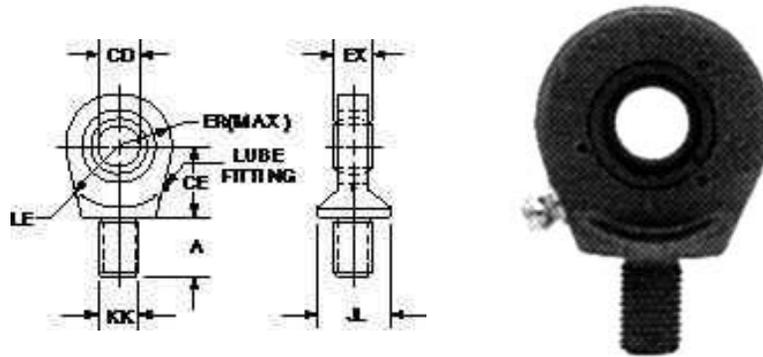
Rod Eyes



Part No.	A	CA	CB	CD	ER	KK
R978935066	0.75	1.50	0.75	0.50	0.63	7/16-20
R978935067	1.13	2.06	1.25	0.75	0.88	3/4-16
R978935068	1.13	2.81	1.50	1.00	1.19	3/4-16
R978935069	1.83	2.38	1.50	1.00	1.44	1-14
R978935070	2.00	3.44	2.00	1.38	1.56	1-1/4-12
R978935071	2.25	4.00	2.50	1.75	2.00	1-1/2-12
R978935072	3.00	5.00	2.50	2.00	2.50	1-7/8-12
R978935073	3.50	5.81	3.00	2.50	2.81	2-1/4-12
R978935074	3.50	6.13	3.00	3.00	3.25	2-1/2-12

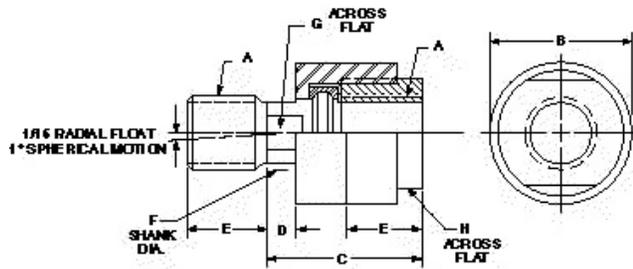
Rexroth Cylinder Accessories

Spherical Rod Eyes



Part No.	CD -.0005	A	CE	EX	ER	LE	KK	JL
R978935075	0.500	1.06	0.88	0.44	0.88	0.75	7/16-20	0.88
R978935076	0.750	1.00	1.25	2.03	1.25	1.06	3/4-16	1.31
R978935077	1.000	1.50	1.88	0.88	1.38	1.44	1-14	1.50
R978935078	1.375	2.00	2.13	1.19	1.81	1.88	1-1/4-12	2.00
R978935079	1.750	2.13	2.50	1.53	2.19	2.13	1-1/2-12	2.25
R978935081	2.000	2.88	2.75	1.75	2.63	2.50	1-7/8-12	2.75

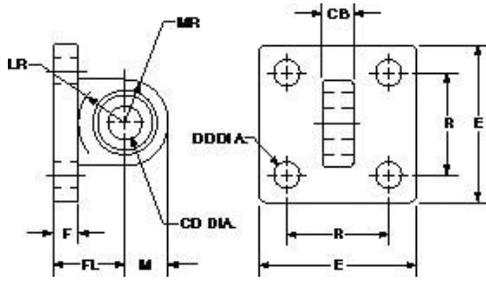
Alignment Couplers



Part No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	O	H	Max. Pull at Yield
R978935082	7/16-20	1.25	2.00	0.50	0.75	0.63	0.56	1.13	10,000
R978935080	1/2-20	1.25	2.00	0.50	0.75	0.63	0.56	1.13	14,000
R978935083	3/4-16	1.75	2.31	0.31	1.13	3.03	0.88	1.50	34,000
R978935084	7/8-14	1.75	2.31	0.31	1.13	3.03	0.88	1.50	34,000
R978935085	1-14	2.50	2.94	0.50	1.63	1.38	1.25	2.25	64,000
R978935086	1-1/4-12	2.50	2.94	0.50	1.63	1.38	1.25	2.25	64,000
R978935087	1-1/2-12	3.25	4.38	0.81	2.25	1.75	1.50	3.00	120,000
R978935088	1-3/4-12	3.25	4.38	0.81	2.25	1.75	1.50	3.00	120,000
R978935089	1-7/8-12	3.75	5.44	0.69	3.00	2.25	1.88	3.50	240,000
R978935099	2-12	3.75	5.44	0.69	3.00	2.25	1.88	3.50	240,000

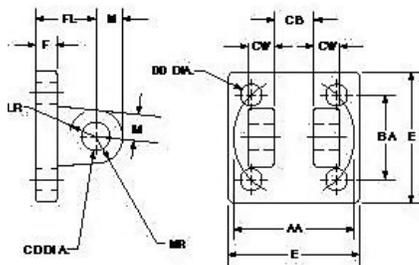
Rexroth Cylinder Accessories

Eye Brackets



Part No.	CB	CD	DD	E	F	FL	LR	M	MR	R
R978935036	0.75	0.50	13/32	2.50	0.38	1.13	0.75	0.50	0.56	1.63
R978935037	1.25	0.75	17/32	3.50	0.63	1.88	1.25	0.75	0.88	2.56
R978935038	1.50	1.00	21/32	4.50	0.75	2.25	1.50	1.00	1.25	3.25
R978935039	2.00	1.38	21/32	5.00	0.88	3.00	1.13	1.38	1.63	3.81
R978935040	2.50	1.75	29/32	6.50	0.88	3.13	2.25	1.75	2.13	4.95
R978935041	2.50	2.00	1-1/16	7.50	1.00	3.50	2.50	2.00	2.44	5.75
R978935042	3.00	2.50	1-3/16	8.50	1.00	4.00	3.00	2.50	3.00	6.59
R978935043	3.00	3.00	1-5/16	9.50	1.00	4.25	3.25	3.00	3.25	7.50
R978935044	4.00	3.50	1-13/16	12.63	1.06	5.69	4.00	3.50	4.13	9.62
R978935045	4.50	4.00	2-1/16	14.88	1.31	6.44	4.50	4.00	5.25	11.50

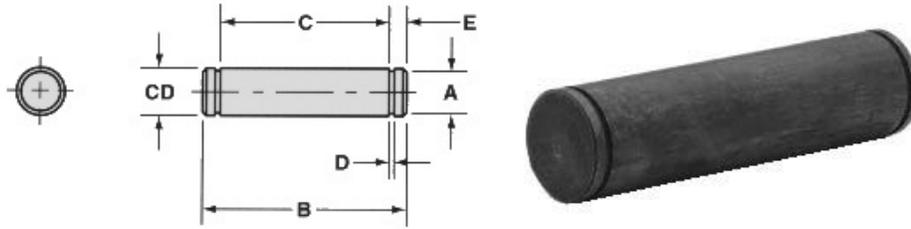
Clevis Brackets



Part No.	AA	BA	CB	CD	CW	DD	E	F	FL	LR	M	MR
R978935046	2.3	1.63	.765	0.50	0.50	3/8 - 24	2.50	0.38	1.13	0.50	0.50	0.56
R978935047	2.9	2.06	1.265	0.75	0.63	1/2 - 20	3.00	0.63	1.88	1.00	0.75	1.06
R978935048	3.6	2.56	1.265	0.75	0.63	1/2 - 20	3.50	0.63	1.88	1.06	0.75	1.06
R978935049	4.6	3.25	1.515	1.00	0.75	5/8 - 18	4.50	0.75	2.25	1.25	1.00	1.13
R978935050	5.4	3.81	2.032	1.38	1.00	5/8 - 16	5.00	0.88	3.00	1.88	1.38	1.75
R978935051	7.0	4.94	2.531	1.75	1.25	7/8 - 14	6.50	0.88	3.13	2.00	1.75	1.88
R978935052	8.1	5.75	2.531	2.00	1.25	1 - 14	7.50	1.00	3.50	2.13	2.00	2.13
R978935053	9.3	6.59	3.032	2.50	1.50	1 1/8 - 12	8.50	1.00	4.00	2.63	2.50	2.50
R978935054	10.6	7.50	3.032	3.00	1.50	1/4 - 12	9.50	1.00	4.25	2.88	2.75	2.75
R978935055	13.6	9.63	4.032	3.50	2.00	1 3/4 - 12	12.63	1.69	5.69	3.63	3.50	3.50
R978935056	16.2	11.50	4.532	4.00	2.25	2 - 12	14.88	1.94	6.44	4.00	4.00	4.00

Rexroth Cylinder Accessories

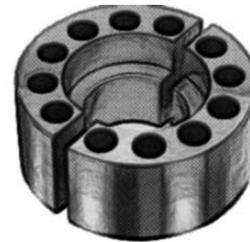
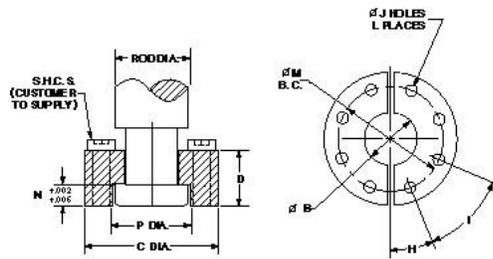
Pivot Pins-Grooved



Pivot Pins							C-Rings	
Part No.	CD	A	B	C	D	E	Part No.	CD
R978935026	0.500	0.468	2.094	1.875	0.041	0.109	R978000049	0.500
R978935027	0.750	0.704	2.875	2.625	0.048	0.125	R978000189	0.750
R978935028	1.000	0.940	3.375	3.125	0.048	0.125	R978000190	1.000
R978935029	1.375	1.291	4.485	4.187	0.056	0.149	R978000191	1.375
R978935030	1.750	1.650	5.547	5.188	0.068	0.180	R978000192	1.750
R978935031	2.000	1.886	5.547	5.188	0.068	0.180	R978000206	2.000
R978935032	2.500	2.360	6.625	6.188	0.086	0.219	R978000193	2.500
R978935033	3.000	2.838	6.780	6.250	0.103	0.265	R978000194	3.000

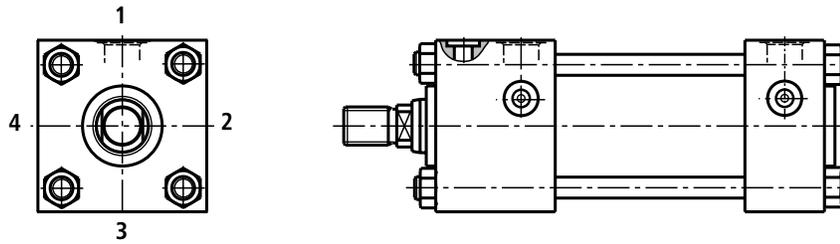
Note: When ordering pivot pins, two C-rings must also be ordered for each pin. Pivot pins do not automatically ship with C-rings. Additional C-rings are available in any quantity.

Safe Rod End Coupler



Part No.	Rod. Dia.	B	C	D	H	I	J	L	M	N	P	Material
R978007008	0.625	0.406	1.500	0.562	45°	90°	0.218	4	1.125	0.250	0.656	AISI 1144 CD
R978007009	1.000	0.750	2.000	0.875	30°	60°	0.218	6	1.500	0.375	1.063	AISI 1144 CD
R978007010	1.375	0.938	2.500	1.000	30°	60°	0.343	6	2.000	0.375	1.438	AISI 1018 CD
R978007011	1.750	1.187	3.000	1.250	22.5°	45°	0.343	8	2.375	0.500	1.813	AISI 1018 CD
R978007012	2.000	1.438	3.500	1.625	15°	30°	0.406	12	2.688	0.625	2.063	AISI 1018 CD
R978007013	2.500	1.875	4.000	1.875	15°	30°	0.406	12	3.188	0.750	2.625	AISI 1018 CD
R978007014	3.000	2.375	5.000	2.375	15°	30°	0.531	12	4.000	0.875	3.125	AISI 1018 CD
R978007015	3.500	2.625	5.875	2.625	15°	30°	0.656	12	4.688	1.000	3.625	C1119 MOD
R978007016	4.000	3.125	6.375	2.625	15°	30°	0.656	12	5.188	1.000	4.125	C1119 MOD
R978007017	4.500	3.625	6.875	3.125	15°	30°	0.656	12	5.688	1.500	4.625	C1119 MOD
R978007018	5.000	4.000	7.375	3.125	15°	30°	0.656	12	6.188	1.500	5.125	C1119 MOD
R978007019	5.500	4.500	8.250	3.875	15°	30°	0.781	12	6.875	1.875	5.625	C1119 MOD

Port Connection Locations

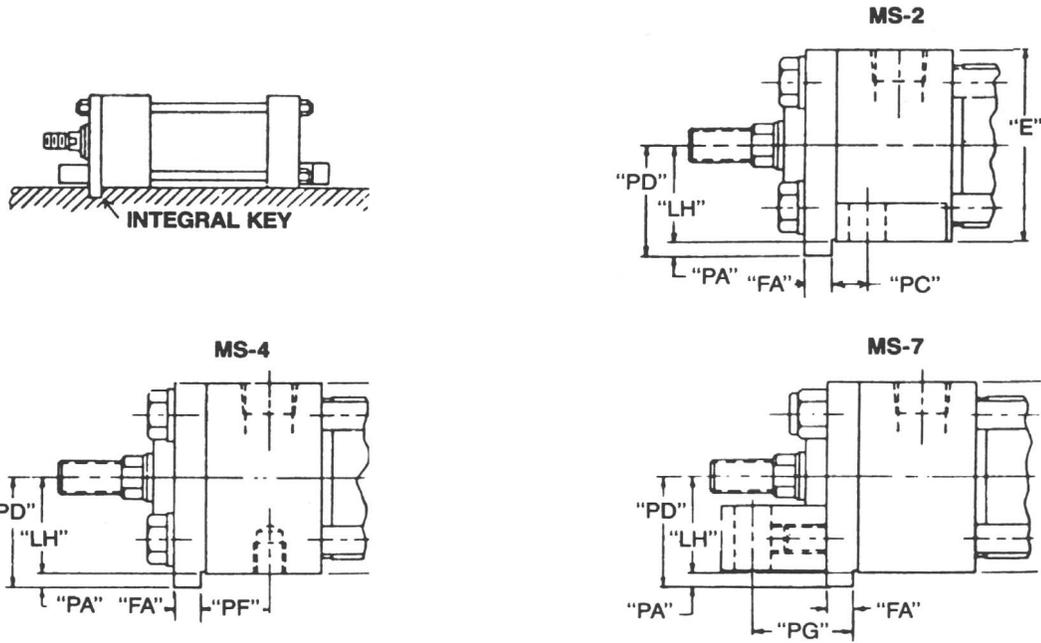


Mount Style	Port Location Head	Port Location Cap	Cushion Adjustment Head	Cushion Adjustment Cap	Air Bleed Head	Air Bleed Cap	Prox. Switch Loc. Head	Prox. Swith Loc. Cap
MX0, MF1, MF2, MF5	1	1	2	2	4	4	3	3
MF6, MP1, MP3, MP5,	2	2	3	3	1	1	4	4
MS7, MT4, MX1,	3	3	4	4	2	2	1	1
MX2, MX3	4	4	1	1	3	3	2	2
MT1	1	1	3	2	3	4	C/F	3
	3	3	1	4	1	1	C/F	1
MT2	1	1	2	3	4	3	3	C/F
	3	3	4	1	2	1	1	C/F
MS2	1	1	2	2	4	4	3	3
	3	3	4	4	2	2	1	1
MS3	1	1	3	3	3	3	C/F	C/F
	3	3	1	1	1	1	C/F	C/F
MS4	1	1	2	2	4	4	C/F	C/F
	2	2	4	4	1	1	C/F	C/F
	4	4	2	2	1	1	C/F	C/F

Note: Air bleed valves and piston rod cushions not available on Head or Cap ends of 1.5" bore cylinders. Air bleed valves and cushioning not available on head end of 2" bore with 1.38" rod, 2.5" bore with 1.75" rod and 3-1/4" bore with 2" rod size.

Extended Key Plates

Rexroth offers a standard arrangement of Thrust Key Mountings on the MS2, MS4 and MS7 CDT1 cylinders. This option eliminates the need for fitted bolts or external keys to carry the thrust load. The normal headplate is extended below the head surface of the cylinder and is fitted in a keyway milled into the mounting surface of the machine member. See drawing for details.



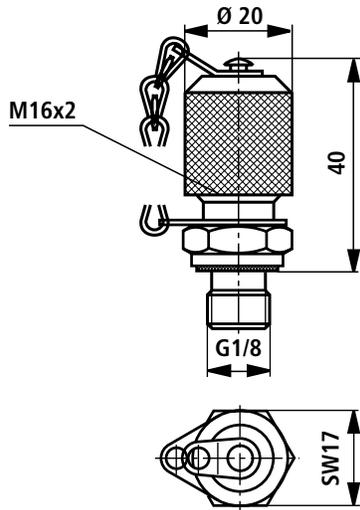
Bore	E	FA + 0.00	LH + 0.00	PA	PC	PD	PF	PG
1.50"	2.00	.313 - .002	0.994 - .002	0.19	0.44	1.18	1.00	1.06
2.00"	2.50	.313 - .002	1.244 - .002	0.19	0.44	1.43	1.00	1.25
2.50"	3.00	.313 - .002	1.494 - .002	0.19	0.44	1.68	1.00	1.38
3.25"	3.75	.563 - .002	1.869 - .002	0.31	0.56	2.18	1.13	1.44
4.00"	4.50	.563 - .002	2.244 - .002	0.31	0.56	2.56	1.13	1.56
5.00"	5.50	.563 - .002	2.744 - .002	0.31	0.56	3.06	1.13	1.63
6.00"	6.50	.688 - .002	3.244 - .002	0.38	0.75	3.62	1.38	1.69

Notes:

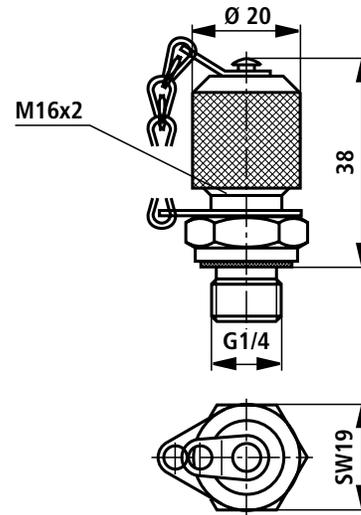
1. Use mounting bolts 0.06 smaller in diameter than hole size.
2. Fitted bolts or dowel pins are not needed with the thrust key headplate.
3. All dimensions not shown are NFPA standard.
4. PD, PA, FA dimensions typical for all mounts.

Test Point Coupling

* For bore sizes - 2" - 2-1/2"



For Bore Sizes - 3-1/4"-8"



Above dimensions in mm.

Notes

For pressure measurement or bleeding.

For installation in the bleed/measuring port. Coupling with check valve function, i.e. it can also be connected under pressure.

Scope of supply for bore sizes - 2" to 2-1/2"

Coupling AB-E 20-11/K3, G 1/8
with NBR seal, Material no. R900014363

Coupling AB-E 20-11/K3V, G 1/8
with FPM seal, Material no. R900024710

Scope of supply for bore sizes - 3-1/4" to 8"

Coupling AB-E 20-11/K1, G 1/4
with NBR seal, Material no. R900009090

Coupling AB-E 20-11/K1V, G 1/4
with FPM seal. Material no. R900001264

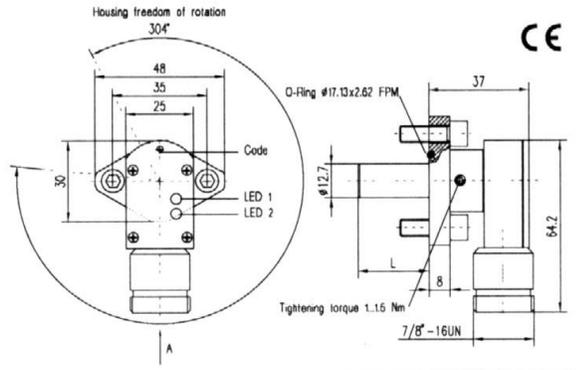
* N/A on head end of 2" bore with 1-3/8" rod and
2-1/2" bore with 1-3/4" rod

CDT1 Proximity Switch

High Pressure - 3000 psi (207 bar) Cylinder Sensors 2 wire AC/ DC Mini-Style Quick Disconnect



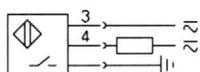
Dimensions (in mm)



Probe Length	Part Number	Code
1.025	R978008781	Blue
1.250	R978008793	White
2.062	R978002203	Red
2.875	R978002204	Orange
3.775	R978008792	Silver
4.560	R978009001	Gold

Wiring Connections

2 Wire AC/DC Normally Open



View of male connector pins

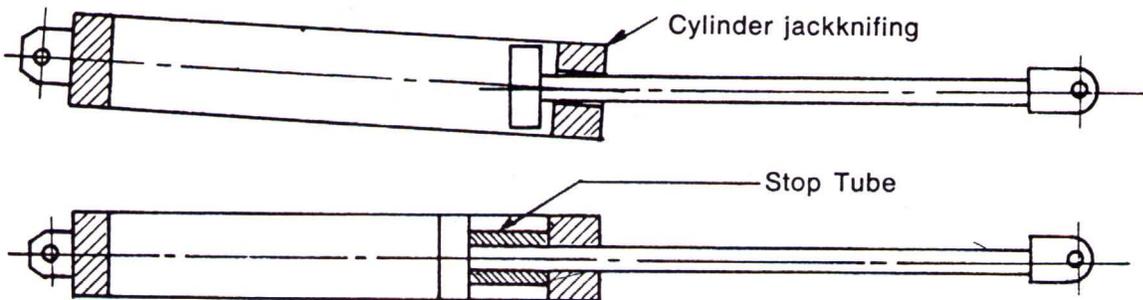


Stop Tube

In long cylinders which are pushing a load, internal stop tubes are used to prevent excessive bearing wear and jackknifing of the cylinder. They are installed between the piston and the head, providing additional bearing support by increasing the distance between the piston and the head in the fully extended position.

For long, trouble free bearing service, the bearing loads should not exceed about 200 psi. Standard cylinders are not designed for heavy eccentric loads.

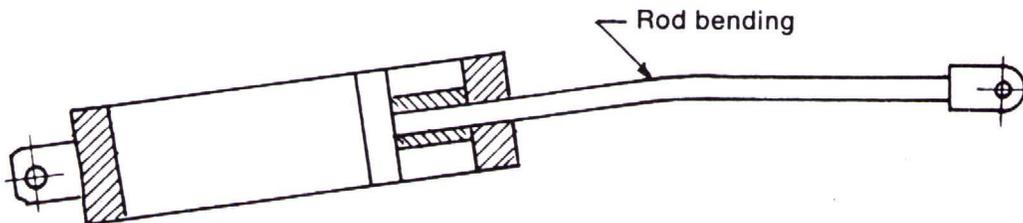
The use of oversize rods to reduced bearing loads is not recommended. They are not as effective as stop tubes, and if misalignment occurs the additional rod stiffness will actually increase bearing loads. For long push stroke cylinders, a stop tube may be required to limit radial bearing loads to a safe value and prevent jackknifing. They are especially desirable in long stroke pivoted centerline style mountings. The effect of a stop tube may be duplicated by providing additional unused stroke and stopping the cylinder extension by external means.



Column Strength Considerations

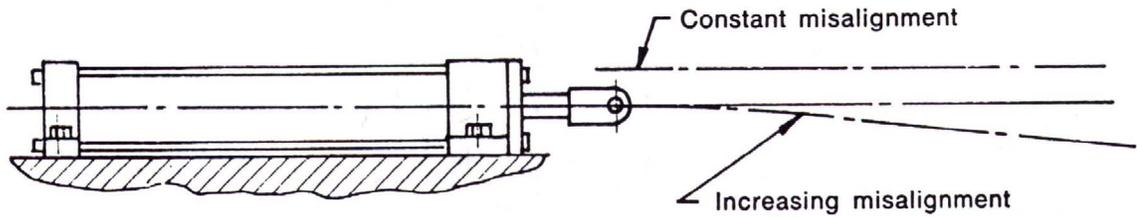
Standard size rods are recommended for use in cylinder applications where column strength, rod sag, or rate of cylinder return do not require an oversize rod. Being more flexible, standard rods absorb shock loads and minimize bearing loads caused by misalignments.

For long push stroke cylinders, an oversize rod may be required to prevent column failure and rod bending. Total cylinder length, extended is considered in column strength. Refer to the tables on the following pages for calculations regarding the column strength and stop tube required for a cylinder application.



Mounting Considerations for Cylinders - Fixed Non-Centerline Mountings

Fixed mount cylinders can tolerate a slight misalignment that is zero at full retraction and increases slightly with stroke. With other than very large rods, a misalignment of about .003" to .005" per foot of stroke is usually permissible. Rigid mounted cylinders cannot tolerate a fixed misalignment, particularly at full retraction.



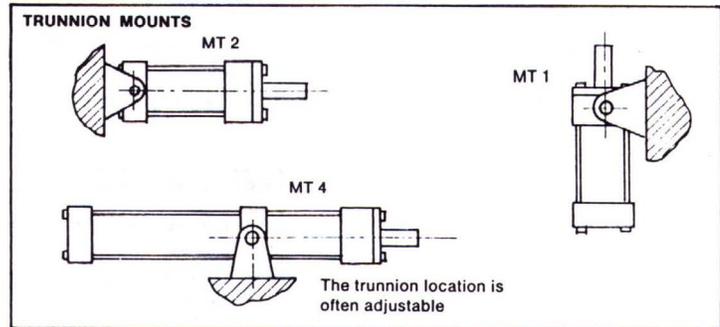
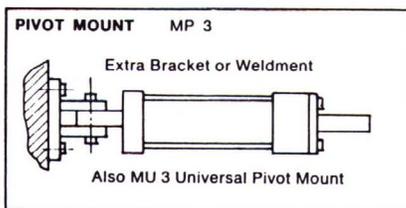
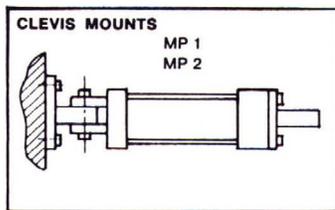
Mounting Considerations for Cylinders - Pivoted Centerline Mountings

If the path of the load is curved or misalignment is a problem, a pivoted centerline mounting should be used. This compensation of nonlinear travel is in one plane only, as would occur during the operation of a lever. Pivot mounts require the rod end attachment to also be a pivot type. Close tolerance pins should be used and it is recommended that the cylinder manufacturer's accessory brackets be used to maintain good fits.

For short strokes, medium or smaller bore cylinder applications, the clevis mount is recommended. This is probably the most widely used cylinder mounting. Where the clevis mount should normally be used, but would cause the overall length of the cylinder to be excessive, the cap trunnion mount can be used. Head end trunnions should be carefully applied to either short strokes or to application where the weight of the cylinder falls vertically below the pin.

For long stroke cylinders and/or heavy cylinders, the center or intermediate trunnion mount is recommended. This mount supports the weight of the cylinder and should be located near the balance point of the cylinder at the time of maximum thrust. For general applications, a good estimate for the location of the intermediate trunnion is 1/3 back from the head end.

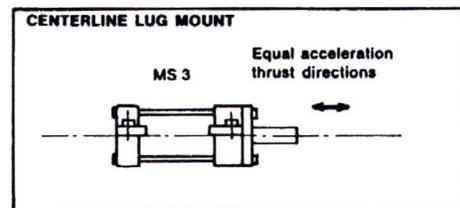
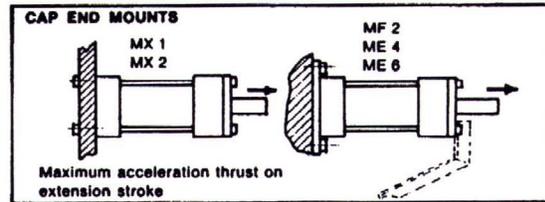
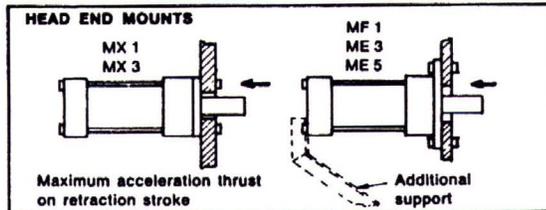
The MP5 (universal) type mount is a pivot mount with a spherical bearing fitted into the pivot to permit 5 to 10 degrees of movement in a plane perpendicular to the major plane of pivot movement. It is probably the most serviceable of the pivoted centerline mounts. For maximum effectiveness, a spherical bearing type rod end fitting should be utilized at the same time.



Mounting Considerations for Cylinders - Fixed Centerline Mountings

These mounting styles, illustrated below, tend to be more stable against sway on the power extension stroke. Rigid machine frame members are required to prevent misalignment under loads. The travel path of the rod end should be linear and be guided if at all possible. Long supported extension of the rod end must be avoided. Refer to the stop tube calcula-

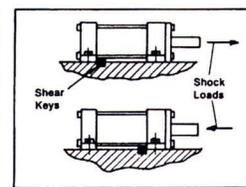
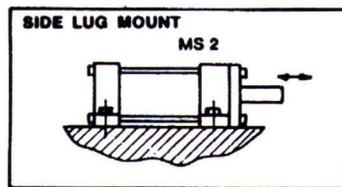
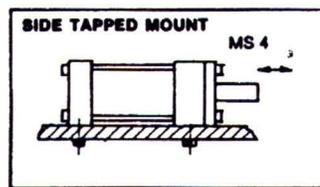
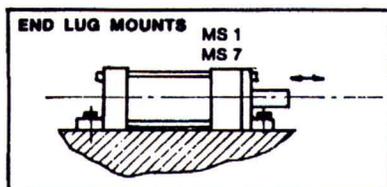
tion data which shows the advantages of supporting and using reliable guiding on the rod end. Long stroke cylinders with fixed end mounts may require additional support at the free end of the cylinder body. This is illustrated in dotted outlines in the sketches below.



Mounting Considerations for Cylinders - Fixed Non-Centerline Mountings

These types of mounts are perhaps the easiest to use for mounting and replacement ease. The offset thrust line introduces bending stresses and additional loads on the mounting bolts. This type should be very well aligned for maximum service life. The load must travel in a very linear path and be supported and guided both horizontally and vertically as the data for calculating stop tube and column strength illustrates.

When applying these mounts with offset thrust under high pressure or shock loads, properly located shear pins or keys can be used. These provide positive location and prevent slight movement of the cylinder under shock conditions, which the normal clearance in the mounting bolt holes would allow. Very close tolerances (.001") should be maintained between keys and keyways. Keys should be located as illustrated below, at one end of the cylinder. When using dowel pins, do no pin across opposite corners, as serious twisting stresses will result.



Mounting Considerations for Cylinders

Selection of mounting style depends primarily upon the operating specifications of the application. Mountings are generally one of the following three types:

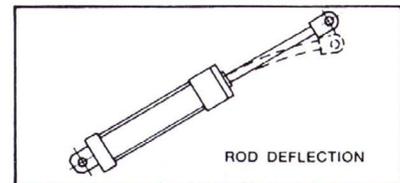
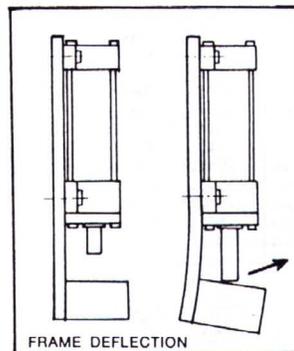
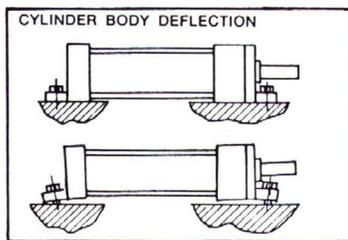
1. **Fixed Centerline Mountings**
Where the thrust of the cylinder is focused on the centerline of the cylinder rod.
2. **Fixed Non-Centerline Mountings**
Where the thrust of the cylinder is aligned parallel to, but not on, the centerline of the cylinder rod.
3. **Pivoted Centerline Mountings**
Where the centerline of the cylinder may swing in one or more directions. Usually major movement is in one plane.

A very important general consideration is to keep the cylinder thrust as close as possible to the centerline of the piston rod and free from misalignment or side thrust. Off-center thrust or side loads subtract substantially from the anticipated rod bearing and rod seal service life.

Off-center thrust and side loading can be caused by cylinder deflection under load, machine frame deflection, rod bending or sagging, cylinder pivot binding, nonlinear load movement, shifting of load; some of which are shown below.

In addition to the mounting styles, several other factors should be considered when mounting a cylinder. Care should be taken to avoid painting or damaging the exposed portion of the piston rod during construction. Threaded pieces should be pulled tight against thread shoulders to minimize bending and reduce fatigue stress. Rotation of the piston rod within the cylinder should be avoided to prevent possible scoring of the cylinder tube and damage to piston seals. Long cylinders may require additional body support to prevent damaging sag.

Major consideration must be given to the factors which might cause premature failure of the cylinder: unusual acceleration, unusual deceleration, alignment, support of cylinder weight, linear or curvilinear travel path of the load being moved, jack-knifing of the cylinder, and the column strength of the rod. Some mounting styles are more suited than others to each of the above application factors.



Buckling

The permissible stroke with a flexible guided load and a 3.5 factor of safety against buckling can be obtained from the relevant table. For deviating cylinder installation positions, the permissible stroke length has to be interpolated. Permissible strokes for non-guided loads on request.

Calculations for buckling are determined using the following formulas:

1. Calculation according to Euler

$$F = \frac{\pi^2 \cdot E \cdot I}{\nu \cdot L_K^2} \text{ if } \lambda > \lambda_g$$

2. Calculation according to Tetmajer

$$F = \frac{d^2 \cdot \pi (335 - 0.62 \cdot \lambda)}{4 \cdot \nu} \text{ if } \lambda \leq \lambda_g$$

Explanation:

E = Modulus of elasticity in psi

= 30 x 10⁶ for steel

I = Moment of inertia in inches⁴ for circular cross-sectional area

$$= \frac{d^4 \cdot \pi}{64} = 0.0491 \cdot d^4$$

ν = 3.5 (safety factor)

L_K = Free buckling length in inches (depending on mounting type, see sketches A, B, C)

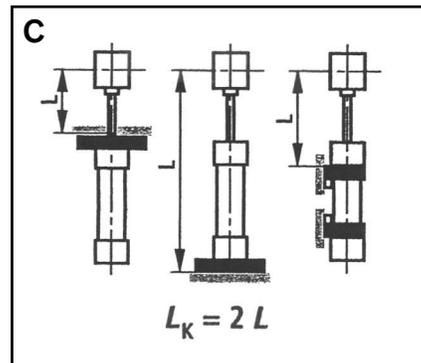
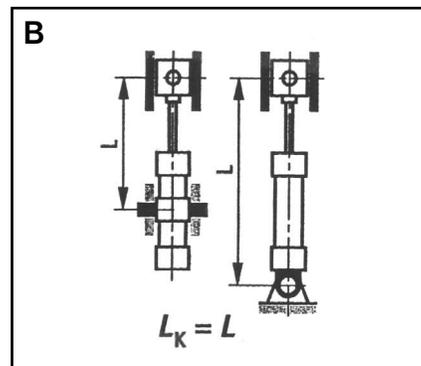
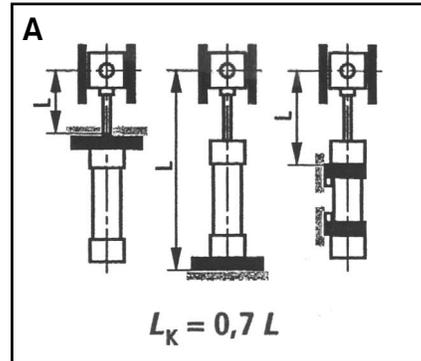
d = Piston rod Ø in inches

λ = Slenderness ratio

$$= \frac{4 \cdot L_K}{d} \quad \lambda_g = \pi \sqrt{\frac{E}{0.8 \cdot R_e}}$$

R_e = Yield strength of the piston rod material

Influence of the mounting type on buckling length:



Stop Tube

To determine whether a stop is required on push stroke cylinders:

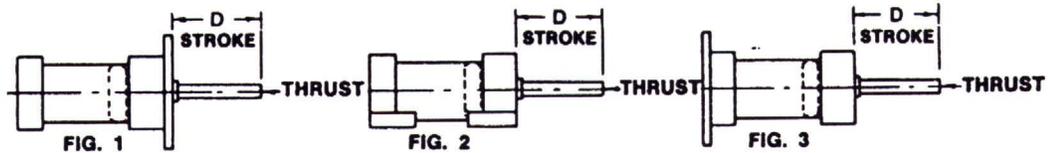
Step 1 - Determine which example below corresponds to your application.

Step 2 - Determine the value of "L" from the instructions given. The find "L" dimension in the table at the right for the required stop tube length. (Specify the effective stroke plus the stop tube length when ordering).

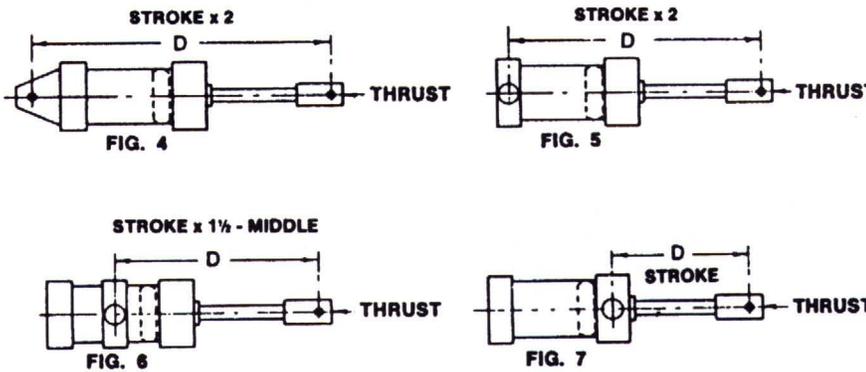
Step 3 - Add stop tube length to original "L" dimension to obtain your adjusted "L" dimension.

Example: "L" = 96", therefore, Stop Tube = 6"
Adjusted L = 102" (96+6)

Step 4 - Use adjusted "L" to figure rod column strength at maximum pressure rating of the cylinder, page 34.

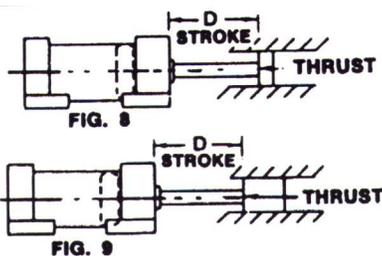


Typical rigidly mounted cylinders with rod unsupported at free end. May be mounted either horizontally or vertically. Use the equation $L = 4D$ to determine values of "L" for all cylinder mountings in this category.



"L" Inches	Stop Tube Length (inches)
0-40	0
41-50	1
51-60	2
61-70	3
71-80	4
81-90	5
91-100	6
101-110	7
111-120	8

Typical trunnion mounted cylinders may be mounted either horizontally or vertically. Use the equation $L = D$ to determine values of "L" for all cylinder mountings in this category. For center trunnion mounted cylinders (Figure 6), the position of the trunnion for most favorable bearing loads is obtained when "D" dimension with the rod retracted is approximately 1/3 overall length of cylinder with rod retracted.



Typically rigidly mounted cylinder with free end of rod supported with short guide. May be mounted either horizontally or vertically. Use the equation $L = D$ to determine values of "L" for all cylinder mountings in this category.

Typical rigidly mounted cylinder with free end of rod supported with long closely-fitted guide. May be mounted either horizontally or vertically. Use the equation $L = 1/2 D$ to determine values of "L" for all cylinder mountings in this category.

Column Strength and Oversize Rod Selection

Standard rod diameters are recommended for all Pull Stroke applications. To determine the correct rod diameter required for Push Stroke application, follow these simple steps:

Step 1 – Determine the value of "L_K" from the illustrations shown on page 40. (Use Adjusted "L_K" dimension for cylinder with Stop Tube).

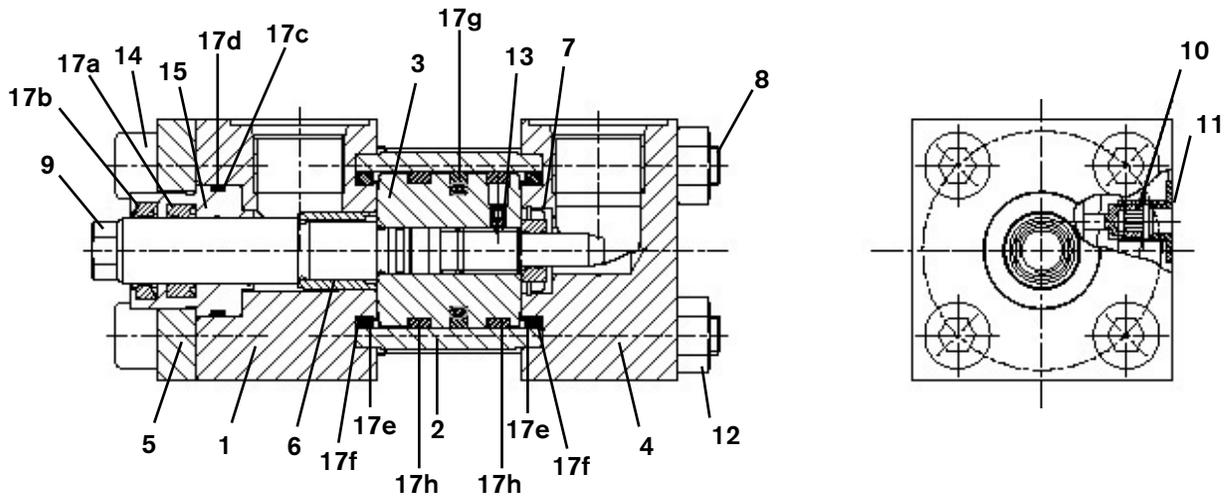
Step 2 – From your cylinder size and maximum operating pressure, determine your Push Stroke Thrust.

Step 3 – Find your thrust in the left hand column and located your "L_K" dimension (or Adjusted "L_K" dimension in the same horizontal line to the right; (if your exact "L_K" or adjusted "L_K" dimension is not shown, move to the right in the same horizontal column to the next larger number). Read vertically up from this number to the rod diameter shown. This is the required rod diameter for your application.

Example: Adjusted L_K of 80" at 16,000# would required 2-1/2" rod in the cylinder.

Thrust in Pounds Force at End of Rod	Rod Diameters													Values of "L _K " (inches)		
	0.500	0.625	1.000	1.375	1.750	2.000	2.500	3.000	3.500	4.000	4.500	5.000	5.500			
50	60	67														
100	43	58	110													
150	35	53	103													
250	27	43	94	146												
400	21	37	83	134	186											
700	16	30	68	118	168	202	275									
1,000	13	27	60	105	155	190	257	330								
1,400	11	24	53	92	142	174	244	308	385							
1,800	10	22	48	82	127	160	230	296	366	440						
2,400	9	19	45	75	114	145	213	281	347	415	488					
3,200	8	16	41	67	103	130	194	261	329	400	461					
4,000	7	13	38	63	94	119	175	240	310	378	446					
5,000	6	9	34	60	87	110	163	225	289	360	426	494				
6,000			30	56	82	102	152	208	274	342	410	476				
8,000			26	50	76	93	137	188	245	310	375	447				
10,000			21	45	70	89	125	172	222	279	349	412	485			
12,000			17	41	65	84	118	152	210	269	326	388	454			
16,000				34	57	75	110	142	188	235	292	350	420			
20,000				28	52	68	103	136	172	218	270	326	385			
30,000					39	55	87	120	156	189	230	285	330			

Spare Parts CDT1



- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------|----|------------------------------|
| 1 | Head | 15 | Rod bearing |
| 2 | Tube | 16 | Cushion valve
(not shown) |
| 3 | Piston | 17 | Seal kit: |
| 4 | Cap | a. | Rod seal |
| 5 | Flange | b. | Wiper |
| 6 | Cushion bushing | c. | Bearing o-ring |
| 7 | Cushion insert w/retainer | d. | Bearing back-up ring |
| 8 | Tie rod | e. | Tube o-ring |
| 9 | Piston rod | f. | Tube back-up ring |
| 10 | Bleed screw | g. | Piston seal |
| 11 | Securing plate | h. | Wear bands |
| 12 | Tie rod nut | | |
| 13 | Set screw | | |
| 14 | Hex head bolt | | |

See service manual RA17038-DT1SM/10.07 for installation and assembly instructions and replacement part numbers.

Notes

Bosch Rexroth Corporation
Industrial Hydraulics
2315 City Line Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017-2131
USA
Telephone (610) 694-8300
Facsimile (610) 694-8467
www.boschrexroth-us.com

© 2012 Bosch Rexroth Corporation

All rights reserved. Neither this document nor any part of it may be reproduced, duplicated, circulated or disseminated, whether by copy, electronic format or any other means, without the prior consent and authorization of Bosch Rexroth Corporation.

The data and illustrations in this brochure/data sheet are intended only to describe or depict the products. No representation or warranty, either express or implied, relating to merchantability or fitness for intended use, is given or intended by virtue of the information contained in this brochure/data sheet. The information contained in this brochure/data sheet in no way relieves the user of its obligation to insure the proper use of the products for a specific use or application. All products contained in this brochure/data sheet are subject to normal wear and tear from usage.

Subject to change.

Service Manual for Hydraulic Cylinder

RA 17 038-DT1SM/05.12 1/8
Replaces: 06.09

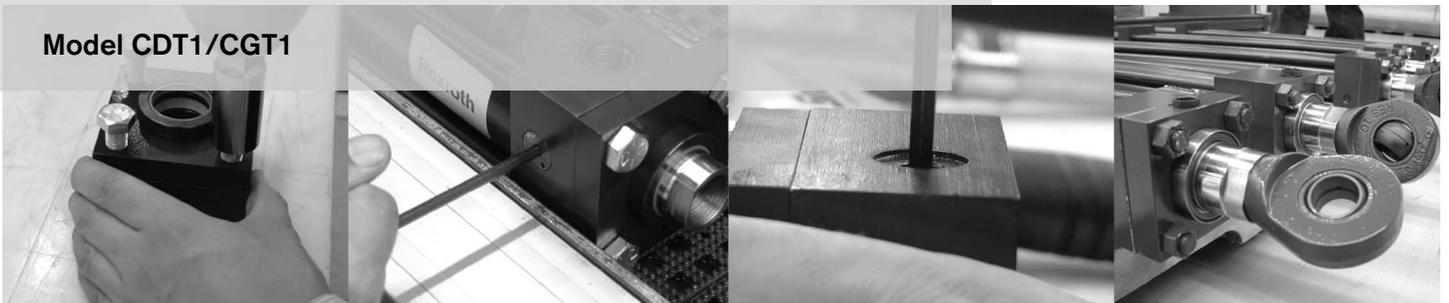


Table of contents

Seal Replacement	
General	2
Old Rod Cartridge Kit Removal	2
New Rod Cartridge Kit Installation	2
Piston Seal Installation	2
Exploded View Drawing	3
Weights and Torque Values	3
End Cap Seal Installation	4
Testing	5
Spare Parts	6-8

Seal Replacement

General:

1. Always drain the pressure from a hydraulic system before performing any service work. Disconnect hydraulic lines from head and cap ports of cylinder.
2. Completely disassemble the cylinder using the exploded and assembly views as reference. No special tools are required except internal snap ring pliers. The piston rod assembly consisting of piston, piston rod and head cushion bushing (where used) are locktited and secured at the factory and are not to be disassembled.
3. After disassembling the cylinder, wash all metal parts in a non-flammable solvent. Rinse each part thoroughly and blow dry with a low-pressure air jet. Arrange the parts on a clean surface. Examine each part carefully. Replace all seals and any other worn or damaged parts.
4. Particular attention should be given to the piston rod (item 10) since cylinder leakage can result from a damaged rod. A scored rod might damage the rod bearing and, subsequently, the rod packing. Rod cartridge kits come with a new rod bearing plus seals (see Seal Kit table on page 6 of this manual.)

Old Rod Cartridge Kit Removal

1. Remove the hex head bolts (item 15) from the head end (item 1).
2. Remove the retainer plate or flange (item 5) from the head end. Locate the screwdriver slot along the top of the rod bearing (item 16). Using a flathead screwdriver, carefully pry the rod cartridge loose from the head in a fashion similar to opening a can of paint. The rod bearing assembly includes the wiper (item 19a), the rod seal (item 19b), the bearing o-ring and backup ring (items 19c-d), and the rod bearing (item 16) itself.



New Rod Cartridge Kit Installation:

1. Lubricating the new rod bearing will ease installation into the head end. A rubber mallet may be required to push the rod bearing into the head end. Caution must be taken to not cut the new seals when passing the bearing over a male threaded rod.



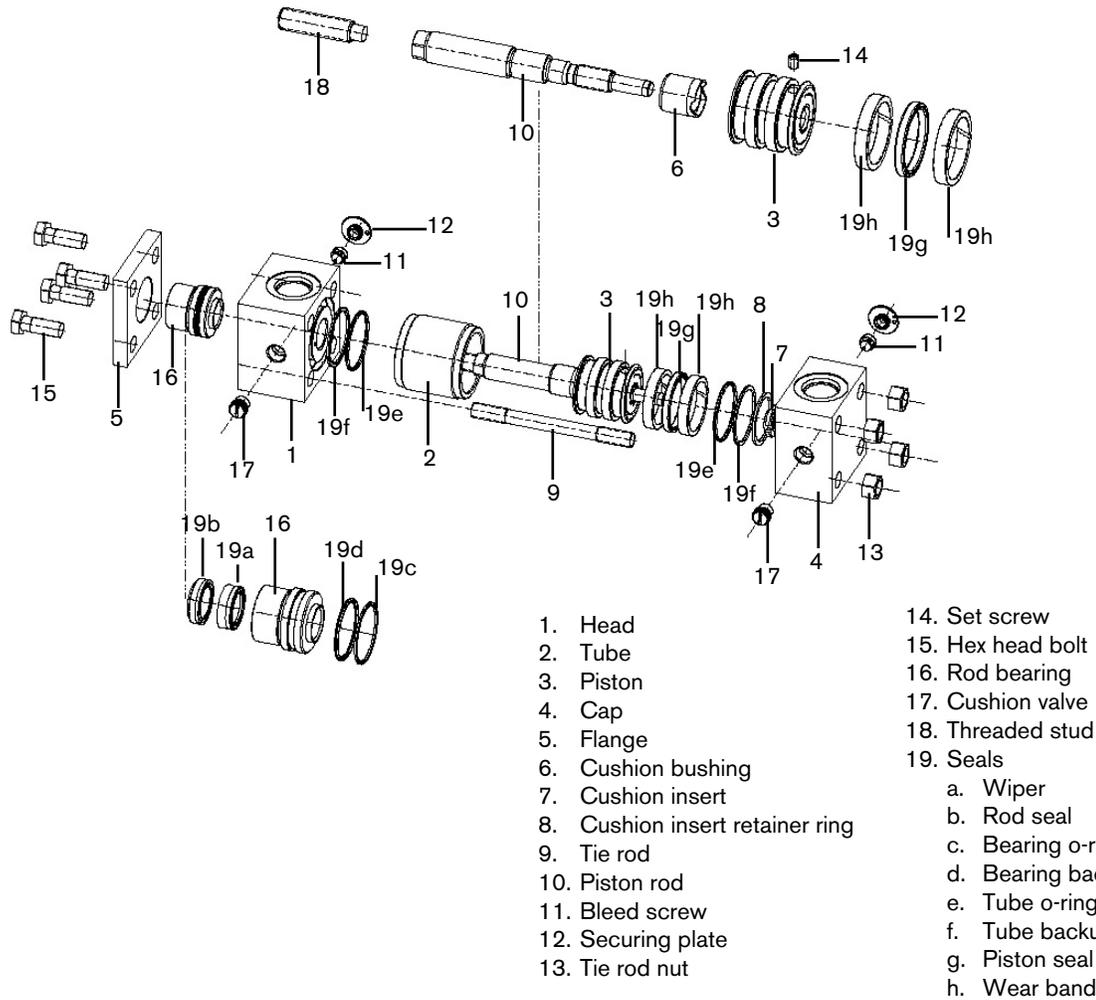
2. Once the rod bearing is completely seated in the head end, the flange or retainer plate and tie rod nuts / hex head cap screws can be replaced onto the head end. Torque the bolts / screws to the specifications on page 3.

Piston Seal Installation:

1. Insert the energized piston seal o-ring onto the piston in the center groove. Do not roll the o-ring; rather, slide it into place. Slide piston seal into the center groove, directly over top of the o-ring. Heating the piston seal in 175°F to 212°F warm oil or water would assist in installation by hand. While still warm, the piston seal can be reshaped by means of a ring compressor or other aid.



Exploded View Drawing



- 1. Head
- 2. Tube
- 3. Piston
- 4. Cap
- 5. Flange
- 6. Cushion bushing
- 7. Cushion insert
- 8. Cushion insert retainer ring
- 9. Tie rod
- 10. Piston rod
- 11. Bleed screw
- 12. Securing plate
- 13. Tie rod nut
- 14. Set screw
- 15. Hex head bolt
- 16. Rod bearing
- 17. Cushion valve
- 18. Threaded stud
- 19. Seals
 - a. Wiper
 - b. Rod seal
 - c. Bearing o-ring
 - d. Bearing backup ring
 - e. Tube o-ring
 - f. Tube backup ring
 - g. Piston seal
 - h. Wear bands

CDT1 Weight/Torque Values

Approx. Uncrated CDT1 Hyd. Cyl. Weights (lbs).		
Bore Size (inches)	Zero Stroke	Add Per Inch of Stroke
1.50	5	0.3
2.00	7	0.4
2.50	12	0.6
3.25	20	0.8
4.00	30	0.9
5.00	45	1.0
6.00	70	1.5
8.00	100	2.0

Tie Rod Nuts and Bolts		
Bore Size (inches)	Tie Rod Threads	Torque Lubricated (pound-ft)
1.500	1/4 - 28	4.5
2.000	5/16 - 24	9
2.500	5/16 - 24	12
3.250	3/8 - 24	22
4.000	3/8 - 24	22
5.000	1/2 - 20	45
6.000	1/2 - 20	45
8.000	5/8 - 18	90

Socket Head Cap Screw (all 8" bore sizes)		
Rod Size	SHCS Size	Torque Lubricated (pound-ft)
All	1/2 - 13	74

* Note: Weights are based upon a standard rod diameter. With multiple rod sizes and mounting options available, these weights may vary.

Seal Replacement - continued

2. Install the split wear bands (item 19h) onto the piston in the outer grooves.

End Cap Seal Installation:

1. Install the backup ring (item 19f) by pulling it over the face lip (head and cap ends). Be sure the groove of the backup ring is facing forward (barrel side). Do not drag the o-ring (item 19e) over the face, this will twist the o-ring; rather, pull the o-ring over the face lip, making sure it is against the groove of the backup ring.



2. Lubricate the chamfer ends and ID of the tube. Line up the cap end to be perpendicular with the tube. A twisting movement might be necessary to seat the cap end against the tube. Caution must be taken not to cut the o-ring.

3. Lubricate the piston seal and guide rings. Install the piston and rod assembly into the tube by applying force to the end of the piston rod. With the aid of a ring compressor, this will allow the rod assembly to seat itself into the cylinder tube.

4. After the piston and rod assembly is completely bottomed against the cap end, lubricate the top of the piston rod wrench flats. This will assist in installing the head end. Make sure the cylinder head and piston rod are perpendicular to one another. Place your hands on top of the head and push downwards in a twisting motion. A small rubber mallet may be needed to assist during installation. Caution must be taken not to tear any seals. Seat the head end into the tube using the same process as seating the cap end.

CAUTION: KEEP FINGERS CLEAR BETWEEN HEAD AND TUBE DURING INSTALLATION.



5. Install the tie rods and tighten the tie rod nuts in an X pattern to avoid uneven loading. All threads must be torqued to the required specification in order to ensure functional reliability of the cylinder. For exact torque measurements, see the table on page 3.

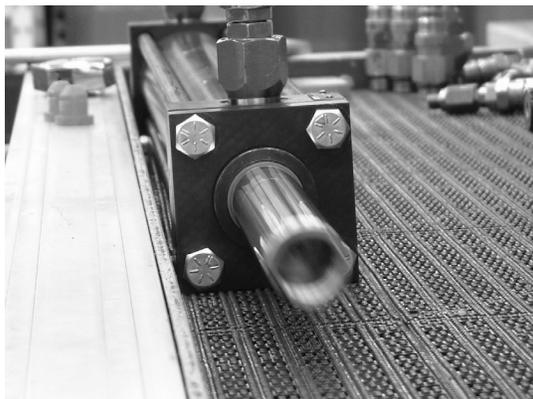
Testing

After the cylinder has been completely reassembled, it should be tested, either on a test bench or in the regular installation. The cylinder should be tested for cushioning, travel and leakage.

CAUTION: BE SURE AIR BLEED SCREW ON BOTH ENDS (ITEM 11) ARE COMPLETELY CLOSED.

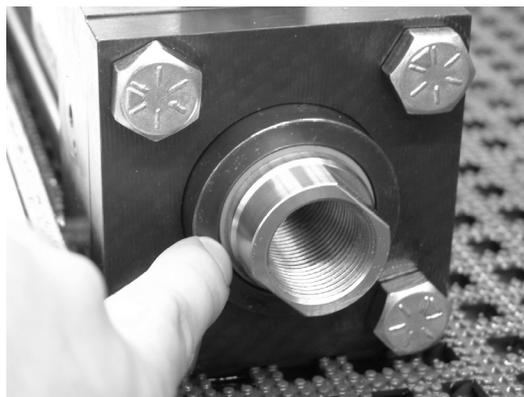
Cushioning:

1. Turn both cushioning valves completely in and then turn counterclockwise one (1) full turn.
2. Cycle cylinder a few times by alternating supply pressure to head and cap ports.
3. Apply supply pressure to the head port. Rod should retract, decelerate and may stop before completion of the stroke.
4. Apply supply pressure to the cap port. Rod should extend, decelerate and may stop before completion of the stroke.



Travel and Leakage

1. Apply supply pressure to the head port. Rod should retract smoothly without binding. Cylinder should retract, have less cushioning and make full stroke. Check leakage at the cap end, no leakage permitted. Check leakage around the rod bearing. No leakage permitted.
2. Apply supply pressure to the cap port. Rod should extend smoothly without binding. Cylinder should extend, have less cushioning and make full stroke. Check leakage at head end, no leakage permitted.



3. Return piston rod to retract position by applying supply pressure to head port. Remove supply pressure and install cylinder into service if satisfactory.

Cushion Adjustment

Turn the cushioning valve clockwise to increase the amount of cushioning and counterclockwise to decrease cushioning. To obtain the most effective cushioning, final adjustment must be made while the cylinder is operating under normal conditions at normal operating pressure.

Spare Parts

Piston and Tube Seal Kits (Items 19e, f, g, h) ~ (Z10 Series prior to November 1, 2006)

Bore Ø (inches)	M	T *	F *	V *
1.500	R978006830	R978006850	R978006860	R978006840
2.000	R978006831	R978006851	R978006861	R978006841
2.500	R978006832	R978006852	R978006862	R978006842
3.250	R978006833	R978006853	R978006863	R978006843
4.000	R978006834	R978006854	R978006864	R978006844
5.000	R978006835	R978006855	R978006865	R978006845
6.000	R978006836	R978006856	R978006866	R978006846
8.000	R978006838	R978006858	R978006868	R978006848

Rod Cartridge Seal Kits w/Rod Bearing (Items 19a, b, c, d and Item 16) †§ (Z10 Series prior to November 1, 2006)

Rod Ø (inches)	M	T *	F *	V *
0.625	R978006773	R978006801	R978006815	R978006787
1.000 (1.500" bore)	R978006774	R978006802	R978006816	R978006788
1.000 (2.000"–2.500" bore)	R978006775	R978006803	R978006817	R978006789
1.375 (2.000" bore)	R978006776	R978006804	R978006818	R978006790
1.375 (2.500"–8.00" bore)	R978006777	R978006805	R978006819	R978006791
1.750	R978006778	R978006806	R978006820	R978006792
2.000	R978006779	R978006807	R978006821	R978006793
2.500	R978006780	R978006808	R978006822	R978006794
3.000	R978006781	R978006809	R978006823	R978006795
3.500	R978006782	R978006810	R978006824	R978006796
4.000	R978006783	R978006811	R978006825	R978006797
4.500	R978006784	R978006812	R978006826	R978006798
5.000	R978006785	R978006813	R978006827	R978006799
5.500	R978006786	R978006814	R978006828	R978006800

M = Polyurethane seal system (standard)

T = Seal system for low friction applications (available)

F = Standard seal system for HFC (water glycol) (available)

V = Seal system for (phosphate ester) (available)

Note:

* = not recommended for load holding applications

§ = CGT1 (double-rod) version requires two Rod Cartridge Kits

~ **Piston/Tube Seal Kits include:** one (1) double-acting piston seal; two (2) wear bands; two (2) o-rings and two (2) back-up rings

† **Rod Cartridge Seal Kits include:** one (1) double-lip wiper set; one (1) u-cup rod seal; one (1) rod bearing; one (1) back-up ring, one (1) o-ring

Cushion Valve (Item 17)

Bore Size**	M, T, F	V
1-1/2", 2", 2-1/2"	R433015236	R978006424
3-1/4", 4", 5"	R433016568	R978006436
6", 8"	R433023258	R978006437

Spare Parts

Piston and Tube Seal Kits (Items 19e, f, g, h) ~

(Z11 Series after to November 1, 2006)

Bore Ø (inches)	M	T *	F *	V *
1.500	R978029043	R978029065	R978029065	R978029054
2.000	R978029044	R978029066	R978029066	R978029055
2.500	R978029045	R978029067	R978029067	R978029056
3.250	R978029046	R978029068	R978029068	R978029057
4.000	R978029047	R978029069	R978029069	R978029058
5.000	R978029048	R978029070	R978029070	R978029059
6.000	R978029049	R978029071	R978029071	R978029060
7.000	R978029051	R978029072	R978029072	R978029062
8.000	R978029052	R978029073	R978029073	R978029063

Rod Cartridge Seal Kits w/Rod Bearing (Items 19a, b, c, d and Item 16) †§

(Z11 Series after to November 1, 2006)

Rod Ø (inches)	M	T *	F *	V *
0.625	R978006773	R978032046	R978032046	R978032045
1.000 (1.500" bore)	R978006774	R978021088	R978021088	R978021097
1.000 (2.000"–2.500" bore)	R978006775	R978029158	R978029158	R978029154
1.375 (2.000" bore)	R978006776	R978021089	R978021089	R978021098
1.375 (2.500"–8.00" bore)	R978006777	R978021090	R978021090	R978021099
1.750	R978006778	R978021091	R978021091	R978021100
2.000	R978006779	R978021092	R978021092	R978021101
2.500	R978006780	R978021093	R978021093	R978021102
3.000	R978006781	R978021094	R978021094	R978021103
3.500	R978006782	R978021095	R978021095	R978021104
4.000	R978006783	R978021096	R978021096	R978021105
4.500	R978006784	R978029159	R978029159	R978029155
5.000	R978006785	R978029160	R978029160	R978029156
5.500	R978006786	R978029161	R978029161	R978029157

M = Polyurethane seal system (standard)

T = Seal system for low friction applications (available)

F = Standard seal system for HFC (water glycol) (available)

V = Seal system for (phosphate ester) (available)

Note:

* = not recommended for load holding applications

§ = CGT4 (double-rod) version requires two Rod Cartridge Kits

~ **Piston/Tube Seal Kits include:** one (1) double-acting piston seal;
two (2) wear bands; two (2) o-rings and two (2) back-up rings

† **"M" Rod Cartridge Seal Kits include:** one (1) double-lip wiper set; one (1) u-cup rod seal; one (1) rod bearing; one (1) back-up ring, one (1) o-ring

"**T, F, V**" rod cartridge seal kit includes: one (1) excluder wiper, two (2) step seal rod seals, one (1) rod bearing, one (1) back-up ring, one (1) o-ring

Cushion Valve (Item 17)

Bore Size**	M, T, F	V
1-1/2", 2", 2-1/2"	R433015236	R978006424
3-1/4", 4", 5"	R433016568	R978006436
6", 8"	R433023258	R978006437

Spare Parts

Tube (Item 2)*

Bore Size	Part No.
1.500	R978007817
2.000	R978007818
2.500	R978007819
3.250	R978007820
4.000	R978007821
5.000	R978007822
6.000	R978007823
8.000	R978007824

Tie Rods (Item9)*

Bore Size	MX0, MS2, MT1 MT2, MP1	MF1, MF5	MF2, MF6	MX1	MX2	MX3
1.500	R978008230	R978010029	R978010036	R978010043	R978010051	R978010059
2.000	R978008231	R978010030	R978010037	R978010044	R978010052	R978010060
2.500	R978008232	R978010031	R978010038	R978010045	R978010053	R978010061
3.250	R978008233	R978010032	R978010039	R978010046	R978010054	R978010062
4.000	as above	as above	as above	as above	as above	as above
5.000	R978008234	R978010033	R978010457	R978010047	R978010055	R978010063
6.000	R978008235	R978010034	R978010041	R978010048	R978010056	R978010064
8.000	R978008236	n/a	n/a	R978010049	R978010057	R978010065

Piston and Rod Assemblies (Items 3, 6, 10, 14, 19e, f, g, h)*

Consult Factory for Part Numbers and Pricing.

* specify complete cylinder part number and stroke length when ordering.

Bosch Rexroth Corporation
Industrial Hydraulics
2315 City Line Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017-2131
USA
Telephone (610) 694-8300
Facsimile (610) 694-8467
www.boschrexroth-us.com

© 2012 Bosch Rexroth Corporation

All rights reserved. Neither this document nor any part of it may be reproduced, duplicated, circulated or disseminated, whether by copy, electronic format or any other means, without the prior consent and authorization of Bosch Rexroth Corporation.

The data and illustrations in this brochure/data sheet are intended only to describe or depict the products. No representation or warranty, either express or implied, relating to merchantability or fitness for intended use, is given or intended by virtue of the information contained in this brochure/data sheet. The information contained in this brochure/data sheet in no way relieves the user of its obligation to insure the proper use of the products for a specific use or application. All products contained in this brochure/data sheet are subject to normal wear and tear from usage.

Subject to change.

Technical Specifications

RA 17 038-DT1TS/05.12 1/8

Replaces: 10.07

Model CDT1/CGT1

CDT1 Technical Specifications

Background

The CDT1 is based upon a newly developed Bosch Rexroth and NFPA-design hydraulic cylinder.

CDT1 is designed as a standard product in the Bosch Rexroth Hydraulic Cylinder Program, and will be exclusively manufactured by Bosch Rexroth Industrial Hydraulics Division. It will be marketed in the United States as well as internationally by the Bosch Rexroth Industrial Hydraulics division.

The CDT1 is designed according to the NFPA Standard.

The CDT1 is designed as a domestic product, meaning it will be manufactured within the United States using standard English measurements.

Standard

CDT1 complies with:
National Fluid Power Association (NFPA)
ANSI/T3.6.7R2-1996

Pressure Rating

The CDT1 is primarily intended for up to 1,500 psi continuous duty. Depending on bore size.

Since the overall dimensions of the CDT1 are determined by ANSI/T3.6.7R2-1996, the dimension of the mounting styles cannot be deviated. The CDT1 has been calculated and verified through laboratory tests for a maximum static pressure of 2,250 psi.

Note: See data sheet RA 17 038 for pressure limitations.

Fluid Compatibility

The CDT1 in its basic design is intended for use with mineral oil, according to NFPA Standard.

NOTE: Phosphate ester, HFA, and Water glycol HFC may be used if seal materials, such as polyurethane and thermoplastic polyester, are avoided. See information under "Options".

Design

The CDT1 is a hydraulic cylinder of tie rod design, meaning the head and cap are secured to the cylinder tube with tie rods that are tightened with nuts.

A listing of the individual parts of the basic cylinder can be found on page 2 and 3. The item numbers refer to the detailed parts drawing on page 6.

Item	Description
1	Head – steel 1117 or ductile iron 65-45-12 – The head has fluid connection, port air-bleed and cushion valve if required.
2	Tube – steel – honed or polished to a surface finish 16µin or better.
3	Piston – ductile iron 65-45-12 – with separate seal and bearing grooves. The piston has "anti-stick" grooves to prevent piston from sticking to the head or cap. This is especially a risk for vertical cylinders under high external loads. The piston is held to the piston rod with a seizing compound applied to the piston thread. The piston is also secured to the rod by means of a set screw, which is tightened and secured with a seizing compound. The set screw is located in one of the wear band grooves, so any surface which could potentially chafe the inside of the tube is protected by the wear band.
4	Cap – steel 1117 or ductile iron 65-45-12 – The cap has fluid connection port air-bleed and cushion valve if required.
5	Flange – steel 1117 – held directly to head by hex head bolts. Also retains rod bearing. This also applies to 8" bore sizes, all mounts.
6	Cushion bushing (head end) – ductile iron 65-45-12 – The bushing is retained between a shoulder on the piston rod and the piston itself.
7	Cushion insert (cap end) – 660 bronze floating insert held in place by retainer ring (Item 8).
8	Cushion insert retainer ring (cap end only) – steel – retains cushion insert on cap end.
9	Tie-rod – 1045 steel – high tensile, stress-proof.
10	Piston rod – steel 1050 – with chrome layer 0.5-1.0µin and surface finish 16µin Ra or better. Induction hardened end to 50 - 55 HRC up to 4" diameter.
11	Air-bleed screw – steel – seals without elastomeric seals in head and cap. Standard on 2" - 8" bores. Not available on 1" or 1-1/2" bore sizes.
12	Securing screw – steel – for air-bleed screw. Prevents unintentional loosening of the air-bleed screw. Not available on 1" or 1-1/2" bore sizes.
13	Tie rod nuts – steel – grade 8, zinc-plated.
14	Set screw – steel – used to mechanically lock piston to the piston rod.

- 15 Hex Head bolt – steel - grade 8, zinc plated.
- 16 Rod bearing – 65-45-12 ductile iron – extra-long rod bearing provides for maximum support against side-loads including external misalignment. Ductile iron has superior non-scoring properties and dimensional stability. Bearing is pilot fitted into the head assuring true concentricity. Rod bearing can be changed without special tools. Internal spiral groove ensures lubricity and compensates for pressure changes. The rod bearing contains grooves for rod wiper and rod seal.
- 17 "Exact-a-Just" cushioning valve – provides an accurate micrometer adjustment for cushioning, permitting a wide range of settings. May be supplied at head, cap, or both ends. The combination needle and check valve eliminates the need for separate ball checks, thus leaving a quadrant free for other possible use. Not available on 1" bore sizes.
- 18 Threaded stud – ASTM A19 – fits into female threaded piston rod.
- 19 Standard "M" seal option
- Double-acting wiper – polyurethane – acts also as secondary piston rod seal. Other materials are available for special applications. See "Options" on page 5 for more information.
 - Piston rod seal – polyurethane – U-cup shaped. Other materials are available for special applications. See "Options" on page 5 for more information.
 - Bearing o-ring – nitrile rubber – standard
 - Bearing backup o-ring – PTFE – split ring.
 - O-ring – nitrile rubber. One at each end of the tube.
 - Backup o-ring – PTFE – asymmetric shape fitting o-ring radius. One at each end of the tube.
 - Piston seal – Polyurethane with o-ring energizer. Nitrile rubber is the standard configuration. Other seal systems are available for special applications. See "Options" on page 5 for more information.
 - Piston wear bands – fabric reinforced phenolic resin.
- 20 Socket Head Cap Screws – steel – Secures retainer plate to head end (not shown). Also standard on 8" bore sizes – all mounts

Mounting Styles

- MX0 Basic version – no mounting
- MF1 Rectangular flange at head
- MF2 Rectangular flange at cap
- MF5 Square flange at head
- MF6 Square flange at cap
- MP1 Clevis mounting
- MP3 Pivot mount
- MP5 Pivot mount with spherical bearing
- MS2 Side lug
- MS3 Centerline lug
- MS4 Side tapped
- MS7 End lugs
- MT1 Trunnion at head
- MT2 Trunnion at cap
- MT4 Trunnion at intermediate position
- MX1 Extended tie rods at both ends
- MX2 Extended tie rods at cap
- MX3 Extended tie rods at head

Sizes

The following are included in the CDT1:

Bore Ø (inches)	Rod Ø (inches)
1.500	0.625
	1.000
2.000	0.625
	1.000
	1.375
2.500	0.625
	1.000
	1.375
	1.750
3.250	1.000
	1.375
	1.750
	2.000
4.000	1.000
	1.375
	1.750
	2.000
	2.500
5.000	1.000
	1.375
	1.750
	2.000
	2.500
	3.000
6.000	3.500
	1.375
	1.750
	2.000
	2.500
	3.000
	3.500
8.000	4.000
	1.375
	1.750
	2.000
	2.500
	3.000
	3.500
	4.000
	4.500
	5.000
5.500	

Piston Rod Seal / Bearing

There are normally very high demands on the sealing function between the piston rod and the head. Polyurethane seals are well proven with regards to wear resistance. In order to maximize the wear life of the piston rod seal, it is necessary to maintain the piston rod in a concentric position. By using a bearing that is separate from the head, the cylinder is able to hold a tight seal on the internal pressure. Replacement of the piston rod bearing does not require replacement of the entire head and complete disassembly of the cylinder.

Piston

The piston utilizes spiral grooves on each side to reduce break away force and prevent it from "sticking" to the end cover during operation.

CDT1 – Options

Port Connections / Types

Option S

Standard SAE straight thread ports according to ISO 11926-1.

Port Connections / Location

Location 1, 2, 3, and 4

Port location at 12,3, 6, and 9 o'clock, respectively, as seen from the piston rod side of the cylinder. Location 1 is standard.

Piston Rod Version

Option H

Case-hardened to 50-55 Rockwell "C" and hard chrome plated. Hardening thickness 50µin. Surface finished to 16µin or better. Rod diameters above 4" are not case hardened.

Option S

17-4 PH stainless steel, chrome plated.

Piston Rod End

Option H

Small male thread KK1. Studded rod end standard up to 1" - 14 male thread

Option D

Intermediate male thread KK2.

Option E

Female thread KK1.

Option T

Self-Aligning Flange End (S.A.F.E.) rod end.

Cushioning**Option U**

Cylinder without cushioning.

Option D

Adjustable cushioning at both the cap and head ends of the cylinder. Not available on 1" bore size.

Option S

Adjustable cushioning at head end only.
Not available on 1" bore size

Option K

Adjustable cushioning at cap end only.
Not available on 1" bore size

Seal Version

All seals utilize the same seal grooves. The piston or rod bearing does not have to be replaced if changing from one seal material to another.

Option M

Standard seal version – wiper, rod seal and piston seal – are made of polyurethane. Recommended for mineral oil applications. Water glycol type fluid is not compatible with this material.

Recommended temperature range: -4°F - +176°F.

Option T

Low friction seal version differs from version **M**. The piston seals includes a glide ring of bronze-filled PTFE with a NBR o-ring energizer (nitrile rubber). The excluder wiper and dual step seals are bronze filled PTFE with an NBR o-ring energizer (nitrile rubber).

NOTE: The glide ring on the piston cannot be considered completely leak tight. Static loads on the piston should be avoided.

Recommended temperature range: -4°F - +176°F.

Option F

Intended for use with water glycol type fluids. The piston rod seal, rod wiper and the piston seal is the same as Option T with a NBR o-ring energizer (nitrile rubber).

NOTE: The glide ring on the piston cannot be considered completely leak tight. Static loads on the piston should be avoided.

Recommended temperature range: -4°F - +140°F.

Option V

Version for use with phosphate ester type fluids or for high temperature applications. The piston rod seal, rod wiper and the piston seal is the same as in option **T**, with the difference being an FPM o-ring energizer.

NOTE: The glide ring on the piston cannot be considered completely leak tight. Static loads on the piston should be avoided.

Recommended temperature range: -4°F - +300°F.

For applications above 250°F specify a non studded rod end and advise operating temperature

Option 1**Option W**

Select this if no options are required.

Option E

Proximity switch. (both sides)

Option A

Test point, both sides. Not available on 1" bore size.

(See data sheet RA 17 038 for further details on above options)

Option 2**Option W**

Select this if no options are required.

Option K

Thrust key. For use with the MS2 mount.

Option S

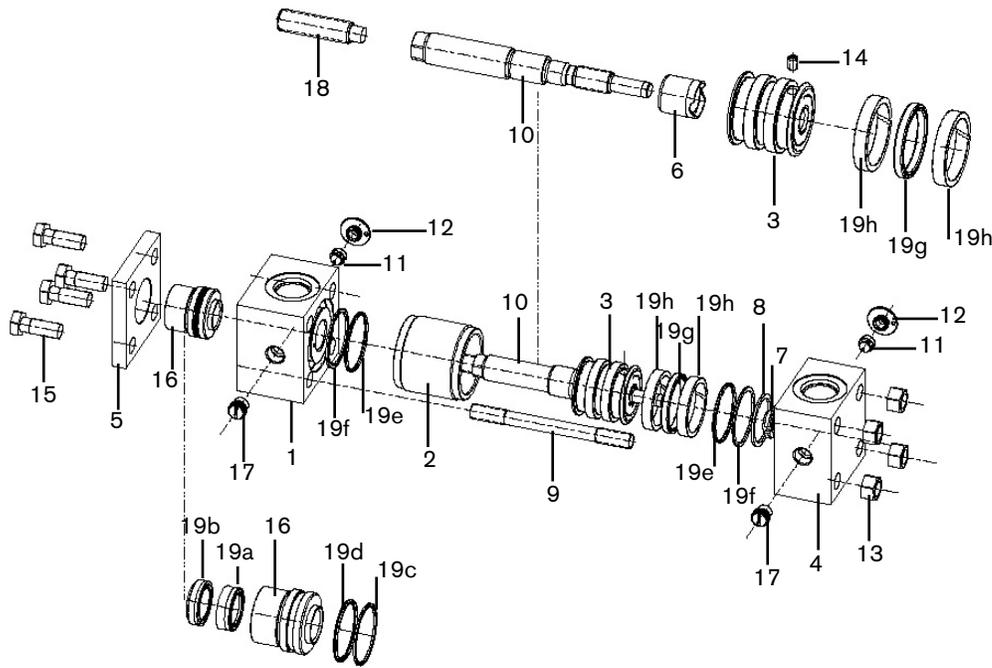
Stop tube.

Option Y

Piston rod extension. Customer-specified length is added to overall piston rod length.

(See data sheet RA 17 038 for further details on above options)

Exploded View Drawing



- 1. Head
- 2. Tube
- 3. Piston
- 4. Cap
- 5. Flange
- 6. Cushion bushing
- 7. Cushion insert
- 8. Cushion insert retainer ring
- 9. Tie rod
- 10. Piston rod
- 11. Bleed screw
- 12. Securing plate
- 13. Tie rod nut
- 14. Set screw
- 15. Hex head bolt
- 16. Rod bearing
- 17. Cushion valve
- 18. Threaded stud
- 19. Seals
 - a. Rod seal
 - b. Wiper
 - c. Bearing o-ring
 - d. Bearing backup ring
 - e. Tube o-ring
 - f. Tube backup ring
 - g. Piston seal
 - h. Wear bands

CDT1 Weight/Torque Values

Approx. Uncrated CDT1 Hyd. Cyl. Weights (lbs).		
Bore Size (inches)	Zero Stroke	Add Per Inch of Stroke
1.50	5	0.3
2.00	7	0.4
2.50	12	0.6
3.25	20	0.8
4.00	30	0.9
5.00	45	1.0
6.00	70	1.5
8.00	100	2.0

Tie Rod Nuts and Bolts		
Bore Size (inches)	Tie Rod Threads	Torque Lubricated (pound-ft)
1.500	1/4 - 28	4.5
2.000	5/16 - 24	9
2.500	5/16 - 24	12
3.250	3/8 - 24	22
4.000	3/8 - 24	22
5.000	1/2 - 20	45
6.000	1/2 - 20	45
8.000	5/8 - 18	90

Socket Head Cap Screw (all 8" bore sizes)		
Rod Size	SHCS Size	Torque Lubricated (pound-ft)
All	1/2 - 13	74

* Note: Weights are based upon a standard rod diameter. With multiple rod sizes and mounting options available, these weights may vary.

Notes

Courtesy of CMA/Flodyne/Hydradyne ▪ Motion Control ▪ Hydraulic ▪ Pneumatic ▪ Electrical ▪ Mechanical ▪ (800) 426-5480 ▪ www.cmaf.h.com

Bosch Rexroth Corporation
Industrial Hydraulics
2315 City Line Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017-2131
USA
Telephone (610) 694-8300
Facsimile (610) 694-8467
www.boschrexroth-us.com

© 2012 Bosch Rexroth Corporation

All rights reserved. Neither this document nor any part of it may be reproduced, duplicated, circulated or disseminated, whether by copy, electronic format or any other means, without the prior consent and authorization of Bosch Rexroth Corporation.

The data and illustrations in this brochure/data sheet are intended only to describe or depict the products. No representation or warranty, either express or implied, relating to merchantability or fitness for intended use, is given or intended by virtue of the information contained in this brochure/data sheet. The information contained in this brochure/data sheet in no way relieves the user of its obligation to insure the proper use of the products for a specific use or application. All products contained in this brochure/data sheet are subject to normal wear and tear from usage.

Subject to change.

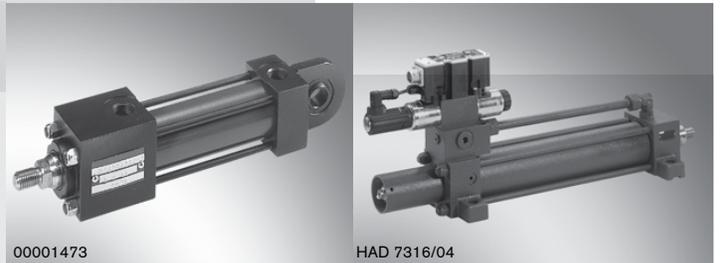
Section 3

Hydraulic cylinders Tie rod design

RA 17 039/09.05
Replaces: 03.05

1/62

**Series CDT3...F / CGT3...F
CST3...F**



Component series 1X
Nominal pressure 160 bar (16 MPa)

Table of contents

Contents	Page	Contents	Page
Series CDT3...F; CGT3...F		Series CST3...F	
Features	1	Features	1
General notes	2, 3	General notes	2, 3
Engineering notes on IHC Designer	4	Position of pipe connections, bleed point, leak-oil, throttle valve	27
Overview of mounting types	4	Accessories	28, 29
Ordering code	5	Buckling, permissible stroke length	30 to 33
Areas, forces, flow, cylinder weight	6, 7	Overview of mounting types	45
Mounting types	8 to 25	Areas, forces, flow	46
Dimensions of drain and enlarged pipe connection	26	Cylinder weight	46
Position of pipe connections, bleed point, leak-oil, throttle valve	27	Ordering code	47
Accessories	28, 29	Mounting types	48 to 57
Buckling, permissible stroke length	30 to 33	Connecting plates	58
End position cushioning, calculation example	34 to 40	Position measuring system	59, 60
Piston rod ends E and T	41	Seal kits	61
Supplementary information	42	Spare parts	62
Spare parts	43, 44		

Features

- Installation dimensions to ISO 6020/2, DIN 24554 and NF/ISO 6020/2
- 13 mounting types
- Piston Ø 25 to 200 mm (0.98 to 7.87 inches)
- Piston rod Ø 12 to 140 mm (0.47 to 5.51 inches)
- Stroke lengths up to 2700 mm (106.30 inches)
- Integrated guide bushing for simple and easy maintenance
- Self-adjusting or adjustable end position cushioning optional

- Patented safety bleeding system for simple and reliable bleeding
- Ease of installation due to freely selectable position of pipe connections on head and cap



Planning software IHC Designer by Rexroth

Online www.boschrexroth.com/Rexroth-IHD

Download www.boschrexroth.com/business_units/bri/de/downloads/ihc

General notes

Maximum pressure:

These series are designed in accordance with standards for a dynamic continuous pressure of 160 bar for all mounting types. Under certain conditions, a higher pressure may be permitted. To confirm this, we require a detailed application description on the basis of a technical data sheet in line with the ISO 9001 quality standard. In the case of a regenerative circuit or a meter-out throttle, pressure intensification must be taken into account. When used in conjunction with a meter-out throttle, the dynamic pressure in the cylinder must not exceed 420 bar.

Minimum pressure:

Depending on the application, a certain minimum pressure is required to ensure correct operation of the cylinder. Under no-load condition, a minimum pressure of 10 bar is recommended for single rod cylinders. In the case of lower pressures or double rod cylinders, please consult us.

Installation of cylinder:

The cylinder may only be installed on the piston rod end screwed into the machine part or into a self-aligning clevis while the cylinder is depressurised.

Piston rod:

The piston rod material used as a standard is hard chromium-plated, hardened steel with a high elasticity value. This ensures high resistance against mechanical impacts and an optimum service life.

The end of the thread is reduced in its diameter and hence protected.

Standards DIN 24554 and NF/ISO 6020/2 provide only one thread size per piston rod diameter. This ensures the full transmission of dynamic forces within the framework of the standard. ISO 6020/2 additionally provides a second, larger thread for the largest piston rod per piston diameter. Male threads differing from DIN 24554 and NF/ISO 6020/2 as well as female threads, extended piston rods or thread ends are available. However, it must be noted that when a thread smaller than that provided in the standard is used, the permissible maximum pressure is restricted and, with larger threads, the limits of mounting options must be taken into account. Spigot end "T" according to NF/ISO 6020/2 goes along with pressure restrictions, see page 41.

Double rod cylinder with through piston rod:

The dimensions specified in the catalogue comply with the proposal in the standard.

This type of design involves much higher friction than the "CD version" with single piston rod.

In the standard version, both piston rod diameters are of the same size. If the cylinder is used in applications, where the piston rods are statically mounted and the cylinder body is traversed, transverse forces that are caused by the cylinder's own weight and act on the guide bushing must be taken into account.

Seal versions:

As a standard, 3 seal versions are available: "M" (standard), "T" (low friction) and "V" (high-temperature applications). For information about the use of seals for various temperature and velocity ranges, see page 3.

The seal installation spaces comply with ISO 5597 for "M" piston rod seals, ISO 7425-1 for all piston seals and ISO 6195-C for all piston rod wipers.

Seal version "M" is provided with a hydrolysis-resistant wiper and

can be operated at higher velocities, if the pressure is lower than 100 bar and the frequency is less than 3 Hz.

Long-stroke cylinders are preferably fitted with seal version "M".

Piston rod guide bushing:

From piston diameters of 40 mm on, the piston rod guide bush is made of grey cast iron grade GGG-50 to DIN 1693 and designed as screw-in cartridge. Smaller diameters are of screwed, open design to ensure ease of installation. Guide bushes with seals installed are available for spare parts purposes, see page 43.

Pistons:

Version with integrated damping nose, which is screwed onto the piston rod, glued on and secured mechanically by means of a grub screw.

The seal installation spaces are identical for seal versions "M", "T" and "V" in accordance with ISO 7425-1, that is, the seals can be replaced without requiring a piston change.

Seals between barrel, head and cap:

The enclosed design of seal installation spaces with centring of the barrel to both sides of the seal ensures optimum sealing, especially for cylinders with long strokes.

Stroke tolerances:

According to ISO 8131, for strokes up to 1250 mm a stroke tolerance of 0/+2 mm is permitted; in the case of longer strokes, please consult us.

A tolerance of ± 0.3 mm is optionally possible; smaller tolerances are not useful for tie rod cylinders.

Recommended maximum strokes:

The strokes recommended on page 3 ensure proper operation under all operating conditions at a maximum pressure of 160 bar. The buckling load must be verified in all cases.

At lower pressures or pulling loads only, longer strokes are possible on request.

Minimum strokes:

For mounting type "MT4" observe the minimum stroke due to the trunnion width, see page 14.

When using end position cushioning, also observe the minimum stroke (see page 3). In the case of stroke lengths shorter than the cushioning length, we recommend the use of a cylinder without end position cushioning.

Stop tube extensions and tie rod supports are possible on request.

Pipe connections:

Cylinders of type CDT3/CGT3 are available with BSP thread and enlarged BSP thread to ISO 8138 and with metric ISO threads to DIN/ISO 6149-1.

Cylinders of series CST3 are available with BSP thread to ISO 8138 or with a subplate.

Counterbores to ISO 1179/1.

Primer coating:

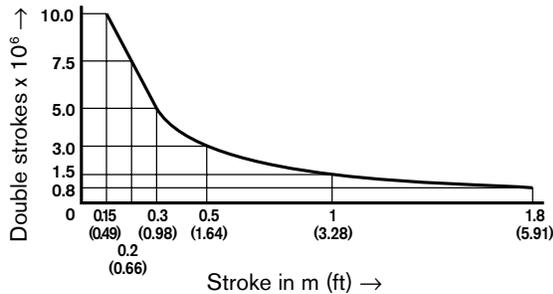
As a standard, hydraulic cylinders are primed with one coat (colour: gentian blue, RAL 5010) of max. 80 μm . Other colours on enquiry.

General notes

Service life:

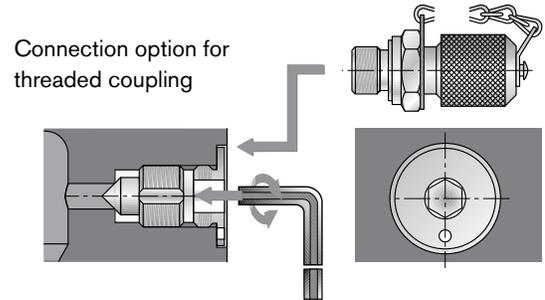
Rexroth cylinders comply with reliability recommendations for industrial applications.

≥ 10,000,000 double strokes in no-load continuous operation or 3000 km travel at 70% of the maximum operating pressure, without loading of the piston rod and at a maximum velocity of 0.5 m/s, with a failure rate of less than 5%.



Bleeding:

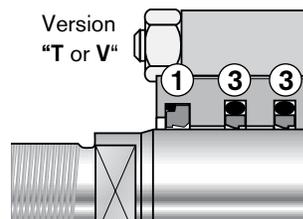
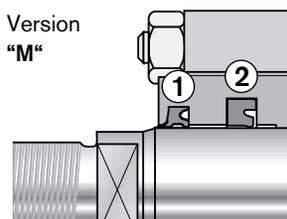
As a standard, a patented safety bleeding feature is provided against unintentional turning out in the head and the cap [for piston diameters greater than 32 mm (1.26 inches)], while adhering to the dimensions in accordance with ISO 6020/2. The connection allows the installation of a threaded coupling with check valve for pressure measurements or dirt-free bleeding.



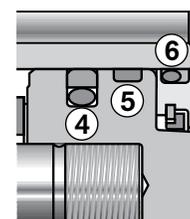
Piston Ø (mm)		25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200
Min. recommended	Without cushioning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
stroke in mm (inches)	With cushioning	31 (1.22)	33 (1.30)	50 (1.97)	52 (2.05)	43 (1.69)	57 (2.24)	56 (2.20)	68 (2.68)	73 (2.87)	106 (4.17)
Max. recommended	ME5, MS2, MX1/2/3/5	300 (11.81)	380 (14.96)	480 (18.90)	600 (23.62)	750 (29.53)	800 (31.50)	1000 (39.37)	1250 (49.21)	1280 (50.39)	1400 (55.12)
stroke in mm (inches)	ME6, MP1/3/5, MT 1/2/4	200 (7.87)	250 (9.84)	320 (12.60)	400 (15.75)	500 (19.69)	530 (20.87)	660 (25.98)	830 (32.68)	850 (33.46)	930 (36.61)
Max permissible radial force ¹⁾ N		25 (0.98)	40 (1.26)	63 (2.48)	100 (3.94)	160 (6.30)	250 (9.84)	400 (15.75)	680 (26.77)	1000 (39.37)	1600 (62.99)
Maximum velocity (m/s)	Seal version M; 160 bar (PSI)	0.50 (7.25)			0.40 (5.80)		0.30 (4.35)		0.25 (3.63)		
	Seal version M; 100 bar (PSI)	0.70 (10.15)			0.60 (8.70)		0.40 (5.80)		0.35 (5.08)		
	Seal version T, V; 160 bar (PSI)	1.00 (14.50)			0.80 (11.60)		0.60 (8.70)		0.50 (7.25)		
Recommended min. velocity mm/s (SUS)	Seal version M	30 (139)									
	Seal version T, V	1 (5)									
Viscosity mm ² /s (SUS)		2.8...380 (13...1761)									
Cleanliness class to ISO		Max. permissible degree of contamination of the hydraulic fluid to ISO 4406 (c) class 20/18/15.									

¹⁾ on piston rod guide bushing

Piston rod seal



Piston seal "M", "T", "V"



Medium	Seal version	Compatibility with media / seal materials			
		① Double scraper	② / ③ Piston rod seal	④ ⑤ Piston seal	⑥ O-ring
HL, HLP, HFA	M	AU	EU	EU / NBR / POM	NBR
HL, HLP, HFA, HFC	T	PTFE/NBR	PTFE / NBR	PTFE / NBR	
HFD-R, HFA	V	FKM	PTFE / FKM	PTFE / FKM	FKM

HL, HLP: -20 °C to +80 °C
(-68 °F to +176 °F)

HFA: +5 °C to +55 °C
(+41 °F to +131 °F)

HFC: -20 °C to +60 °C
(-68 °F to +140 °F)

HFD-R: -20 °C to +150 °C
(-68 °F to +302 °F)

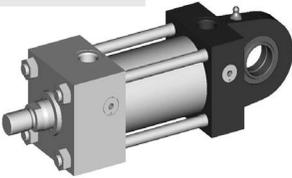
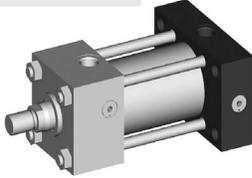
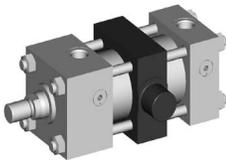
Planning software IHC Designer

The IHC Designer (Interactive Hydraulics Cylinder Designer) offers a selection and planning aid for hydraulic cylinders. With the help of the IHC Designer, designers of plant and machinery can quickly and easily find the optimum cylinder solution thanks to logic-guided type code queries. The software helps to master designing and engineering tasks faster and more efficiently. After

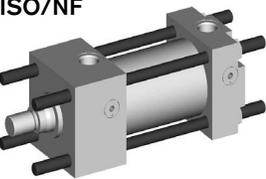
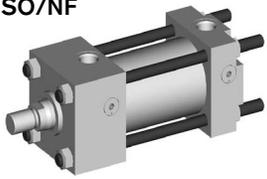
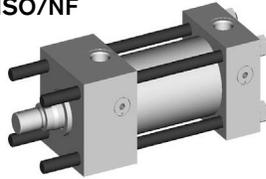
having navigated through the product selection, the user gets the exact technical details of the selected component as well as 2D and 3D-CAD files in the suitable file format for all common CAD systems in a swift and reliable manner. The user can save costs and hence increase his competitiveness.

Overview of mounting types: Series CDT3...F; CGT3...F

Mounting types DIN / ISO

<p>MP5 see page 10 ISO/DIN/NF</p> 	<p>ME5 see page 8 ISO/DIN/NF</p> 	<p>ME6 see page 8 ISO/DIN/NF</p> 	<p>MT4 see page 14 ISO/DIN/NF</p> 
<p>MS2 see page 12 ISO/DIN/NF</p> 			

Mounting types ISO

<p>MP1 see page 24 ISO/NF</p> 	<p>MP3 see page 24 ISO/NF</p> 	<p>MT1 see page 16 ISO/NF</p> 	<p>MT2 see page 16 ISO/NF</p> 
<p>MX1 see page 18 ISO/NF</p> 	<p>MX2 see page 20 ISO/NF</p> 	<p>MX3 see page 20 ISO/NF</p> 	<p>MX5 see page 22 NF</p> 

Comparisons ISO / DIN / NF

- ISO 6020/2 comprises 12 mounting types
- DIN 24 554 comprises 5 mounting types
- NF/ISO 6020-2 comprises 12 mounting types
- Mounting types MP5, ME5, ME6, MT4 and MS2 to ISO, DIN and NF E are interchangeable.
- In addition to single rod cylinders CD.., double rod cylinders CG.. were also included in this series.

Areas, forces, flow

Piston AL Ø mm	Piston rod MM Ø mm	Area ratio φ A_1/A_3	Areas			Force at 160 bar ¹⁾			Flow at 0.1 m/s ²⁾		
			Piston A_1 cm ²	Rod A_2 cm ²	Annulus A_3 cm ²	Pushing F_1 kN	Diff. F_2 kN	Pulling F_3 kN	Out q_{v1} L/min	Diff. q_{v2} L/min	In q_{v3} L/min
25	12	1.30	4.91	1.13	3.78	7.85	1.81	6.04	2.9	0.7	2.3
	18	2.08		2.54	2.37		4.07	3.78		1.5	1.4
32	14	1.25	8.04	1.54	6.50	12.87	2.46	10.40	4.8	0.9	3.9
	22	1.90		3.80	4.24		6.08	6.79		2.3	2.5
40	18	1.25	12.56	2.54	10.02	20.11	4.07	16.03	7.5	1.5	6.0
	22 ¹²⁾	1.43		3.80	8.77		6.08	14.02		2.3	5.3
	28	1.96		6.16	6.40		9.85	10.25		3.7	3.8
50	22	1.25	19.63	3.80	15.83	31.42	6.08	25.33	11.8	2.3	9.5
	28 ¹²⁾	1.46		6.16	13.48		9.85	21.56		3.7	8.1
	36	2.08		10.18	9.45		16.29	15.13		6.1	5.7
63	28	1.25	31.17	6.16	25.01	49.88	9.85	40.02	18.7	3.7	15.0
	36 ¹²⁾	1.48		10.18	20.99		16.29	33.59		6.1	12.6
	45	2.04		15.90	15.27		25.45	24.43		9.5	9.2
80	36	1.25	50.26	10.18	40.08	80.42	16.29	64.14	30.2	6.1	24.0
	45 ¹²⁾	1.46		15.90	34.36		25.45	54.98		9.5	20.6
	56	1.96		24.63	25.63		39.41	41.02		14.8	15.4
100	45	1.25	78.54	15.90	62.64	125.66	25.45	100.21	47.1	9.5	37.6
	56 ¹²⁾	1.46		24.63	53.91		39.41	86.26		14.8	32.3
	70	1.96		38.48	40.06		61.58	64.09		23.1	24.0
125	56	1.25	122.72	24.63	98.09	196.35	39.41	156.94	73.6	14.8	58.9
	70 ¹²⁾	1.46		38.48	84.23		61.58	134.77		23.1	50.5
	90	2.08		63.62	59.10		101.79	94.56		38.2	35.5
160	70	1.25	201.06	38.48	162.58	321.70	61.58	260.12	120.6	23.1	97.5
	110	1.90		95.03	106.03		152.05	169.64		57.0	63.6
200	90	1.25	314.16	63.62	250.54	502.65	101.79	400.86	188.5	38.2	150.3
	140	1.96		153.94	160.22		246.30	256.35		92.4	96.1



Remarks

- 1) Theoretical force (without consideration of efficiency)
- 2) Stroke velocity
- ¹²⁾ Piston rod Ø not standardised

Cylinder weights - in kg (lbs.)

CDT3

Ø AL	Ø MM	MX1, ME5, MS2	ME6, MP3, MP1	MP5	MT4	MX2, MX3, MX5	MT1, MT2	Stroke 100 mm
25	12	1.1 (2.42)	1.1 (2.42)	1.0 (2.20)	1.3 (2.87)	1.0 (2.20)	1.1 (2.42)	0.4 (0.015)
	18	1.2 (2.64)	1.2 (2.64)	1.1 (2.42)	1.4 (3.09)	1.1 (2.42)	1.2 (2.64)	0.6 (0.023)
32	14	1.5 (3.30)	1.6 (3.53)	1.4 (3.09)	1.8 (3.97)	1.4 (3.09)	1.5 (3.30)	0.5 (0.019)
	22	1.6 (3.53)	1.7 (3.75)	1.5 (3.30)	1.9 (4.19)	1.5 (3.30)	1.6 (3.53)	0.6 (0.023)
40	18	3.4 (7.49)	3.4 (7.49)	3.2 (7.05)	4.1 (9.04)	3.1 (6.83)	3.2 (7.05)	0.8 (0.031)
	22 ¹²⁾	3.4 (7.49)	3.4 (7.49)	3.2 (7.05)	4.1 (9.04)	3.1 (6.83)	3.2 (7.05)	0.9 (0.035)
	28	3.5 (7.71)	3.5 (7.71)	3.3 (7.27)	4.2 (9.26)	3.2 (7.05)	3.3 (7.27)	1.1 (0.04)
50	22	5.3 (11.68)	5.3 (11.68)	4.9 (10.80)	6.6 (14.55)	4.8 (10.58)	4.9 (10.80)	1.1 (0.04)
	28 ¹²⁾	5.4 (11.90)	5.4 (11.90)	5.0 (11.02)	6.7 (14.77)	4.9 (10.80)	5.0 (11.02)	1.3 (0.05)
	36	5.5 (12.12)	5.5 (12.12)	5.1 (11.24)	6.8 (14.99)	5.0 (11.02)	5.1 (11.24)	1.6 (0.06)
63	28	7.7 (16.97)	7.7 (16.97)	7.3 (16.09)	9.2 (20.28)	7.0 (15.43)	7.3 (16.09)	1.4 (0.055)
	36 ¹²⁾	7.9 (17.41)	7.8 (17.19)	7.4 (16.31)	9.3 (20.50)	7.1 (15.65)	7.4 (16.31)	1.7 (0.07)
	45	8.2 (18.07)	8.0 (17.63)	7.6 (16.75)	9.5 (20.94)	7.3 (16.09)	7.6 (16.75)	2.2 (0.09)
80	36	14 (30.86)	14 (30.86)	14 (30.86)	18 (39.67)	12 (26.45)	15 (33.06)	2.2 (0.09)
	45 ¹²⁾	14 (30.86)	14 (30.86)	14 (30.86)	17 (37.47)	13 (28.65)	14 (30.86)	2.6 (0.10)
	56	15 (33.06)	15 (33.06)	15 (33.06)	19 (41.88)	14 (30.86)	15 (33.06)	3.3 (0.13)
100	45	20 (44.08)	20 (44.08)	20 (44.08)	24 (52.90)	19 (41.88)	22 (48.49)	3.3 (0.13)
	56 ¹²⁾	20 (44.08)	20 (44.08)	19 (41.88)	24 (52.90)	18 (39.67)	22 (48.49)	4.1 (0.16)
	70	21 (46.28)	21 (46.28)	21 (46.28)	25 (55.10)	19 (41.88)	23 (50.69)	5.1 (0.20)
125	56	38 (83.75)	39 (85.96)	38 (83.75)	46 (101.38)	35 (77.14)	43 (94.77)	6.3 (0.25)
	70 ¹²⁾	38 (83.75)	39 (85.96)	38 (83.75)	46 (101.38)	35 (77.14)	43 (94.77)	7.3 (0.29)
	90	39 (85.96)	40 (88.16)	39 (85.96)	48 (105.79)	37 (81.55)	44 (96.98)	9.3 (0.37)
160	70	62 (136.65)	67 (147.69)	63 (138.85)	78 (171.91)	59 (130.04)	64 (141.06)	8.7 (0.34)
	110	64 (141.06)	69 (152.08)	65 (143.26)	80 (176.32)	61 (134.44)	67 (147.67)	13.2 (0.52)
200	90	112 (246.85)	120 (264.48)	115 (253.46)	147 (323.99)	107 (235.83)	114 (251.26)	13.4 (0.53)
	140	115 (253.46)	123 (271.09)	117 (257.87)	149 (328.40)	109 (240.24)	117 (257.87)	20.5 (0.81)

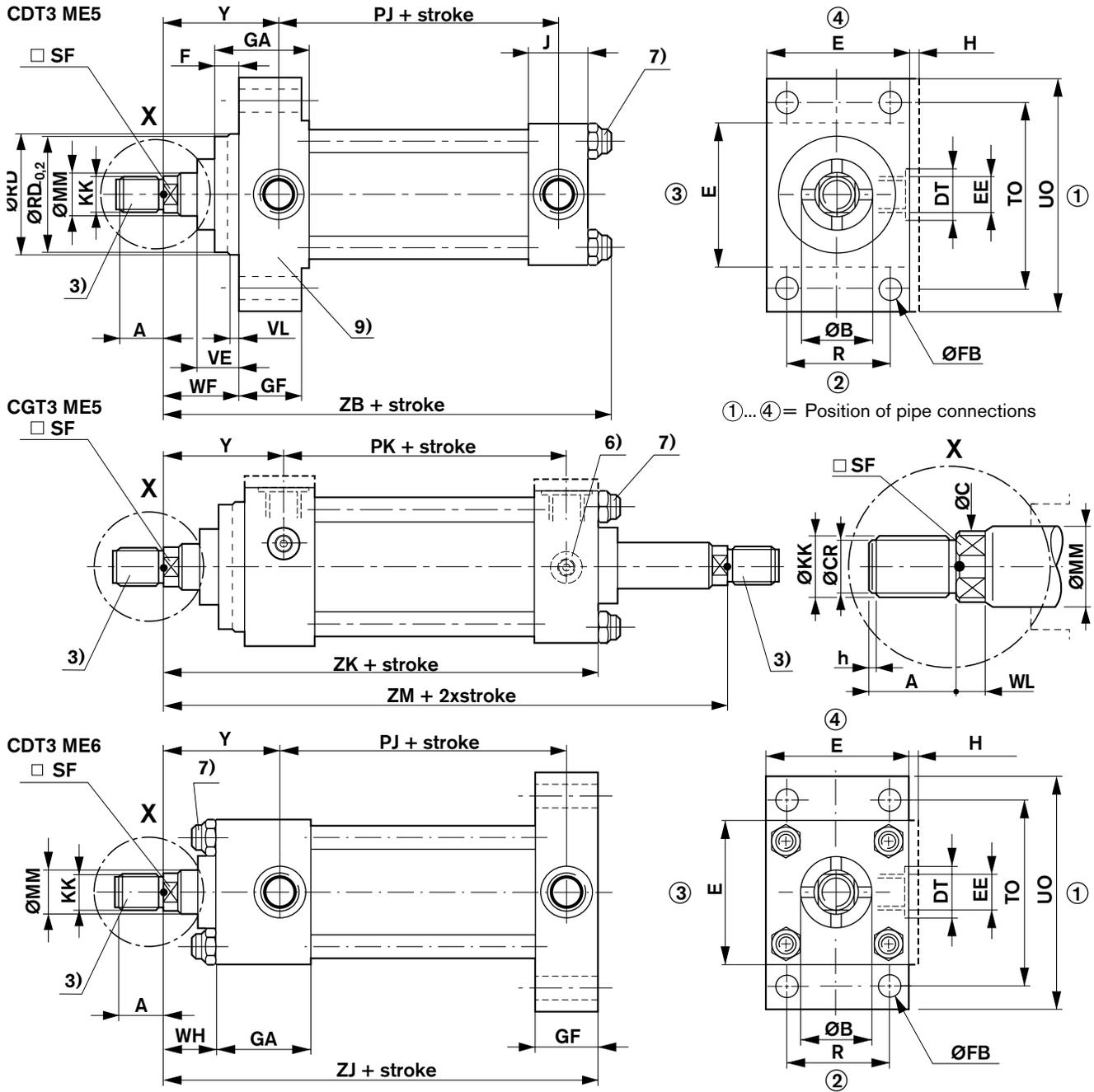
For self-aligning clevis, fork-type mounting block and trunnion mounting block, see page 28 and 29

CGT3

Ø AL	Ø MM	MX1, ME5, MS2	MT4	MX3, MX5	MT1	Stroke 100 mm
25	12	1.2 (2.64)	1.4 (3.09)	1.1 (2.42)	1.2 (2.64)	0.5 (0.019)
	18	1.4 (3.09)	1.6 (3.53)	1.3 (2.87)	1.4 (3.09)	0.8 (0.031)
32	14	1.6 (3.53)	1.9 (4.19)	1.5 (3.30)	1.6 (3.53)	0.6 (0.023)
	22	1.9 (4.19)	2.2 (4.85)	1.8 (3.97)	1.9 (4.19)	0.9 (0.035)
40	18	3.6 (7.94)	4.3 (9.48)	3.3 (7.27)	3.4 (7.49)	1.0 (0.04)
	22 ¹²⁾	3.8 (8.38)	4.5 (9.92)	3.5 (7.71)	3.6 (7.94)	1.2 (0.05)
	28	4.0 (8.82)	4.7 (10.36)	3.7 (8.15)	3.8 (8.38)	1.6 (0.06)
50	22	5.7 (12.56)	7.0 (15.43)	5.2 (11.46)	5.3 (11.68)	1.4 (0.055)
	28 ¹²⁾	6.0 (13.22)	7.3 (16.09)	5.5 (12.12)	5.6 (12.34)	1.8 (0.07)
	36	6.4 (14.11)	7.7 (16.97)	5.9 (13.00)	6.0 (13.22)	2.4 (0.09)
63	28	8.3 (18.29)	9.8 (21.60)	7.6 (16.75)	7.9 (17.41)	1.9 (0.074)
	36 ¹²⁾	8.8 (19.40)	10.3 (22.70)	8.1 (17.85)	8.4 (18.51)	2.5 (0.10)
	45	9.7 (21.38)	11 (24.24)	8.8 (19.40)	9.1 (20.06)	3.4 (0.13)
80	36	15 (33.06)	19 (41.88)	13 (28.65)	15 (33.06)	3.0 (0.12)
	45 ¹²⁾	16 (35.26)	20 (44.08)	14 (30.86)	16 (35.26)	3.8 (0.15)
	56	17 (37.47)	21 (46.28)	16 (35.26)	17 (37.47)	5.2 (0.20)
100	45	22 (48.49)	26 (57.30)	20 (44.08)	24 (52.90)	4.5 (0.18)
	56 ¹²⁾	23 (50.69)	27 (59.51)	21 (46.28)	25 (55.10)	6.1 (0.24)
	70	25 (55.10)	29 (61.92)	23 (50.69)	27 (59.51)	8.1 (0.31)
125	56	41 (90.36)	49 (108)	39 (85.96)	46 (101.38)	8.2 (0.32)
	70 ¹²⁾	43 (94.77)	51 (112.40)	41 (90.36)	48 (105.79)	10.3 (0.41)
	90	46 (101.38)	55 (121.22)	44 (96.98)	51 (112.40)	14 (0.55)
160	70	68 (149.87)	83 (182.93)	65 (143.26)	69 (152.08)	12 (0.47)
	110	75 (165.30)	91 (200.56)	72 (158.69)	79 (174.12)	21 (0.83)
200	90	124 (273.30)	158 (348.23)	118 (260.07)	126 (277.70)	18 (0.71)
	140	137 (301.95)	171 (376.88)	131 (288.72)	138 (304.15)	33 (1.30)

¹²⁾ Piston rod Ø not standardised

Mounting types ME5, ME6 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)



AL Ø	F max	FB H13	GF ⁹⁾	PK ¹⁰⁾ ± 1.25	PK ¹¹⁾ ± 1.25	R JS13	TO JS13	UO max	VE max	VL min	ZB max	ZJ ± 1	ZK ± 1	ZM ± 2
25	10 (0.39)	5.5 (0.22)	25 (0.98)	54 (2.13)	65.5 (2.58)	27 (1.06)	51 (2.01)	65 (2.56)	16 (0.63)	3 (0.12)	121 (4.76)	114 (4.49)	139 (5.47)	154 (6.06)
32	10 (0.39)	6.6 (0.26)	25 (0.98)	58 (2.28)	70.5 (2.78)	33 (1.30)	58 (2.28)	70 (2.76)	22 (0.87)	3 (0.12)	137 (5.39)	128 (5.04)	153 (6.02)	178 (7.00)
40	10 (0.39)	11 (0.43)	38 (1.50)	71 (2.80)	75 (2.95)	41 (1.61)	87 (3.43)	110 (4.33)	22 (0.87)	3 (0.12)	166 (6.54)	153 (6.02)	170 (6.69)	195 (7.68)
50	16 (0.63)	14 (0.55)	38 (1.50)	73 (2.87)	77 (3.03)	52 (2.05)	105 (4.13)	130 (5.12)	25 (0.98)	4 (0.16)	176 (6.93)	159 (6.26)	182 (7.17)	207 (8.15)
63	16 (0.63)	14 (0.55)	38 (1.50)	81 (3.19)	82.5 (3.25)	65 (2.56)	117 (4.61)	145 (5.71)	29 (1.14)	4 (0.16)	185 (7.28)	168 (6.61)	191 (7.52)	223 (8.78)
80	20 (0.79)	18 (0.71)	45 (1.77)	92 (3.62)	92 (3.62)	83 (3.27)	149 (5.87)	180 (7.09)	29 (1.14)	4 (0.16)	212 (8.35)	190 (7.48)	215 (8.46)	246 (9.69)
100	22 (0.87)	18 (0.71)	45 (1.77)	101 (3.98)	101 (3.98)	97 (3.82)	162 (6.38)	200 (7.87)	32 (1.26)	5 (0.20)	225 (8.86)	203 (7.99)	230 (9.06)	265 (10.43)
125	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	58 (2.28)	117 (4.61)	117 (4.61)	126 (4.96)	208 (8.19)	250 (9.84)	32 (1.26)	5 (0.20)	260 (10.24)	232 (9.13)	254 (10.00)	289 (11.38)
160	25 (0.98)	26 (1.02)	58 (2.28)	130 (5.12)	130 (5.12)	155 (6.10)	253 (9.96)	300 (11.81)	32 (1.26)	5 (0.20)	279 (10.98)	245 (9.65)	270 (10.63)	302 (11.89)
200	25 (0.98)	33 (1.30)	76 (2.99)	160 (6.30)	160 (6.30)	190 (7.48)	300 (11.81)	360 (14.17)	32 (1.26)	5 (0.20)	336 (13.23)	299 (11.77)	324 (12.76)	356 (14.02)

Dimensions ME5, ME6 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

AL Ø	MM Ø	DIN / ISO ¹⁾							ISO ²⁾							B f9	RE f8
		KK ¹⁾	A ¹⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	KK ²⁾	A ²⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR		
25	12	M10x1.25	14	11	10	5	1	7.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	38
	18	M10x1.25	14	15	13	5	1	8	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	30	38
32	14	M12x1.25	16	13	11	5	2.5	9.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	42	
	22	M12x1.25	16	19	17	5	3	10	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34	42
40	18	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	62	
	22 ¹²⁾								M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34	62
	28	M14x1.5	18	25	22	7	2	11	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42	62
50	22	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	74	
	28 ¹²⁾								M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42	74
	36	M16x1.5	22	33	30	8	3	13	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50	74
63	28	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	75	
	36 ¹²⁾								M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50	88
	45	M20x1.5	28	42	36	10	3	17	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60	88
80	36	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	82	
	45 ¹²⁾								M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60	105
	56	M27x2	36	53	46	10	3	24	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72	105
100	45	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	92	
	56 ¹²⁾								M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72	125
	70	M33x2	45	67	60	15	4	30	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88	125
125	56	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	105	
	70 ¹²⁾								M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88	150
	90	M42x2	56	86	75	15	5	39	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	108	150
160	70	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	125	
	110	M48x2	63	106	92	18	3	45	M80x3	95	106	92	18	4.5	75	133	170
200	90	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	150	
	140	M64x3	85	136	125	18	5	59	M100x3	112	136	125	18	4.5	95	163	210

AL Ø	E	EE	DT	EE	DT	GA	H ⁵⁾	J	PJ ¹⁰⁾ ± 1.25	PJ ¹¹⁾ ± 1.25	WF ± 2	WH ± 2	Y ¹⁰⁾ ± 2	Y ¹¹⁾ ± 2
25	40 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5	5 (0.20)	22.5 (0.88)	53 (2.07)	64.5 (2.54)	25 (0.98)	15 (0.59)	50 (1.97)	38.5 (1.52)
32	45 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5	5 (0.20)	23.5 (0.93)	56 (2.20)	68.5 (2.70)	35 (1.38)	25 (0.98)	60 (2.36)	47.5 (1.87)
40	63 ± 1.5	G 3/8	28 (1.10)	M18x1.5	26 (1.02)	52 (2.05)	-	33 (1.30)	73 (2.87)	77 (3.03)	35 (1.38)	25 (0.98)	62 (2.44)	58 (2.28)
50	75 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	57.8 (2.28)	-	33.8 (1.33)	74 (2.91)	78 (3.07)	41 (1.61)	25 (0.98)	67 (2.64)	63 (2.48)
63	90 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	55.8 (2.20)	-	33.8 (1.33)	80 (3.15)	81.5 (3.21)	48 (1.89)	32 (1.26)	71 (2.80)	69.5 (2.74)
80	115 ± 1.5	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	65 (2.56)	-	39 (1.54)	93 (3.66)	93 (3.66)	51 (2.01)	31 (1.22)	77 (3.03)	77 (3.03)
100	130 ± 2	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	67 (2.64)	-	40 (1.57)	101 (3.98)	101 (3.98)	57 (2.24)	35 (1.38)	82 (3.29)	82 (3.29)
125	165 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	73.5 (2.89)	-	51.5 (2.03)	117 (4.61)	117 (4.61)	57 (2.24)	35 (1.38)	86 (3.39)	86 (3.39)
160	205 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	80.5 (3.17)	-	55.5 (2.19)	130 (5.12)	130 (5.12)	57 (2.24)	32 (1.26)	86 (3.39)	86 (3.39)
200	245 ± 2	G 1 1/4	58 (2.28)	M42x2	52 (2.05)	101 (3.98)	-	76 (2.99)	165 (6.50)	165 (6.50)	57 (2.24)	32 (1.26)	98 (3.86)	98 (3.86)

1) Thread for piston rod ends "F" and "H"

2) Thread for piston rod ends "D" and "K"

3) For piston rod ends "E" and "T", see page 41

5) Dimension "H" always at the position of the pipe connection

6) For the position of pipe connections and bleed point, see page 27

7) For tightening torque, see page 43

9) Flange thickness to DIN 24554

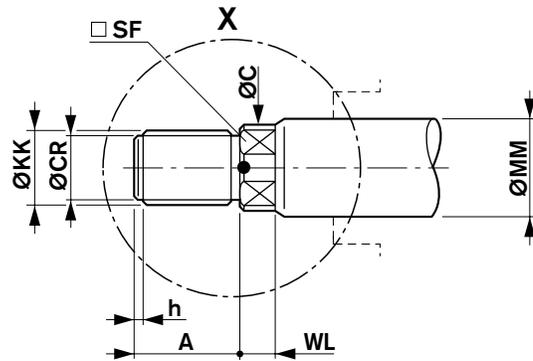
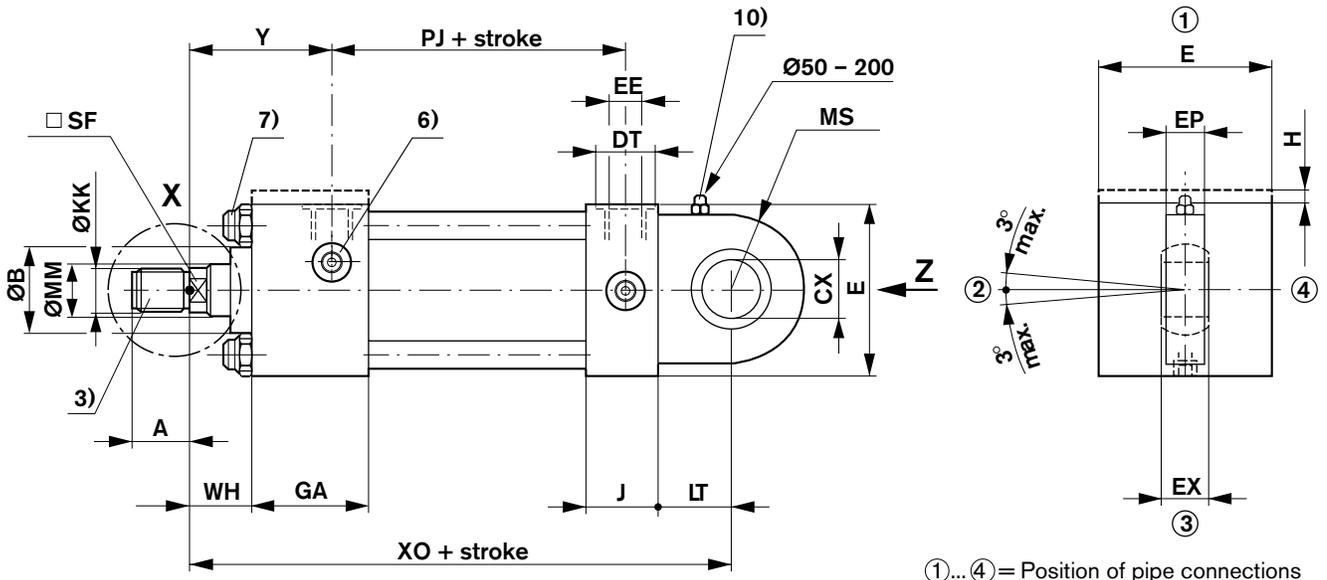
10) ME5: for pipe connection position "1" and "3" at head

11) ME5: for pipe connection position "2" and "4" at head

12) Piston rod Ø not standardised

Mounting type MP5 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

CDT3 MP5



AL Ø	CX	EP h15	EX	LT min	XO ± 1.25	MS max
25	12 - 0.008	8 (0.31)	10 - 0.12	16 (0.63)	130 (5.12)	20 (0.79)
32	16 - 0.008	11 (0.43)	14 - 0.12	20 (0.79)	148 (5.83)	22.5 (0.89)
40	20 - 0.012	13 (0.51)	16 - 0.12	25 (0.98)	178 (7.00)	29 (1.14)
50	25 - 0.012	17 (0.67)	20 - 0.12	31 (1.22)	190 (7.48)	33 (1.30)
63	30 - 0.012	19 (0.75)	22 - 0.12	38 (1.50)	206 (8.11)	40 (1.57)
80	40 - 0.012	23 (0.91)	28 - 0.12	48 (1.89)	238 (9.37)	50 (0.20)
100	50 - 0.012	30 (1.18)	35 - 0.12	58 (2.28)	261 (10.28)	62 (2.44)
125	60 - 0.015	38 (1.50)	44 - 0.15	72 (2.83)	304 (11.97)	80 (3.15)
160	80 - 0.015	47 (1.85)	55 - 0.15	92 (3.62)	337 (13.27)	100 (3.94)
200	100 - 0.020	57 (2.24)	70 - 0.20	116 (4.57)	415 (16.34)	120 (4.72)

Dimensions MP5 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

AL Ø	MM Ø	DIN / ISO ¹⁾							ISO ²⁾							B f9
		KK ¹⁾	A ¹⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	KK ²⁾	A ²⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	
25	12	M10x1.25	14	11	10	5	1	7.5	-	-						24
	18	M10x1.25	14	15	13	5	1	8	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	30
32	14	M12x1.25	16	13	11	5	2.5	9.5	-	-						26
	22	M12x1.25	16	19	17	5	3	10	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34
40	18	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	-	-						30
	22 ¹²⁾								M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34
	28	M14x1.5	18	25	22	7	2	11	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
50	22	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	-	-						34
	28 ¹²⁾								M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
	36	M16x1.5	22	33	30	8	3	13	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
63	28	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	-	-						42
	36 ¹²⁾								M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
	45	M20x1.5	28	42	36	10	3	17	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
80	36	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	-	-						50
	45 ¹²⁾								M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
	56	M27x2	36	53	46	10	3	24	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
100	45	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	-	-						60
	56 ¹²⁾								M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
	70	M33x2	45	67	60	15	4	30	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
125	56	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	-	-						72
	70 ¹²⁾								M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
	90	M42x2	56	86	75	15	5	39	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	108
160	70	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	-	-						88
	110	M48x2	63	106	92	18	3	45	M80x3	95	106	92	18	4.5	75	133
200	90	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	-	-						108
	140	M64x3	85	136	125	18	5	59	M100x3	112	136	125	18	4.5	95	163

AL Ø	E	EE	DT	EE	DT	GA	H ⁵⁾	J	PJ ± 1.25	WH ± 2	Y ± 2
25	40 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5 (1.83)	5 (0.20)	22.5 (0.86)	53 (2.09)	15 (0.59)	50 (1.97)
32	45 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5 (1.83)	5 (0.20)	23.5 (0.93)	56 (2.20)	25 (0.98)	60 (2.36)
40	63 ± 1.5	G 3/8	28 (1.10)	M18x1.5	26 (1.02)	52 (2.05)	-	33 (1.30)	73 (2.87)	25 (0.98)	62 (2.44)
50	75 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	57.8 (2.28)	-	33.8 (1.33)	74 (2.91)	25 (0.98)	67 (2.64)
63	90 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	55.8 (2.20)	-	33.8 (1.33)	80 (3.15)	32 (1.26)	71 (2.80)
80	115 ± 1.5	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	65 (2.56)	-	39 (1.54)	93 (3.66)	31 (1.22)	77 (3.03)
100	130 ± 2	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	67 (2.64)	-	40 (1.57)	101 (3.98)	35 (1.38)	82 (3.29)
125	165 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	73.5 (2.89)	-	51.5 (2.03)	117 (4.61)	35 (1.38)	86 (3.39)
160	205 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	80.5 (3.17)	-	55.5 (2.19)	130 (5.12)	32 (1.26)	86 (3.39)
200	245 ± 2	G 1 1/4	58 (2.28)	M42x2	52 (2.05)	101 (3.98)	-	76 (2.99)	165 (6.50)	32 (1.26)	98 (3.86)

1) Thread for piston rod ends "F" and "H"

2) Thread for piston rod ends "D" and "K"

3) For piston rod ends "E" and "T", see page 41

5) Dimension "H" always at the position of the pipe connection

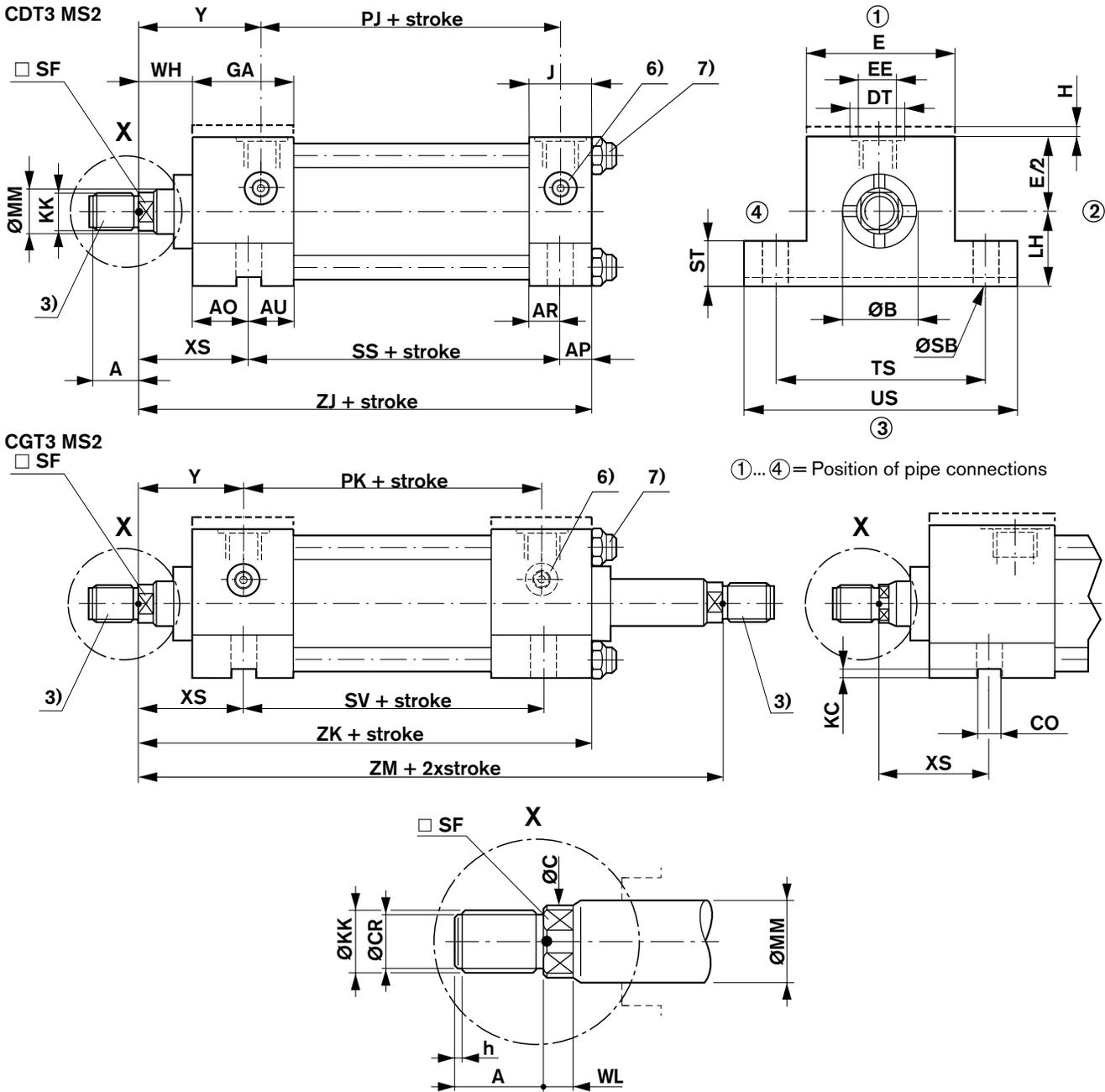
6) For the position of pipe connections and bleed point, see page 27

7) For tightening torque, see page 43

10) Grease nipple M6 DIN 71412 from piston Ø 40 mm

12) Piston rod Ø not standardised

Mounting type MS2 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)



AL Ø	CO H8	KC	LH h10	PK ± 1.25	SB H13	SS ± 1.25	ST	SV ± 1	TS JS13	US + 2	XS ± 2	ZJ ± 1	ZK ± 1	ZM ± 2	AO	AU
25	12 (0.47)	4 (0.16)	19 (0.75)	54 (2.13)	66 (0.26)	73 (2.87)	85 (0.33)	88 (3.46)	54 (2.13)	72 (2.83)	33 (1.30)	114 (4.49)	139 (5.47)	154 (6.06)	18 (0.71)	28.5 (1.12)
32	12 (0.47)	4 (0.16)	22 (0.87)	58 (2.28)	9 (0.35)	73 (2.87)	125 (0.49)	88 (3.46)	63 (2.48)	84 (3.31)	45 (1.77)	128 (5.04)	153 (6.02)	178 (7.00)	20 (0.79)	26.5 (1.04)
40	12 (0.47)	4 (0.16)	31 (1.22)	71 (2.80)	11 (0.43)	98 (3.86)	125 (0.49)	105 (4.13)	83 (3.27)	103 (4.03)	45 (1.77)	153 (6.02)	170 (6.69)	195 (7.68)	20 (0.79)	32 (1.26)
50	12 (0.47)	4 (0.16)	37 (1.46)	73 (2.87)	14 (0.55)	92 (3.62)	19 (0.75)	99 (3.90)	102 (4.02)	127 (5.00)	54 (2.13)	159 (6.26)	182 (7.17)	207 (8.15)	29 (1.14)	28.8 (1.13)
63	16 (0.63)	4 (0.16)	44 (1.73)	81 (3.19)	18 (0.71)	86 (3.39)	26 (1.02)	93 (3.66)	124 (4.88)	161 (6.34)	65 (2.56)	168 (6.61)	191 (7.52)	223 (8.78)	33 (1.30)	22.8 (0.90)
80	16 (0.63)	5 (0.20)	57 (2.24)	92 (3.62)	18 (0.71)	105 (4.13)	26 (1.02)	110 (4.33)	149 (5.87)	186 (7.32)	68 (2.68)	190 (7.48)	215 (8.46)	246 (9.69)	37 (1.46)	28 (1.10)
100	16 (0.63)	5 (0.20)	63 (2.48)	101 (3.98)	26 (1.02)	102 (4.02)	32 (1.26)	107 (4.21)	172 (6.77)	216 (8.50)	79 (3.11)	203 (7.99)	230 (9.06)	265 (10.43)	44 (1.73)	23 (0.91)
125	20 (0.79)	5 (0.20)	82 (3.29)	117 (4.61)	26 (1.02)	131 (5.16)	32 (1.26)	131 (5.16)	210 (8.27)	254 (10.00)	79 (3.11)	232 (9.13)	254 (10.00)	289 (11.38)	44 (1.73)	29.5 (1.16)
160	-	-	101 (3.98)	130 (5.12)	33 (1.30)	130 (5.12)	38 (1.50)	130 (5.12)	260 (10.24)	318 (12.52)	86 (3.39)	245 (9.65)	270 (10.63)	302 (11.89)	54 (2.13)	26.5 (1.04)
200	-	-	122 (4.80)	160 (6.30)	39 (1.54)	172 (6.77)	44 (1.73)	172 (6.77)	311 (12.24)	381 (15.00)	92 (3.62)	299 (11.77)	324 (12.76)	356 (14.02)	60 (2.36)	41 (1.61)

Dimensions MS2 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

AL Ø	MM Ø	DIN / ISO ¹⁾							ISO ²⁾							B f9
		KK ¹⁾	A ¹⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	KK ²⁾	A ²⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	
25	12	M10x1.25	14	11	10	5	1	7.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
	18	M10x1.25	14	15	13	5	1	8	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	30
32	14	M12x1.25	16	13	11	5	2.5	9.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
	22	M12x1.25	16	19	17	5	3	10	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34
40	18	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
	22 ¹²⁾								M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34
	28	M14x1.5	18	25	22	7	2	11	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
50	22	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
	28 ¹²⁾								M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
	36	M16x1.5	22	33	30	8	3	13	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
63	28	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42
	36 ¹²⁾								M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
	45	M20x1.5	28	42	36	10	3	17	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
80	36	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
	45 ¹²⁾								M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
	56	M27x2	36	53	46	10	3	24	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
100	45	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
	56 ¹²⁾								M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
	70	M33x2	45	67	60	15	4	30	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
125	56	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72
	70 ¹²⁾								M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
	90	M42x2	56	86	75	15	5	39	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	108
160	70	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88
	110	M48x2	63	106	92	18	3	45	M80x3	95	106	92	18	4.5	75	133
200	90	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108
	140	M64x3	85	136	125	18	5	59	M100x3	112	136	125	18	4.5	95	163

AL Ø	E	EE	DT	EE	DT	GA	H ⁵⁾	J	PJ ± 1.25	WH ± 2	Y ± 2	AP	AR
25	40 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5 (1.83)	5 (0.20)	22.5 (0.86)	53 (2.09)	15 (0.59)	50 (1.97)	8 (0.31)	14.5 (0.57)
32	45 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5 (1.83)	5 (0.20)	23.5 (0.93)	56 (2.20)	25 (0.98)	60 (2.36)	10 (0.39)	13.5 (0.53)
40	63 ± 1.5	G 3/8	28 (1.10)	M18x1.5	26 (1.02)	52 (2.05)	-	33 (1.30)	73 (2.87)	25 (0.98)	62 (2.44)	10 (0.39)	23 (0.91)
50	75 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	57.8 (2.28)	-	33.8 (1.33)	74 (2.91)	25 (0.98)	67 (2.64)	13 (0.51)	20.8 (0.82)
63	90 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	55.8 (2.20)	-	33.8 (1.33)	80 (3.15)	32 (1.26)	71 (2.80)	17 (0.67)	16.8 (0.66)
80	115 ± 1.5	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	65 (2.56)	-	39 (1.54)	93 (3.66)	31 (1.22)	77 (3.03)	17 (0.67)	22 (0.87)
100	130 ± 2	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	67 (2.64)	-	40 (1.57)	101 (3.98)	35 (1.38)	82 (3.29)	22 (0.87)	18 (0.71)
125	165 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	73.5 (2.89)	-	51.5 (2.03)	117 (4.61)	35 (1.38)	86 (3.39)	22 (0.87)	29.5 (1.16)
160	205 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	80.5 (3.17)	-	55.5 (2.19)	130 (5.12)	32 (1.26)	86 (3.39)	29 (1.14)	26.5 (1.04)
200	245 ± 2	G 1 1/4	58 (2.28)	M42x2	52 (2.05)	101 (3.98)	-	76 (2.99)	165 (6.50)	32 (1.26)	98 (3.86)	35 (1.38)	41 (1.61)

1) Thread for piston rod ends "F" and "H"

2) Thread for piston rod ends "D" and "K"

3) For piston rod ends "E" and "T", see page 41

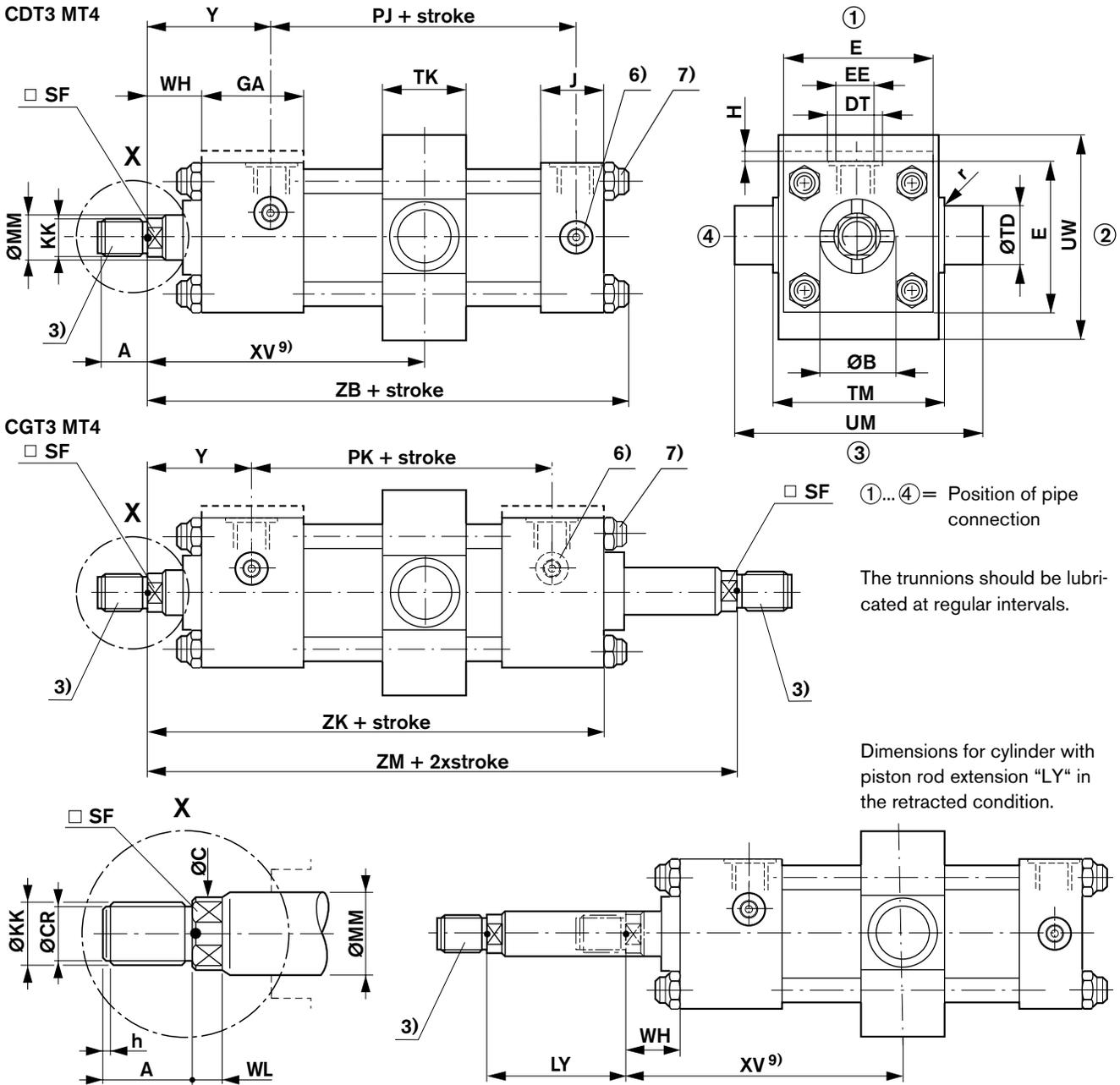
5) Dimension "H" always at the position of the pipe connection

6) For the position of pipe connections and bleed point, see page 27

7) For tightening torque, see page 43

12) Piston rod Ø not standardised

Mounting type MT4 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)



AL Ø	PK ± 1.25	r	TD f8	TK max	TM h14	UM h15	UW max	Stroke min	XV min	XV max	ZB max	ZK ± 1	ZM ± 2
25	54 (2.13)	0.8 (0.03)	12 (0.47)	20 (0.79)	48 (1.89)	68 (2.68)	63 (2.48)	0	74 (2.91)	79 + stroke	121 (4.76)	139 (5.47)	154 (6.06)
32	58 (2.28)	0.8 (0.03)	16 (0.63)	25 (0.98)	55 (2.17)	79 (3.11)	75 (2.95)	10 (0.39)	93 (3.66)	83 + stroke	137 (5.39)	153 (6.02)	178 (7.00)
40	71 (2.80)	1.2 (0.05)	20 (0.79)	30 (1.18)	76 (2.99)	108 (4.25)	92 (3.62)	15 (0.59)	106 (4.17)	91 + stroke	166 (6.54)	170 (6.69)	195 (7.68)
50	73 (2.87)	1.6 (0.06)	25 (0.98)	40 (1.57)	89 (3.50)	129 (5.08)	112 (4.41)	4 (0.16)	106 (4.17)	102 + stroke	176 (6.93)	182 (7.17)	207 (8.15)
63	81 (3.19)	1.6 (0.06)	32 (1.26)	50 (1.97)	100 (3.94)	150 (5.91)	126 (4.96)	10 (0.39)	116 (4.57)	106 + stroke	185 (7.28)	191 (7.52)	223 (8.78)
80	92 (3.62)	2.4 (0.09)	40 (1.57)	60 (2.36)	127 (5.00)	191 (7.52)	160 (6.30)	11 (0.43)	129 (5.08)	118 + stroke	212 (8.35)	215 (8.46)	246 (9.69)
100	101 (3.98)	2.4 (0.09)	50 (1.97)	70 (2.76)	140 (5.51)	220 (8.66)	180 (7.09)	17 (0.67)	141 (5.51)	124 + stroke	225 (8.86)	230 (9.06)	265 (10.43)
125	117 (4.61)	3.2 (0.13)	63 (2.48)	90 (3.54)	178 (7.00)	278 (10.94)	215 (8.46)	25 (0.98)	157 (6.18)	132 + stroke	260 (10.24)	254 (10.00)	289 (11.38)
160	130 (5.12)	3.2 (0.13)	80 (3.15)	110 (4.33)	215 (8.46)	341 (13.43)	260 (10.24)	40 (1.57)	171 (6.73)	131 + stroke	279 (10.98)	270 (10.63)	302 (11.89)
200	160 (6.30)	3.2 (0.13)	100 (3.94)	130 (5.12)	279 (10.98)	439 (17.28)	365 (14.37)	48 (1.89)	202 (7.95)	154 + stroke	336 (13.23)	324 (12.76)	356 (14.02)

Dimensions MT4 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

AL Ø	MM Ø	DIN / ISO ¹⁾							ISO ²⁾							B f9
		KK ¹⁾	A ¹⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	KK ²⁾	A ²⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	
25	12	M10x1.25	14	11	10	5	1	7.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
	18	M10x1.25	14	15	13	5	1	8	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	30
32	14	M12x1.25	16	13	11	5	2.5	9.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
	22	M12x1.25	16	19	17	5	3	10	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34
40	18	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
	22 ¹²⁾								M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34
	28	M14x1.5	18	25	22	7	2	11	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
50	22	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
	28 ¹²⁾								M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
	36	M16x1.5	22	33	30	8	3	13	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
63	28	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42
	36 ¹²⁾								M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
	45	M20x1.5	28	42	36	10	3	17	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
80	36	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
	45 ¹²⁾								M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
	56	M27x2	36	53	46	10	3	24	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
100	45	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
	56 ¹²⁾								M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
	70	M33x2	45	67	60	15	4	30	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
125	56	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72
	70 ¹²⁾								M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
	90	M42x2	56	86	75	15	5	39	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	108
160	70	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88
	110	M48x2	63	106	92	18	3	45	M80x3	95	106	92	18	4.5	75	133
200	90	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108
	140	M64x3	85	136	125	18	5	59	M100x3	112	136	125	18	4.5	95	163

AL Ø	E	EE	DT	EE	DT	GA	H ^{5); 11)}	J	PJ ± 1.25	WH ± 2	Y ± 2
25	40 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5 (1.83)	5 (0.20)	22.5 (0.86)	53 (2.09)	15 (0.59)	50 (1.97)
32	45 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5 (1.83)	5 (0.20)	23.5 (0.93)	56 (2.20)	25 (0.98)	60 (2.36)
40	63 ± 1.5	G 3/8	28 (1.10)	M18x1.5	26 (1.02)	52 (2.05)	-	33 (1.30)	73 (2.87)	25 (0.98)	62 (2.44)
50	75 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	57.8 (2.28)	-	33.8 (1.33)	74 (2.91)	25 (0.98)	67 (2.64)
63	90 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	55.8 (2.20)	-	33.8 (1.33)	80 (3.15)	32 (1.26)	71 (2.80)
80	115 ± 1.5	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	65 (2.56)	-	39 (1.54)	93 (3.66)	31 (1.22)	77 (3.03)
100	130 ± 2	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	67 (2.64)	-	40 (1.57)	101 (3.98)	35 (1.38)	82 (3.29)
125	165 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	73.5 (2.89)	-	51.5 (2.03)	117 (4.61)	35 (1.38)	86 (3.39)
160	205 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	80.5 (3.17)	-	55.5 (2.19)	130 (5.12)	32 (1.26)	86 (3.39)
200	245 ± 2	G 1 1/4	58 (2.28)	M42x2	52 (2.05)	101 (3.98)	-	76 (2.99)	165 (6.50)	32 (1.26)	98 (3.86)

1) Thread for piston rod ends "F" and "H"

2) Thread for piston rod ends "D" and "K"

3) For piston rod ends "E" and "T", see page 41

5) Dimension "H" always at the position of the pipe connection

6) For the position of pipe connections and bleed point, see page 27

7) For tightening torque, see page 43

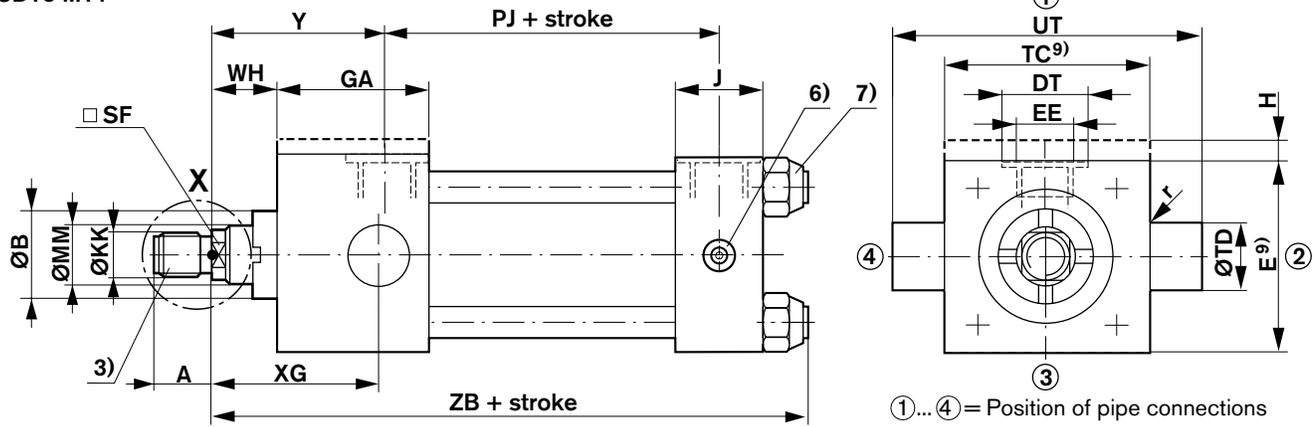
9) Always indicate dimension "XV" in mm in clear text

11) Piston Ø 25 and 32 mm: Observe dimension "H" with pipe connection positions "2" and "4"

12) Piston rod Ø not standardised

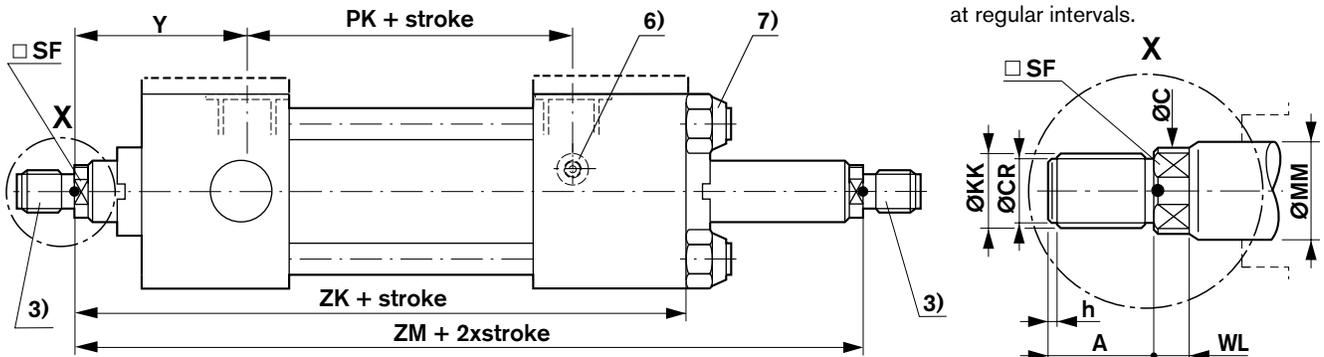
Mounting types MT1, MT2 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

CDT3 MT1

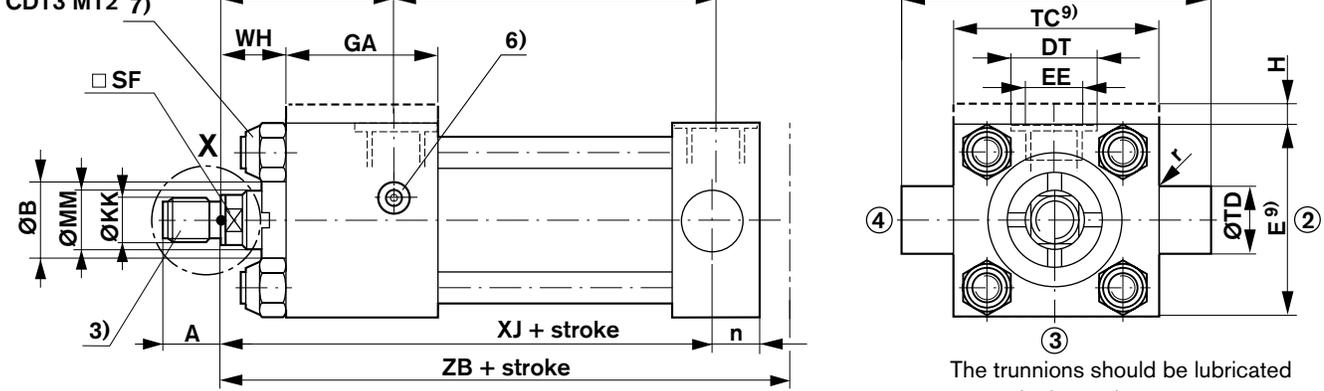


The trunnions should be lubricated at regular intervals.

CGT3 MT1



CDT3 MT2



AL Ø	n	PK ± 1.25	r	TC h14	TD f8	UT h15	XG ± 2	XJ ± 1.25	ZB max	ZK ± 1	ZM ± 2
25	13 (0.51)	54 (2.13)	1 (0.039)	38 (1.50)	12 (0.47)	58 (2.28)	44 (1.73)	101 (3.98)	121 (4.76)	139 (5.47)	154 (6.06)
32	13 (0.51)	58 (2.28)	1 (0.039)	44 (1.73)	16 (0.63)	68 (2.68)	54 (2.13)	115 (4.53)	137 (5.39)	153 (6.02)	178 (7.00)
40	19 (0.75)	71 (2.80)	1.6 (0.06)	63 (2.48)	20 (0.79)	95 (3.74)	57 (2.24)	134 (5.28)	166 (6.54)	170 (6.69)	195 (7.68)
50	19 (0.75)	73 (2.87)	1.6 (0.06)	76 (2.99)	25 (0.98)	116 (4.57)	64 (2.52)	140 (5.51)	176 (6.93)	182 (7.17)	207 (8.15)
63	19 (0.75)	81 (3.19)	2 (0.08)	89 (3.50)	32 (1.26)	139 (5.47)	70 (2.76)	149 (5.87)	185 (7.28)	191 (7.52)	223 (8.78)
80	22 (0.87)	92 (3.62)	2.4 (0.09)	114 (4.49)	40 (1.57)	178 (7.00)	76 (2.99)	168 (6.61)	212 (8.35)	215 (8.46)	246 (9.69)
100	38 (1.50)	101 (2.98)	2.4 (0.09)	127 (5.00)	50 (1.97)	207 (8.15)	71 (2.80)	187 (7.36)	225 (8.86)	230 (9.06)	265 (10.43)
125	51 (2.01)	117 (4.61)	3.2 (0.13)	165 (6.50)	63 (2.48)	265 (10.43)	75 (2.95)	209 (8.23)	260 (10.24)	254 (10.00)	289 (11.38)
160	49 (1.93)	130 (5.12)	3.2 (0.13)	203 (7.99)	80 (3.15)	329 (12.95)	75 (2.95)	230 (9.06)	279 (10.98)	270 (10.63)	302 (11.89)
200	53 (2.07)	160 (6.30)	4.5 (0.18)	241 (9.49)	100 (3.94)	401 (15.79)	85 (3.35)	276 (10.87)	336 (13.23)	324 (12.76)	356 (14.02)

Dimensions MT1, MT2 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

AL Ø	MM Ø	DIN / ISO ¹⁾							ISO ²⁾							B f9
		KK ¹⁾	A ¹⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	KK ²⁾	A ²⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	
25	12	M10x1.25	14	11	10	5	1	7.5	-	-						24
	18	M10x1.25	14	15	13	5	1	8	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	30
32	14	M12x1.25	16	13	11	5	2.5	9.5	-	-						26
	22	M12x1.25	16	19	17	5	3	10	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34
40	18	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	-	-						30
	22 ¹²⁾								M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34
	28	M14x1.5	18	25	22	7	2	11	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
50	22	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	-	-						34
	28 ¹²⁾								M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
	36	M16x1.5	22	33	30	8	3	13	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
63	28	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	-	-						42
	36 ¹²⁾								M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
	45	M20x1.5	28	42	36	10	3	17	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
80	36	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	-	-						50
	45 ¹²⁾								M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
	56	M27x2	36	53	46	10	3	24	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
100	45	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	-	-						60
	56 ¹²⁾								M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
	70	M33x2	45	67	60	15	4	30	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
125	56	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	-	-						72
	70 ¹²⁾								M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
	90	M42x2	56	86	75	15	5	39	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	108
160	70	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	-	-						88
	110	M48x2	63	106	92	18	3	45	M80x3	95	106	92	18	4.5	75	133
200	90	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	-	-						108
	140	M64x3	85	136	125	18	5	59	M100x3	112	136	125	18	4.5	95	163

AL Ø	E	EE	DT	EE	DT	GA	H ⁵⁾	J	PJ ± 1.25	WH ± 2	Y ± 2
25	40 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5 (183)	5 (0.20)	22.5 (0.86)	53 (2.09)	15 (0.59)	50 (1.97)
32	45 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5 (183)	5 (0.20)	23.5 (0.93)	56 (2.20)	25 (0.98)	60 (2.36)
40	63 ± 1.5	G 3/8	28 (1.10)	M18x1.5	26 (1.02)	52 (2.05)	-	33 (1.30)	73 (2.87)	25 (0.98)	62 (2.44)
50	75 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	57.8 (2.28)	-	33.8 (1.33)	74 (2.91)	25 (0.98)	67 (2.64)
63	90 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	55.8 (2.20)	-	33.8 (1.33)	80 (3.15)	32 (1.26)	71 (2.80)
80	115 ± 1.5	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	65 (2.56)	-	39 (1.54)	93 (3.66)	31 (1.22)	77 (3.03)
100	130 ± 2	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	67 (2.64)	-	40 (1.57)	101 (3.98)	35 (1.38)	82 (3.29)
125	165 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	73.5 (2.89)	-	51.5 (2.03)	117 (4.61)	35 (1.38)	86 (3.39)
160	205 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	80.5 (3.17)	-	55.5 (2.19)	130 (5.12)	32 (1.26)	86 (3.39)
200	245 ± 2	G 1 1/4	58 (2.28)	M42x2	52 (2.05)	101 (3.98)	-	76 (2.99)	165 (6.50)	32 (1.26)	98 (3.86)

1) Thread for piston rod ends "F" and "H"

2) Thread for piston rod ends "D" and "K"

3) For piston rod ends "E" and "T", see page 41

5) Dimension "H" always at the position of the pipe connection

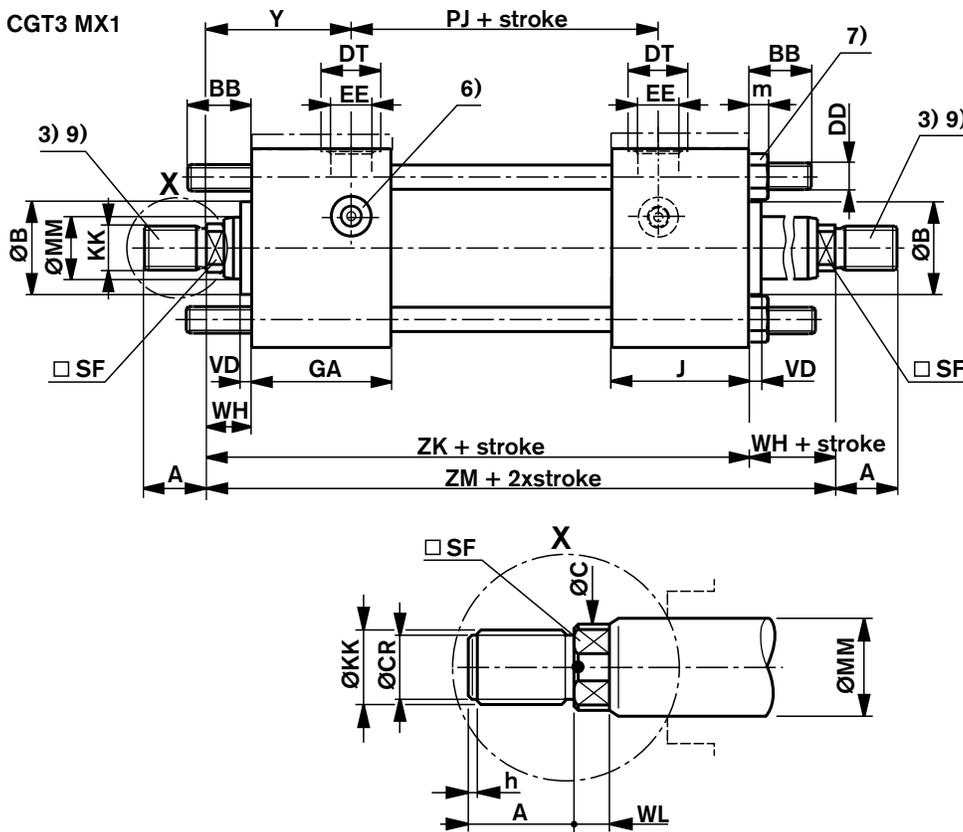
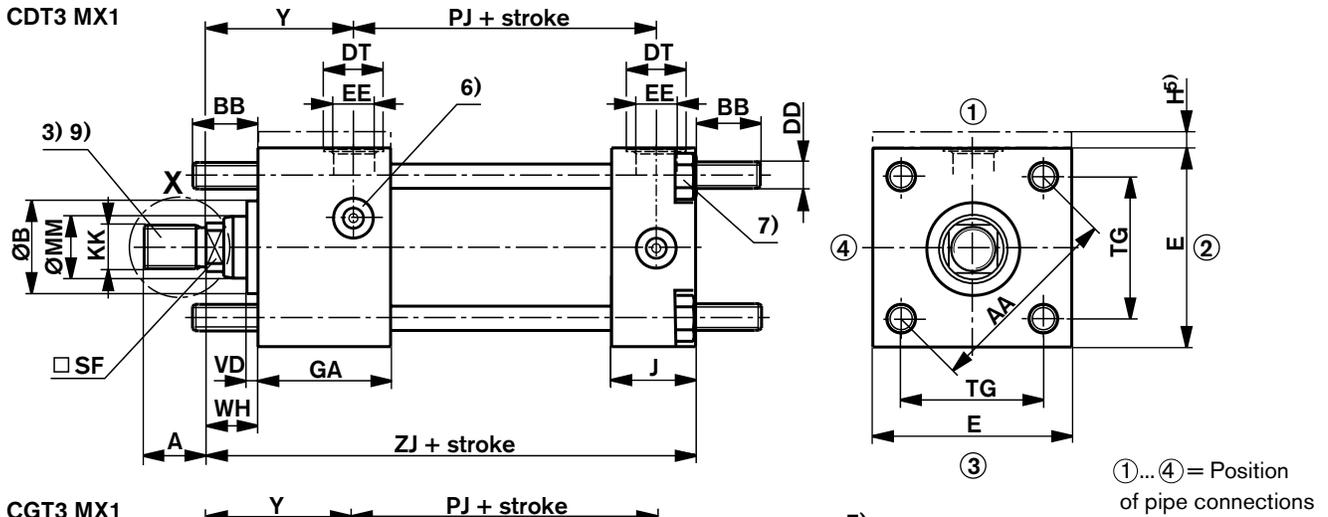
6) For the position of pipe connections and bleed point, see page 27

7) For tightening torque, see page 43

9) Observe "TC" and "E" for short strokes

12) Piston rod Ø not standardised

Mounting type MX1 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)



AL Ø	AA	BB ⁹⁾ + 3	PK ± 1.25	TG js13	VD	ZB max	ZJ ± 1.25	ZK ± 1	ZM ± 2
25	40 (1.57)	19 (0.75)	54 (2.13)	28.3 (1.11)	6 (0.24)	121 (4.76)	114 (4.49)	139 (5.47)	154 (6.06)
32	47 (1.85)	24 (0.94)	58 (2.28)	33.2 (1.31)	12 (0.47)	137 (5.39)	128 (5.04)	153 (6.02)	178 (7.00)
40	59 (2.32)	35 (1.38)	71 (2.80)	41.7 (1.64)	12 (0.47)	166 (6.54)	153 (6.03)	170 (6.69)	195 (7.68)
50	74 (2.91)	46 (1.81)	73 (2.87)	52.3 (2.06)	9 (0.35)	176 (6.93)	159 (6.26)	182 (7.17)	207 (8.15)
63	91 (3.58)	46 (1.81)	81 (3.19)	64.3 (2.53)	13 (0.51)	185 (7.28)	168 (6.61)	191 (7.52)	223 (8.78)
80	117 (4.61)	59 (2.32)	92 (3.62)	82.7 (3.26)	9 (0.35)	212 (8.35)	190 (7.48)	215 (8.46)	246 (9.69)
100	137 (5.39)	59 (2.32)	101 (3.98)	96.9 (3.81)	10 (0.39)	225 (8.86)	203 (7.99)	230 (9.06)	265 (10.43)
125	178 (7.00)	81 (3.19)	117 (4.61)	125.9 (4.96)	9 (0.35)	260 (10.24)	232 (9.13)	254 (10.00)	289 (11.38)
160	219 (8.62)	92 (3.62)	130 (5.12)	154.9 (6.10)	7 (0.28)	279 (10.98)	245 (9.65)	270 (10.63)	302 (11.89)
200	269 (10.59)	115 (4.53)	160 (6.30)	190.2 (7.49)	7 (0.28)	336 (13.23)	299 (11.77)	324 (12.76)	356 (14.02)

Dimensions MX1 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

AL Ø	MM Ø	DIN / ISO ¹⁾							ISO ²⁾							B f9
		KK ¹⁾	A ¹⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	KK ²⁾	A ²⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	
25	12	M10x1.25	14	11	10	5	1	7.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
	18	M10x1.25	14	15	13	5	1	8	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	30
32	14	M12x1.25	16	13	11	5	2.5	9.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
	22	M12x1.25	16	19	17	5	3	10	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34
40	18	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
	22 ¹²⁾								M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34
	28	M14x1.5	18	25	22	7	2	11	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
50	22	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
	28 ¹²⁾								M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
	36	M16x1.5	22	33	30	8	3	13	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
63	28	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42
	36 ¹²⁾								M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
	45	M20x1.5	28	42	36	10	3	17	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
80	36	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
	45 ¹²⁾								M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
	56	M27x2	36	53	46	10	3	24	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
100	45	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
	56 ¹²⁾								M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
	70	M33x2	45	67	60	15	4	30	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
125	56	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72
	70 ¹²⁾								M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
	90	M42x2	56	86	75	15	5	39	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	108
160	70	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88
	110	M48x2	63	106	92	18	3	45	M80x3	95	106	92	18	4.5	75	133
200	90	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108
	140	M64x3	85	136	125	18	5	59	M100x3	112	136	125	18	4.5	95	163

AL Ø	DD	E	EE	DT	EE	DT	GA	H ⁶⁾	J	m	PJ ± 1.25	WH ± 2	Y ± 2
25	M5x0.8	40 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5 (183)	5 (0.20)	22.5 (0.86)	4 (0.16)	53 (2.09)	15 (0.59)	50 (1.97)
32	M6x1	45 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5 (183)	5 (0.20)	23.5 (0.93)	5 (0.20)	56 (2.20)	25 (0.98)	60 (2.36)
40	M8x1	63 ± 1.5	G 3/8	28 (1.10)	M18x1.5	26 (1.02)	52 (2.05)	-	33 (1.30)	6.5 (0.26)	73 (2.87)	25 (0.98)	62 (2.44)
50	M12x1.25	75 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	57.8 (2.28)	-	33.8 (1.33)	10 (0.39)	74 (2.91)	25 (0.98)	67 (2.64)
63	M12x1.25	90 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	55.8 (2.20)	-	33.8 (1.33)	10 (0.39)	80 (3.15)	32 (1.26)	71 (2.80)
80	M16x1.5	115 ± 1.5	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	65 (2.56)	-	39 (1.54)	13 (0.51)	93 (3.66)	31 (1.22)	77 (3.03)
100	M16x1.5	130 ± 2	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	67 (2.64)	-	40 (1.57)	13 (0.51)	101 (3.98)	35 (1.38)	82 (3.29)
125	M22x1.5	165 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	73.5 (2.89)	-	51.5 (2.03)	18 (0.71)	117 (4.61)	35 (1.38)	86 (3.39)
160	M27x2	205 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	80.5 (3.17)	-	55.5 (2.19)	22 (0.87)	130 (5.12)	32 (1.26)	86 (3.39)
200	M30x2	245 ± 2	G 1 1/4	58 (2.28)	M42x2	52 (2.05)	101 (3.98)	-	76 (2.99)	24 (0.94)	165 (6.50)	32 (1.26)	98 (3.86)

1) Thread for piston rod ends "F" and "H"

2) Thread for piston rod ends "D" and "K"

3) For piston rod ends "E" and "T", see page 41

5) Dimension "H" always at the position of the pipe connection

6) For positions of pipe connections and bleed point, see page 27

7) For tightening torque, see page 43

9) When mounting self-aligning clevis, observe dimension "BB"

12) Piston rod Ø not standardised

Dimensions MX2, MX3 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

AL Ø	MM Ø	DIN / ISO ¹⁾							ISO ²⁾							B f9
		KK ¹⁾	A ¹⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	KK ²⁾	A ²⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	
25	12	M10x1.25	14	11	10	5	1	7.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24
	18	M10x1.25	14	15	13	5	1	8	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	30
32	14	M12x1.25	16	13	11	5	2.5	9.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	26	
	22	M12x1.25	16	19	17	5	3	10	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34
40	18	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	
	22 ¹²⁾								M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34
	28	M14x1.5	18	25	22	7	2	11	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
50	22	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	34	
	28 ¹²⁾								M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
	36	M16x1.5	22	33	30	8	3	13	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
63	28	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	
	36 ¹²⁾								M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
	45	M20x1.5	28	42	36	10	3	17	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
80	36	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	
	45 ¹²⁾								M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
	56	M27x2	36	53	46	10	3	24	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
100	45	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	
	56 ¹²⁾								M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
	70	M33x2	45	67	60	15	4	30	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
125	56	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	72	
	70 ¹²⁾								M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
	90	M42x2	56	86	75	15	5	39	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	108
160	70	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	88	
	110	M48x2	63	106	92	18	3	45	M80x3	95	106	92	18	4.5	75	133
200	90	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	–	–	–	–	–	–	108	
	140	M64x3	85	136	125	18	5	59	M100x3	112	136	125	18	4.5	95	163

AL Ø	DD	E	EE	DT	EE	DT	GA	H ⁵⁾	J	m	PJ ± 1.25	WH ± 2	Y ± 2
25	M5x0.8	40 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5 (183)	5 (0.20)	22.5 (0.86)	4 (0.16)	53 (2.09)	15 (0.59)	50 (1.97)
32	M6x1	45 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5 (183)	5 (0.20)	23.5 (0.93)	5 (0.20)	56 (2.20)	25 (0.98)	60 (2.36)
40	M8x1	63 ± 1.5	G 3/8	28 (1.10)	M18x1.5	26 (1.02)	52 (2.05)	–	33 (1.30)	6.5 (0.26)	73 (2.87)	25 (0.98)	62 (2.44)
50	M12x1.25	75 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	57.8 (2.28)	–	33.8 (1.33)	10 (0.39)	74 (2.91)	25 (0.98)	67 (2.64)
63	M12x1.25	90 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	55.8 (2.20)	–	33.8 (1.33)	10 (0.39)	80 (3.15)	32 (1.26)	71 (2.80)
80	M16x1.5	115 ± 1.5	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	65 (2.56)	–	39 (1.54)	13 (0.51)	93 (3.66)	31 (1.22)	77 (3.03)
100	M16x1.5	130 ± 2	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	67 (2.64)	–	40 (1.57)	13 (0.51)	101 (3.98)	35 (1.38)	82 (3.29)
125	M22x1.5	165 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	73.5 (2.89)	–	51.5 (2.03)	18 (0.71)	117 (4.61)	35 (1.38)	86 (3.39)
160	M27x2	205 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	80.5 (3.17)	–	55.5 (2.19)	22 (0.87)	130 (5.12)	32 (1.26)	86 (3.39)
200	M30x2	245 ± 2	G 1 1/4	58 (2.28)	M42x2	52 (2.05)	101 (3.98)	–	76 (2.99)	24 (0.94)	165 (6.50)	32 (1.26)	98 (3.86)

1) Thread for piston rod ends "F" and "H"

2) Thread for piston rod ends "D" and "K"

3) For piston rod ends "E" and "T", see page 41

5) Dimension "H" always at the position of the pipe connection

6) For positions of pipe connections and bleed point, see page 27

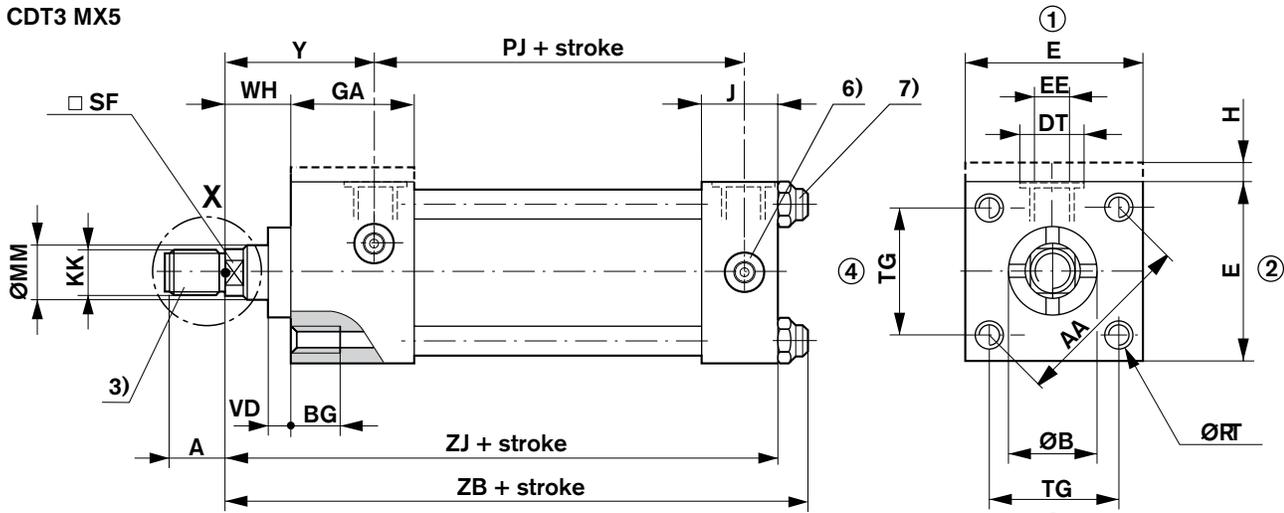
7) For tightening torque, see page 43

9) When mounting self-aligning clevis, observe dimension "BB"

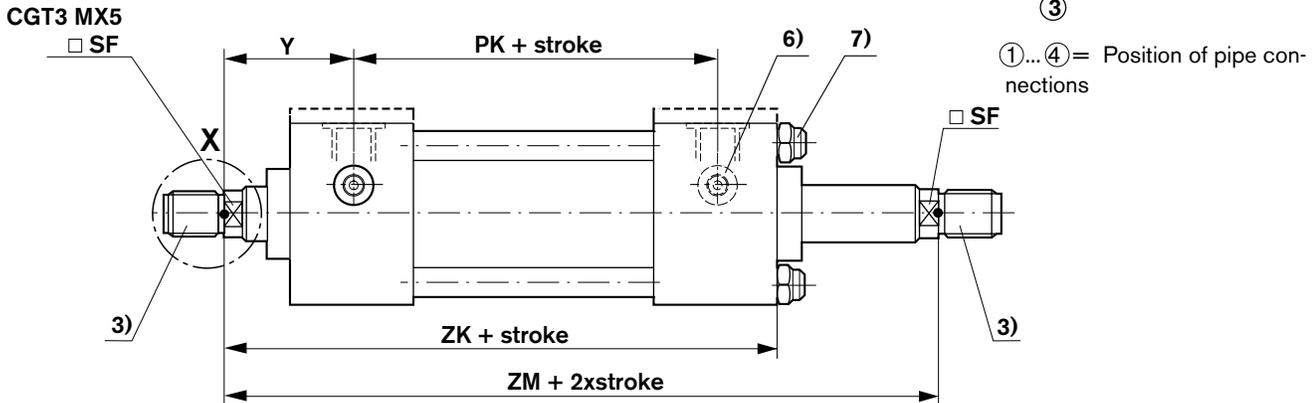
12) Piston rod Ø not standardised

Mounting type MX5 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

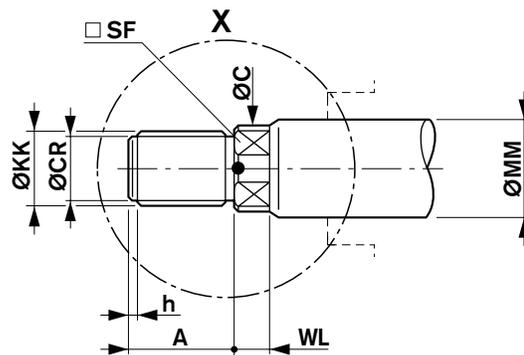
CDT3 MX5



CGT3 MX5



①...④ = Position of pipe connections



AL Ø	AA	BG min	PK ± 1.25	RT 6H	TG js13	VD	ZB max	ZJ ± 1.25	ZK ± 1	ZM ± 2
25	40 (1.57)	8 (0.31)	54 (2.13)	M5x0.8	28.3 (1.11)	6 (0.24)	121 (4.76)	114 (4.49)	139 (5.47)	154 (6.06)
32	47 (1.85)	9 (0.35)	58 (2.28)	M6x1	33.2 (1.31)	12 (0.47)	137 (5.39)	128 (5.04)	153 (6.02)	178 (7.00)
40	59 (2.32)	12 (0.47)	71 (2.80)	M8x1.25	41.7 (1.64)	12 (0.47)	166 (6.54)	153 (6.02)	170 (6.69)	195 (7.68)
50	74 (2.91)	18 (0.71)	73 (2.87)	M12x1.75	52.3 (2.06)	9 (0.35)	176 (6.93)	159 (6.26)	182 (7.17)	207 (8.15)
63	91 (3.58)	18 (0.71)	81 (3.19)	M12x1.75	64.3 (2.53)	13 (0.52)	185 (7.28)	168 (6.61)	191 (7.52)	223 (8.78)
80	117 (4.61)	24 (0.94)	92 (3.62)	M16x2	82.7 (3.26)	9 (0.35)	212 (8.35)	190 (7.48)	215 (8.46)	246 (9.69)
100	137 (5.39)	24 (0.94)	101 (3.98)	M16x2	96.9 (3.81)	10 (0.39)	225 (8.86)	203 (7.99)	230 (9.06)	265 (10.43)
125	178 (7.00)	27 (1.06)	117 (4.61)	M22x2.5	125.9 (4.96)	9 (0.35)	260 (10.24)	232 (9.13)	254 (10.00)	289 (11.38)
160	219 (8.62)	32 (1.26)	130 (5.12)	M27x3	154.9 (6.10)	7 (0.28)	279 (10.98)	245 (9.65)	270 (10.63)	302 (11.89)
200	269 (10.59)	40 (1.57)	160 (6.30)	M30x3.5	190.2 (7.49)	7 (0.28)	336 (13.23)	299 (11.77)	324 (12.76)	356 (14.02)

Dimensions MX5 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

AL Ø	MM Ø	DIN / ISO ¹⁾							ISO ²⁾							B f9
		KK ¹⁾	A ¹⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	KK ²⁾	A ²⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	
25	12	M10x1.25	14	11	10	5	1	7.5	-	-						24
	18	M10x1.25	14	15	13	5	1	8	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	30
32	14	M12x1.25	16	13	11	5	2.5	9.5	-	-						26
	22	M12x1.25	16	19	17	5	3	10	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34
40	18	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	-	-						30
	22 ¹²⁾								M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34
	28	M14x1.5	18	25	22	7	2	11	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
50	22	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	-	-						34
	28 ¹²⁾								M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
	36	M16x1.5	22	33	30	8	3	13	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
63	28	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	-	-						42
	36 ¹²⁾								M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
	45	M20x1.5	28	42	36	10	3	17	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
80	36	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	-	-						50
	45 ¹²⁾								M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
	56	M27x2	36	53	46	10	3	24	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
100	45	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	-	-						60
	56 ¹²⁾								M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
	70	M33x2	45	67	60	15	4	30	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
125	56	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	-	-						72
	70 ¹²⁾								M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
	90	M42x2	56	86	75	15	5	39	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	108
160	70	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	-	-						88
	110	M48x2	63	106	92	18	3	45	M80x3	95	106	92	18	4.5	75	133
200	90	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	-	-						108
	140	M64x3	85	136	125	18	5	59	M100x3	112	136	125	18	4.5	95	163

AL Ø	E	EE	DT	EE	DT	GA	H ⁵⁾	J	PJ ± 1.25	WH ± 2	Y ± 2
25	40 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5 (183)	5 (0.20)	22.5 (0.86)	53 (2.09)	15 (0.59)	50 (1.97)
32	45 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5 (183)	5 (0.20)	23.5 (0.93)	56 (2.20)	25 (0.98)	60 (2.36)
40	63 ± 1.5	G 3/8	28 (1.10)	M18x1.5	26 (1.02)	52 (2.05)	-	33 (1.30)	73 (2.87)	25 (0.98)	62 (2.44)
50	75 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	57.8 (2.28)	-	33.8 (1.33)	74 (2.91)	25 (0.98)	67 (2.64)
63	90 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	55.8 (2.20)	-	33.8 (1.33)	80 (3.15)	32 (1.26)	71 (2.80)
80	115 ± 1.5	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	65 (2.56)	-	39 (1.54)	93 (3.66)	31 (1.22)	77 (3.03)
100	130 ± 2	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	67 (2.64)	-	40 (1.57)	101 (3.98)	35 (1.38)	82 (3.29)
125	165 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	73.5 (2.89)	-	51.5 (2.03)	117 (4.61)	35 (1.38)	86 (3.39)
160	205 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	80.5 (3.17)	-	55.5 (2.19)	130 (5.12)	32 (1.26)	86 (3.39)
200	245 ± 2	G 1 1/4	58 (2.28)	M42x2	52 (2.05)	101 (3.98)	-	76 (2.99)	165 (6.50)	32 (1.26)	98 (3.86)

1) Thread for piston rod ends "F" and "H"

2) Thread for piston rod ends "D" and "K"

3) For piston rod ends "E" and "T", see page 41

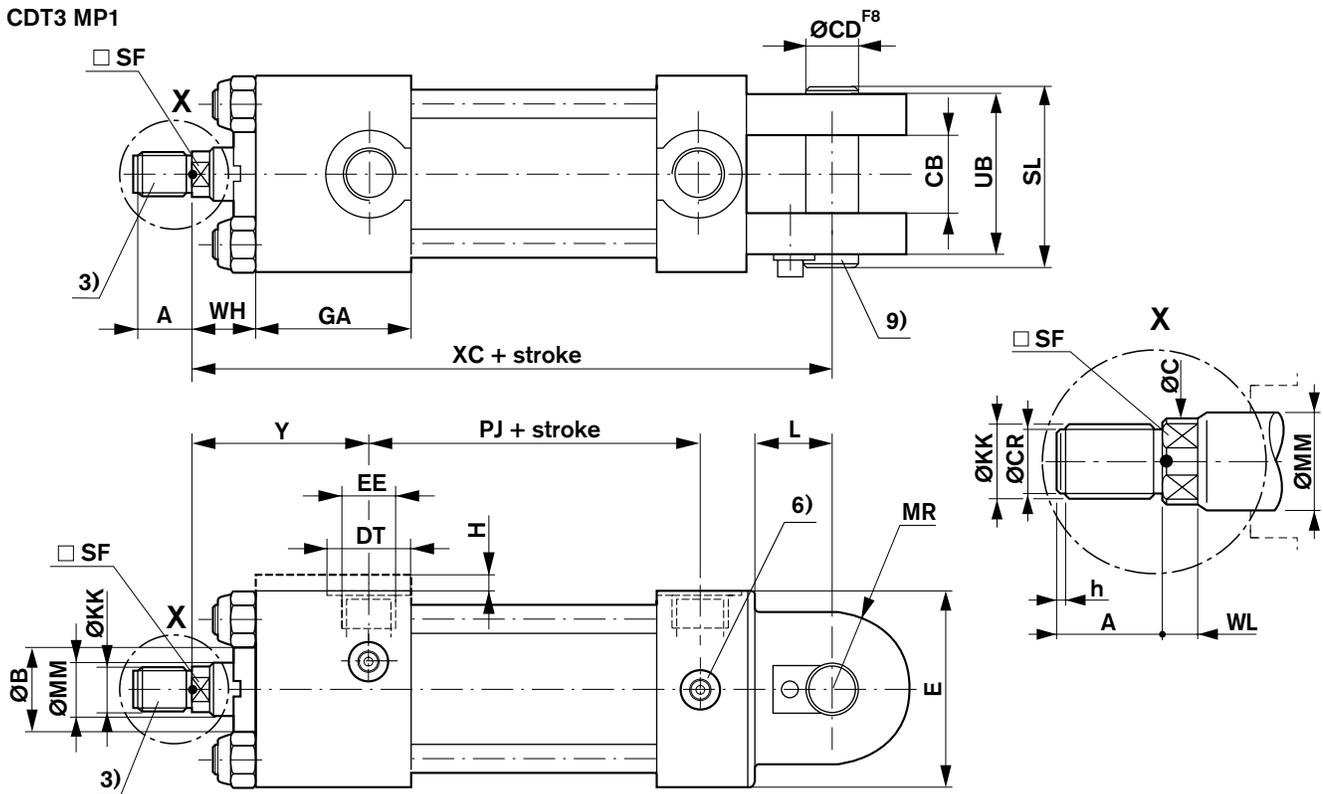
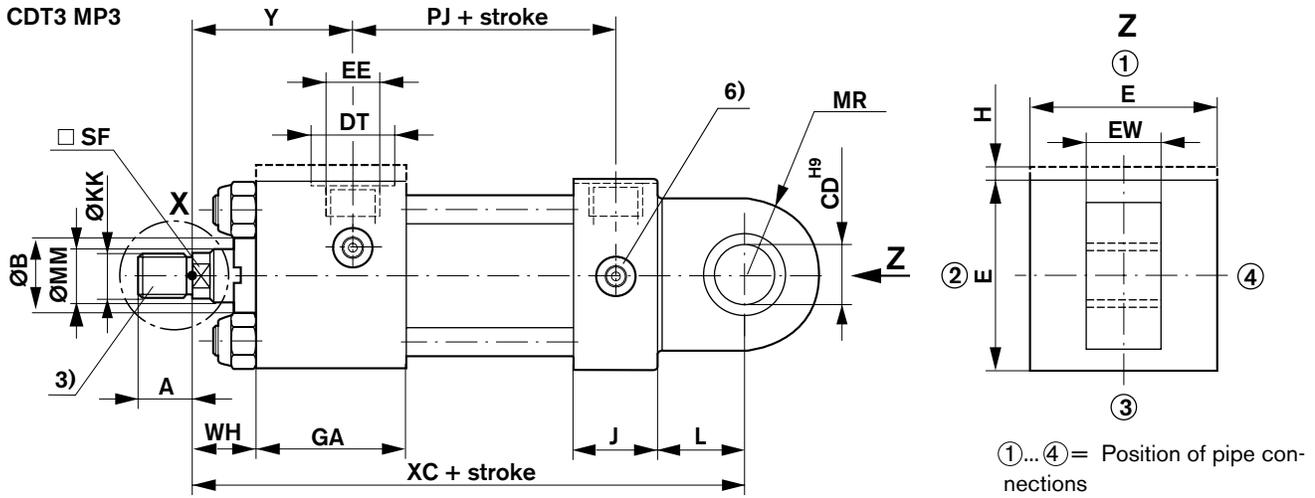
5) Dimension "H" always at the position of the pipe connection

6) For positions of pipe connections and bleed point, see page 27

7) For tightening torque, see page 43

12) Piston rod Ø not standardised

Mounting types MP1, MP3 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)



AL Ø	CB A16	CD H9	EW h14	L min	MR max	UB max	SL	XC ± 1.25
25	12 (0.47)	10 (0.39)	12 (0.47)	13 (0.51)	12 (0.47)	24 (0.94)	33 (1.30)	127 (5.00)
32	16 (0.63)	12 (0.47)	16 (0.63)	19 (0.75)	17 (0.67)	32 (1.26)	42 (1.65)	147 (5.79)
40	20 (0.79)	14 (0.55)	20 (0.79)	19 (0.75)	17 (0.67)	40 (1.57)	50 (1.97)	172 (6.77)
50	30 (1.18)	20 (0.79)	30 (1.18)	32 (1.26)	29 (1.14)	60 (2.36)	69 (2.72)	191 (7.52)
63	30 (1.18)	20 (0.79)	30 (1.18)	32 (1.26)	29 (1.14)	60 (2.36)	69 (2.72)	200 (7.87)
80	40 (1.57)	28 (1.10)	40 (1.57)	39 (1.54)	34 (1.34)	80 (3.15)	89 (3.50)	229 (9.02)
100	50 (1.97)	36 (1.42)	50 (1.97)	54 (2.13)	50 (1.97)	100 (3.94)	110 (4.33)	257 (10.12)
125	60 (2.36)	45 (1.77)	60 (2.36)	57 (2.24)	53 (2.07)	120 (4.72)	132 (5.20)	289 (11.38)
160	70 (2.76)	56 (2.20)	70 (2.76)	63 (2.48)	59 (2.23)	140 (5.51)	155 (6.10)	308 (12.13)
200	80 (3.15)	70 (2.76)	80 (3.15)	82 (3.29)	78 (3.07)	160 (6.30)	175 (6.89)	381 (15.00)

Dimensions MP1, MP3 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

AL Ø	MM Ø	DIN / ISO ¹⁾							ISO ²⁾							B f9
		KK ¹⁾	A ¹⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	KK ²⁾	A ²⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	
25	12	M10x1.25	14	11	10	5	1	7.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
	18	M10x1.25	14	15	13	5	1	8	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	30
32	14	M12x1.25	16	13	11	5	2.5	9.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
	22	M12x1.25	16	19	17	5	3	10	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34
40	18	M14x1.5	18	15	13	5	2	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
	22 ¹²⁾								M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	34
	28	M14x1.5	18	25	22	7	2	11	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
50	22	M16x1.5	22	19	17	5	3	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
	28 ¹²⁾								M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
	36	M16x1.5	22	33	30	8	3	13	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
63	28	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42
	36 ¹²⁾								M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
	45	M20x1.5	28	42	36	10	3	17	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
80	36	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
	45 ¹²⁾								M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
	56	M27x2	36	53	46	10	3	24	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
100	45	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
	56 ¹²⁾								M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
	70	M33x2	45	67	60	15	4	30	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
125	56	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72
	70 ¹²⁾								M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
	90	M42x2	56	86	75	15	5	39	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	108
160	70	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88
	110	M48x2	63	106	92	18	3	45	M80x3	95	106	92	18	4.5	75	133
200	90	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108
	140	M64x3	85	136	125	18	5	59	M100x3	112	136	125	18	4.5	95	163

AL Ø	E	EE	DT	EE	DT	GA	H ⁵⁾	J	PJ ± 1.25	WH ± 2	Y ± 2
25	40 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5 (183)	5 (0.20)	22.5 (0.86)	53 (2.09)	15 (0.59)	50 (1.97)
32	45 ± 1.5	G 1/4	25 (0.98)	M14x1.5	21 (0.47)	46.5 (183)	5 (0.20)	23.5 (0.93)	56 (2.20)	25 (0.98)	60 (2.36)
40	63 ± 1.5	G 3/8	28 (1.10)	M18x1.5	26 (1.02)	52 (2.05)	-	33 (1.30)	73 (2.87)	25 (0.98)	62 (2.44)
50	75 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	57.8 (2.28)	-	33.8 (1.33)	74 (2.91)	25 (0.98)	67 (2.64)
63	90 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	M22x1.5	29 (1.14)	55.8 (2.20)	-	33.8 (1.33)	80 (3.15)	32 (1.26)	71 (2.80)
80	115 ± 1.5	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	65 (2.56)	-	39 (1.54)	93 (3.66)	31 (1.22)	77 (3.03)
100	130 ± 2	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	M27x2	34 (1.34)	67 (2.64)	-	40 (1.57)	101 (3.98)	35 (1.38)	82 (3.29)
125	165 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	73.5 (2.89)	-	51.5 (2.03)	117 (4.61)	35 (1.38)	86 (3.39)
160	205 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	M33x2	43 (1.69)	80.5 (3.17)	-	55.5 (2.19)	130 (5.12)	32 (1.26)	86 (3.39)
200	245 ± 2	G 1 1/4	58 (2.28)	M42x2	52 (2.05)	101 (3.98)	-	76 (2.99)	165 (6.50)	32 (1.26)	98 (3.86)

1) Thread for piston rod ends "F" and "H"

2) Thread for piston rod ends "D" and "K"

3) For piston rod ends "E" and "T", see page 41

5) Dimension "H" always at the position of the pipe connection

6) For positions of pipe connections and bleed point, see page 27

7) For tightening torque, see page 43

9) Spigot included in the scope of supply

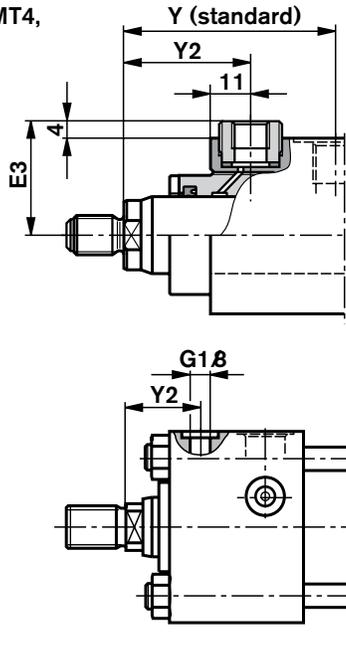
12) Piston rod Ø not standardised

Drain port / enlarged pipe connection - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

Drain port

When high-quality seals are employed, the use of a drain port is usually not necessary. Only in special cases, e.g. when the extension velocity is more than 2 x the retraction velocity with larger strokes, continuous pressurisation or similar, a drag oil collection connection is recommended. For extension velocities greater than 5 x the retraction velocity, consult us!

ME6, MP5, MS2, MT4,
Ø 25, 32, 40



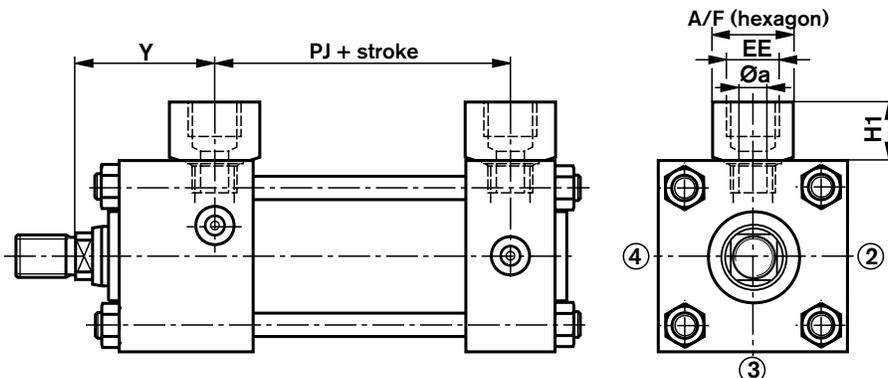
		MS2, MT4 ME6, MP5		ME5	
Ø AL	Ø MM	e	Y2	e	Y2
25		0	21 (0.47)	17 (0.67)	35 (1.38)
32		0	32 (1.26)	18 (0.71)	45 (1.77)
40		0	38 (1.50)	22 (0.87)	47 (1.85)
50		15 (0.59)	39 (1.54)	34 (1.34)	52 (2.05)
63		16 (0.63)	46 (1.81)	43 (1.69)	59 (2.32)
80	36	16 (0.63)	45 (1.77)	27 (1.06)	62 (2.44)
80	56	16 (0.63)	50 (1.97)	27 (1.06)	62 (2.44)
100	45	16 (0.63)	49 (1.93)	30 (1.18)	68 (2.68)
100	70	16 (0.63)	56 (2.20)	30 (1.18)	68 (2.68)
125	56	16 (0.63)	54 (2.13)	45 (1.77)	68 (2.68)
125	90	18 (0.71)	57 (2.24)	45 (1.77)	68 (2.68)
160	70	16 (0.63)	54 (2.13)	45 (1.77)	68 (2.68)
160	110	16 (0.63)	54 (2.13)	47 (1.85)	68 (2.68)
200	90	16 (0.63)	55 (2.17)	45 (1.77)	68 (2.68)
200	140	24 (0.94)	61 (2.40)	45 (1.77)	72 (2.83)

Enlarged pipe connection

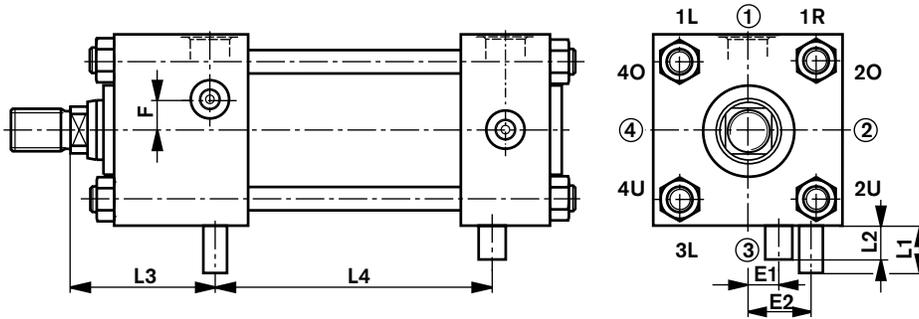
The oil ports of this series are generously dimensioned in accordance with standards; at high velocity, pressure drop Δp can be reduced by using larger oil connections, but in some cases, standard dimensions cannot be complied with, see table.

Not feasible for mounting types ME 5 / 6 with connection position 2 or 4.

Ø AL	EE	H1	Y	PJ	SW	Ø a
25	G3/8	20 (0.79)	50 (1.97)	53 (2.07)	27 (1.06)	9 (0.35)
32	G3/8	20 (0.79)	60 (2.36)	56 (2.20)	27 (1.06)	9 (0.35)
40	G1/2	23 (0.91)	62 (2.44)	73 (2.87)	32 (1.26)	11 (0.43)
50	G3/4	29 (1.14)	67 (2.64)	74 (2.91)	41 (1.61)	14 (0.55)
63	G3/4	29 (1.14)	71 (2.80)	80 (3.15)	41 (1.61)	14 (0.55)
80	G1	33 (1.30)	77 (3.03)	93 (3.66)	46 (1.81)	18 (0.71)
100	G1	33 (1.30)	82 (3.29)	101 (3.98)	46 (1.81)	18 (0.71)
125	G1 1/4	39 (1.54)	86 (3.39)	117 (4.61)	60 (2.36)	23 (0.91)
160	G1 1/4	-	86 (3.39)	130 (5.12)	-	-
200	G1 1/2	-	86 (3.39)	165 (6.50)	-	-



Position of pipe connections / bleed point / leakage oil / throttle valve



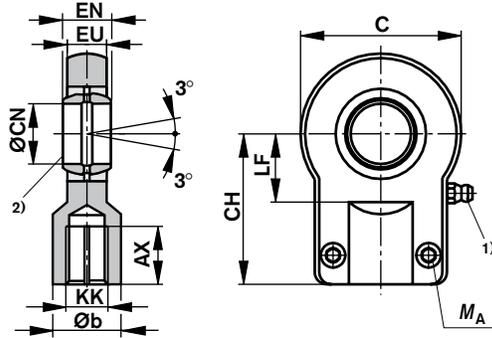
Mounting type	Pipe connection	CDT3 / CST3					CGT3						
		Bleeding Head 1	Cap	Leakage Head 1	Throttle valve Head 1	Cap	Bleeding Head 1	Head 2	Leakage Head 1	Head 2	Throttle valve Head 1	Head 2	
MP5, MT4	1	2	2	1	3R	3R	MT4	2	4	1	1	3R	3L
	2	3	3	2	4U	4U		3	1	2	2	4U	4O
	3	4	4	3	1L	1L		4	2	3	3	1L	1R
	4	1	1	4	2O	2O		1	3	4	4	2O	2U
ME5	1	2	2	1	3R	3R	ME5	2	4	1	1	3R	3L
	2	3R	3	1	1L	4U		3R	1	1	2	1L	4O
	3	4	4	3	1L	1L		4	2	3	3	1L	1R
	4	1L	1	3	3R	2O		1L	3	3	3	3R	2U
ME6	1	2	2	1	3R	3R		-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	3	3	2	4U	1L		-	-	-	-	-	-
	3	4	4	3	1L	1L		-	-	-	-	-	-
	4	1	1	4	2O	3R		-	-	-	-	-	-
MS2	1	2	2	1	4O	4O	MS2	2	4	1	1	4O	2O
MP1, MP3, MX1, MX2, MX3, MX5	1	2	2	-	-	-	MX1, MX2, MX3	2	4	-	-	-	-
	2	3	3	-	-	-		3	1	-	-	-	-
	3	4	4	-	-	-		4	2	-	-	-	-
	4	1	1	-	-	-		1	3	-	-	-	-
MT1	1	3R	2	-	-	-	MT1	3R	4	-	-	-	-
	3	1L	4	-	-	-		1L	2	-	-	-	-
MT2	1	2	3R	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	3	4	1L	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

AL Ø	Bleeding			Throttle valve adjustable on both sides					
	Head offset F	ME5, connection 1/3	A/F socket	Projection L1 (head)	L2 (cap)	Offset from centre E1 (head)	E2 (cap)	L3	Dimension L4
25	-	-	-	12	12	6	6	46.5	60 + stroke
32	-	-	-	12	8.5	9	4	55	66 + stroke
40	10	0	5	6.5	2	8	8	56.5	79 + stroke
50	10	0	5	4.5	-	10	10	60	82 + stroke
63	14	0	5	-	-	15	11	70	82 + stroke
80	20	0	6	-	-	14	18	73.5	100 + stroke
100	24	0	6	-	-	13	20	84.5	100 + stroke
125	0	0	6	-	-	22	22	91.5	109 + stroke
160	0	0	6	4	-	30	30	93.5	115 + stroke
200	0	0	6	4	-	30	30	114	128 + stroke

¹⁾ Dimension L4 for mounting type MS2

Self-aligning clevis (with locking screws): CGKA - nominal dimensions in mm - AP 6

ISO 8133
DIN 24555

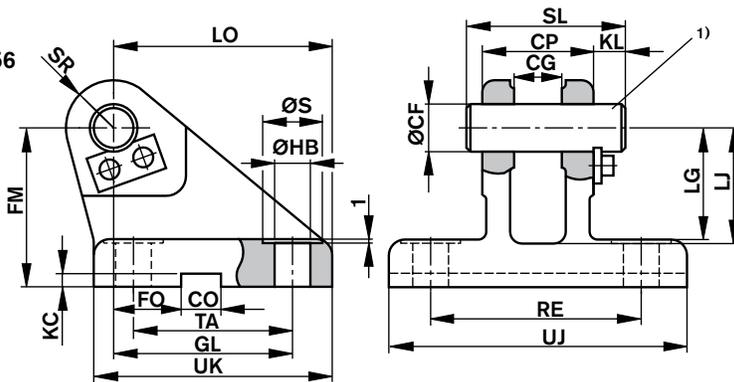


- 1) Grease nipple, tapered head, form A to DIN 71412
- 2) Associated pin \varnothing h6
- 3) Cannot be lubricated
- 4) Can be lubricated via lubricating hole
- 5) Self-aligning clevis to ISO 6982, DIN 24338, associated spigot \varnothing h6
- 7) Self-aligning clevis weight

KK	Type	Material no.	AX min.	b	C max.	CH js13	CN \varnothing	EN	EU h13	LF min.	M_A Nm	m^7 kg
M10 x1.25	CGKA 12 ³⁾	R900327186	15	17	40	42	12 -0.008	10 -0.12	8	16	9.5	0.15
M12x1.25	CGKA 16 ⁴⁾	R900327192	17	21	45	48	16 -0.008	14 -0.12	11	20	9.5	0.25
M14x1.5	CGKA 20 ⁴⁾	R900306874	19	25	55	58	20 -0.012	16 -0.12	13	25	23	0.43
M16x1.5	CGKA 25	R900327191	23	30	65	68	25 -0.012	20 -0.12	17	30	23	0.73
M20x1.5	CGKA 30	R900327187	29	36	80	85	30 -0.012	22 -0.12	19	35	46	1.3
M27x2	CGKA 40	R900327188	37	45	100	105	40 -0.012	28 -0.12	23	45	46	2.3
M33x2	CGKA 50	R900327368	46	55	125	130	50 -0.012	35 -0.12	30	58	80	4.4
M42x2	CGKA 60	R900327369	57	68	160	150	60 -0.012	44 -0.12	38	68	195	8.4
M48x2	CGKA 80	R900327370	64	90	205	185	80 -0.015	55 -0.15	47	92	385	15.6
M64x3	CGKA 100	R900327371	86	110	240	240	100 -0.02	70 -0.2	57	116	660	28
M80x3	CGKD 100 ⁵⁾	R900322030	96	110	210	210	100 $H7$	100 $h12$	84	98	385	28
M100x3	CGKD 125 ⁵⁾	R900322026	113	135	262	260	125 $H7$	125 $h12$	102	120	385	43

Fork-type mounting block (with locking screws): CLCB - nominal dimensions in mm - AB 5

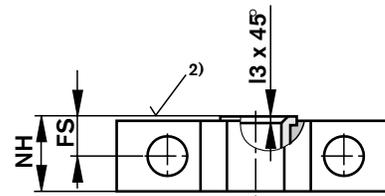
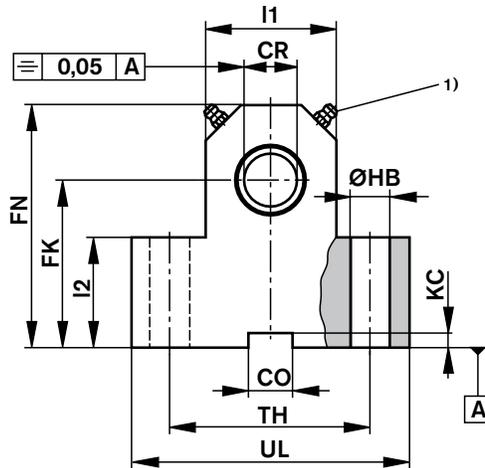
ISO 8133
DIN 24 556



- 1) Associated spigot \varnothing h6, which suits self-aligning clevis CGKA... (pin and pin locking element included in the scope of supply)
- 2) Weight of fork-type mounting block

Piston \varnothing	Type	Material no.	m^2 kg	CF \varnothing K7	CP h14	CG $+0.1$ $+0.3$ N9	CO js14	FO js11	FM js13	GL js13	HB \varnothing	KC $+0.3$ 0	KL	LG	LJ	LO js13	RE js13	SL max.	SR js13	TA js13	UJ	UK	S \varnothing
25	CLCB 12	R900326960	0.6	12	30	10	10	16	40	46	9	3.3	8	28	29	56	55	40	12	40	75	60	15
32	CLCB 16	R900327372	1.3	16	40	14	16	18	50	61	11	4.3	8	37	38	74	70	50	16	55	95	80	18
40	CLCB 20	R900327373	2.1	20	50	16	16	20	55	64	14	4.3	10	39	40	80	85	62	20	58	120	90	20
50	CLCB 25	R900326961	3.2	25	60	20	25	22	65	78	16	5.4	10	48	49	98	100	72	25	70	140	110	24
63	CLCB 30	R900327374	6.5	30	70	22	25	24	85	97	18	5.4	13	62	63	120	115	85	30	90	160	135	26
80	CLCB 40	R900327375	12.0	40	80	28	36	24	100	123	22	8.4	16	72	73	148	135	100	40	120	190	170	33
100	CLCB 50	R900327376	23.0	50	100	35	36	35	125	155	30	8.4	19	90	92	190	170	122	50	145	240	215	48
125	CLCB 60	R900327377	37.0	60	120	44	50	35	150	187	39	11.4	20	108	110	225	200	145	60	185	270	260	60
160	CLCB 80	R900327378	79.0	80	160	55	50	35	190	255	45	11.4	26	140	142	295	240	190	80	260	320	340	80
200	CLCB 100	R900327379	140.0	100	200	70	63	35	210	285	48	12.4	30	150	152	335	300	235	100	300	400	400	80

Trunnion mounting block CLT - nominal dimensions in mm - AT 4

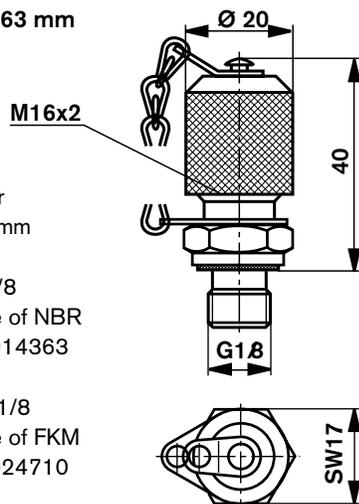


- 1) Grease nipple, cone form A to DIN 71412
- 2) Inner side
- 3) Weight per pair, mounting blocks are always supplied in pairs

Piston Ø	Type	Material no	<i>m</i> ³⁾ kg	CR H7	CO N9	FK js12	FN max.	FS js14	HB Ø H13	KC + 0.3	NH max.	TH js14	UL max.	I1	I2	I3
25	CLTA 12	R901071355	0.5	12	10	38	55	8	9	3.3	17	40	63	25	25	1
32	CLTA 16	R901071364	0.9	16	16	45	65	10	11	4.3	21	50	80	30	30	1
40	CLTA 20	R901071365	1.35	20	16	55	80	10	11	4.3	21	60	90	40	38	1.5
50	CLTA 25	R901071368	2.4	25	25	65	90	12	14	5.4	26	80	110	56	45	1.5
63	CLTA 32	R901071377	5.0	32	25	75	110	15	18	5.4	33	110	150	70	52	2
80	CLTA 40	R901071380	8.5	40	36	95	140	16	22	8.4	41	125	170	88	60	2.5
100	CLTA 50	R901071385	15	50	36	105	150	20	26	8.4	51	160	210	90	72	2.5
125	CLTA 63	R901071395	30	63	50	125	195	25	33	11.4	61	200	265	136	87	3
160	CLTA 80	R901071398	59	80	50	150	230	31	39	11.4	81	250	325	160	112	3.5
200	CLTA 100	R901071400	131	100	63	200	300	42	52	12.4	101	320	410	200	150	4.5

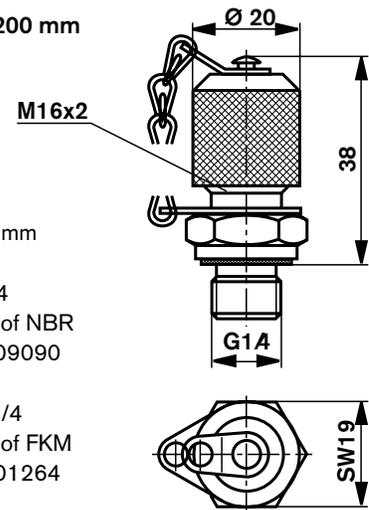
Threaded coupling

For piston Ø 40 - 63 mm



Scope of supply for piston Ø 40 to 63 mm
 Threaded coupling
 AB 20-11/K3, G 1/8
 with seal ring made of NBR
 Material no. R900014363
 Threaded coupling
 AB 20-11/K3V, G 1/8
 with seal ring made of FKM
 Material no. R900024710

For piston Ø 80 - 200 mm



Scope of supply for piston Ø 80 to 200 mm
 Threaded coupling
 AB 20-11/K1, G 1/4
 with seal ring made of NBR
 Material no. R900009090
 Threaded coupling
 AB 20-11/K1V, G 1/4
 with seal ring made of FKM
 Material no. R900001264

Remarks

For pressure measurement or bleeding.
 For installation in the bleeding/measuring connection. Threaded coupling with check valve function, i.e. all measuring instruments can also be connected under pressure.

Buckling

The permissible stroke lengths for a flexibly guided load and 3.5-fold safety against buckling can be found in the relevant table. In the case of a differing installation orientation of the cylinder, the permissible stroke length has to be interpolated. Permissible stroke lengths for non-guided loads on enquiry. Buckling can be calculated according to the following formula:

1. Calculation according to Euler

$$F = \frac{\pi^2 \cdot E \cdot I}{4 \cdot v \cdot L_B^2} \text{ when } \lambda > \lambda_g$$

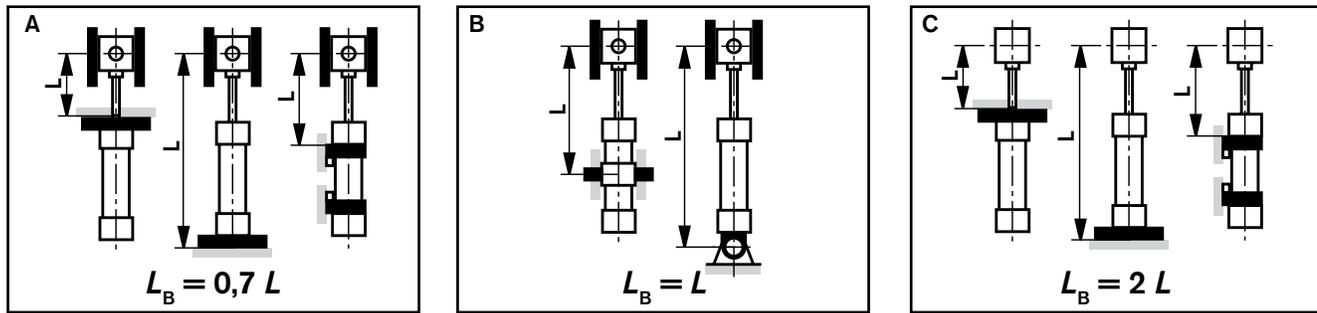
2. Calculation according to Tetmajer

$$F = \frac{d^2 \cdot \pi \cdot (335 - 0.62 \cdot \lambda)}{4 \cdot v} \text{ when } \lambda \leq \lambda_g$$

Explanation:

- E = Modulus of elasticity in N/mm²
= 2.1 x 10⁵ for steel
- I = Moment of inertia in mm⁴ for circular cross-sectional area:
 $= \frac{d^4 \cdot \pi}{64} = 0.0491 \cdot d^4$
- v = 3.5 (safety factor)
- L_k = Free buckling length in mm (depending on mounting style, see sketches A, B, C)
- d = Piston rod Ø in mm
- λ = Slenderness ratio
 $= \frac{4 \cdot L_B}{d} \quad \lambda_g = \pi \sqrt{\frac{E}{0.8 \cdot R_e}}$
- R_e = Yield strength of the piston rod material

Influence of the mounting style on the buckling length:



Permissible stroke length - nominal dimensions in mm

Mounting type MP1, MP3, MP5

AL Ø	MM Ø	Permissible stroke length at									Max. available stroke length	Installation orientation
		70 bar			100 bar			160 bar				
		0°	45°	90°	0°	45°	90°	0°	45°	90°		
25	12	115	120	125	85	85	90	50	50	55	600	
	18	315	330	375	270	275	300	205	210	220		
32	14	115	120	125	85	85	90	50	50	55	800	
	22	370	385	440	315	325	350	240	245	255		
40	18	160	165	175	120	125	130	75	75	80	1000	
	22	310	320	350	260	265	290	195	200	205		
50	22	205	210	220	155	160	165	100	100	105	1200	
	36	620	650	790	545	565	640	435	445	475		
63	28	280	285	305	220	225	230	150	150	155	1400	
	36	560	580	645	480	490	520	375	380	390		
80	45	770	810	995	680	710	805	555	565	605	1700	
	56	380	390	415	305	310	320	210	215	220		
100	45	695	715	800	600	610	650	470	475	490	2000	
	56	945	995	1225	840	870	995	685	670	745		
125	45	480	495	540	390	400	420	280	285	290	2300	
	56	850	880	1000	740	760	820	590	600	625		
160	70	1150	1210	1550	1030	1075	1260	855	875	955	2600	
	90	595	615	685	490	500	535	360	365	375		
200	70	1065	1105	1290	940	965	1060	765	775	810	2700	
	90	1445	1535	2110	1315	1380	1690	1115	1150	1285		
160	70	730	755	850	610	625	670	455	460	475	2600	
	110	1715	1815	2450	1565	1640	2015	1335	1380	1540		
200	90	945	985	1140	800	825	900	610	620	645	2700	
	140	2120	2255	2700	1955	2060	2625	1690	1755	2010		

1) Perm. stroke

Permissible stroke length - nominal dimensions in mm

Mounting type MS2

AL Ø	MM Ø	Permissible stroke length at									Max. available stroke length	Installation orientation
		70 bar			100 bar			160 bar				
		0°	45°	90°	0°	45°	90°	0°	45°	90°		
25	12	500	510	530	420	425	435	325	325	330	600	
	18	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600		
32	14	525	535	555	435	440	450	335	335	340	800	
	22	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800		
40	18	700	715	750	590	595	610	455	460	465	1000	
	28	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000		
50	22	835	850	895	705	710	730	545	550	555	1200	
	28	855	1200	1200	1100	1130	1200	895	910	945		
63	36	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1400	
	28	1060	1086	1160	900	915	950	705	710	720		
80	36	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1185	1200	1255	1700	
	45	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400		
80	36	1370	1405	1525	1175	1195	1250	930	935	955	1700	
	45	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1460	1480	1555		
80	56	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	
	70	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700		
100	45	1685	1735	1910	1460	1485	1570	1165	1175	1205	2000	
	56	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1800	1835	1950		
100	70	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	
	70	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000		
125	56	2075	2140	2300	1810	1845	1970	1455	1470	1515	2300	
	70	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2240	2290	2300		
125	90	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	
	90	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300		
160	70	2515	2595	2600	2200	2245	2415	1780	1800	1855	2600	
	110	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600		
200	90	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	
	140	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700		

Mounting type MT4 (trunnion position at the centre of the cylinder)

AL Ø	MM Ø	Permissible stroke length at									Max. available stroke length	Installation orientation
		70 bar			100 bar			160 bar				
		0°	45°	90°	0°	45°	90°	0°	45°	90°		
25	12	190	190	200	150	150	155	105	105	105	600	
	18	455	470	535	395	405	435	310	315	325		
32	14	195	200	205	150	155	155	105	105	105	800	
	22	535	555	625	460	470	510	365	365	380		
40	18	265	270	290	215	215	225	150	155	155	1000	
	28	430	445	480	360	370	385	275	280	285		
40	28	670	700	825	590	605	670	475	480	505	1000	
	22	330	335	355	265	270	280	190	195	195		
50	28	570	590	645	485	495	520	375	380	390	1200	
	36	885	925	1115	785	810	910	640	655	690		
63	28	435	445	470	355	360	375	265	265	270	1400	
	36	755	780	865	650	660	700	510	575	530		
63	45	1095	1145	1390	975	1010	1140	800	815	870	1400	
	36	585	595	630	480	485	505	340	360	365		
80	45	890	920	1025	760	775	830	590	595	615	1700	
	56	1340	1400	1700	1195	1240	1405	1000	1010	1075		
100	45	725	745	805	605	615	645	415	440	475	2000	
	56	1090	1130	1295	940	965	1045	740	750	782		
100	70	1615	1700	2000	1460	1515	1770	1225	1255	1355	2000	
	56	900	925	1015	760	775	820	485	520	605		
125	70	1340	1395	1640	1170	1205	1330	940	955	1000	2300	
	90	2035	2150	2300	1860	1945	2300	1590	1635	1815		
160	70	1100	1300	1255	935	955	1015	730	735	760	2600	
	110	2410	2550	2600	2210	2315	2600	1905	1960	2180		
200	90	1420	1470	1680	1225	1255	1360	770	830	1020	2700	
	140	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2415	2495	2700		

Permissible stroke length - nominal dimensions in mm

Mounting type MT2

AL Ø	MM Ø	Permissible stroke length at									Max. available stroke length	Installation orientation
		70 bar			100 bar			160 bar				
		0°	45°	90°	0°	45°	90°	0°	45°	90°		
25	12	130	130	135	100	100	105	65	65	65	600	0°
	18	330	340	390	285	290	315	220	225	230		
32	14	135	135	140	100	100	105	65	65	65	800	45°
	22	390	405	455	335	340	370	260	260	270		
40	18	180	185	200	145	145	150	95	95	100	1000	90°
	22	305	315	340	250	260	270	185	190	195		
50	22	230	235	245	180	185	190	125	125	125	1200	1) Perm. stroke
	28	410	425	465	345	350	370	260	265	270		
63	36	645	675	815	570	590	665	460	470	500	1400	
	28	310	315	335	250	250	260	180	180	180		
80	36	550	565	630	465	475	505	360	365	375	1700	
	45	800	840	1025	710	735	835	580	595	630		
80	36	415	425	450	340	345	355	250	250	255	1700	
	45	675	700	780	580	590	630	450	455	470		
80	56	980	1030	1260	875	905	1030	720	735	780	1700	
	70	1185	1245	1585	1065	1110	1300	890	915	990		
100	45	515	530	575	430	435	455	320	320	330	2000	
	56	825	855	980	710	730	795	565	570	595		
125	70	1015	1060	1240	890	915	1010	715	725	760	2300	
	90	1495	1580	2110	1365	1425	1735	1160	1195	1330		
160	70	785	810	905	665	675	720	505	515	530	2600	
	110	1770	1870	2505	1620	1695	2070	1390	1430	1595		
200	90	1015	1055	1210	870	895	970	680	685	715	2700	
	140	2190	2325	2700	2025	2125	2695	1760	1825	2080		

Mounting type MT1

AL Ø	MM Ø	Permissible stroke length at									Max. available stroke length	Installation orientation
		70 bar			100 bar			160 bar				
		0°	45°	90°	0°	45°	90°	0°	45°	90°		
25	12	325	325	330	260	260	265	190	190	190	600	0°
	18	600	600	600	600	600	600	500	510	520		
32	14	335	335	345	265	270	270	190	190	190	800	45°
	22	800	800	800	735	750	800	580	590	605		
40	18	460	465	475	370	375	375	270	270	275	1000	90°
	22	690	705	760	585	595	620	455	460	465		
50	22	550	555	570	450	450	455	330	330	335	1200	1) Perm. stroke
	28	905	930	1015	775	790	830	615	620	630		
63	36	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1010	1025	1075	1400	
	28	715	725	750	590	590	600	440	440	445		
80	36	1175	1210	1335	1015	1035	1100	805	810	835	1700	
	45	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1245	1270	1345		
80	36	940	955	995	780	785	805	590	590	600	1700	
	45	1465	1510	1675	1270	1300	1375	1015	1025	1055		
80	56	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1525	1555	1655	1700	
	70	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1900	1945	2000		
100	45	1190	1210	1270	995	1005	1030	740	760	770	2000	
	56	1790	1850	2000	1570	1600	1730	1270	1285	1330		
125	70	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1900	1945	2000	2300	90°
	56	1480	1505	1595	1245	1260	1300	965	970	980		
125	70	2190	2270	2300	1935	1990	2175	1585	1605	1675	2300	
	90	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300		
160	70	1805	1840	1965	1525	1545	1600	1185	1195	1210	2600	
	110	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600		
200	90	2340	2400	2610	2000	2035	2135	1575	1585	1620	2700	1) Perm. stroke
	140	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700		

Courtesy of CMA/Flodyne/Hydradyne • Motion Control • Hydraulic • Pneumatic • Electrical • Mechanical • (800) 426-5480 • www.cmaf.com

Permissible stroke length - nominal dimensions in mm

Mounting types ME5, MX3, MX5

AL Ø	MM Ø	Permissible stroke length at									Max. available stroke length	Installation orientation
		70 bar			100 bar			160 bar				
		0°	45°	90°	0°	45°	90°	0°	45°	90°		
25	12	510	520	540	430	435	445	335	335	340	600	
	18	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600		
32	14	535	545	565	445	450	460	345	345	350	800	
	22	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800		
40	18	710	725	755	600	605	620	465	470	475	1000	
	28	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000		
50	22	850	865	910	720	725	750	560	565	570	1200	
	28	1200	1200	1200	1125	1150	1200	920	930	965		
63	36	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1400	
	28	1080	1100	1170	920	930	965	720	725	740		
63	36	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1205	1225	1280	1400	
	45	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400		
80	36	1390	1425	1545	1195	1215	1270	950	955	975	1700	
	45	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1485	1510	1580		
80	56	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	1700	
	45	1710	1760	1935	1480	1510	1590	1185	1195	1225		
100	56	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1815	1850	1965	2000	
	70	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000		
125	56	2100	2165	2300	1830	1865	1990	1200	1280	1540	2300	
	70	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2255	2300	2300		
125	90	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	2300	
	70	2540	2600	2600	2225	2275	2440	1805	1825	1885		
160	110	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600	2600	
	90	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2360	2395	2510		
200	140	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	2700	

Mounting types ME6, MX1, MX2

AL Ø	MM Ø	Permissible stroke length at									Max. available stroke length	Installation orientation
		70 bar			100 bar			160 bar				
		0°	45°	90°	0°	45°	90°	0°	45°	90°		
25	12	195	200	220	160	160	170	115	115	120	600	
	18	445	465	585	395	410	475	325	330	360		
32	14	205	210	230	165	170	180	120	120	120	800	
	22	525	550	685	465	485	560	385	390	420		
40	18	270	280	315	225	230	245	165	165	170	1000	
	22	435	455	520	375	385	420	295	300	310		
40	28	645	680	895	580	605	730	485	500	555	1000	
	22	335	350	390	280	285	305	210	210	220		
50	28	580	600	700	505	515	565	400	405	425	1200	
	36	845	895	1200	770	805	990	655	675	755		
63	28	445	460	520	375	385	415	285	290	300	1400	
	36	760	795	940	670	690	765	540	550	580		
63	45	1045	1105	1400	955	1140	1240	815	845	955	1400	
	36	590	610	690	505	515	555	390	395	410		
80	45	940	980	1160	830	855	950	675	685	720	1700	
	56	1275	1350	1700	1170	1225	1520	1005	1035	1175		
100	45	725	755	885	630	645	710	495	505	530	2000	
	56	1145	1200	1465	1025	1060	1205	850	865	920		
100	70	1530	1625	2000	1415	1485	1925	1230	1280	1485	2000	
	56	885	925	1110	775	800	900	620	635	670		
125	70	1380	1450	1835	1245	1290	1500	1040	1065	1155	2300	
	90	1900	2025	2300	1770	1875	2300	1570	1640	1980		
160	70	1080	1130	1370	950	985	1110	770	785	835	2600	
	110	2250	2395	2600	2105	2225	2600	1870	1950	2360		
200	90	1375	1445	1825	1225	1275	1485	1010	1035	1120	2700	
	140	2700	2700	2700	2605	2700	2700	2340	2450	2700		

End position cushioning

End position cushioning:

The objective is to reduce the speed of a moving mass, whose centre of gravity is on the cylinder axis, to a level, at which neither the cylinder nor the machine, into which the cylinder is installed, can be damaged.

For velocities above 20 mm/s we recommend the use of end position cushioning, so that the energy can be absorbed without the use of additional means.

Series CDT3 / CGT3 is provided with a progressive cushioning system.

The advantages of this cushioning system are:

- Progressive deceleration.
- Short cushioning times.
- Cushioning length depends on velocity.
- Low cushioning pressures and no pressure peaks, hence increase safety and longer service life of the cylinder and the machine.
- Insusceptible to changes in pressure, temperature and moved mass.
- Controlled limitation of the piston's end stop velocity
 - increased safety and reliability.
- Faster acceleration from the end position due to special check valve and floating bush.

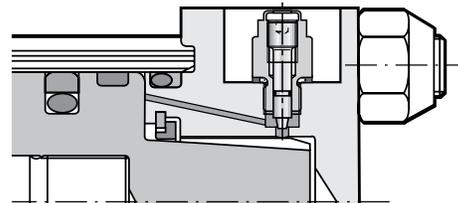
Cylinders with end position cushioning can only achieve their full cushioning capacity when the entire stroke length is utilised.

The adjustable end position cushioning type "E" is the same as type "D", but incorporates an additional throttle valve. End position cushioning type "E" allows optimising of the cycle times.

The maximum cushioning capacity can only be achieved when the throttle valve is closed. However, care must be taken to ensure that the max. recommended end stop speed is not exceeded.

For special applications with very short stroke times, high speeds or great masses, the cylinders can also be provided with special end position cushioning types on request.

When using fixed or adjustable limit stops, special measures must be taken!

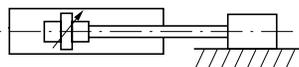


Cushioning capacity:

When decelerating masses via the end position cushioning, the maximum design cushioning capacity must not be exceeded.

In conjunction with this, the kinetic energy and potential energy of the moved mass must be calculated and compared with the permissible values specified in the diagrams on pages 36 to 39.

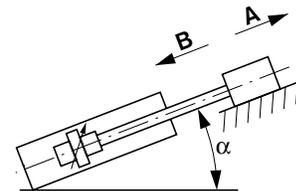
Determination of energy



$$E = \frac{1}{2} m \cdot v^2$$

$$\text{Retracting (A): } E = \frac{1}{2} mv^2 - mg \cdot l_a$$

$$\text{Extending (B): } E = \frac{1}{2} mv^2 + mg \cdot l_a$$



$$\text{Extending (A): } E = \frac{1}{2} mv^2 - mg \cdot l_a \cdot \sin \alpha$$

$$\text{Retracting (B): } E = \frac{1}{2} mv^2 + mg \cdot l_a \cdot \sin \alpha$$

E	[Nm] [joule]	For maximum value, see pages 36-39
m	[kg]	Total moved mass, including piston and piston rod
v	[m/s]	Max. velocity
g	[m/s ²]	9.81
l _a	[m]	Cushioning length, see page 35

End position cushioning

Cushioning lengths and weights

Cylinder Ø		25		32		40			50			63		
		12	18	14	22	18	22 ¹²⁾	28	22	28 ¹²⁾	36	28	36 ¹²⁾	45
l _a in mm	Head	20	20	20	20	31	31	31	33	33	33	33	33	33
	Cap	19	19	19	19	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
m in kg (kg/100 mm)	Piston	0.15	0.2	0.25	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	1	1.2	1.4	1.7	2.0
	Piston rod	0.1	0.2	0.12	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.8	1.2
v _{max} ¹⁾	(m/s)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4

Cylinder Ø		80			100			125			160		200	
		36	45 ¹²⁾	56	45	56 ¹²⁾	70	56	70 ¹²⁾	90	70	110	90	140
l _a in mm	Head	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	38	38	57	57
	Cap	34	34	34	33	33	33	46	46	46	46	46	64	64
m in kg (kg/100 mm)	Piston	2.6	3	3.6	4.7	5.3	6.3	8.0	9.2	11	16	20	30	38
	Piston rod	0.8	1.2	2.0	1.2	2	3.0	2.0	3	5.0	3.0	7.5	5.0	12
v _{max} ¹⁾	(m/s)	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25

¹⁾ In the case of values higher than v_{max}¹⁾ please consult us.

¹²⁾ Piston rod Ø not standardised

specified maximum velocities related to seal "M" and a closed throttle screw.

At lower velocities, the absorbed energy reduces according to the following formula:

$$E_U = E_{max} \cdot \frac{v_U}{v_{max}}$$

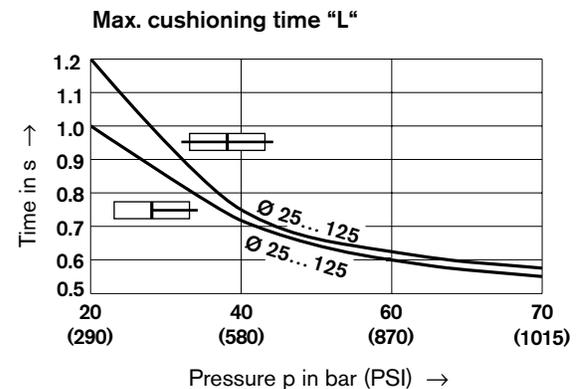
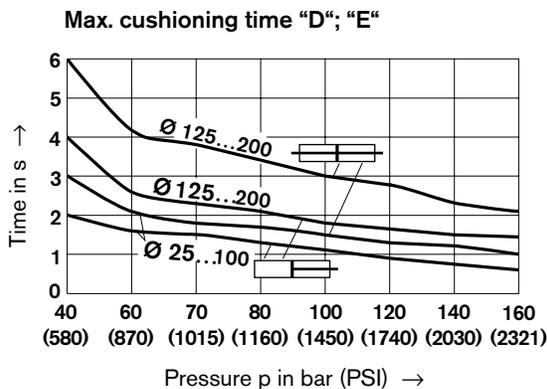
E_U = Energy absorbed

E_{max} = For max. energy, see characteristic curve

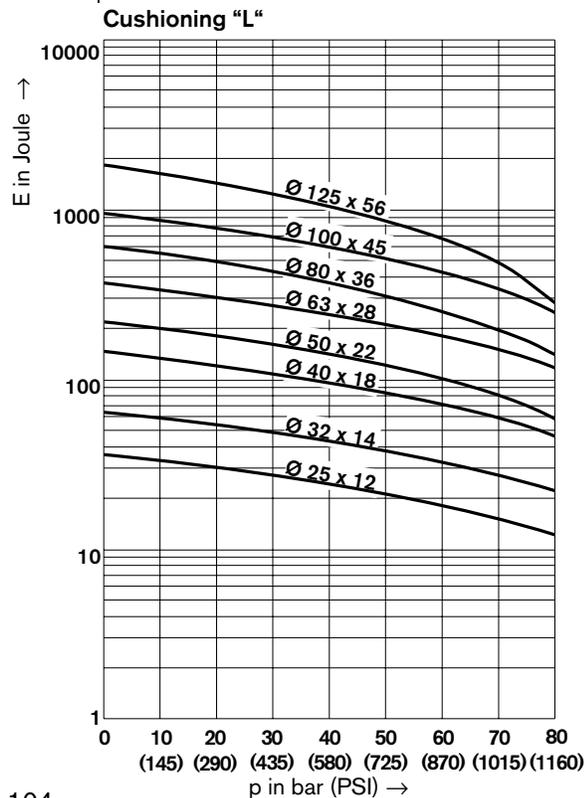
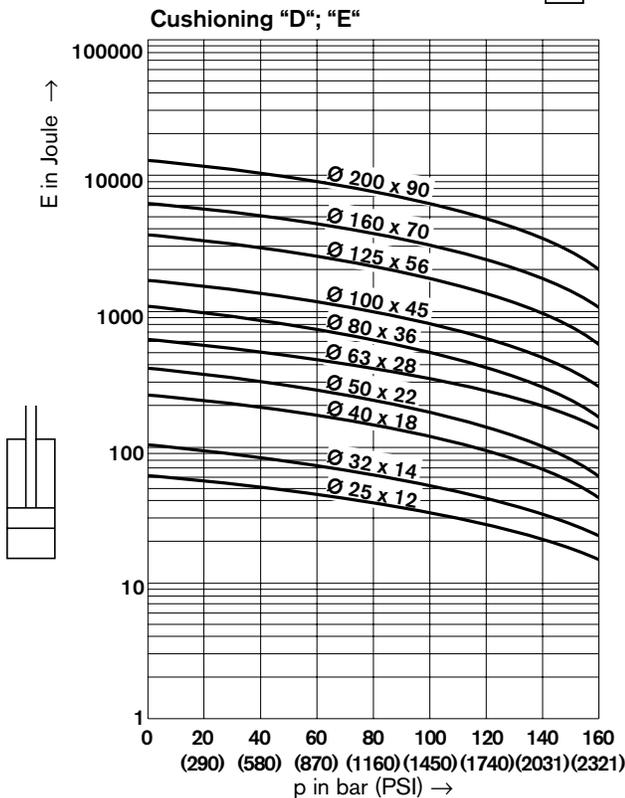
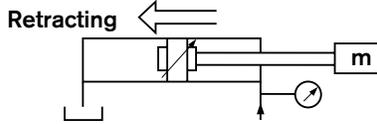
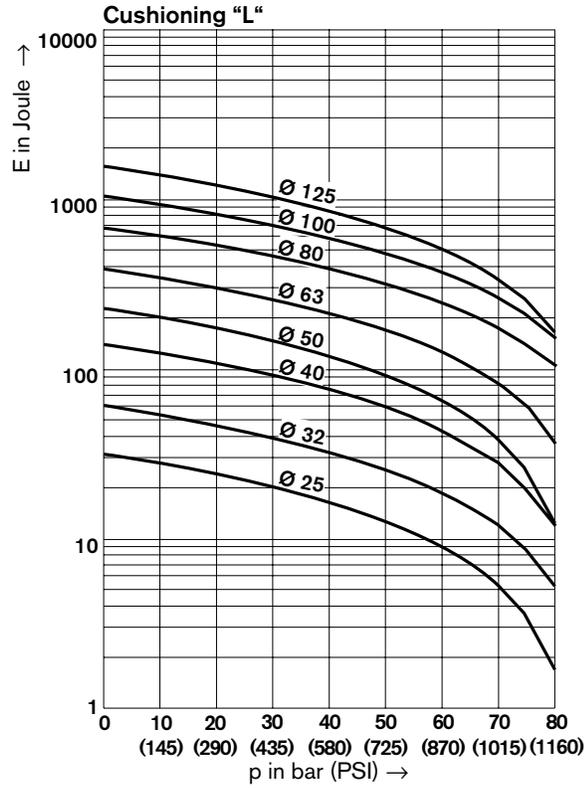
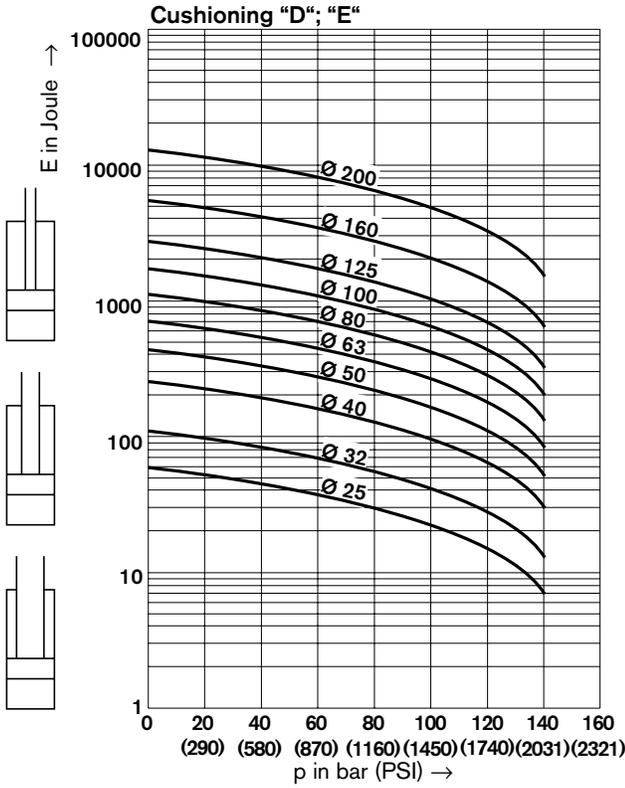
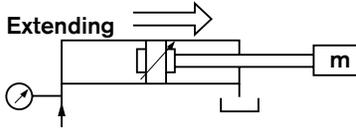
v_U = Stroke velocity

v_{max} = Max. velocity for seal version "M"

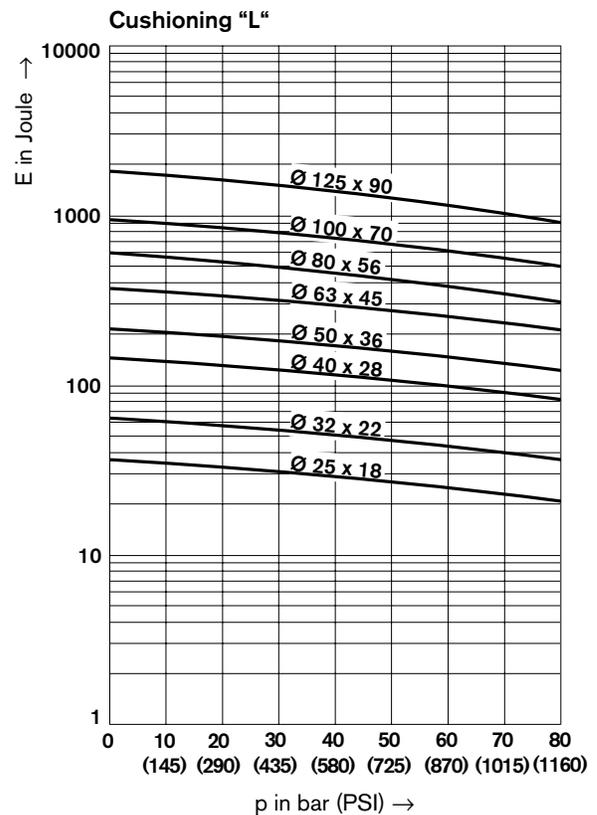
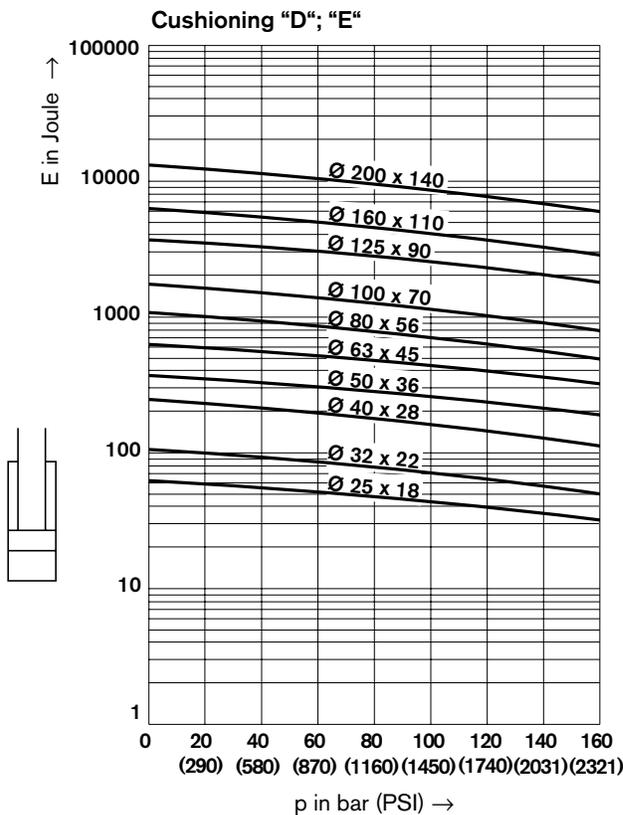
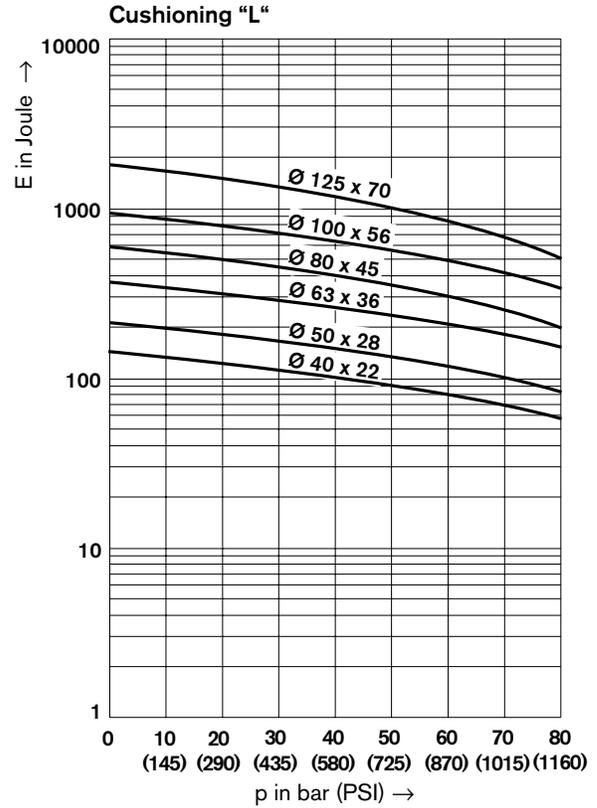
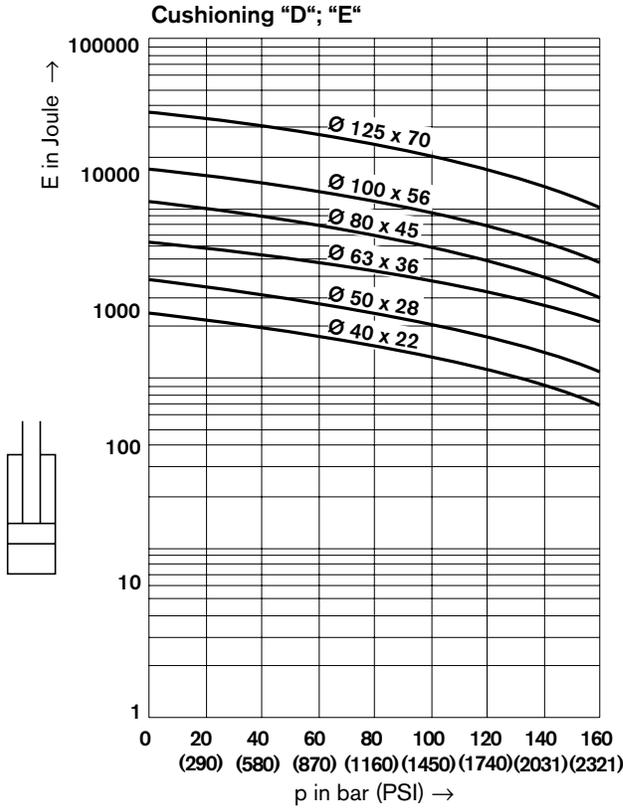
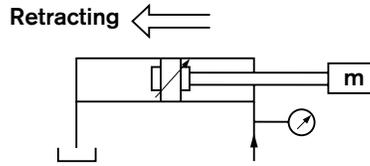
The diagrams on pages 36-39 are based on the above table, the



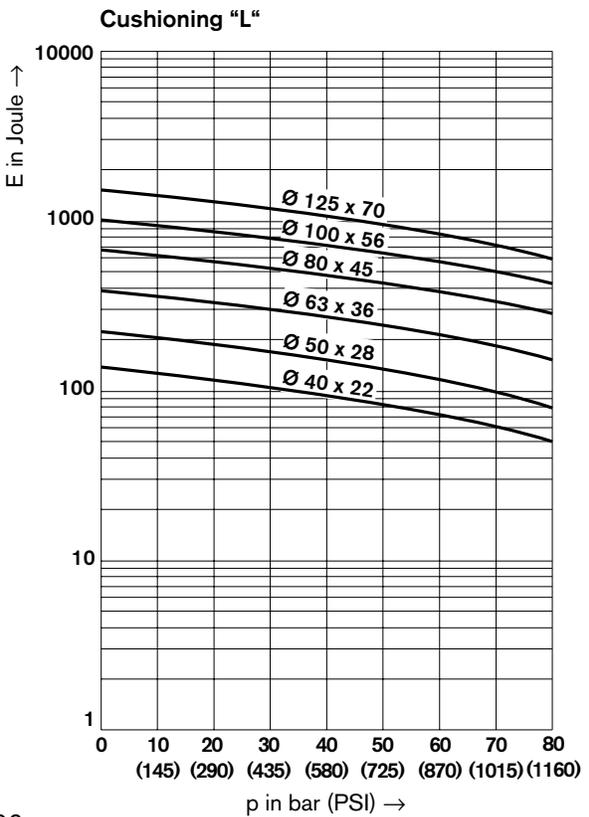
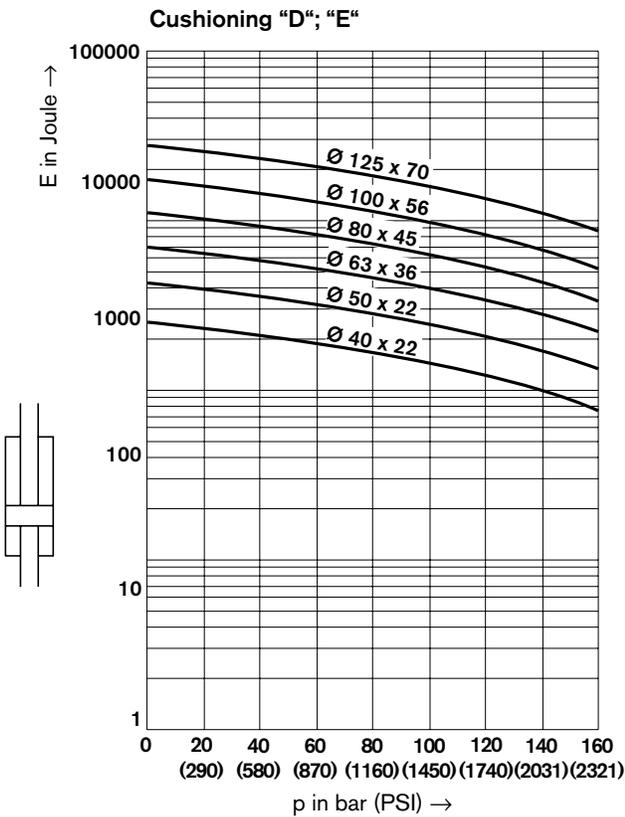
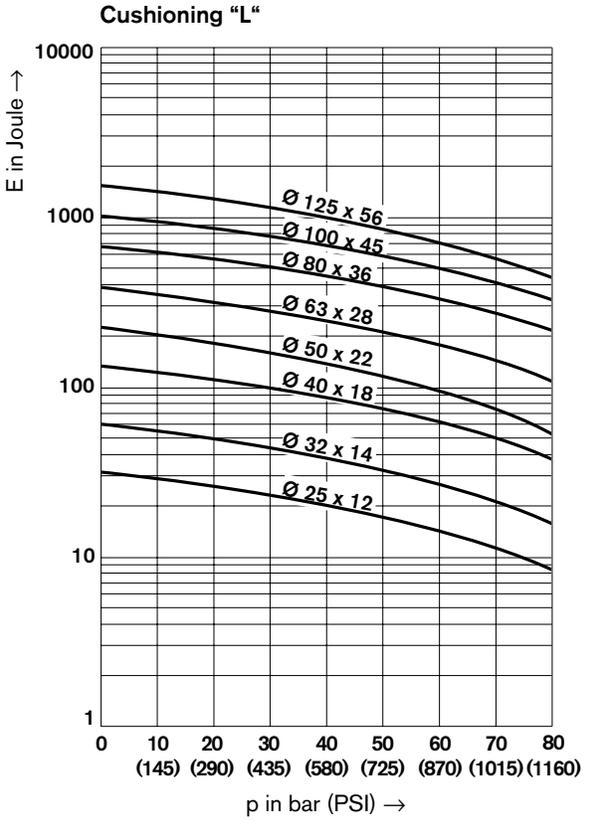
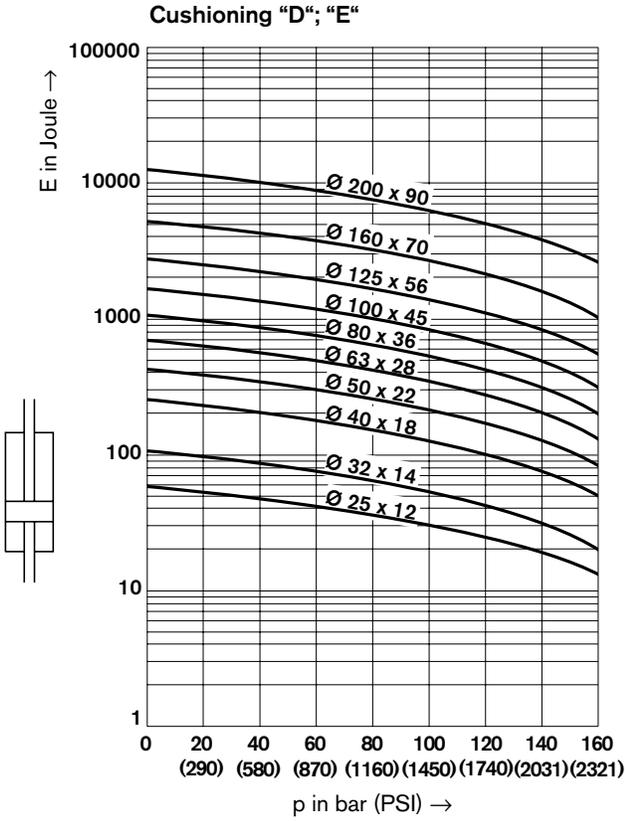
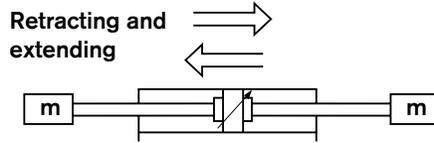
End position cushioning



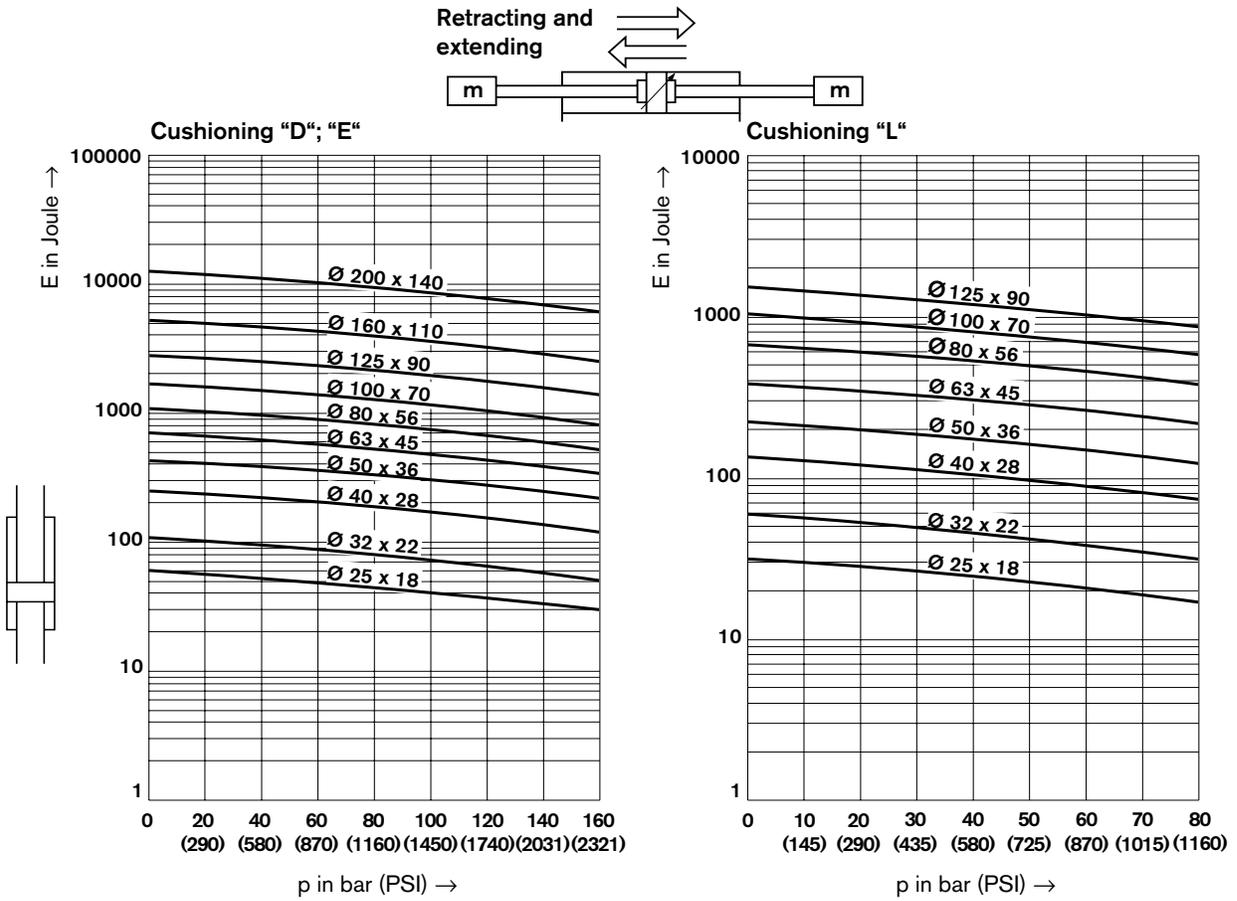
End position cushioning



End position cushioning



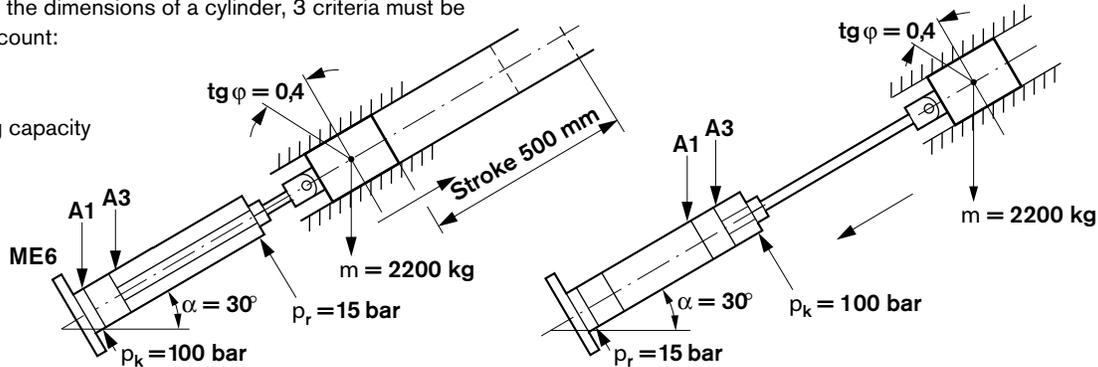
End position cushioning



Calculation example

To determine the dimensions of a cylinder, 3 criteria must be taken into account:

- Force
- Buckling
- Cushioning capacity



Example:

Stroke time = 2 seconds

Load friction coefficient = $\text{tg } \varphi = 0.4$ (estimated)

Available pressure $p_k = 100$ bar

Return pressure $p_r = 15$ bar

A_1 = piston area, A_3 = piston annulus area

φ = area ratio A_1 / A_3 , see page 6

m = total moved mass, v = velocity

L_a = cushioning length, see page 35

To be determined:

Piston and piston rod diameter

Piston rod, extending:

Total efficiency $\eta = \eta_1 \cdot \eta_2$

η_1 = cylinder efficiency = 0.9 (estimated)

η_2 = system efficiency

$$\eta_2 = \frac{p_k \cdot A_1 - p_r \cdot A_3}{p_k \cdot A_1} = 1 - \frac{p_r}{p_k \cdot \varphi^1} = \frac{15}{100 \cdot 1.25} = 0.88$$

$$\eta = 0.9 \cdot 0.88 = 0.79$$

¹⁾ Assuming the smallest "φ"

Verification of end position cushioning

Average velocity $0.5 / 2 = 0.25$ m/s

Max. velocity $v_u = 0.275$ m/s

(estimated correction coefficient = 1.1 due to start-up and braking)

Cushioning capacity required for extending the piston rod =

$$\frac{m \cdot v_u^2}{2} - m \cdot g \cdot L_a \cdot \sin \alpha = \frac{2200 \cdot 0.275^2}{2} - 2200 \cdot 9.81 \cdot 0.033 \cdot 0.5 = -272 \text{ joules}$$

No cushioning problems when the piston rod is extending

Cushioning capacity required for retracting the piston rod =

$$\frac{m \cdot v_u^2}{2} + m \cdot g \cdot L_a \cdot \sin \alpha = \frac{2200 \cdot 0.275^2}{2} + 2200 \cdot 9.81 \cdot 0.029 \cdot 0.5 = 396 \text{ joules}$$

The diagram on page 37 shows 445 joules for $p_k = 100$ bar and $v_{\text{max}} = 0.4$ m/s, i.e. for 0.275 m/s the cylinder can absorb energy (see page 35):

$$E_u = E_{\text{max}} \cdot \frac{v_u}{v_{\text{max}}} = 445 \cdot \frac{0.275}{0.4} = 306 \text{ joules}$$

The cylinder cannot absorb the required cushioning capacity:

Select the next larger diameter 80 / 56.

Force required to move a mass:

F = frictional force plus potential energy

$$= \text{tg } \varphi \cdot m \cdot g \cdot \cos \alpha + m \cdot g \cdot \sin \alpha$$

$$= 0.4 \cdot 2200 \cdot 9.81 \cdot 0.866 + 2200 \cdot 9.81 \cdot 0.5 = 18270 \text{ N}$$

$$= 18.27 \text{ kN}$$

This theoretical force of 18.27 kN at $\eta = 0.79$ results in a required force = 23.13 kN, and consequently, for $p_k = 100$ bar a cylinder piston diameter = 63 mm is required, see page 6

Piston rod, retracting:

F = frictional force minus potential energy

$$= \text{tg } \varphi \cdot m \cdot g \cdot \cos \alpha - m \cdot g \cdot \sin \alpha$$

$$= 0.4 \cdot 2200 \cdot 9.81 \cdot 0.866 - 2200 \cdot 9.81 \cdot 0.5$$

$$= -3315 \text{ N} = -3.3 \text{ kN} \quad \text{No force problem when retracting}$$

Verification of buckling length:

The table on page 33 shows for $p_k = 100$ bar and for cylinder 63 / 28 a permissible maximum stroke = 385 mm:

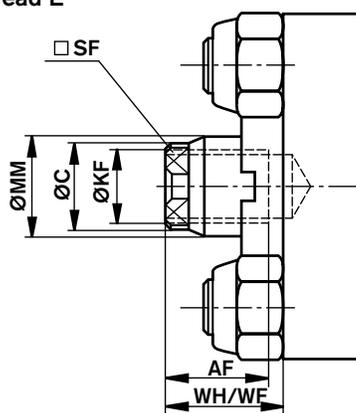
The cylinder therefore buckles.

There are 2 possibilities:

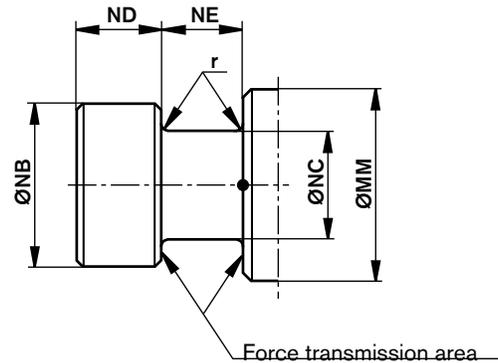
- Select piston rod diameter 45, max. permissible stroke = 1140 mm, hence buckling-proof
- Change mounting type, e.g. MS2 with a permissible maximum stroke = 915 mm

Piston rod ends E and T - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

Female thread E



Spigot T



AL Ø	MM Ø	Stroke ²⁾ min	KF	AF	C	SF	NB h13	NC h13	ND / NE h13 / H11	r	p max. ¹⁾ bar (PSI)
25	12	0	M8x1	14 (0.55)	11 (0.43)	10 (0.39)	-	-	-	-	-
	18	0	M12x1.25	18 (0.71)	17 (0.67)	15 (0.59)	-	-	-	-	-
32	14	0	M10x1.25	16 (0.63)	13 (0.51)	11 (0.43)	-	-	-	-	-
	22	0	M16x1.5	22 (0.87)	21 (0.47)	18 (0.71)	18 (0.71)	11.2 (0.44)	8 (0.31)	0.5 (0.02)	160 (2321)
40	18	0	M12x1.25	18 (0.71)	17 (0.67)	15 (0.59)	-	-	-	-	-
	28	0	M20x1.5	28 (1.10)	25 (0.98)	22 (0.87)	22.4 (0.88)	14 (0.55)	10 (0.39)	0.5 (0.02)	160 (2321)
50	22	0	M16x1.5	22 (0.87)	21 (0.47)	18 (0.71)	18 (0.71)	11.2 (0.44)	8 (0.31)	0.5 (0.02)	105 (1523)
	36	0	M27x2	36 (1.42)	33 (1.30)	30 (1.18)	28 (1.10)	18 (0.71)	12.5 (0.49)	0.8 (0.03)	190 (2756)
63	28	0	M20x1.5	28 (1.10)	25 (0.98)	22 (0.87)	22.4 (0.88)	14 (0.55)	10 (0.39)	0.5 (0.02)	95 (1378)
	45	0	M33x2	45 (1.77)	42 (1.65)	36 (1.42)	35.5 (1.40)	22.4 (0.88)	16 (0.63)	0.8 (0.03)	160 (2321)
80	36	0	M27x2	36 (1.42)	33 (1.30)	30 (1.18)	28 (1.10)	18 (0.71)	12.5 (0.49)	0.8 (0.03)	105 (1523)
	56	6	M42x2	56 (2.20)	53 (2.07)	46 (1.81)	45 (1.77)	28 (1.10)	20 (0.79)	1.2 (0.05)	160 (2321)
100	45	0	M33x2	45 (1.77)	42 (1.65)	36 (1.42)	35.5 (1.40)	22.4 (0.88)	16 (0.63)	0.8 (0.03)	90 (1305)
	70	8	M48x2	63 (2.48)	67 (2.64)	60 (2.36)	56 (2.20)	35.5 (1.40)	25 (0.98)	1.2 (0.05)	160 (2321)
125	56	0	M42x2	56 (2.20)	53 (2.07)	46 (1.81)	45 (1.77)	28 (1.10)	20 (0.79)	1.2 (0.05)	100 (1450)
	90	30	M64x3	85 (3.35)	86 (3.39)	75 (2.95)	78 (3.07)	45 (1.77)	30 (1.18)	1.5 (0.06)	160 (2321)
160	70	5	M48x2	63 (2.48)	67 (2.64)	60 (2.36)	56 (2.20)	35.5 (1.40)	25 (0.98)	1.5 (0.06)	90 (1305)
	110	45	M80x3	95 (3.74)	106 (4.17)	92 (3.62)	106 (4.17)	65 (2.56)	35 (1.38)	1.5 (0.06)	160 (2321)
200	90	35	M64x3	85 (3.35)	86 (3.39)	75 (2.95)	78 (3.07)	45 (1.77)	30 (1.18)	1.5 (0.06)	90 (1305)
	140	67	M100x3	112 (4.41)	136 (5.35)	125 (4.92)	136 (5.35)	70 (2.76)	45 (1.77)	1.5 (0.06)	160 (2321)

¹⁾ for pulling load

²⁾ = minimum stroke length for piston rod end "E"

Supplementary information

Mounting types:

MX5:

This mounting type, see ISO 6099, to NFE 48.016, allows mounting by means of 4 threaded holes in the head.

MS2:

- With key: a key according to DIN 6885 T1, form A, which has to be provided by the buyer, is to be inserted in a groove below the mounting foot in order to relieve the 4 fixing screws, see page 12; standard in preparation.
- Plate mounting: an oil connection via the supporting plate with O-ring and counterbore at connection position 3 is available on request.
- Positions of connections: positions 2 and 4 can cause mounting problems (connection fitting / fixing screws) and are therefore not offered in the standard product range.

Fixing screws:

To fix cylinders with mounting types MX../ME../MS.. use screws of class 12.9 and nuts of at least class 10. The tightening torques are stated on the relevant pages relating to dimensions.

Commissioning:

Observe the cylinder-specific operating instructions for mounting, commissioning and maintenance of hydraulic cylinders.

A cylinder can only perform its function in an optimum way, if the following basic rules are observed during mounting and prior to commissioning:

- A correct alignment of the cylinder prevents alignment errors, jamming of the piston rod, premature wear.
- Avoid side loads on the piston rod.
- Thoroughly clean the pipes and connection threads before assembly.
- Bleed the system and use a clean, well filtered oil. It is recommended that you install the cylinder when the piston rod is completely retracted, adjust the zero stroke of the load mechanically, extend the piston rod completely and to adjust the stroke position by means of the fixing points between the mass to be moved and the piston rod end.

Repair:

Spare parts kits are to be fitted in accordance with Rexroth guidelines.

Cylinder surface protection:

The cylinders are primed before being shipped, which ensures protection against corrosion. Other paints can be subsequently applied without any problems. On request, a white epoxy paint coat can be provided, which is recommended, e.g. for use in humid and aggressive environments.

Accessories:

The cylinder can be supplied with the CGKA self-aligning clevis fitted. Any other accessory parts can only be ordered as loose supply.

Mounting play:

Due to tolerances, movable mounts have a mechanical play and are therefore not suitable for use in closed control loops that require high positioning accuracy.

Metal wiper:

A metal wiper is recommended, where, due to adhesive dirt, standard wipers could be destroyed.

End position switch:

Inductive end position switches on enquiry.

Piston rod clamping unit:

To hold the piston rod mechanically over a longer period of time in a fixed position in the depressurised condition or for safety reasons, a piston rod clamping unit can be mounted to the cylinder head. However, it must in no case be used as braking unit.

Special applications:

Special applications such as three-position cylinders (cap to cap), single acting cylinders, air-pressurised on one end, on enquiry.

CD-ROM:

CD-ROM with cylinder calculation and 2 D and 3 D (files) on enquiry.

Internet:

Further information can be obtained at the Internet:
www.boschrexroth.de

Standard description:

ISO 6020/2:

Installation dimensions for 160 bar cylinders with a single piston rod – Part 2: Compact series for piston diameters 25 to 200 mm.

DIN 24554:

As ISO 6020/2, but restricted selection of mounting types and piston rod threads. Contained in many OEM and automotive specifications.

NFE 48.016:

As DIN 24 554, but additionally with mounting type MX 5, spigot at the piston rod end and cylinders with through piston rod.

ISO 6020/3:

Installation dimensions for 160 bar cylinders with a single piston rod – Part 2: Compact series for piston diameters 250 to 500 mm.

ISO 6099:

Description and coding of mounting types and their dimensions.

ISO 6195:

Installation spaces for piston rod wipers with linear movement – dimensions and tolerances.

ISO 5597:

Installation spaces for piston seals and piston rod seals – dimensions and tolerances.

ISO 7425/1:

Installation spaces for seals made of plastic-reinforced elastomers – Part 1: Installation dimensions for piston seals.

ISO 8131:

160 bar cylinders with a single piston rod, compact series, tolerances.

ISO 8133:

160 bar cylinders with a single piston rod, compact series – accessories interchangeability dimensions.

ISO/FDIS 8138:

160 bar cylinders with a single piston rod, compact series – oil connection dimensions.

ISO 6547:

Installation dimensions for piston seals and guide strips – dimensions and tolerances.

ISO 3320:

Piston and piston rod diameters – metric version.

ISO 3322:

Nominal pressures.

ISO 4393:

Piston strokes, basic series / preferred series

ISO 4395:

Types of threads and dimensions for piston rod ends.

DIN:

Standardisation organisation in Germany.

Afnor:

Standardisation organisation in France.

NF:

Standard issued by Afnor.

Spare parts – material no.

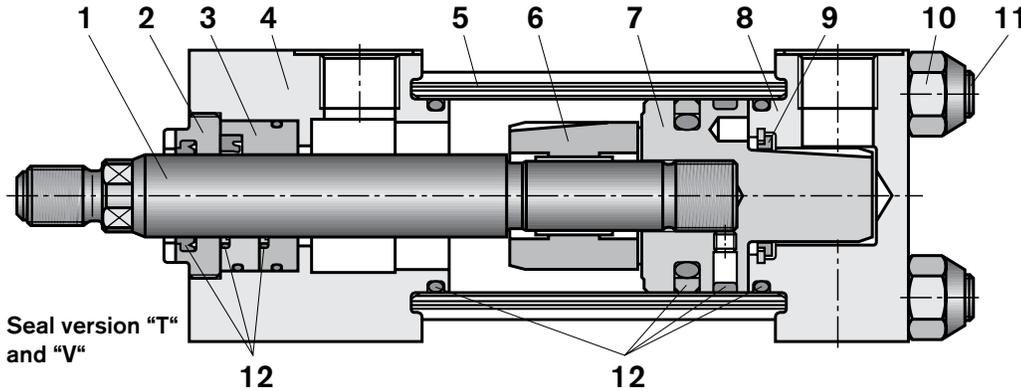
Complete seal kit		CDT3			CGT3		
Ø AL	Ø MM	M	T	V	M	T	V
25	12	7 472 D02 046	7 472 D02 066	7 472 D02 086	7 472 D02 106	7 472 D02 126	7 472 D02 146
	18	7 472 D02 047	7 472 D02 067	7 472 D02 087	7 472 D02 107	7 472 D02 127	7 472 D02 147
32	14	7 472 D02 048	7 472 D02 068	7 472 D02 088	7 472 D02 108	7 472 D02 128	7 472 D02 148
	22	7 472 D02 049	7 472 D02 069	7 472 D02 089	7 472 D02 109	7 472 D02 129	7 472 D02 149
40	18	7 472 D02 050	7 472 D02 070	7 472 D02 090	7 472 D02 110	7 472 D02 130	7 472 D02 150
	22	7 472 D03 187	7 472 D03 193	7 472 D03 199	7 472 D03 205	7 472 D03 211	7 472 D03 217
	28	7 472 D02 051	7 472 D02 071	7 472 D02 091	7 472 D02 111	7 472 D02 131	7 472 D02 151
50	22	7 472 D02 052	7 472 D02 072	7 472 D02 092	7 472 D02 112	7 472 D02 132	7 472 D02 152
	28	7 472 D03 188	7 472 D03 194	7 472 D03 200	7 472 D03 206	7 472 D03 212	7 472 D03 218
	36	7 472 D02 053	7 472 D02 073	7 472 D02 093	7 472 D02 113	7 472 D02 133	7 472 D02 153
63	28	7 472 D02 054	7 472 D02 074	7 472 D02 094	7 472 D02 114	7 472 D02 134	7 472 D02 154
	36	7 472 D03 189	7 472 D03 195	7 472 D03 201	7 472 D03 207	7 472 D03 213	7 472 D03 219
	45	7 472 D02 055	7 472 D02 075	7 472 D02 095	7 472 D02 115	7 472 D02 135	7 472 D02 155
80	36	7 472 D02 056	7 472 D02 076	7 472 D02 096	7 472 D02 116	7 472 D02 136	7 472 D02 156
	45	7 472 D03 190	7 472 D03 196	7 472 D03 202	7 472 D03 208	7 472 D03 214	7 472 D03 220
	56	7 472 D02 057	7 472 D02 077	7 472 D02 097	7 472 D02 117	7 472 D02 137	7 472 D02 157
100	45	7 472 D02 058	7 472 D02 078	7 472 D02 098	7 472 D02 118	7 472 D02 138	7 472 D02 158
	56	7 472 D03 191	7 472 D03 197	7 472 D03 203	7 472 D03 209	7 472 D03 215	7 472 D03 221
	70	7 472 D02 059	7 472 D02 079	7 472 D02 099	7 472 D02 119	7 472 D02 139	7 472 D02 159
125	56	7 472 D02 060	7 472 D02 080	7 472 D02 100	7 472 D02 120	7 472 D02 140	7 472 D02 160
	70	7 472 D03 192	7 472 D03 198	7 472 D03 204	7 472 D03 210	7 472 D03 216	7 472 D03 222
	90	7 472 D02 061	7 472 D02 081	7 472 D02 101	7 472 D02 121	7 472 D02 141	7 472 D02 161
160	70	7 472 D02 062	7 472 D02 082	7 472 D02 102	7 472 D02 122	7 472 D02 142	7 472 D02 162
	110	7 472 D02 063	7 472 D02 083	7 472 D02 103	7 472 D02 123	7 472 D02 143	7 472 D02 163
200	90	7 472 D02 064	7 472 D02 084	7 472 D02 104	7 472 D02 124	7 472 D02 144	7 472 D02 164
	140	7 472 D02 065	7 472 D02 085	7 472 D02 105	7 472 D02 125	7 472 D02 145	7 472 D02 165

Ø AL	Ø MM	Guide bush kit assembled with seals			Tie rod nut for mounting types		Tightening torque in Nm (lb-ft) for mounting types	
		M	T	V	ME5/6, MP1/3/5, MS2, MT1/2/4, MX5	MX1, MX2, MX3	ME5/6, MP1/3/5, MS2, MT1/2/4, MX3/5	MX1/2
25	12	7 472 D02 166	7 472 D02 183	7 472 D02 200	7 472 D02 379	7 472 D02 379	5.5 (4.1)	3 (2.2)
	18	7 472 D02 167	7 472 D02 184	7 472 D02 201				
32	14	7 472 D02 168	7 472 D02 185	7 472 D02 202	7 472 D02 380	7 472 D02 380	8 (5.9)	6.5 (4.8)
	22	7 472 D02 169	7 472 D02 186	7 472 D02 203				
40	18	7 472 D02 170	7 472 D02 187	7 472 D02 204	2 915 062 005	7 472 D02 381	20 (14.8)	12 (8.9)
	22	7 472 D03 223	7 472 D03 229	7 472 D03 235				
	28	7 472 D02 171	7 472 D02 188	7 472 D02 205				
50	22	7 472 D02 172	7 472 D02 189	7 472 D02 206	1 813 300 820	7 472 D02 382	50 (36.9)	37 (27.3)
	28	7 472 D03 224	7 472 D03 230	7 472 D03 236				
	36	7 472 D02 173	7 472 D02 190	7 472 D02 207				
63	28	7 472 D02 174	7 472 D02 191	7 472 D02 208	1 813 300 820	7 472 D02 382	60 (44.3)	40 (29.5)
	36	7 472 D03 225	7 472 D03 231	7 472 D03 237				
	45	7 472 D02 175	7 472 D02 192	7 472 D02 209				
80	36	7 472 D02 173	7 472 D02 190	7 472 D02 207	1 813 300 821	7 472 D02 383	125 (92.2)	90 (66.4)
	45	7 472 D03 226	7 472 D03 232	7 472 D03 238				
	56	7 472 D02 176	7 472 D02 193	7 472 D02 210				
100	45	7 472 D02 177	7 472 D02 194	7 472 D02 211	1 813 300 821	7 472 D02 383	190 (140.2)	100 (73.8)
	56	7 472 D03 227	7 472 D03 233	7 472 D03 239				
	70	7 472 D02 178	7 472 D02 195	7 472 D02 212				
125	56	7 472 D02 176	7 472 D02 193	7 472 D02 210	7 472 Z76 723	7 472 D02 384	400 (295)	240 (177)
	70	7 472 D03 228	7 472 D03 234	7 472 D03 240				
	90	7 472 D02 179	7 472 D02 196	7 472 D02 213				
160	70	7 472 D02 180	7 472 D02 197	7 472 D02 214	1 813 300 824	7 472 D02 385	800 (590)	450 (331.9)
	110	7 472 D02 181	7 472 D02 198	7 472 D02 215				
200	90	7 472 D02 179	7 472 D02 196	7 472 D02 213	7 472 Z76 719	7 472 D02 386	1250 (922)	600 (442.5)
	140	7 472 D02 182	7 472 D02 199	7 472 D02 216				

If spares for head, cap, barrel, piston rod, etc. are required, state the material number of the cylinder.

Spare parts

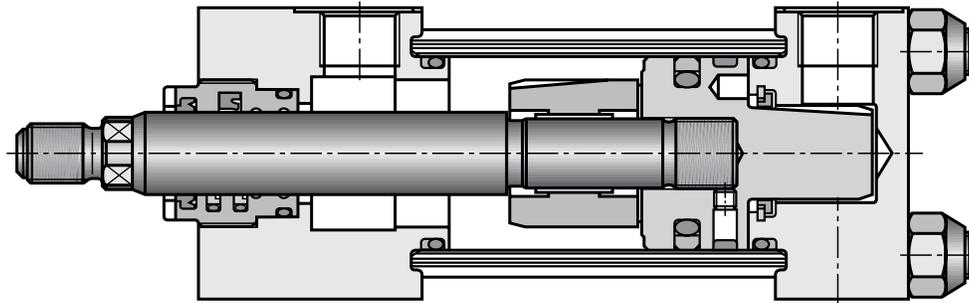
CDT3 Ø25, Ø32
 Seal version "M"



Seal version "T"
 and "V"

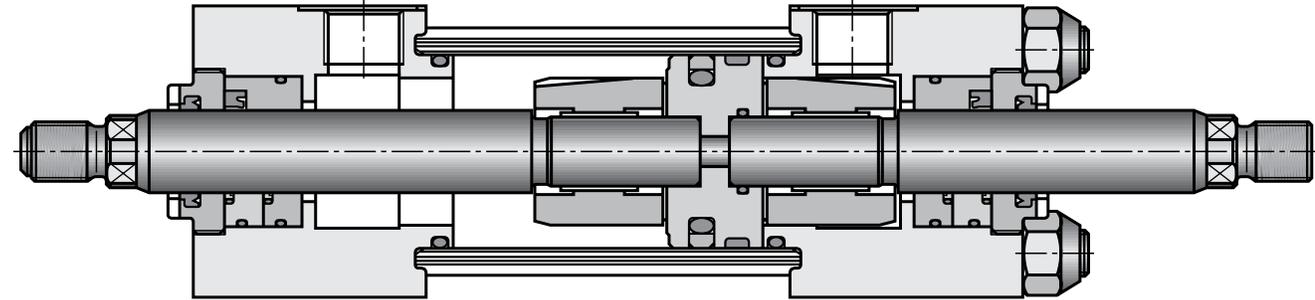
- 1 Piston rod
- 2 Cover
- 3 Guide bush
- 4 Cylinder head
- 5 Cylinder barrel
- 6 Cushioning bush
- 7 Piston
- 8 Cylinder cap
- 9 Damping ring
- 10 Nut
- 11 Tie rod
- 12 Seal kit
 - Wiper
 - Piston rod seal
 - Piston seal
 - O-ring
 - Guide ring

CDT3 Ø40 ... 200
 Seal version "M"



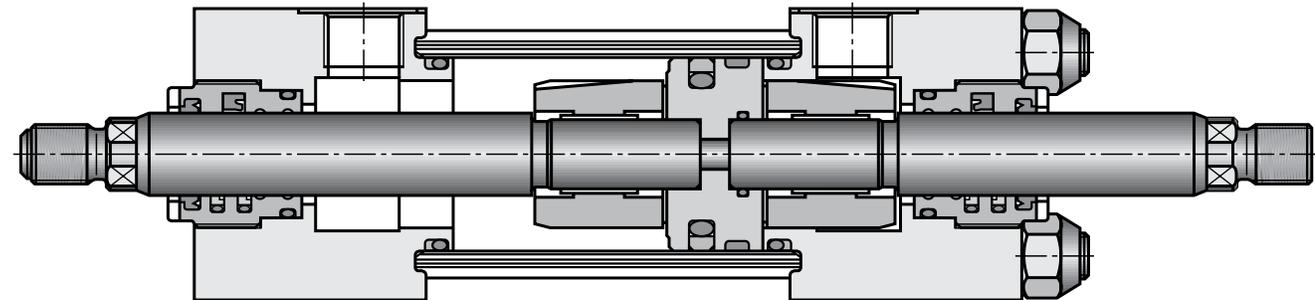
Seal version "T" and "V"

CGT3 Ø25, Ø32
 Seal version "M"



Seal version "T" and "V"

CGT3 Ø40 ... 200
 Seal version "M"



Seal version "T" and "V"

General notes

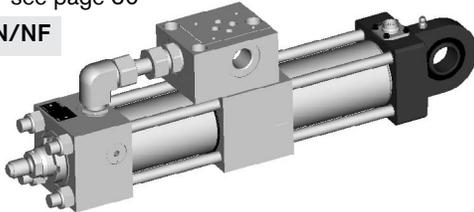
Series CST3... is based on series CDT3.
(According to ISO 6020 /2)

For series CST3... the same general notes are valid as for series CDT3.

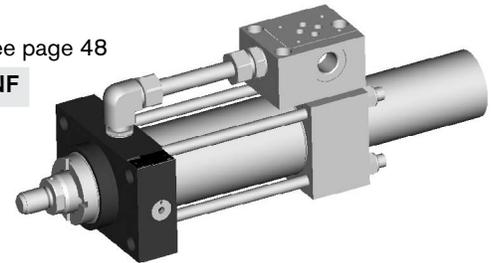
Deviations in tolerances or in the type code that result from the integrated position measuring system are given on the following pages.

Overview of mounting types: Series CST3...F

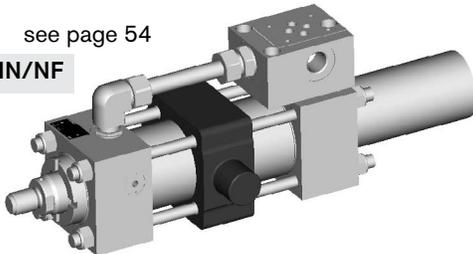
MP5 see page 50
ISO/DIN/NF



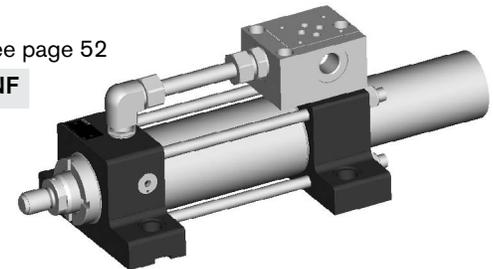
ME5 see page 48
ISO/DIN/NF



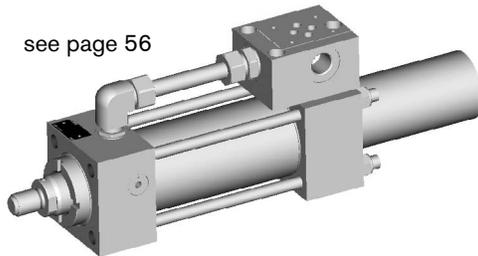
MT4 see page 54
ISO/DIN/NF



MS2 see page 52
ISO/DIN/NF



MX5 see page 56
NF



Stroke lengths

Maximum stroke length

AL-Ø	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200
Mounting type	max. stroke length in mm (inches)							
ME5, MS2, MX5	480 (18.90)	600 (23.62)	750 (29.53)	800 (31.50)	1000 (39.37)	1250 (49.21)	1280 (50.39)	1400 (55.12)
MT4, MP5	320 (12.60)	400 (15.75)	500 (19.69)	530 (20.87)	660 (25.98)	830 (32.68)	850 (33.46)	930 (36.61)

Minimum stroke length without subplate

AL-Ø	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200
Mounting type	min. stroke length in mm (inches)							
ME5, MS2, MX5, MP5	0						20 (0.79)	
MT4	15 (0.59)	4 (0.16)	10 (0.39)	11 (0.43)	17 (0.67)	25 (0.98)	40 (1.57)	48 (1.89)

Minimum stroke length with subplate

AL-Ø	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200
Mounting type	min. stroke length in mm (inches)							
ME5, MS2, MX5, MP5	50 (1.97)	50 (1.97)	45 (1.77)	30 (1.18)	50 (1.97)	35 (1.38)	20 (0.79)	20 (0.79)
MT4	70 (2.76)	50 (1.97)	45 (1.77)	35 (1.38)	57 (2.24)	63 (2.48)	74 (2.91)	73 (2.87)

Areas, forces, flow

Piston Ø mm	Piston rod Ø mm	Area ratio φ A_1/A_3	Areas			Force at 160 bar ¹⁾			Flow at 0.1 m/s ²⁾		
			Piston A_1 cm ²	Rod A_2 cm ²	Annulus A_3 cm ²	Pushing F_1 kN	Diff. F_2 kN	Pulling F_3 kN	Out q_{V1} L/min	Diff. q_{V2} L/min	In q_{V3} L/min
40	28	1.96	12.56	6.16	6.40	20.11	9.85	10.25	7.5	3.7	3.8
50	28 ¹²⁾	1.46	19.63	6.16	13.48	31.42	9.85	21.56	11.8	3.7	8.1
	36	2.08		10.18	9.45						
63	36 ¹²⁾	1.48	31.17	10.18	20.99	49.88	16.29	33.59	18.7	6.1	12.6
	45	2.04		15.90	15.27						
80	45 ¹²⁾	1.46	50.26	15.90	34.36	80.42	25.45	54.98	30.2	9.5	20.6
	56	1.96		24.63	25.63						
100	56 ¹²⁾	1.46	78.54	24.63	53.91	125.66	39.41	86.26	47.1	14.8	32.3
	70	1.96		38.48	40.06						
125	70 ¹²⁾	1.46	122.72	38.48	84.23	196.35	61.58	134.77	73.6	23.1	50.5
	90	2.08		63.62	59.10						
160	70	1.25	201.06	38.48	162.58	321.70	61.58	260.12	120.6	23.1	97.5
	110	1.90		95.03	106.03						
200	90	1.25	314.16	63.62	250.54	502.65	101.79	400.86	188.5	38.2	150.3
	140	1.96		153.94	160.22						



Remarks

¹⁾ Theoretical force (without consideration of efficiency)

²⁾ Stroke velocity

¹²⁾ Piston rod Ø not standardised

Weights of cylinders without subplate - in kg (lbs)

CST3

Ø AL	Ø MM	ME5, MS2	MP5	MT4	MX5	Stroke 100 mm
40	28	3.5 (7.71)	3.8 (7.94)	4.2 (9.26)	3.2 (7.05)	1.1
50	28 ¹²⁾	5.4 (11.90)	5.8 (12.78)	6.7 (14.77)	4.9 (10.80)	1.3
	36	5.5 (12.12)	5.9 (13.00)	6.8 (14.99)	5.0 (11.02)	1.6
63	36 ¹²⁾	7.9 (17.41)	8.5 (18.73)	9.3 (20.50)	7.1 (15.65)	1.7
	45	8.2 (18.07)	8.7 (19.17)	9.5 (20.94)	7.3 (16.09)	2.2
80	45 ¹²⁾	14 (30.86)	16.1 (35.48)	17 (37.47)	13 (28.65)	2.6
	56	15 (33.06)	17.3 (38.13)	19 (41.88)	14 (30.86)	3.3
100	56 ¹²⁾	20 (44.08)	21.8 (48.05)	24 (52.90)	18 (39.67)	4.1
	70	21 (46.28)	24.1 (53.12)	25 (55.10)	19 (41.88)	5.1
125	70 ¹²⁾	38 (83.75)	43.7 (96.31)	46 (101.38)	35 (77.14)	7.3
	90	39 (85.96)	44.8 (98.74)	48 (105.79)	37 (81.55)	9.3
160	70	62 (136.65)	72.5 (159.79)	78 (171.91)	59 (130.04)	8.7
	110	64 (141.06)	74.8 (164.86)	80 (176.32)	61 (134.44)	13.2
200	90	112 (246.85)	132 (290.93)	147 (323.99)	107 (235.83)	13.4
	140	115 (253.46)	134.5 (296.44)	149 (328.40)	109 (240.24)	20.5

For self-aligning clevis, fork-type mounting block and trunnion mounting block, see pages 28 and 29

For subplates, see page 58

¹²⁾ Piston rod Ø not standardised

Ordering code

CS **T3** / / / / **F** **1X** / / / / **H** **U** **T** *

Single rod cylinder with position measuring system = CS

Series: = T3

Mounting types DIN / ISO

- Rectangular flange at head = ME5
- Self-aligning clevis at cap ⁵⁾ = MP5
- Foot mounting ³⁾ = MS2
- Trunnion ¹⁾ = MT4
- Threaded bore at head ²⁾ = MX5

Piston Ø (AL) 40 to 200 mm

Piston rod Ø (MM) 28 to 140 mm

Stroke length in mm

Design principle

Head and cap connected by tie rod with guide bush = F

Component series = 1X

10 to 19: unchanged installation and connection dimensions

Pipe connection / version

- BSP thread (ISO 8138) = B
- Connection plate size 6 ^{3); 4)} = P
- Connection plate size 10 ³⁾ = T

Pipe connection / position at head

- see page 27 = 1
- = 2
- View to piston rod = 3
- = 4

Remarks:

- ¹⁾ = Optional position of trunnion, always indicate dimension "XV" in mm in clear text on the order
- ²⁾ = Not standardised to DIN / ISO
- ³⁾ = Only position 11 possible
- ⁴⁾ = Only up to piston Ø 80 mm
- ⁵⁾ = Piston Ø 40 mm not possible

*Further details in clear text

Option 2

- V = Prepared for position measuring system
- C = Analogue output 4-20 mA
- F = Analogue output 0-10 V
- D = Digital output SSI

Option 1

- T = Position measuring system (magnetostrictive) without cable socket
- Cable socket – separate order, see page 60

Seal version

- see page 3
- M = Standard seal system
- T = Reduced friction
- V = High temperature with reduced friction

End position cushioning

- U = None

Piston rod end

- see pages 48 to 57
- H = Thread (DIN/ISO) for self-aligning clevis CGKA/CGKD
- D = Thread (ISO) for self-aligning clevis CGKA/CGKD
- F = With self-aligning clevis CGKA/CGKD mounted (DIN/ISO)
- K = With self-aligning clevis CGKA/CGKD mounted (ISO)

Piston rod version

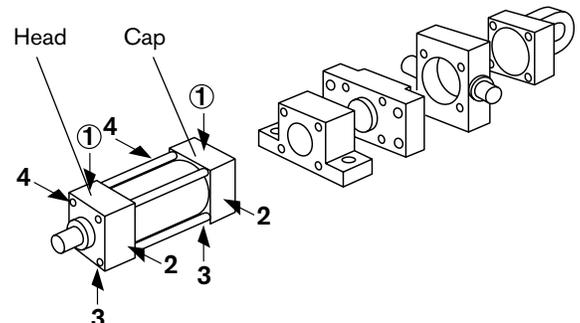
- H = Hardened and hard chromium-plated

Pipe connection / position at cap

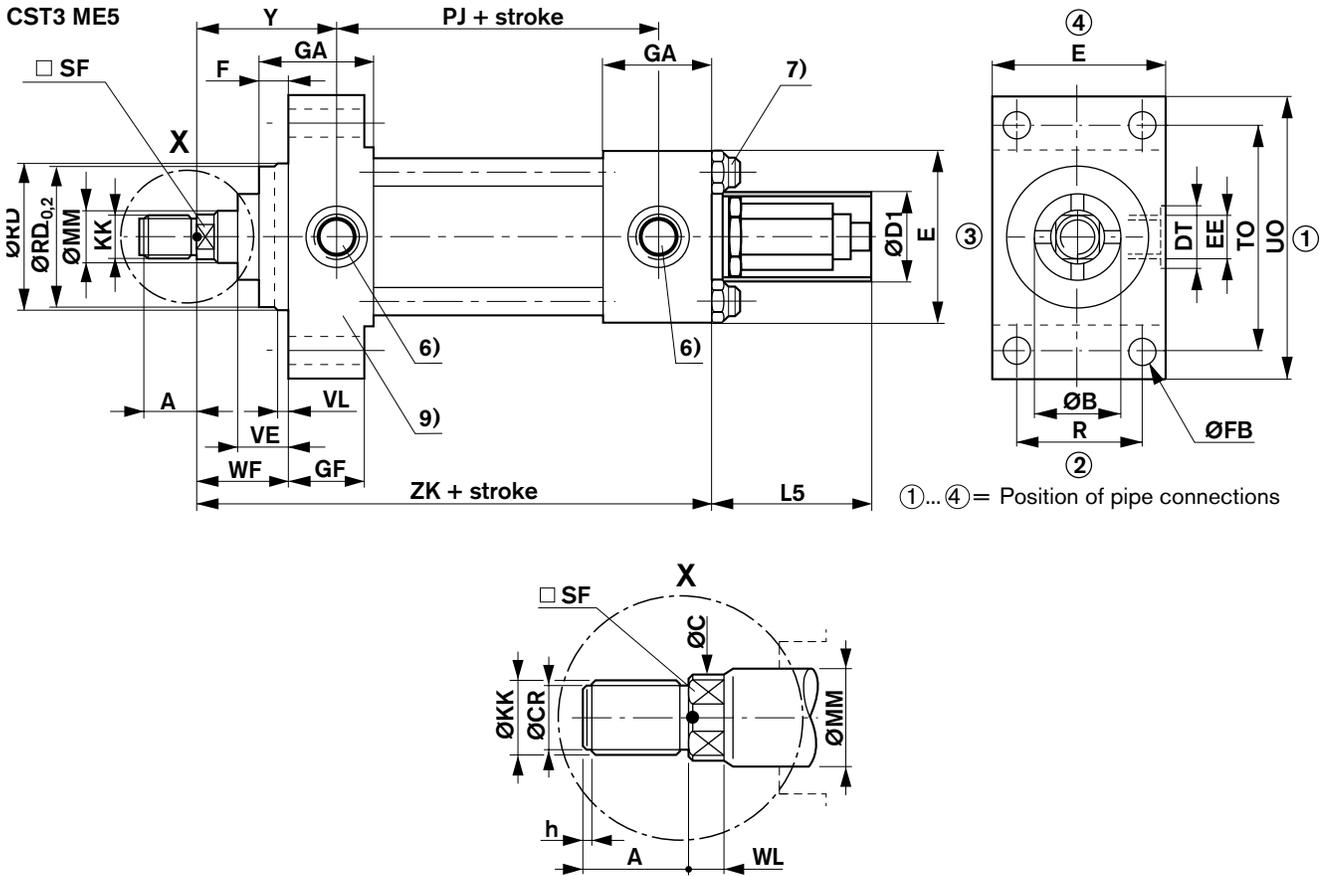
- see page 27
- 1 =
- 2 =
- 3 = View to piston rod
- 4 =

When making your selection, observe the restrictions on the relevant pages in the catalogue!

Order example: CST3ME5/50/36/300F1X/P11HDUTTD



Mounting type ME5 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)



AL Ø	F max	FB H13	GF ⁹⁾	PJ ¹⁰⁾ ± 1.25	PJ ¹¹⁾ ± 1.25	R JS13	TO JS13	UO max	VE max	VL min	ZK ± 1	L5	Ø D1 max
40	10 (0.39)	11(0.43)	38 (1.50)	73 (2.87)	77 (3.03)	41 (1.61)	87 (3.43)	110 (4.33)	22 (0.87)	3 (0.12)	172 (6.77)	95 (3.74)	51(2.01)
50	16 (0.63)	14 (0.55)	38 (1.50)	74 (2.91)	78 (3.07)	52 (2.05)	105 (4.13)	130 (5.12)	25 (0.98)	4 (0.16)	183 (7.20)	102 (4.02)	51(2.01)
63	16 (0.63)	14 (0.55)	38 (1.50)	80 (3.15)	81.5 (3.21)	65 (2.56)	117 (4.61)	145 (5.71)	29 (1.14)	4 (0.16)	190 (7.48)	105 (4.13)	60 (2.36)
80	20 (0.79)	18 (0.71)	45 (1.77)	93 (3.66)	93 (3.66)	83 (3.27)	149 (5.87)	180 (7.09)	29 (1.14)	4 (0.16)	216 (8.50)	82 (3.29)	100 (3.94)
100	22 (0.87)	18 (0.71)	45 (1.77)	101 (3.98)	101 (3.98)	97 (3.82)	162 (6.38)	200 (7.87)	32 (1.26)	5 (0.20)	230 (9.06)	82 (3.29)	100 (3.94)
125	22 (0.87)	22 (0.87)	58 (2.28)	117 (4.61)	117 (4.61)	126 (4.96)	208 (8.19)	250 (9.84)	32 (1.26)	5 (0.20)	254 (10.00)	82 (3.29)	120 (4.72)
160	25 (0.98)	26 (1.02)	58 (2.28)	130 (5.12)	130 (5.12)	155 (6.10)	253 (9.96)	300 (11.81)	32 (1.26)	5 (0.20)	270 (10.63)	82 (3.29)	120 (4.72)
200	25 (0.98)	33 (1.30)	76 (2.99)	160 (6.30)	160 (6.30)	190 (7.48)	300 (11.81)	360 (14.17)	32 (1.26)	5 (0.20)	329 (12.95)	82 (3.29)	120 (4.72)

Dimensions ME5 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

AL Ø	MM Ø	DIN / ISO ¹⁾							ISO ²⁾							B f9	RE f8
		KK ¹⁾	A ¹⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	KK ²⁾	A ²⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR		
40	28	M14x1.5	18	25	22	7	2	11	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42	62
50	28								M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42	74
	36	M16x1.5	22	33	30	8	3	13	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50	74
63	36								M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50	88
	45	M20x1.5	28	42	36	10	3	17	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60	88
80	45								M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60	105
	56	M27x2	36	53	46	10	3	24	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72	105
100	56								M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72	125
	70	M33x2	45	67	60	15	4	30	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88	125
125	70								M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88	150
	90	M42x2	56	86	75	15	5	39	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	108	150
160	70	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5							88	125	
	110	M48x2	63	106	92	18	3	45	M80x3	95	106	92	18	4.5	75	133	170
200	90	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59							108	150	
	140	M64x3	85	136	125	18	5	59	M100x3	112	136	125	18	4.5	95	163	210

AL Ø	E	EE	DT	GA	WF ± 2	WH ± 2	Y ¹⁰⁾ ± 2	Y ¹¹⁾ ± 2
40	63 ± 1.5	G 3/8	28 (1.10)	52 (2.05)	35 (1.38)	25 (0.98)	63 (2.48)	58 (2.28)
50	75 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	57.8 (2.28)	41 (1.61)	25 (0.98)	67 (2.64)	63 (2.48)
63	90 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	55.8 (2.20)	48 (1.89)	32 (1.26)	71 (2.80)	69.5 (2.74)
80	115 ± 1.5	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	65 (2.56)	51 (2.01)	31 (1.22)	77 (3.03)	77 (3.03)
100	130 ± 2	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	67 (2.64)	57 (2.24)	35 (1.38)	82 (3.29)	82 (3.29)
125	165 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	73.5 (2.89)	57 (2.24)	35 (1.38)	86 (3.39)	86 (3.39)
160	205 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	80.5 (3.17)	57 (2.24)	32 (1.26)	86 (3.39)	86 (3.39)
200	245 ± 2	G 1 1/4	58 (2.28)	101 (3.98)	57 (2.24)	32 (1.26)	98 (3.86)	98 (3.86)

1) Thread for piston rod ends "F" and "H"

2) Thread for piston rod ends "D" and "K"

6) Positions of pipe connections and bleed point, see page 27

7) For tightening torque, see page 43

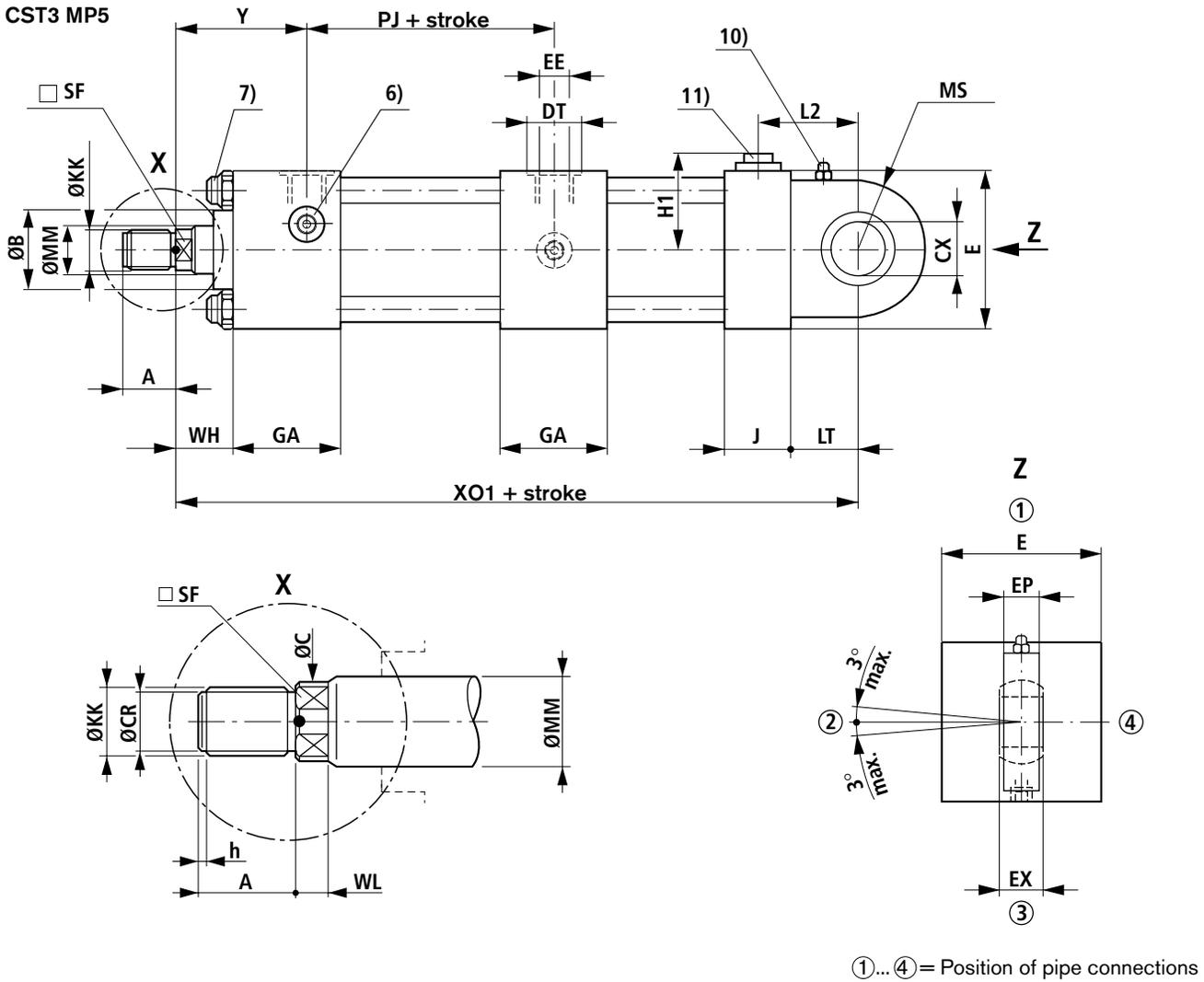
9) Flange thickness to DIN 24554

10) ME5: for pipe connection positions "1" and "3" at head

11) ME5: for pipe connection positions "2" and "4" at head

12) Piston rod Ø not standardised

Mounting type MP5 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)



AL Ø	CX	EP h15	EX	LT min	XO1 ± 1.25	MS max	H1	L2
50	25 - 0.012	17 (0.67)	20 - 0.12	31 (1.22)	365 (14.37)	33 (1.30)	45.5 (1.79)	49 (1.93)
63	30 - 0.012	19 (0.75)	22 - 0.12	38 (1.50)	383 (15.07)	40 (1.57)	53 (2.07)	55 (2.17)
80	40 - 0.012	23 (0.91)	28 - 0.12	48 (1.89)	410 (16.14)	50 (1.97)	65.5 (2.56)	68 (2.68)
100	50 - 0.012	30 (1.18)	35 - 0.12	58 (2.28)	436 (17.17)	62 (2.44)	73 (2.87)	78 (3.07)
125	60 - 0.015	38 (1.50)	44 - 0.15	72 (2.83)	487 (19.17)	80 (3.15)	90.5 (3.56)	101 (3.98)
160	80 - 0.015	47 (1.85)	55 - 0.15	92 (3.62)	528 (20.78)	100 (3.94)	110.5 (4.35)	120.5 (4.74)
200	100 - 0.020	57 (2.24)	70 - 0.20	116 (4.57)	632 (24.88)	120 (4.72)	130.5 (5.14)	157 (6.18)

Dimensions MP5 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

AL Ø	MM Ø	DIN / ISO ¹⁾							ISO ²⁾							B f9
		KK ¹⁾	A ¹⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	KK ²⁾	A ²⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	
40	28	M14x1.5	18	25	22	7	2	11	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
50	28								M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
	36	M16x1.5	22	33	30	8	3	13	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
63	36								M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
	45	M20x1.5	28	42	36	10	3	17	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
80	45								M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
	56	M27x2	36	53	46	10	3	24	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
100	56								M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
	70	M33x2	45	67	60	15	4	30	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
125	70								M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
	90	M42x2	56	86	75	15	5	39	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	108
160	70	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5							88	
	110	M48x2	63	106	92	18	3	45	M80x3	95	106	92	18	4.5	75	133
200	90	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59							108	
	140	M64x3	85	136	125	18	5	59	M100x3	112	136	125	18	4.5	95	163

AL Ø	E	EE	DT	GA	J	PJ ± 1.25	WH ± 2	Y ± 2
50	75 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	57.8 (2.28)	33.8 (1.33)	74 (2.91)	25 (0.98)	67 (2.64)
63	90 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	55.8 (2.20)	33.8 (1.33)	80 (3.15)	32 (1.26)	71 (2.80)
80	115 ± 1.5	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	65 (2.56)	39 (1.54)	93 (3.66)	31 (1.22)	77 (3.03)
100	130 ± 2	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	67 (2.64)	40 (1.57)	101 (3.98)	35 (1.38)	82 (3.29)
125	165 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	73.5 (2.89)	51.5 (2.03)	117 (4.61)	35 (1.38)	86 (3.39)
160	205 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	80.5 (3.17)	55.5 (2.19)	130 (5.12)	32 (1.26)	86 (3.39)
200	245 ± 2	G 1 1/4	58 (2.28)	101 (3.98)	76 (2.99)	160 (6.30)	32 (1.26)	98 (3.86)

1) Thread for piston rod ends "F" and "H"

2) Thread for piston rod ends "D" and "K"

6) For positions of pipe connections and bleed point, see page 27

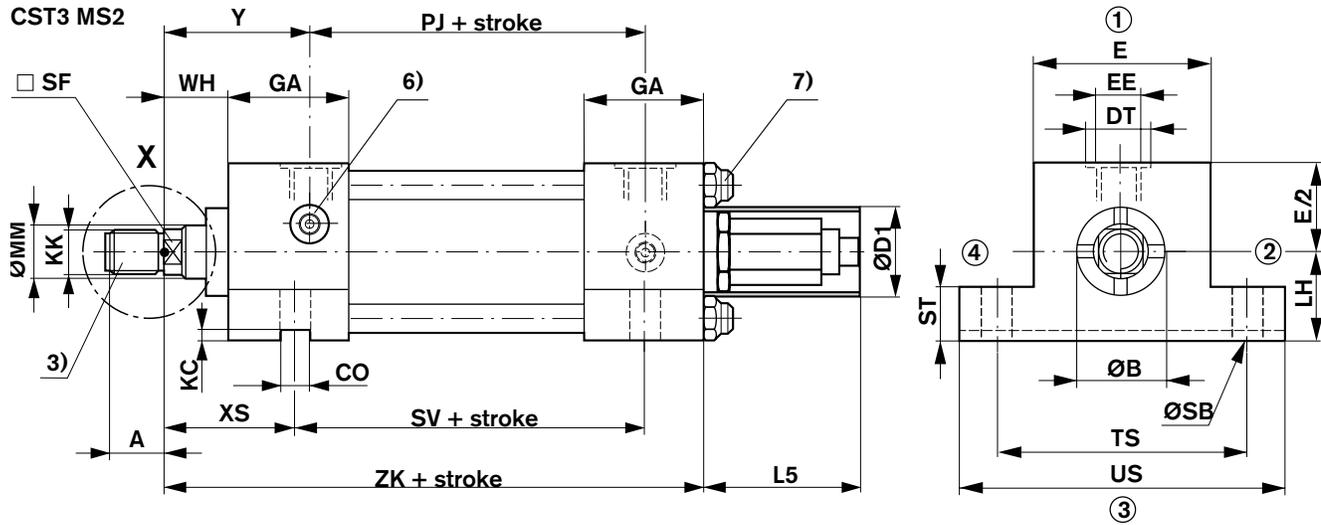
7) For tightening torque, see page 43

10) Grease nipple M6 DIN 71412

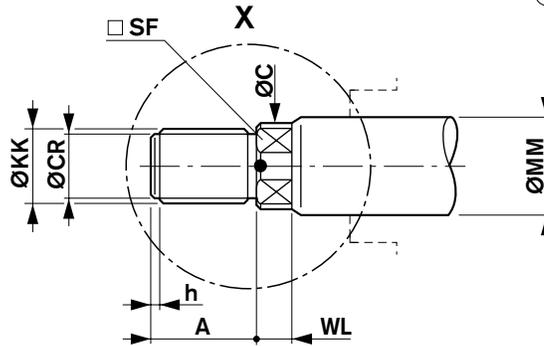
11) At position 1 only

12) Piston rod Ø not standardised

Mounting type MS2 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)



①...④ = Position of pipe connections



AL Ø	CO H8	KC	LH h10	PJ ± 1,25	SB H13	ST	SV ± 1	TS JS13	US + 2	XS ± 2	ZK ± 1	L5	ØD1 max
40	12 (0.47)	4 (0.16)	31 (1.22)	73 (2.87)	11 (0.43)	125 (0.49)	107.5 (4.23)	83 (3.27)	103 (4.06)	45 (1.77)	172 (6.77)	95 3.74)	51 (2.01)
50	12 (0.47)	4 (0.16)	37 (1.46)	74 (2.91)	14 (0.55)	19 (0.75)	100.5 (3.96)	102 (4.02)	127 (5.00)	54 (2.13)	183 (7.20)	102 (4.02)	51 (2.01)
63	16 (0.63)	4 (0.16)	44 (1.73)	80 (3.15)	18 (0.71)	26 (1.02)	92.5 (3.64)	124 (4.88)	161 (6.34)	65 (2.58)	190 (7.48)	105 (4.13)	60 (2.36)
80	16 (0.63)	5 (0.20)	57 (2.24)	93 (3.66)	18 (0.71)	26 (1.02)	111.5 (4.39)	149 (5.87)	186 (7.32)	68 (2.68)	216 (8.50)	82 (3.29)	100 (3.94)
100	16 (0.63)	5 (0.20)	63 (2.48)	101 (3.98)	26 (1.02)	32 (1.26)	107.5 (4.23)	172 (6.77)	216 (8.50)	79 (3.11)	230 (9.06)	82 (3.29)	100 (3.94)
125	20 (0.79)	5 (0.20)	82 (3.29)	117 (4.61)	26 (1.02)	32 (1.26)	131.5 (5.15)	210 (8.27)	254 (10.00)	79 (3.11)	254 (10.00)	82 (3.29)	120 (4.72)
160	-	-	101 (3.98)	130 (5.12)	33 (1.30)	38 (1.50)	130.5 (5.14)	260 (10.23)	318 (12.52)	86 (3.39)	270 (10.63)	82 (3.29)	120 (4.72)
200	-	-	122 (4.80)	160 (6.30)	39 (1.54)	44 (1.73)	172.5 (6.79)	311 (12.24)	381 (15.00)	92 (3.62)	329 (12.95)	82 (3.29)	120 (4.72)

Dimensions MS2 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

AL Ø	MM Ø	DIN / ISO ¹⁾							ISO ²⁾							B f9
		KK ¹⁾	A ¹⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	KK ²⁾	A ²⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	
40	28	M14x1.5	18	25	22	7	2	11	M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
50	28								M20x1.5	28	25	22	7	3	17	42
	36	M16x1.5	22	33	30	8	3	13	M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
63	36								M27x2	36	33	30	8	3	23.5	50
	45	M20x1.5	28	42	36	10	3	17	M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
80	45								M33x2	45	42	36	10	4	29.5	60
	56	M27x2	36	53	46	10	3	24	M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
100	56								M42x2	56	53	46	10	5	38.5	72
	70	M33x2	45	67	60	15	4	30	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
125	70								M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5	88
	90	M42x2	56	86	75	15	5	39	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59	108
160	70	M48x2	63	67	60	15	3	44.5								88
	110	M48x2	63	106	92	18	3	45	M80x3	95	106	92	18	4.5	75	133
200	90	M64x3	85	86	75	15	4.5	59								108
	140	M64x3	85	136	125	18	5	59	M100x3	112	136	125	18	4.5	95	163

AL Ø	E	EE	DT	GA	WH ± 2	Y ± 2
40	63 ± 1.5	G 3/8	28 (1.10)	52 (2.05)	25 (0.98)	62 (2.44)
50	75 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	57.8 (2.28)	25 (0.98)	67 (2.64)
63	90 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	55.8 (2.20)	32 (1.26)	71 (2.80)
80	115 ± 1.5	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	65 (2.56)	31 (1.22)	77 (3.03)
100	130 ± 2	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	67 (2.64)	35 (1.38)	82 (3.29)
125	165 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	73.5 (2.89)	35 (1.38)	86 (3.39)
160	205 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	80.5 (3.17)	32 (1.26)	86 (3.39)
200	245 ± 2	G 1 1/4	58 (2.28)	101 (3.98)	32 (1.26)	98 (3.86)

¹⁾ Thread for piston rod ends "F" and "H"

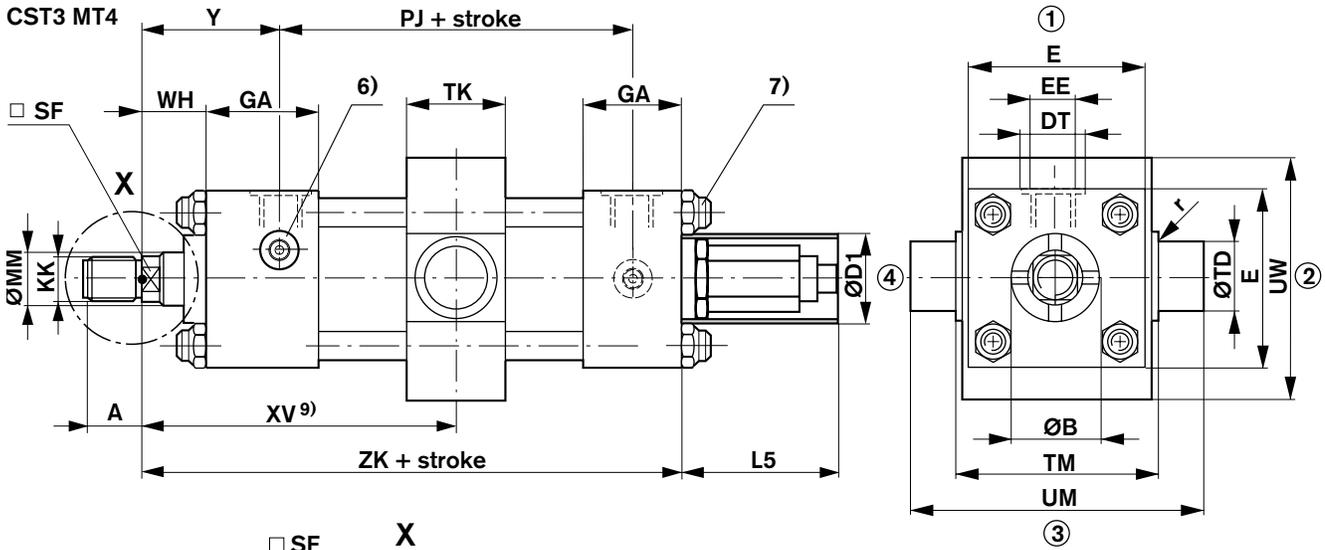
²⁾ Thread for piston rod ends "D" and "K"

⁶⁾ For positions of pipe connections and bleed point, see page 27

⁷⁾ For tightening torque, see page 43

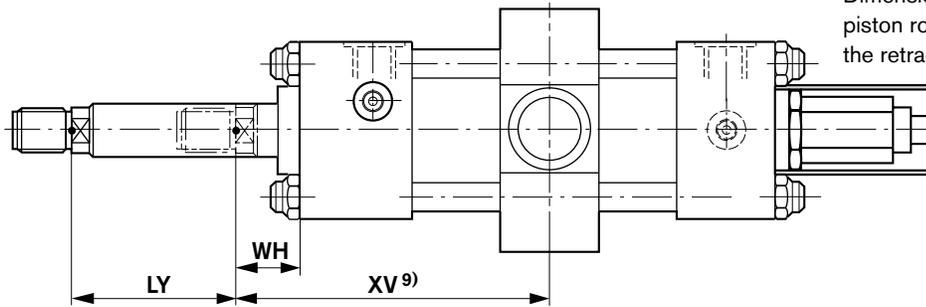
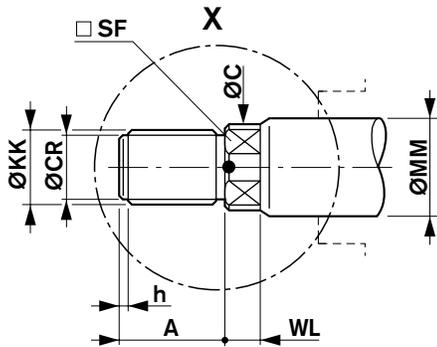
¹²⁾ Piston rod Ø not standardised

Mounting type MT4 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)



①...④ = Position of pipe connections

Trunnions should be lubricated at regular intervals.



Dimensions for cylinder with piston rod extension "LY" in the retracted condition.

AL Ø	PJ ±1.25	TK max	TM h14	UM h15	UW max	BSP thread			Subplate			ZK ± 1	L5	ØD1 max
						Stroke min	XV min ³⁾ ± 2	XV max ³⁾ ± 2	Stroke min	XV min ⁴⁾ ± 2	XV max ⁴⁾ ± 2			
40	73 (2.87)	30 (1.18)	76 (2.99)	108 (4.25)	92 (3.62)	15 (0.59)	106 (4.17)	91 + stroke	70 (2.76)	116 (4.57)	46 + stroke	172 (6.79)	95 (3.74)	51 (2.01)
50	74 (2.91)	40 (1.57)	89 (3.50)	129 (5.08)	112 (4.41)	4 (0.16)	106 (4.17)	102 + stroke	50 (1.97)	106 (4.17)	75 + stroke	183 (7.20)	102 (4.02)	51 (2.01)
63	80 (3.15)	50 (1.97)	100 (3.94)	150 (5.91)	126 (4.96)	10 (0.39)	116 (4.57)	106 + stroke	45 (1.77)	116 (4.57)	80 + stroke	190 (7.52)	105 (4.13)	60 (2.36)
80	93 (3.66)	60 (2.36)	127 (5.00)	191 (7.52)	160 (6.30)	11 (0.43)	129 (5.08)	118 + stroke	35 (1.38)	129 (5.08)	94 + stroke	216 (8.50)	82 (3.29)	100 (3.94)
100	101 (3.98)	70 (2.76)	140 (5.51)	220 (8.66)	180 (7.09)	17 (0.67)	141 (5.55)	124 + stroke	57 (2.24)	141 (5.55)	84 + stroke	230 (9.06)	82 (3.29)	100 (3.94)
125	117 (4.61)	90 (3.54)	178 (7.00)	278 (10.94)	215 (8.46)	25 (0.98)	157 (6.18)	132 + stroke	63 (2.48)	157 (6.18)	94 + stroke	254 (10.00)	82 (3.29)	120 (4.72)
160	130 (5.12)	110 (4.33)	215 (8.46)	341 (13.43)	260 (10.23)	40 (1.57)	171 (6.73)	131 + stroke	74 (2.91)	171 (6.73)	97 + stroke	270 (10.63)	82 (3.29)	120 (4.72)
200	160 (6.30)	130 (5.12)	279 (10.98)	439 (17.28)	365 (14.37)	48 (1.89)	202 (7.95)	154 + stroke	73 (2.87)	202 (7.95)	129 + stroke	329 (12.95)	82 (3.29)	120 (4.72)

Dimensions MT4 - nominal dimensions in mm (inches)

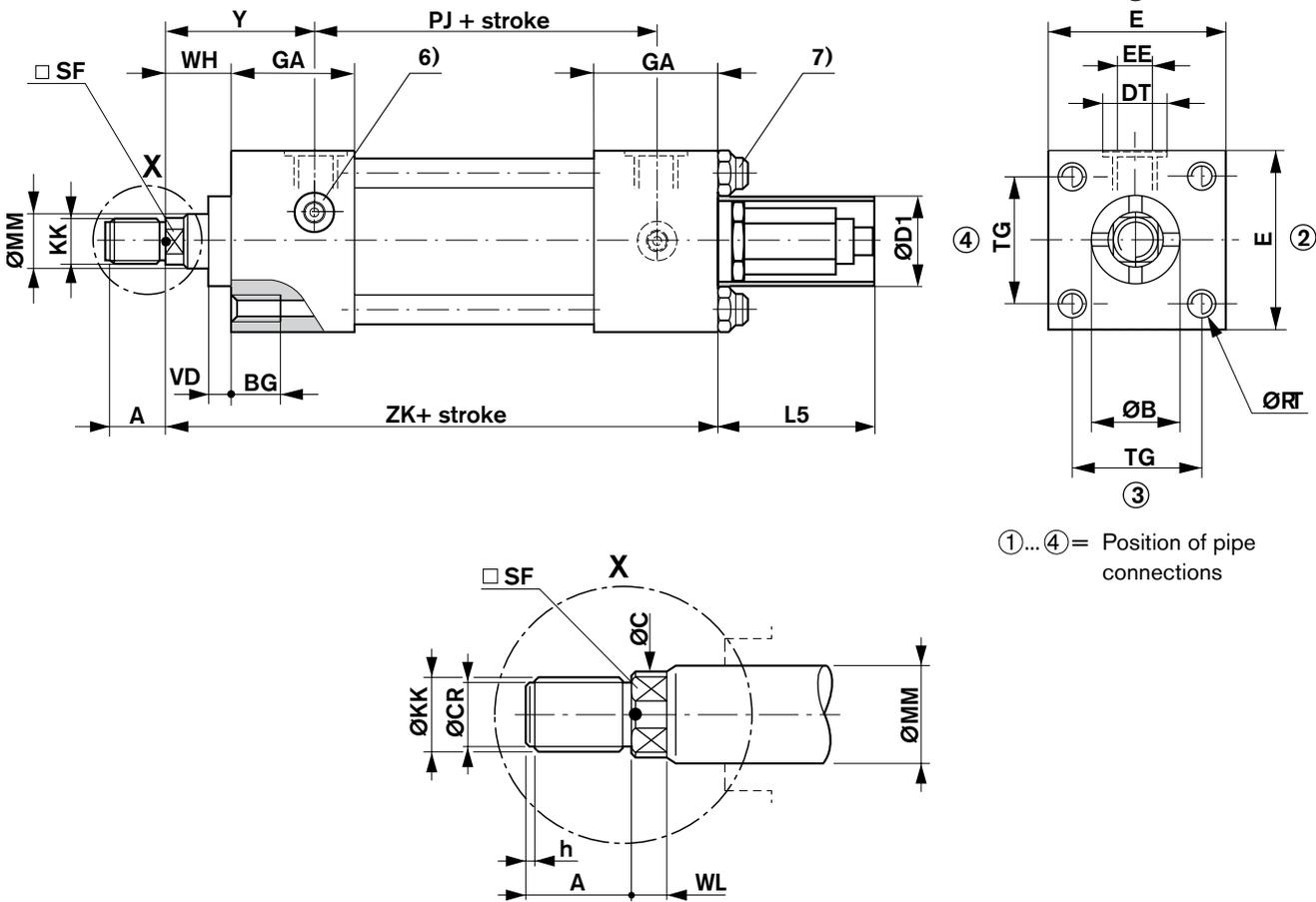
AL Ø	MM Ø	DIN / ISO ¹⁾							ISO ²⁾							B f9
		KK ¹⁾	A ¹⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	KK ²⁾	A ²⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	
40	28	M14x1.5	18 (0.71)	25 (0.98)	22 (0.87)	7 (0.28)	2 (0.08)	11 (0.43)	M20x1.5	28 (1.10)	25 (0.98)	22 (0.87)	7 (0.28)	3 (0.12)	17 (0.67)	42
50	28								M20x1.5	28 (1.10)	25 (0.98)	22 (0.87)	7 (0.28)	3 (0.12)	17 (0.67)	42
	36	M16x1.5	22 (0.87)	33 (1.30)	30 (1.18)	8 (0.31)	3 (0.12)	13 (0.51)	M27x2	36 (1.42)	33 (1.30)	30 (1.18)	8 (0.31)	3 (0.12)	23.5 (0.93)	50
63	36								M27x2	36 (1.42)	33 (1.30)	30 (1.18)	8 (0.31)	3 (0.12)	23.5 (0.93)	50
	45	M20x1.5	28 (1.10)	42 (1.65)	36 (1.42)	10 (0.39)	3 (0.12)	17 (0.67)	M33x2	45 (1.77)	42 (1.65)	36 (1.42)	10 (0.39)	4 (0.16)	29.5 (1.16)	60
80	45								M33x2	45 (1.77)	42 (1.65)	36 (1.42)	10 (0.39)	4 (0.16)	29.5 (1.16)	60
	56	M27x2	36 (1.42)	53 (2.07)	46 (1.81)	10 (0.39)	3 (0.12)	24 (0.94)	M42x2	56 (2.20)	53 (2.07)	46 (1.81)	10 (0.39)	5 (0.20)	38.5 (1.52)	72
100	56								M42x2	56 (2.20)	53 (2.07)	46 (1.81)	10 (0.39)	5 (0.20)	38.5 (1.52)	72
	70	M33x2	45 (1.77)	67 (2.64)	60 (2.36)	15 (0.59)	4 (0.16)	30 (1.18)	M48x2	63 (2.48)	67 (2.64)	60 (2.36)	15 (0.59)	3 (0.12)	44.5 (1.75)	88
125	70								M48x2	63 (2.48)	67 (2.64)	60 (2.36)	15 (0.59)	3 (0.12)	44.5 (1.75)	88
	90	M42x2	56 (2.20)	86 (3.39)	75 (2.95)	15 (0.59)	5 (0.20)	39 (1.54)	M64x3	85 (3.35)	86 (3.39)	75 (2.95)	15 (0.59)	4.5 (0.18)	59 (2.32)	108
160	70	M48x2	63 (2.48)	67 (2.64)	60 (2.36)	15 (0.59)	3 (0.12)	44.5 (1.75)							88	
	110	M48x2	63 (2.48)	106 (4.17)	92 (3.62)	18 (0.71)	3 (0.12)	45 (1.77)	M80x3	95 (3.74)	106 (4.17)	92 (3.62)	18 (0.71)	4.5 (0.18)	75 (2.95)	133
200	90	M64x3	85 (3.35)	86 (3.39)	75 (2.95)	15 (0.59)	4.5 (0.18)	59 (2.32)							108	
	140	M64x3	85 (3.35)	136 (5.35)	125 (4.92)	18 (0.71)	5 (0.20)	59 (2.32)	M100x3	112 (4.41)	136 (5.35)	125 (4.92)	18 (0.71)	4.5 (0.18)	95 (3.74)	163

AL Ø	r	TD f8	E	EE	DT	GA	WH ± 2	Y ± 2
40	1.2 (0.05)	20 (0.79)	63 ± 1.5	G 3/8	28 (1.10)	52 (2.05)	25 (0.98)	62 (2.44)
50	1.6 (0.06)	25 (0.98)	75 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	57.8 (2.28)	25 (0.98)	67 (2.64)
63	1.6 (0.06)	32 (1.26)	90 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	55.8 (2.20)	32 (1.26)	71 (2.80)
80	2.4 (0.09)	40 (1.57)	115 ± 1.5	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	65 (2.56)	31 (1.22)	77 (3.03)
100	2.4 (0.09)	50 (1.97)	130 ± 2	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	67 (2.64)	35 (1.38)	82 (3.29)
125	3.2 (0.13)	63 (2.48)	165 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	73.5 (2.89)	35 (1.38)	86 (3.39)
160	3.2 (0.13)	80 (3.15)	205 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	80.5 (3.17)	32 (1.26)	86 (3.39)
200	3.2 (0.13)	100 (3.94)	245 ± 2	G 1 1/4	58 (2.28)	101 (3.98)	32 (1.26)	98 (3.86)

- 1) Thread for piston rod ends "F" and "H"
- 2) Thread for piston rod ends "D" and "K"
- 3) For pipe connection/version "B"
- 4) For pipe connection/versions "P" and "T"
- 5) For positions of pipe connections and bleed point, see page 27
- 7) For tightening torque, see page 43
- 9) Always indicate dimension "XV" in mm in clear text
- 12) Piston rod Ø not standardised

Mounting type MX5 (nominal dimensions in mm)

CST3 MX5



AL Ø	BG min	PJ ± 1.25	RT 6H	TG js13	VD	ZK ± 1	L5	ØD1 max
40	12 (0.47)	73 (2.87)	M8x1.25	41.7 (1.64)	12 (0.47)	172 (6.77)	95 (3.74)	51 (2.01)
50	18 (0.71)	74 (2.91)	M12x1.75	52.3 (2.06)	9 (0.35)	183 (7.20)	102 (4.02)	51 (2.01)
63	18 (0.71)	80 (3.15)	M12x1.75	64.3 (2.53)	13 (0.51)	190 (7.48)	105 (4.13)	60 (2.36)
80	24 (0.94)	93 (3.66)	M16x2	82.7 (3.26)	9 (0.35)	216 (8.50)	82 (3.29)	100 (3.94)
100	24 (0.94)	101 (3.98)	M16x2	96.9 (3.81)	10 (0.39)	230 (9.06)	82 (3.29)	100 (3.94)
125	27 (1.06)	117 (4.61)	M22x2.5	125.9 (4.96)	9 (0.35)	254 (10.00)	82 (3.29)	120 (4.72)
160	32 (1.26)	130 (5.12)	M27x3	154.9 (6.10)	7 (0.28)	270 (10.63)	82 (3.29)	120 (4.72)
200	40 (1.57)	160 (6.30)	M30x3.5	190.2 (7.49)	7 (0.28)	329 (12.95)	82 (3.29)	120 (4.72)

Dimensions MX5 (nominal dimensions in mm)

AL Ø	MM Ø	DIN / ISO ¹⁾							ISO ²⁾							B f9
		KK ¹⁾	A ¹⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	KK ²⁾	A ²⁾ max	C Ø	SF	WL	h	CR	
40	28	M14x1.5	18 (0.71)	25 (0.98)	22 (0.87)	7 (0.28)	2 (0.08)	11 (0.43)	M20x1.5	28 (1.10)	25 (0.98)	22 (0.87)	7 (0.28)	3 (0.12)	17 (0.67)	42
50	28								M20x1.5	28 (1.10)	25 (0.98)	22 (0.87)	7 (0.28)	3 (0.12)	17 (0.67)	42
	36	M16x1.5	22 (0.87)	33 (1.30)	30 (1.18)	8 (0.31)	3 (0.12)	13 (0.51)	M27x2	36 (1.42)	33 (1.30)	30 (1.18)	8 (0.31)	3 (0.12)	235 (0.93)	50
63	36								M27x2	36 (1.42)	33 (1.30)	30 (1.18)	8 (0.31)	3 (0.12)	235 (0.93)	50
	45	M20x1.5	28 (1.10)	42 (1.65)	36 (1.42)	10 (0.39)	3 (0.12)	17 (0.67)	M33x2	45 (1.77)	42 (1.65)	36 (1.42)	10 (0.39)	4 (0.16)	295 (1.16)	60
80	45								M33x2	45 (1.77)	42 (1.65)	36 (1.42)	10 (0.39)	4 (0.16)	295 (1.16)	60
	56	M27x2	36 (1.42)	53 (2.07)	46 (1.81)	10 (0.39)	3 (0.12)	24 (0.94)	M42x2	56 (2.20)	53 (2.07)	46 (1.81)	10 (0.39)	5 (0.20)	385 (1.52)	72
100	56								M42x2	56 (2.20)	53 (2.07)	46 (1.81)	10 (0.39)	5 (0.20)	385 (1.52)	72
	70	M33x2	45 (1.77)	67 (2.64)	60 (2.36)	15 (0.59)	4 (0.16)	30 (1.18)	M48x2	63 (2.48)	67 (2.64)	60 (2.36)	15 (0.59)	3 (0.12)	445 (1.75)	88
125	70								M48x2	63 (2.48)	67 (2.64)	60 (2.36)	15 (0.59)	3 (0.12)	445 (1.75)	88
	90	M42x2	56 (2.20)	86 (3.39)	75 (2.95)	15 (0.59)	5 (0.20)	39 (1.54)	M64x3	85 (3.35)	86 (3.39)	75 (2.95)	15 (0.59)	4.5 (0.18)	59 (2.32)	108
160	70	M48x2	63 (2.48)	67 (2.64)	60 (2.36)	15 (0.59)	3 (0.12)	445 (1.75)							88	
	110	M48x2	63 (2.48)	106 (4.17)	92 (3.62)	18 (0.71)	3 (0.12)	45 (1.77)	M80x3	95 (3.74)	106 (4.17)	92 (3.62)	18 (0.71)	4.5 (0.18)	75 (2.95)	133
200	90	M64x3	85 (3.35)	86 (3.39)	75 (2.95)	15 (0.59)	4.5 (0.18)	59 (2.32)							108	
	140	M64x3	85 (3.35)	136 (5.35)	125 (4.92)	18 (0.71)	5 (0.20)	59 (2.32)	M100x3	112 (4.41)	136 (5.35)	125 (4.92)	18 (0.71)	4.5 (0.18)	95	163

AL Ø	E	EE	DT	GA	WH ± 2	Y ± 2
40	63 ± 1.5	G 3/8	28 (1.10)	52 (2.05)	25 (0.98)	62 (2.44)
50	75 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	57.8 (2.28)	25 (0.98)	67 (2.64)
63	90 ± 1.5	G 1/2	34 (1.34)	55.8 (2.20)	32 (1.26)	71 (2.80)
80	115 ± 1.5	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	65 (2.56)	31 (1.22)	77 (3.03)
100	130 ± 2	G 3/4	42 (1.65)	67 (2.64)	35 (1.38)	82 (3.29)
125	165 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	73.5 (2.89)	35 (1.38)	86 (3.39)
160	205 ± 2	G 1	47 (1.85)	80.5 (3.17)	32 (1.26)	86 (3.39)
200	245 ± 2	G 1 1/4	58 (2.28)	101 (3.98)	32 (1.26)	98 (3.86)

¹⁾ Thread for piston rod ends "F" and "H"

²⁾ Thread for piston rod ends "D" and "K"

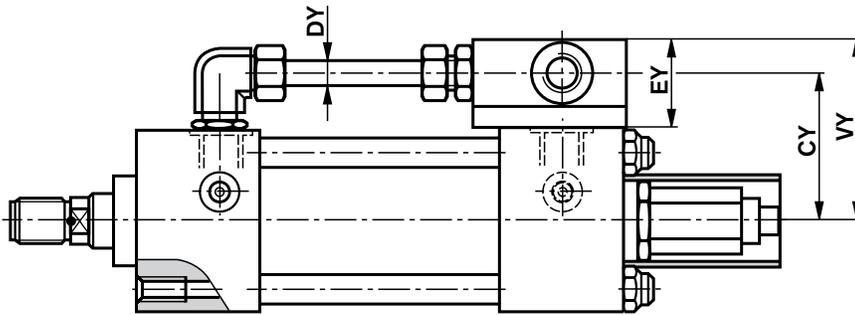
⁶⁾ For positions of pipe connections and bleed point, see page 27

⁷⁾ For tightening torque, see page 43

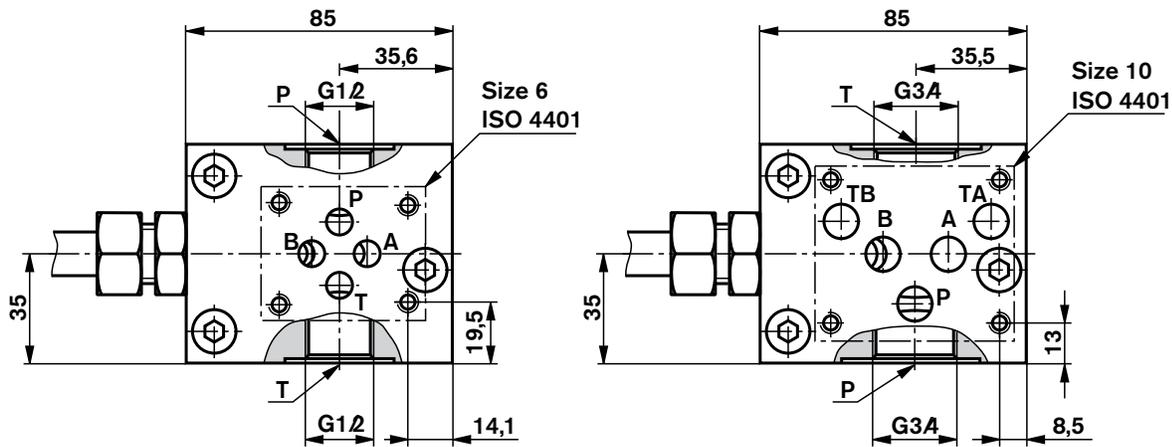
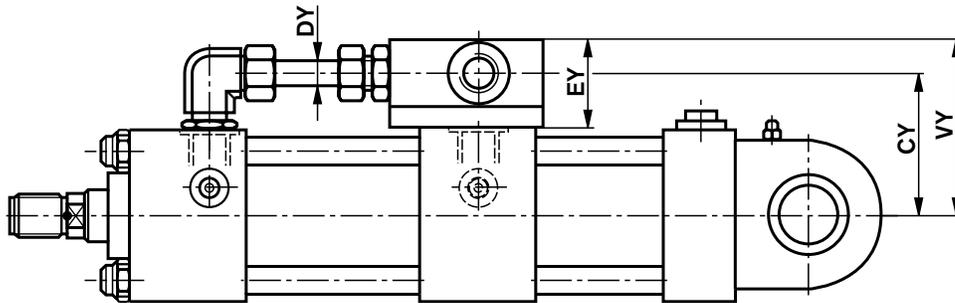
¹²⁾ Piston rod Ø not standardised

Subplates for valve mounting – dimensions and porting patterns (nominal dimensions in mm)

MX5
ME5, MS2, MT4



MP5



AL Ø	CY	EY	VY	DY Ø
40	62 (2.44)	50 (1.97)	80 (3.17)	15 (0.59)
50	68 (2.68)	50 (1.97)	86 (3.39)	15 (0.59)
63	76 (2.99)	50 (1.97)	94 (3.70)	15 (0.59)
80	89 (3.50)	50 (1.97)	107 (4.21)	15 (0.59)
100	103 (4.06)	65 (2.56)	128 (5.04)	20 (0.79)
125	120.5 (4.74)	65 (2.56)	146 (5.75)	20 (0.79)
160	140.5 (5.53)	65 (2.56)	166 (6.54)	20 (0.79)
200	160.5 (6.32)	65 (2.56)	186 (7.32)	20 (0.79)

Position measuring system

The position measuring system that is pressure-proof up to 500 bar operates contact-free and is an absolute measuring system. This position measuring system is based on the magnetostrictive effect. A torsion impulse is triggered when two magnetic fields coincide.

This impulse is directed through the waveguide inside the scale from the place of measurement to the sensor head. The running time is constant and almost independent of temperature. It is proportional to the position of the magnet and hence a dimension for the actual position value and is converted into an analogue or digital output in the sensor.

Technical data (for applications outside these parameters, please consult us!)

Operating pressure		bar (PSI)	160 (2321)
Analogue output		V	0 to 10
	Load resistance	k Ω	≥ 5
	Resolution		Infinite
Analogue output		mA	4 to 20
	Load resistance	Ω	0 to 500
	Resolution		Infinite
Digital output			SSI 24 bit Gray-coded
	Resolution	μm	5
	Direction of measurement		Forward
Linearity (absolute accuracy)	Analogue	%	$\leq \pm 0.02$ % (referred to measuring length)
		mm	min. ± 0.05
	Digital	%	$\leq \pm 0.01$ % (referred to measuring length)
		mm	min. ± 0.04
Reproducibility		%	± 0.001 (referred to measuring length)
		mm	min. ± 0.0025
Hysteresis		mm	≤ 0.004
Supply voltage		V DC	24 (± 10 % for analogue output)
	Current consumption	mA	100
	Residual ripple content	% s-s	≤ 1
		V DC	24 (+ 20 %/- 15 % for digital output)
Type of protection		mA	70
	Residual ripple content	% s-s	≤ 1
	Tube and flange		IP 67
	Sensor electronics		IP 65
Operating temperature	Sensor electronics	$^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)	- 40 to + 75 (-104 to +167)
Temperature coefficient	Voltage	ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)	70 (158)
	Current	ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ($^{\circ}\text{F}$)	90 (194)

Position measuring system

For analogue output:

6-pin Amphenol cable socket

Material no **R900072231**

(cable socket **not** included in the scope of supply, must be ordered separately)

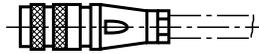


For digital output:

7-pin Amphenol cable socket

Material no. **R900079551**

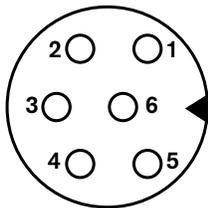
(cable socket **not** included in the scope of supply, must be ordered separately)



Pin assignment

Position measuring system (analogue output)

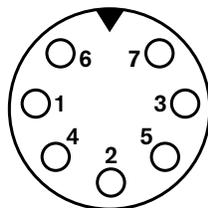
Component plug (viewed to pin side)



Pin	Cable	Signal / current	Signal / voltage
1	Grey	4 to 20 mA	0 - 10 V
2	Pink	Gnd	Gnd
3	Yellow	n. c.	10 - 0 V
4	Green	n. c.	Gnd
5	Brown	+24 V DC (±10%)	+24 V DC (±10%)
6	White	Gnd	Gnd

Position measuring system (digital output)

Component plug (viewed to pin side)



Pin	Cable	Signal / SSi
1	Grey	Data (-)
2	Pink	Data (+)
3	Yellow	Clock-pulse (+)
4	Green	Clock-pulse (-)
5	Brown	+24 V DC (+20%/-15%)
6	White	0 V
7	-	n. c.

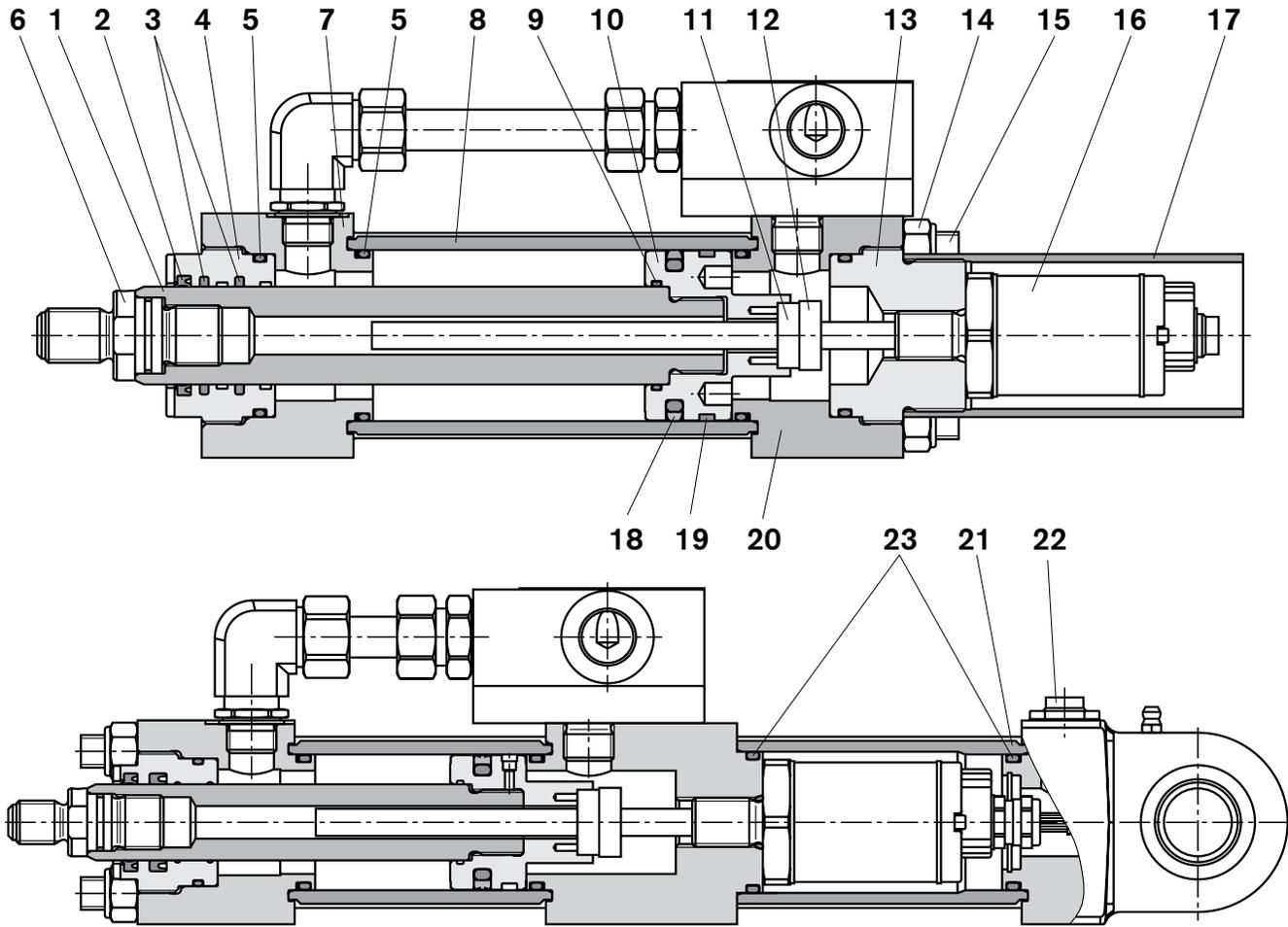
Seal kits**CST3...F**

AL Ø	MM Ø	Material No. Seal version		
		M	T	V
40	28	7472D03823	7472D03838	7472D03853
50	28	7472D03824	7472D03839	7472D03854
	36	7472D03825	7472D03840	7472D03855
63	36	7472D03826	7472D03841	7472D03856
	45	7472D03827	7472D03842	7472D03857
80	45	7472D03828	7472D03843	7472D03858
	56	7472D03829	7472D03844	7472D03859
100	56	7472D03830	7472D03845	7472D03860
	70	7472D03831	7472D03846	7472D03861
125	70	7472D03832	7472D03847	7472D03862
	90	7472D03833	7472D03848	7472D03863
160	70	7472D03834	7472D03849	7472D03864
	110	7472D03835	7472D03850	7472D03865
200	90	7472D03836	7472D03851	7472D03866
	140	7472D03837	7472D03852	7472D03867

AL = Piston Ø in mm

MM = Piston rod Ø in mm

Spare parts



- | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 Piston rod | 7 Cylinder head | 13 Cover | 19 Guide ring |
| 2 Wiper | 8 Cylinder barrel | 14 Nut | 20 Cylinder cap |
| 3 Piston seal | 9 O-ring | 15 Tie rod | 21 Connecting tube |
| 4 Guide bush | 10 Piston | 16 Position transducer | 22 Socket |
| 5 O-ring | 11 Isolation bush | 17 Protective tube | 23 O-ring |
| 6 Piston rod end | 12 Magnet | 18 Piston seal | |

Bosch Rexroth Corporation
 Industrial Hydraulics
 2315 City Line Road
 Bethlehem, PA 18017-2131
 USA
 Telephone (610) 694-8300
 Facsimile (610) 694-8467
 www.boschrexroth-us.com

© 2004 Bosch Rexroth Corporation

All rights reserved. Neither this document nor any part of it may be reproduced, duplicated, circulated or disseminated, whether by copy, electronic format or any other means, without the prior consent and authorization of Bosch Rexroth Corporation.

The data and illustrations in this brochure/data sheet are intended only to describe or depict the products. No representation or warranty, either express or implied, relating to merchantability or fitness for intended use, is given or intended by virtue of the information contained in this brochure/data sheet. The information contained in this brochure/data sheet in no way relieves the user of its obligation to insure the proper use of the products for a specific use or application. All products contained in this brochure/data sheet are subject to normal wear and tear from usage.

Subject to change.

Section 4

Hydraulic Cylinder NFFPA Industrial Type

RA 17 041/05.12
Replaces: 03.12

1/76

Model CDT4/CGT4 NFFPA Cylinders Model CST4 Linear Positioning Cylinders

Series 1X
Nominal pressure: 3,000 psi
Non shock rating: 5,000 psi



Table of contents

Contents	Page	Contents	Page
Model CDT4/CGT4		Model CST4	
Technical Data	2	Mounting Accessories	27 to 30
Area, Forces, Flow	3	Technical Data	46
Stroke Tolerances	3	Area, Forces, Flow	47
Cylinder Weight	3	Stroke Tolerances	47
Ordering Details	4, 5	Cylinder Weight	47
Piston Rod Versions	6	Ordering Details	48, 49
Mounting Type Overview	7	Piston Rod Versions	50
Dimensional Data	8 to 24	Mounting Type Overview	51
Double Rod Cylinders	25, 26	Dimensional Data	52 to 59
Mounting Accessories	27 to 30	Valve Connection Plates	60
Cylinder Options	31 to 36	Position Transducers	61 to 67
Cylinder Application Data	37 to 43	Cylinder Options	68 to 73
Spare Parts	44, 45	Spare Parts	74

Features

- Duty, nominal 3,000 psi hydraulic, non-shock 5,000 psi
- Standards, meets or exceeds all JIC and NFFPA requirements
- Bore Sizes, 1-1/2" - 8" (CDT4/CGT4)
- Piston Rods, 5/8" - 5-1/2" (CDT4/CGT4)
- Mountings, 19 standard NFFPA mountings (CDT4/CGT4)
- Ports, SAE o-ring straight thread ports
- Stroke, standard strokes furnished in 1/8" increments. Normal stroke tolerance + 1/16" / -0". Closer stroke tolerances available; consult factory.
- Rod End Threads, standard KK1 male and female threads plus KK2 oversize male thread. Other rod end styles optional.
- Cushions, available for all bore sizes, at either or both ends.

Technical Data (for applications outside these parameters, please consult factory)

Standards:

Meets or exceeds all J.I.C. and NFPA requirements.

Nominal pressure: 3,000 psi

Static proof pressure: 5,000 psi

With extreme shock loads the mounting styles and piston rod threads have to be considered, taking the fatigue limits into account.

Maximum operating pressure up to: 3,000 psi

Static non-shock: 5,000 psi

Installation position: Various

Pressure fluid:

- Mineral oils (HL, HLP)
- Phosphate ester (HFD-R) (-4°F to +300°F)
- HFA (41°F to 131°F)
- Water glycol HFC (-4°F to 140°F)

Hydraulic fluid temperature range: (-4°F to 176°F)

Viscosity range: 32 to 1760 ssu

Degree of contamination:

Max. permissible degree of contamination of the pressure fluid is to NAS 1638 class 10.

We therefore recommend a filter with a minium retention rate of $\beta_{10} \geq 75$.

Stroke speed: 20 in/sec
(dependent on the connection port)

Air bleed standard: Secured against removal

Acceptance:

Each cylinder is tested to Bosch Rexroth standards.

Cylinders, outside the above parameters are also available. Consult factory

For applications above 230°F specify a non studded piston rod end and advise operating temperature before ordering.

Under no-load conditions, a minimum pressure of 150 psi is recommended for single rod cylinders. In case of lower pressures or double rod cylinders, please consult factory.

Operating Pressures (PSI) by Cylinder Bore Sizes*

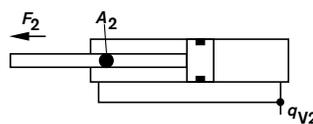
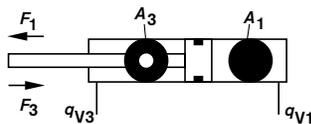
Cylinder Bore	Standard Rod	Nominal	Non-Shock
1-1/2	5/8	3,000 psi	5,000 psi
2	1		
2-1/2	1		
3-1/4	1-3/8		
4	1-3/4		
5	2		
6	2-1/2		
7	3		
8	3-1/2		

*1) For flange mounted and double rod cylinders, see pages 12 and 25.

- 2) Exceptions to 5,000 psi non-shock rating:
- a) 1-1/2" bore with 5/8" rod, all mounts.
 - b) All bore sizes using the following mounts: MT1, MT2, MT4, MF1, MF2, MF5, MF6, MS7
 - c) The following mounts for bore sizes listed: MP1: 2-1/2" MP5: 2-1/2", 3-1/4" MF5 & MF6: 6" thru 8"

Areas, Forces, Flows (dimensions in inches)

Bore	Piston rod	Area ratio	Areas			Force at 3000 psi ¹⁾			Flow at 4"/s ²⁾		
			Piston	Rod	Annulus	Push	Regen.	Pull	Out	Regen.	In
Ø in.	Ø in.	j A ₁ /A ₃	A ₁ in. ²	A ₂ in. ²	A ₃ in. ²	F ₁ Lb.	F ₂ Lb.	F ₃ Lb.	q _{v1} gpm	q _{v2} gpm	q _{v3} gpm
1-1/2"	5/8"	1.21		0.31	1.46		920	4390		.32	1.52
	1"	1.80	1.77	0.79	0.98	5,310	2370	2940	1.84	.82	1.02
2"	1"	1.33		0.79	2.35		2370	7050		.82	2.44
	1-3/8"	1.89	3.14	1.48	1.66	9,420	4440	4980	3.26	1.54	1.72
2-1/2"	1"	1.19		0.79	4.12		2370	12,360		.82	4.28
	1-3/8"	1.43	4.91	1.48	3.43	14,730	4440	10,290	5.10	1.54	3.56
	1-3/4"	1.96		2.40	2.51		7200	7530		2.49	2.60
3-1/4"	1-3/8"	1.21		1.48	6.82		4440	20,460		1.54	7.08
	1-3/4"	1.40	8.30	2.40	5.90	24,900	7,200	17,700	8.62	2.49	6.13
	2"	1.60		3.14	5.16		9,420	15,480		3.26	5.36
4"	1-3/4"	1.24		2.40	10.17		7,200	30,510		2.49	10.56
	2"	1.33	12.57	3.14	9.43	37,710	9,420	28,290	13.05	3.26	9.79
	2-1/2"	1.64		4.91	7.66		14,730	22,980		5.10	7.95
5"	2"	1.19		3.14	16.50		9420	49,500		3.26	17.14
	2-1/2"	1.33		4.91	14.73		14,730	44,190		5.10	15.30
	3"	1.56	19.64	7.07	12.57	58,920	21,210	37,710	20.40	7.35	13.05
	3-1/2"	1.96		9.62	10.02		28,860	30,060		9.99	10.41
6"	2-1/2"	1.21		4.91	23.34		14,730	70,020		5.10	24.25
	3"	1.33		7.07	21.18		21,210	63,540		7.35	22.00
	3-1/2"	1.51	28.25	9.62	18.63	84,750	28,860	55,890	29.35	9.99	19.36
	4"	1.80		12.57	15.68		37,710	47,040		13.05	16.30
7"	3"	1.22		7.07	31.42		21,210	94,260		7.35	32.65
	3-1/2"	1.33		9.62	28.87		28,860	86,610		9.99	30.01
	4"	1.48	38.49	12.57	25.92	115,470	37,710	77,760	40.00	13.05	26.95
	4-1/2"	1.70		15.91	22.58		47,730	67,740		16.53	23.46
	5"	2.04		19.63	18.86		58,890	56,580		20.39	19.61
8"	3-1/2"	1.23		9.62	40.65		28,860	121,950		9.99	42.23
	4"	1.33		12.57	37.70		37,710	113,100		13.05	39.17
	4-1/2"	1.46	50.27	15.91	34.37	150,810	47,730	103,110	52.22	16.53	35.70
	5"	1.64		19.63	30.64		58,890	91,920		20.39	31.83
	5-1/2"	1.89		23.76	26.51		71,280	79,530		24.68	27.54



Note

- ¹⁾ Theoretical force (efficiency not taken into account)
- ²⁾ Stroke velocity

Stroke tolerances

Stroke tolerances result from the cylinder head, cylinder base, cylinder tube, piston and piston rod. The stroke tolerance for all piston diameters and stroke lengths is +1/16" / -0". Tighter stroke tolerances can be requested, however, details regarding the operating pressure and operating temperature must be stated.

Stroke lengths	Stroke tolerances
≤ 120"	+1/16" / -0"

Approximate Uncrated CDT4 Hydraulic Cylinder Weights (lbs.)*

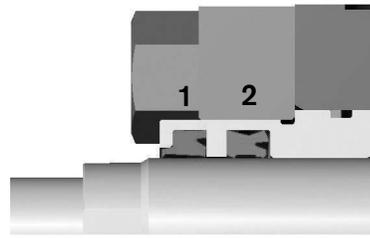
Cylinder Bore	1-1/2	2	2-1/2	3-1/4	4	5	6	7	8
Zero Stroke	7.5	10	16	31	41	73	138	180	310
Add Per Inch of Stroke	.5	.7	1.17	1.75	2.5	4.0	5.2	6.2	8.7

* Weights based on standard (first) rod sizes. Add 10% to cover additional weight for crating.

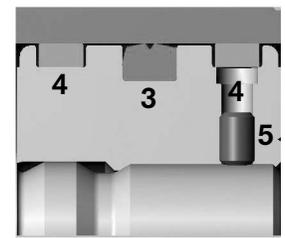
Sealing System

"M" Polyurethane seal system (standard)

* - not recommended for load holding applications.
Consult factory for load holding options



1. Double lip wiper
2. U-cup rod seal



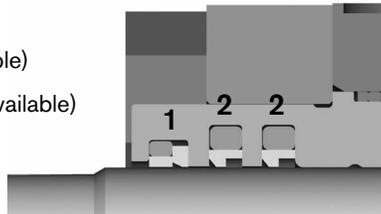
3. Double acting piston seal
4. Wear bands
5. Piston threaded and sealed to piston rod with permanent adhesive and mechanically secured with a set screw.

"T"* Seal system for low friction applications (available)

"F"* Standard seal system for HFC (water glycol) (available)

"V"* Seal system for (phosphate ester) (available)

* - not recommended for load holding applications.
Consult factory for load holding options



1. Double lip wiper
2. PTFE step seals



3. Low friction piston seal
4. Wear bands
5. Piston threaded and sealed to piston rod with permanent adhesive and mechanically secured with a set screw.

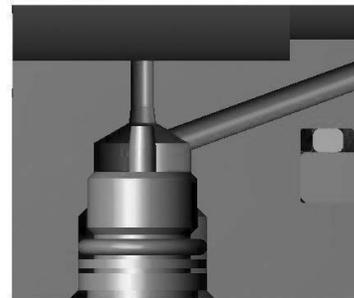
Cushioning System (optional)

Patented Exact-a-just™ cushioning provides accurate micro-meter adjustment

Exact-a-just™ cushioning permits adjustment over a wide range of settings for faster cycle times

Results in reduced maintenance costs, reduced internal and external shock, and softer cushioning stops

May be supplied at head, cap, or both ends



Exact-a-just™ cushioning

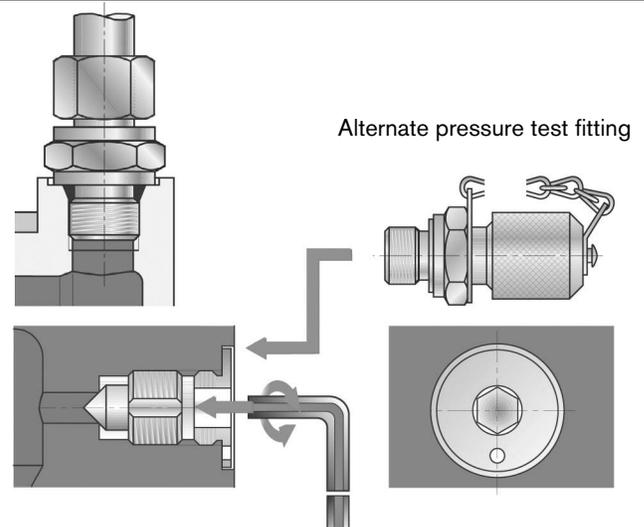
Connection Port and Secured Air Bleed (standard)

ISO 11926-1 SAE straight thread (standard)

For other port options consult factory

To provide safety and prevent accidents, patented air bleed is secured against unscrewing (standard)

Air bleed ports can become an alternate connection for a pressure test fitting (optional)

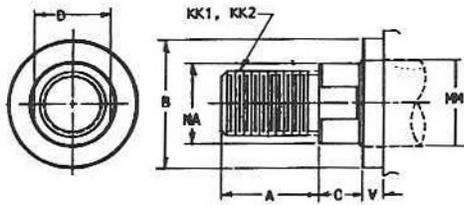


Alternate pressure test fitting

Piston Rod Versions

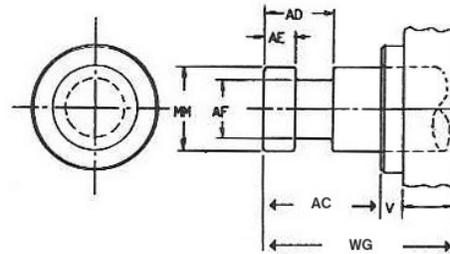
Male Rod End

Option H & D



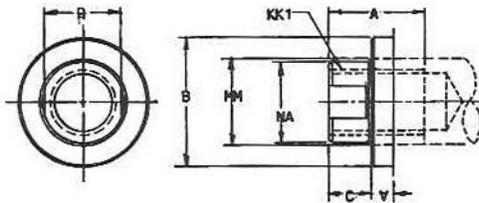
S.A.F.E. Rod End

Option T



Female Rod End

Option E



F or RT depending on mounting

Rod Thread Options:

Standard KK1 Male furnished when not specified.
 Male thread available in KK1 and KK2 thread sizes.
 KK1 studded male rod end standard for 5/8", 1" & 1-3/8" rod dia.
 Female thread available in KK1 thread size only.

Piston Rod End

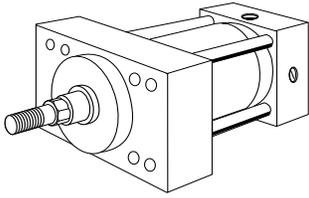
MM Rod Diameter	A	B +0.000 -0.002	C	D	AC	AD	AE	AF	KK1	KK2	NA	WG
0.625	0.750	1.124	0.38	0.50	1.13	0.63	0.250	0.375	7/16-20	1/2-20	0.54	1.75
1.000	1.125	1.499	0.50	0.88	1.50	0.94	0.375	0.688	3/4-16	7/8-14	0.94	2.38
1.375	1.625	1.999	0.63	1.13	1.75	1.06	0.375	0.875	1-14	1-1/4-12	1.32	2.75
1.750	2.000	2.374	0.75	1.50	2.00	1.31	0.500	1.125	1-1/4-12	1-1/2-12	1.69	3.13
2.000	2.250	2.624	0.88	1.69	2.63	1.69	0.625	1.375	1-1/2-12	1-3/4-12	1.94	3.75
2.500	3.000	3.124	1.00	2.06	3.25	1.94	0.750	1.750	1-7/8-12	2-1/4-12	2.44	4.50
3.000	3.500	3.749	1.00	2.63	3.63	2.44	0.875	2.250	2-1/4-12	2-3/4-12	2.94	4.88
3.500	3.500	4.249	1.00	3.00	4.38	2.69	1.000	2.500	2-1/2-12	3-1/4-12	3.44	5.63
4.000	4.000	4.749	1.00	3.38	4.50	2.69	1.000	3.000	3-12	3-3/4-12	3.94	5.75
4.500	4.500	5.249	1.00	SH 1	5.25	3.19	1.500	3.500	3-1/4-12	4-1/4-12	4.44	6.50
5.000	5.000	5.749	1.00	SH 1	5.38	3.19	1.500	3.875	3-1/2-12	4-3/4-12	4.94	6.63
5.500	5.500	6.249	1.00	SH 1	6.25	3.94	1.875	4.375	4-12	5-1/4-12	5.44	7.50

Note: Spanner wrench holes: SH1 = 0.56" dia.

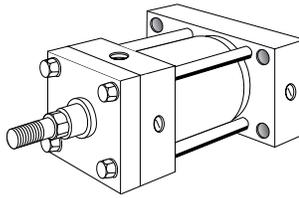
For "F, RT and V" dimensions, see respective mounting dimensions shown on pages 8 thru 26

Mounting Type Overview

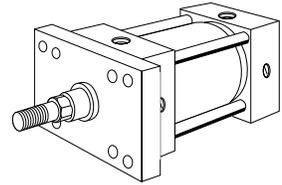
ME5 (see Page 8, 9)



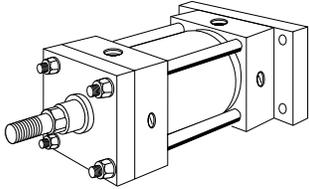
ME6 (see Page 8, 9)



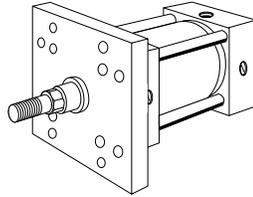
MF1 (see Page 10, 11, 12)



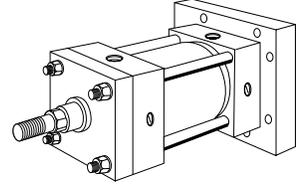
MF2 (see Page 10, 11, 12)



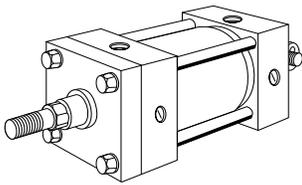
MF5 (see Page 10, 11, 12)



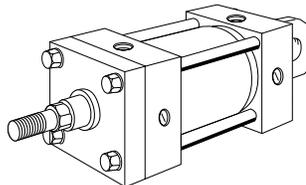
MF6 (see Page 10, 11, 12)



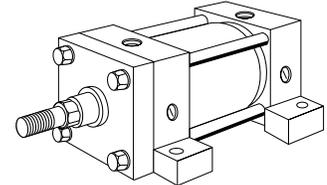
MP1 (see Page 13)



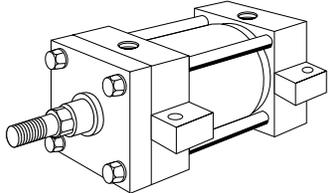
MP5 (see Page 14)



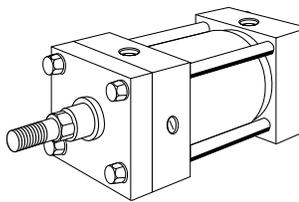
MS2 (see Page 15, 16)



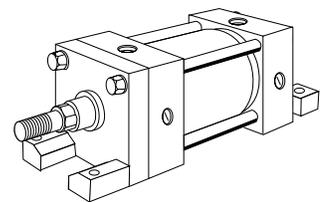
MS3 (see Page 17, 18)



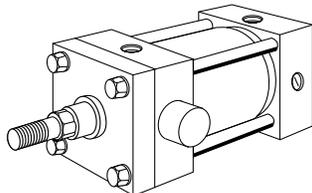
MS4 (see Page 15, 16)



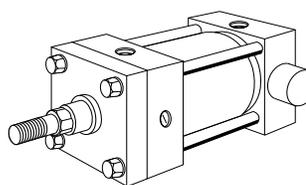
MS7 (see Page 17, 18)



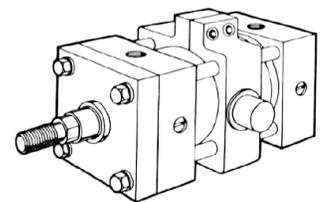
MT1 (see Page 19, 20)



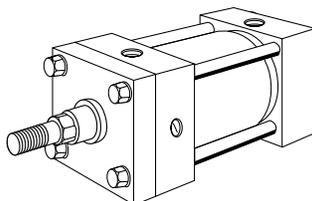
MT2 (see Page 19, 20)



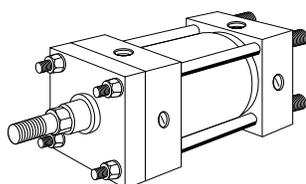
MT4 (see Page 21, 22)



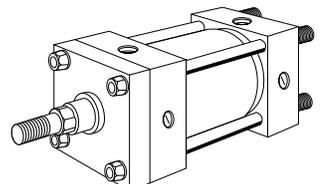
MX0 (see Page 23, 24)



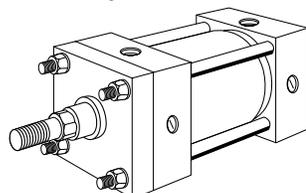
MX1 (see Page 23, 24)



MX2 (see Page 23, 24)

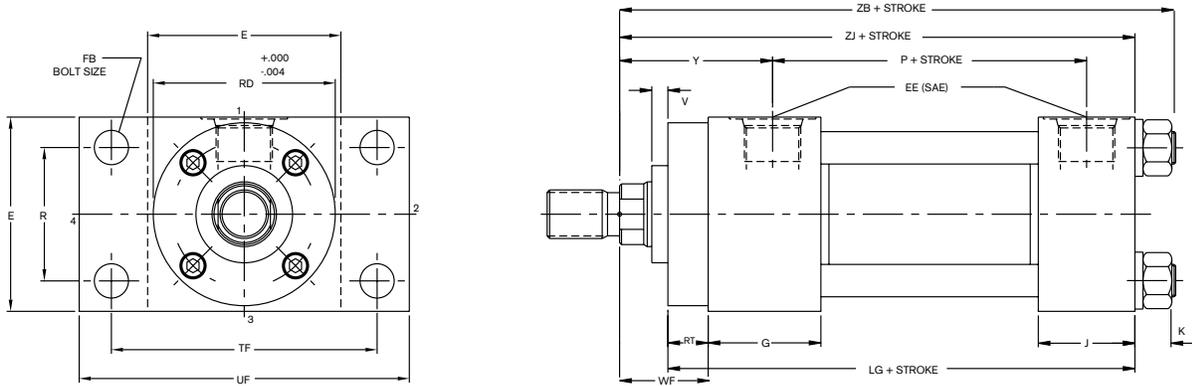


MX3 (see Page 23, 24)

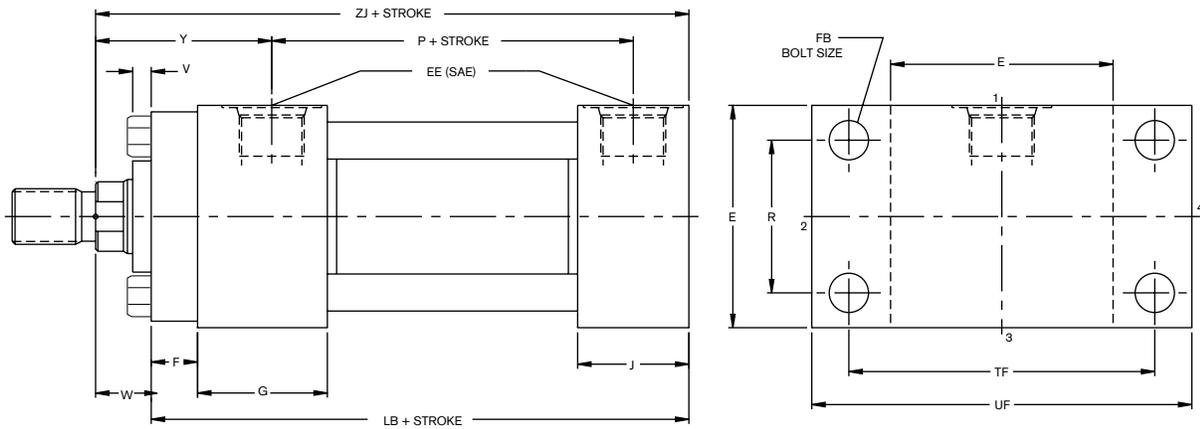


Mounting ME5, ME6

CDT4 ME5



CDT4 ME6



Dimensions ME5, ME6

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	Y	RD*	W	WF	ZB	ZJ	RT	LG
1.500	0.625	0.25	2.00	2.125	0.63	1.00	6.06	5.63	.38	5.00
	1.000	0.50	2.38	2.500	1.00	1.38	6.43	6.00	.38	5.00
2.000	1.000	0.50	2.38	2.500	0.75	1.38	6.57	6.00	.38	5.00
	1.375	0.62	2.63	3.000	1.00	1.63	6.82	6.25	.38	5.00
2.500	1.000	0.50	2.38	2.500	0.75	1.38	6.70	6.13	.38	5.13
	1.375	0.62	2.63	3.000	1.00	1.63	6.95	6.38	.38	5.13
	1.750	0.75	2.88	3.500	1.25	1.88	7.20	6.63	.38	5.13
3.250	1.375	0.62	2.75	3.000	0.88	1.63	7.85	7.13	.38	5.88
	1.750	0.75	3.00	3.500	1.13	1.88	8.10	7.38	.38	5.88
	2.000	0.50	3.13	4.000	1.25	2.00	8.22	7.50	.63	6.13
4.000	1.750	0.75	3.00	3.500	1.00	1.88	8.35	7.63	.38	6.13
	2.000	0.50	3.13	4.000	1.13	2.00	8.48	7.75	.63	6.38
	2.500	0.63	3.38	4.500	1.38	2.25	8.73	8.00	.63	6.38
5.000	2.000	0.50	3.13	4.000	1.13	2.00	9.26	8.25	.63	6.88
	2.500	0.63	3.38	4.500	1.38	2.25	9.51	8.50	.63	6.88
	3.000	0.63	3.38	5.250	1.38	2.25	9.51	8.50	.63	6.88
	3.500	0.63	3.38	5.750	1.38	2.25	9.51	8.50	.63	6.88
6.000	2.500	0.63	3.50	4.500	1.25	2.25	10.77	9.63	.63	8.00
	3.000	0.63	3.50	5.250	1.25	2.25	10.77	9.63	.63	8.00
	3.500	0.63	3.50	5.750	1.25	2.25	10.77	9.63	.63	8.00
	4.000	0.50	3.50	6.500	1.25	2.25	10.77	9.63	.75	8.13
7.000	3.000	0.63	3.75	5.250	-	2.25	12.03	10.75	.63	9.13
	3.500	0.63	3.75	5.750	-	2.25	12.03	10.75	.63	9.13
	4.000	0.50	3.75	6.500	-	2.25	12.03	10.75	.75	9.25
	4.500	0.50	3.75	7.000	-	2.25	12.03	10.75	.75	9.25
	5.000	0.25	3.75	7.250	-	2.25	12.03	10.75	1.00	9.50
8.000	3.500	0.63	3.88	5.750	-	2.25	13.16	11.75	.63	10.13
	4.000	0.50	3.88	6.500	-	2.25	13.16	11.75	.75	10.25
	4.500	0.50	3.88	7.000	-	2.25	13.16	11.75	.75	10.25
	5.000	0.50	3.88	7.250	-	2.25	13.16	11.75	1.00	10.50
	5.500	0.25	3.88	8.250	-	2.25	13.16	11.75	1.00	10.50

Solid head and cap flange mounts are some of the strongest, most rigid methods of mounting cylinders. The head flange type mounting is best in a tension application. The cap flange type mounting is best in a thrust application.

Rod end options shown on page 6.

***Note:** "RD" dimension is not specified by NFPA. Please verify this dimension for retrofit or replacement applications.

"RT" dimension replaces "F" dimension on 7" – 8" bore sizes

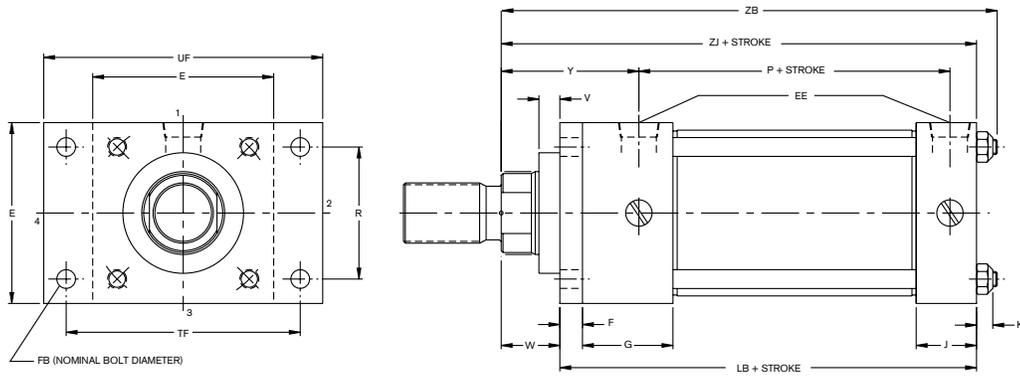
"WF" dimension equals "W" and "F" on 7" – 8" bore sizes

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

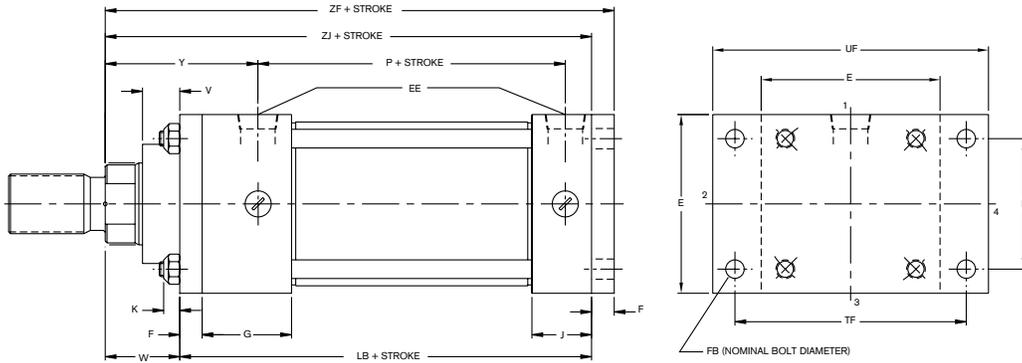
Bore In.	E	F	G	J	K	P	R	SAE Port EE	NPT Port EE	FB Bolt	LB	TF	UF
1.500	2.50	0.38	1.75	1.50	0.33	2.88	1.63	-10	1/2	0.38	5.00	3.44	4.25
2.000	3.00	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.44	2.88	2.06	-10	1/2	0.50	5.25	4.13	5.13
2.500	3.50	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.44	3.00	2.56	-10	1/2	0.50	5.38	4.63	5.63
3.250	4.50	0.75	2.00	1.75	0.55	3.50	3.25	-12	3/4	0.63	6.25	5.88	7.13
4.000	5.00	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.55	3.75	3.81	-12	3/4	0.63	6.63	6.38	7.63
5.000	6.50	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.77	4.25	4.95	-12	3/4	0.88	7.13	8.19	9.75
6.000	7.50	1.00	2.25	2.25	0.85	4.88	5.72	-16	1	1.00	8.38	9.44	11.25
7.000	8.50	1.00	2.75	2.75	0.95	5.50	6.58	-20	1-1/4	1.13	9.50	10.63	12.63
8.000	9.50	1.00	3.00	3.00	1.05	6.25	7.50	-24	1-1/2	1.25	10.50	11.81	14.00

Mounting MF1, MF2, MF5, MF6

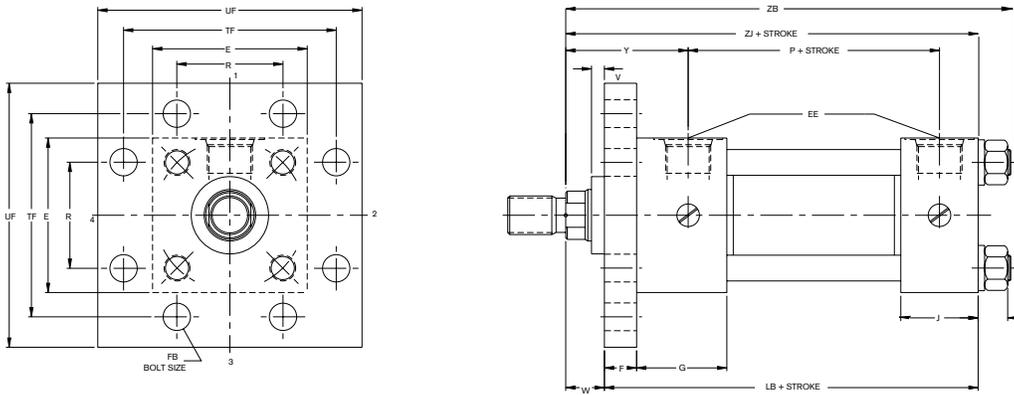
CDT4 MF1



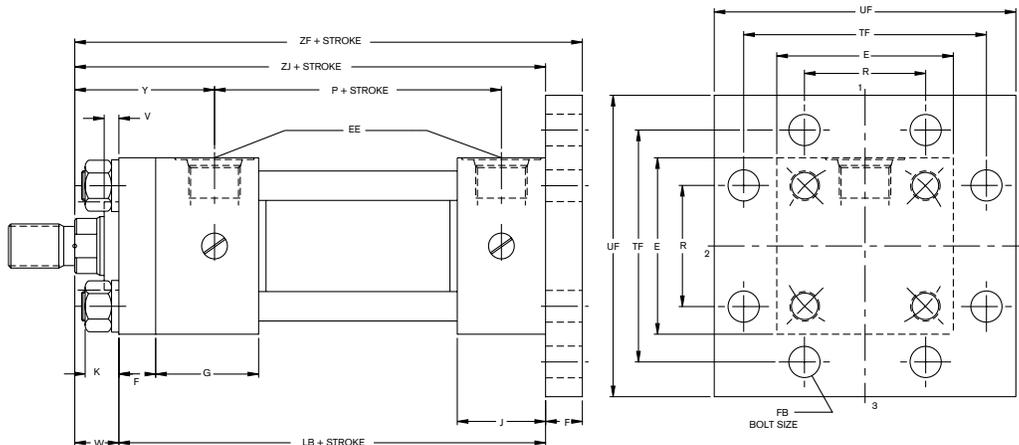
CDT4 MF2



CDT4 MF5



CDT4 MF6



Dimensions MF1, MF2, MF5, MF6

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	RD	RT	ZB	ZF	ZJ	WF	LG
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	2.00	-	-	6.06	6.00	5.63	-	-
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.38	-	-	6.43	6.38	6.00	-	-
2.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	-	-	6.57	6.63	6.00	-	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	-	-	6.82	6.88	6.25	-	-
2.500	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	-	-	6.70	6.75	6.13	-	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	-	-	6.95	7.00	6.38	-	-
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	-	-	7.20	7.25	6.63	-	-
3.250	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.75	-	-	7.85	7.88	7.13	-	-
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.00	-	-	8.10	8.13	7.38	-	-
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.13	-	-	8.22	8.25	7.50	-	-
4.000	1.750	0.25	1.00	3.00	-	-	8.35	8.50	7.63	-	-
	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	-	-	8.48	8.63	7.75	-	-
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	8.73	8.88	8.00	-	-
5.000	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	-	-	9.26	9.13	8.25	-	-
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	9.51	9.38	8.50	-	-
	3.000	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	9.51	9.38	8.50	-	-
	3.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	9.51	9.38	8.50	-	-
6.000	2.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	10.77	10.63	9.63	-	-
	3.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	10.77	10.63	9.63	-	-
	3.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	10.77	10.63	9.63	-	-
	4.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	10.77	10.63	9.63	-	-
7.000	3.000	0.63	-	3.75	5.25	.63	12.00	11.75	10.75	2.25	9.13
	3.500	0.63	-	3.75	5.75	.63	12.00	11.75	10.75	2.25	9.13
	4.000	0.50	-	3.75	6.50	.75	12.00	11.75	10.75	2.25	9.25
	4.500	0.50	-	3.75	6.50	.75	12.00	11.75	10.75	2.25	9.25
	5.000	0.25	-	3.75	7.75	1.00	12.00	11.75	10.75	2.25	9.50
8.000	3.500	0.63	-	3.88	5.75	.63	13.25	12.75	11.75	2.25	10.13
	4.000	0.50	-	3.88	6.50	.75	13.25	12.75	11.75	2.25	10.25
	4.500	0.50	-	3.88	7.00	.75	13.25	12.75	11.75	2.25	10.25
	5.000	0.25	-	3.88	7.25	1.00	13.25	12.75	11.75	2.25	10.50
	5.500	0.25	-	3.88	8.25	1.00	13.25	12.75	11.75	2.25	10.50

"RT" dimension replaces "F" dimension on 7" – 8" bore sizes, except MF1 and MF5 mounts

"LG" dimension replaces "LB" dimension on 7" – 8" bore sizes, except MF1 and MF5 mounts

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	E	SAE Port EE	NPT Port EE	F	FB Bolt	G	J	K	LB	P	R	TF	UF
1.500	2.50	-10	1/2	0.38	0.38	1.75	1.50	0.34	5.00	2.88	1.63	3.44	4.25
2.000	3.00	-10	1/2	0.63	0.50	1.75	1.50	0.44	5.25	2.88	2.06	4.13	5.13
2.500	3.50	-10	1/2	0.63	0.50	1.75	1.50	0.44	5.38	3.00	2.56	4.63	5.63
3.250	4.50	-12	3/4	0.75	0.63	2.00	1.75	0.55	6.25	3.50	3.25	5.88	7.13
4.000	5.00	-12	3/4	0.88	0.63	2.00	1.75	0.55	6.63	3.75	3.81	6.38	7.63
5.000	6.50	-12	3/4	0.88	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.77	7.13	4.25	4.94	8.19	9.75
6.000	7.50	-16	1	1.00	1.00	2.25	2.25	0.85	8.38	4.88	5.72	9.44	11.25
7.000	8.50	-20	1-1/4	1.00	1.13	2.75	2.75	0.95	-	5.50	6.58	10.63	12.63
8.000	9.50	-24	1-1/2	1.00	1.25	3.00	3.00	1.05	-	6.25	7.50	11.81	14.00

Dimensions MF1, MF2

Table 1 - Maximum pressure rating for flange mounted cylinders.

Bore Size	Rod Dia.	Push MF1*	Pull MF2*
1.500	0.625	2,500	3,000
	1.000	1,500	3,000
2.000	1.000	2,500	3,000
	1.375	1,500	3,000
2.500	1.000	2,500	3,000
	1.375	1,900	3,000
	1.750	1,500	3,000
3.250	1.375	2,500	3,000
	1.750	2,100	3,000
	2.000	1,500	3,000
4.000	1.750	2,500	3,000
	2.000	1,800	3,000
	2.500	1,500	3,000
5.000	2.000	2,200	2,000
	2.500	1,650	2,500
	3.000	1,200	2,800
	3.500	750	3,000
6.000	2.500	1,800	2,000
	3.000	1,450	2,500
	3.500	1,100	2,800
	4.000	750	3,000
7.000	3.000		
	3.500	Order	Order
	4.000	ME5	ME6
	4.500	Mount	Mount
8.000	5.000		
	3.500		
	4.000	Order	Order
	4.500	ME5	ME6
	5.000	Mount	Mount
	5.500		

Flange mounts are one of the strongest, most rigid methods of mounting. With this type of mount, there is little allowance for misalignment, so when long strokes are required, the free end opposite the mounting should be supported to prevent sagging and possible binding of the cylinder. Blind end mounts are best in a thrust load application and rod end mounts are best in tension applications. If an application exceeds the rectangular flange rating, a solid head or cap flange mount ME5 or ME6 is available (refer to page 8). When a less rigid mount can be used and the cylinder can be attached to a panel or bulkhead, an extended tie rod mount could be considered.

Notes: The bearing retainer plate is the same as the "E" dimension for 1-1/2"-6" bore sizes and the "RD" dimension for the 7"-8" bore sizes. Removable bearing retainer is not available in the 1-1/2"-6" bore sizes.

Rod end options shown on page 6.

* Maximum pressure rating for MF1 Push applications

* Maximum pressure rating for MF2 Pull applications

Mounting and Dimensions MP1

CDT4 MP1

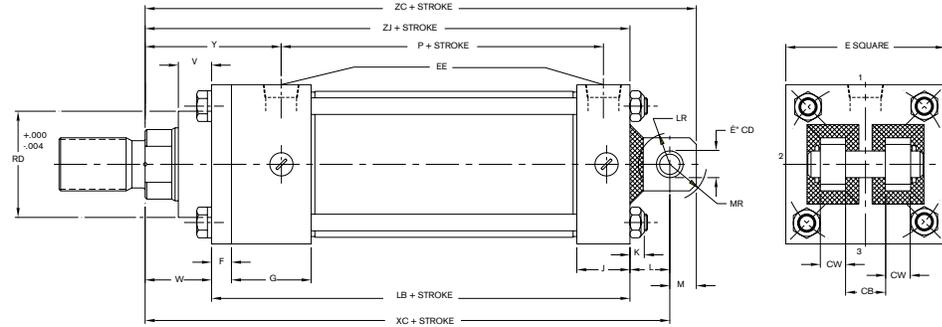


Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	RD	RT	XC	ZC	ZJ	WF	LG
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	2.00	-	-	6.38	6.88	5.63	-	-
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.38	-	-	6.75	7.25	6.00	-	-
2.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	-	-	7.25	8.00	6.00	-	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	-	-	7.50	8.25	6.25	-	-
2.500	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	-	-	7.38	8.13	6.13	-	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	-	-	7.63	8.38	6.38	-	-
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	-	-	7.88	8.63	6.63	-	-
3.250	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.75	-	-	8.63	9.63	7.13	-	-
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.00	-	-	8.88	9.88	7.38	-	-
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.13	-	-	9.00	10.00	7.50	-	-
4.000	1.750	0.25	1.00	3.00	-	-	9.75	11.13	7.63	-	-
	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	-	-	9.88	11.25	7.75	-	-
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	10.13	11.50	8.00	-	-
5.000	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	-	-	10.50	12.25	8.25	-	-
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	10.75	12.50	8.50	-	-
	3.000	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	10.75	12.50	8.50	-	-
	3.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	10.75	12.50	8.50	-	-
6.000	2.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	12.13	14.13	9.63	-	-
	3.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	12.13	14.13	9.63	-	-
	3.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	12.13	14.13	9.63	-	-
	4.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	12.13	14.13	9.63	-	-
7.000	3.000	0.63	-	3.75	5.25	.63	13.75	16.25	10.75	2.25	9.13
	3.500	0.63	-	3.75	5.75	.63	13.75	16.25	10.75	2.25	9.13
	4.000	0.50	-	3.75	6.50	.75	13.75	16.25	10.75	2.25	9.25
	4.500	0.50	-	3.75	6.50	.75	13.75	16.25	10.75	2.25	9.25
	5.000	0.25	-	3.75	7.75	1.00	13.75	16.25	10.75	2.25	9.50
8.000	3.500	0.63	-	3.88	5.75	.63	15.00	17.75	11.75	2.25	10.13
	4.000	0.50	-	3.88	6.50	.75	15.00	17.75	11.75	2.25	10.25
	4.500	0.50	-	3.88	7.00	.75	15.00	17.75	11.75	2.25	10.25
	5.000	0.25	-	3.88	7.25	1.00	15.00	17.75	11.75	2.25	10.50
	5.500	0.25	-	3.88	8.25	1.00	15.00	17.75	11.75	2.25	10.50

The Clevis or Pin mounted cylinder is probably the most widely used of all mounts. For short strokes, medium or small cylinder applications, the clevis mounts are recommended. If this mount is applied where stroke requirements cause the overall length to be excessive, the Cap Trunnion mount can be used. Pivot mounts must always be used with a pivot type rod end attachment. Pivot pin and retainer rings included with MP1 mount.

The bearing retainer plate is the same as the "E" dimension for 1-1/2"-6" bore sizes and the "RD" dimension for the 7"-8" bore sizes. Rod end options shown on page 6.

"RT" dimension replaces "F" dimension on 7" - 8" bore sizes
 "WF" dimension equals "W" and "F" on 7" - 8" bore sizes
 "LG" dimension replaces "LB" dimension on 7" - 8" bore sizes

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	CB	CD	CW	E	SAE Port	NPT Port	EE	F	G	J	K	L	LB	LR	M	MR	P
1.500	0.75	0.500	0.50	2.50	-10	1/2	0.38	1.75	1.50	0.33	0.75	5.00	0.59	0.50	0.69	2.88	
2.000	1.25	0.750	0.63	3.00	-10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.44	1.25	5.25	0.88	0.75	0.94	2.88	
2.500	1.25	0.750	0.63	3.50	-10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.44	1.25	5.38	0.88	0.75	0.94	3.00	
3.250	1.50	1.000	0.75	4.50	-12	3/4	0.75	2.00	1.75	0.55	1.50	6.25	1.13	1.00	1.25	3.50	
4.000	2.00	1.375	1.00	5.00	-12	3/4	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.55	2.13	6.63	1.75	1.38	1.63	3.75	
5.000	2.50	1.750	1.25	6.50	-12	3/4	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.77	2.25	7.13	1.88	1.75	2.00	4.25	
6.000	2.50	2.000	1.25	7.50	-16	1	1.00	2.25	2.25	0.85	2.50	8.38	2.13	2.00	2.38	4.88	
7.000	3.00	2.500	1.50	8.50	-20	1-1/4	-	2.75	2.75	0.95	3.00	-	2.38	2.50	2.88	5.50	
8.000	3.00	3.000	1.50	9.50	-24	1-1/2	-	3.00	3.00	1.05	3.25	-	2.63	2.75	3.13	6.25	

Mounting MP5

CDT4 MP5

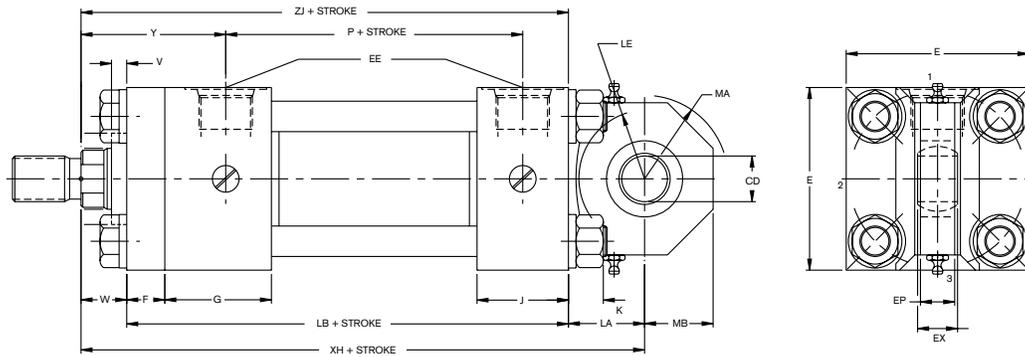


Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	XH	ZH	ZJ
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	2.00	6.38	7.13	5.63
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.38	6.75	7.50	6.00
2.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	7.25	8.34	6.00
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	7.50	8.63	6.25
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	7.88	9.00	6.63
3.250	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.75	8.63	10.13	7.13
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.00	8.88	10.38	7.38
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.13	9.00	10.50	7.50
4.000	1.750	0.25	1.00	3.00	9.75	11.69	7.63
	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	9.88	11.94	7.75
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	10.13	12.19	8.00
5.000	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	10.50	13.19	8.25
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	10.75	13.44	8.50
	3.000	0.38	1.38	3.38	10.75	13.44	8.50
	3.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	10.75	13.44	8.50
6.000	2.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	12.13	15.31	9.63
	3.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	12.13	15.31	9.63
	3.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	12.13	15.31	9.63
	4.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	12.13	15.31	9.63

The MP5 (Universal) type mount is a pivot mount with a spherical bearing fitted into the pivot to permit 5 to 10 degrees of movement in a plane perpendicular to the major plane of pivot movement. It is probably the most serviceable of the pivoted centerline mounts. For maximum effectiveness, a spherical rod end fitting should be utilized at the same time.

Rod end options shown on page 6.

Bore	Max. Operating Pressure *
1.500	1,800
2.000	2,250
2.500	1,450
3.250	1,500
4.000	1,850
5.000	1,950
6.000	1,800

* Pressure ratings are based on standard commercial bearing ratings.

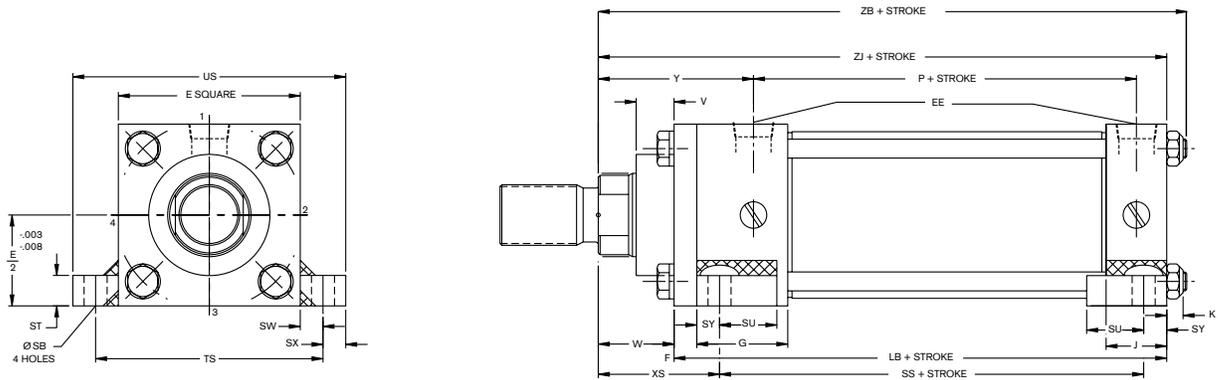
Note: Only one (1) grease nipple is supplied up to 2.50" bore. On bore sizes 2.50" and larger, two (2) grease nipples will be supplied, as shown.

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

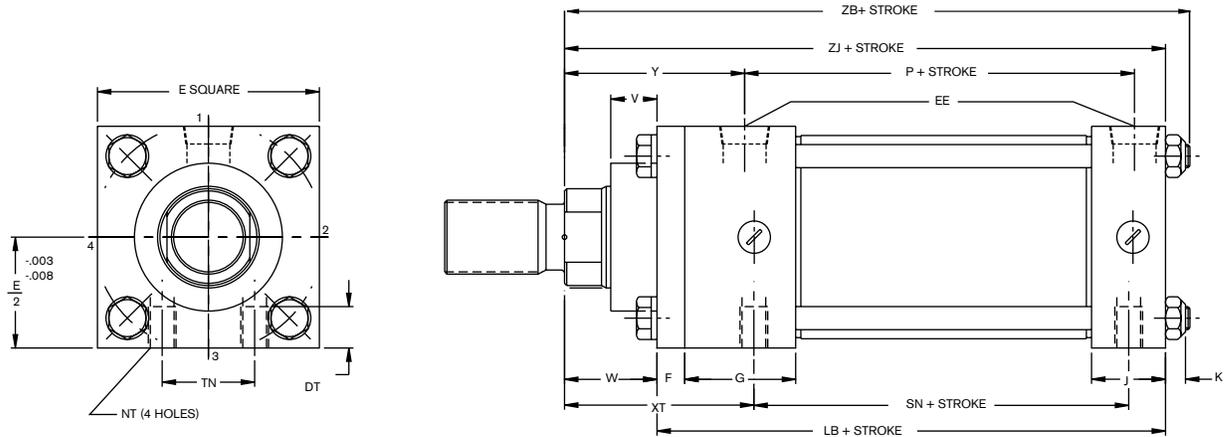
Bore In.	CD	E	SAE Port EE	NPT Port EE	EX	EP	F	G	J	K	LA	LB	LE	MA	MB	P
1.500	0.500	2.50	-10	1/2	0.44	0.38	0.38	1.75	1.50	0.325	0.75	5.00	0.63	0.88	0.75	2.88
2.000	0.750	3.00	-10	1/2	0.66	0.56	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.437	1.25	5.25	1.13	1.38	1.13	2.88
2.500	0.750	3.50	-10	1/2	0.66	0.56	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.437	1.25	5.38	1.13	1.38	1.13	3.00
3.250	1.000	4.50	-12	3/4	0.88	0.75	0.75	2.00	1.75	0.547	1.50	6.25	1.38	1.84	1.50	3.50
4.000	1.375	5.00	-12	3/4	1.19	1.03	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.547	2.13	6.63	1.94	2.25	2.06	3.75
5.000	1.750	6.50	-12	3/4	1.53	1.31	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.766	2.25	7.13	2.06	2.88	2.69	4.25
6.000	2.000	7.50	-16	1	1.75	1.50	1.00	2.25	2.25	0.845	2.50	8.38	2.31	3.31	3.06	4.88

Mounting MS2, MS4

CDT4 MS2



CDT4 MS4



The side or lug mounted cylinder provides a fairly rigid mount. These type mounts can tolerate a slight amount of misalignment when the cylinder is at full stroke, but as the piston moves toward the blind end, the tolerance for misalignment decreases. It is important to note that if the cylinder is used properly, the mounting bolts are either in simple shear or tension without any compound stresses. An extended key plate option is available to eliminate the need for fitted bolts or external keys to carry the thrust load.

Note:

When specifying an MS2 mount with ports in the 2 or 4 quadrant, be sure to see that sufficient clearance between the port fitting and the lug is available to insert a bolt or cap screw into the lug.

Rod end options shown on page 6.

Dimensions MS2, MS4

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	RD	RT	XS	XT	ZB	ZJ	WF	LG
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	2.00	-	-	1.38	2.00	6.06	5.63	-	-
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.38	-	-	1.75	2.38	6.43	6.00	-	-
2.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	-	-	1.88	2.38	6.57	6.00	-	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	-	-	2.13	2.63	6.82	6.25	-	-
2.500	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	-	-	2.06	2.38	6.70	6.13	-	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	-	-	2.31	2.63	6.95	6.38	-	-
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	-	-	2.56	2.88	7.20	6.63	-	-
3.250	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.75	-	-	2.31	2.75	7.85	7.13	-	-
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.00	-	-	2.56	3.00	8.10	7.38	-	-
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.13	-	-	2.68	3.13	8.22	7.50	-	-
4.000	1.750	0.25	1.00	3.00	-	-	2.75	3.00	8.35	7.63	-	-
	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	-	-	2.88	3.13	8.48	7.75	-	-
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	3.13	3.38	8.73	8.00	-	-
5.000	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	-	-	2.88	3.13	9.26	8.25	-	-
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	3.13	3.38	9.51	8.50	-	-
	3.000	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	3.13	3.38	9.51	8.50	-	-
	3.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	3.13	3.38	9.51	8.50	-	-
6.000	2.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	3.38	3.50	10.77	9.63	-	-
	3.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	3.38	3.50	10.77	9.63	-	-
	3.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	3.38	3.50	10.77	9.63	-	-
	4.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	3.38	3.50	10.77	9.63	-	-
7.000	3.000	0.63	-	3.75	5.250	.63	3.63	3.81	12.00	10.75	2.25	9.13
	3.500	0.63	-	3.75	5.750	.63	3.63	3.81	12.00	10.75	2.25	9.13
	4.000	0.50	-	3.75	6.500	.75	3.63	3.81	12.00	10.75	2.25	9.25
	4.500	0.50	-	3.75	6.500	.75	3.63	3.81	12.00	10.75	2.25	9.25
	5.000	0.25	-	3.75	7.750	1.00	3.63	3.81	12.00	10.75	2.25	9.50
8.000	3.500	0.63	-	3.88	5.750	.63	3.63	3.93	13.25	11.75	2.25	10.13
	4.000	0.50	-	3.88	6.500	.75	3.63	3.93	13.25	11.75	2.25	10.25
	4.500	0.50	-	3.88	7.000	.75	3.63	3.93	13.25	11.75	2.25	10.25
	5.000	0.25	-	3.88	7.250	1.00	3.63	3.93	13.25	11.75	2.25	10.50
	5.500	0.25	-	3.88	8.250	1.00	3.63	3.93	13.25	11.75	2.25	10.50

"RT" dimension replaces "F" dimension on 7" – 8" bore sizes

"WF" dimension equals "W" and "F" on 7" – 8" bore sizes

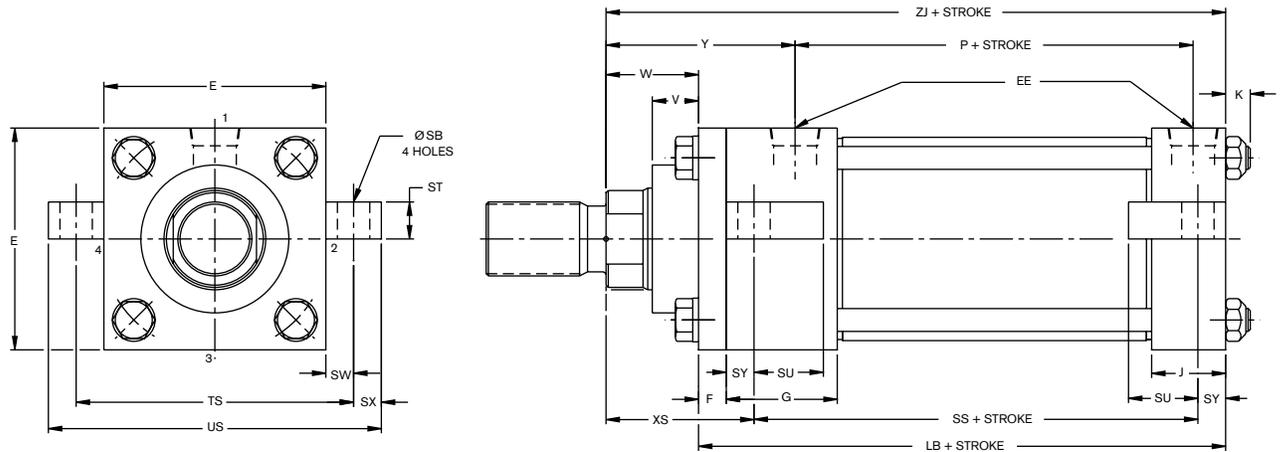
"LG" dimension replaces "LB" dimension on 7" – 8" bore sizes

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

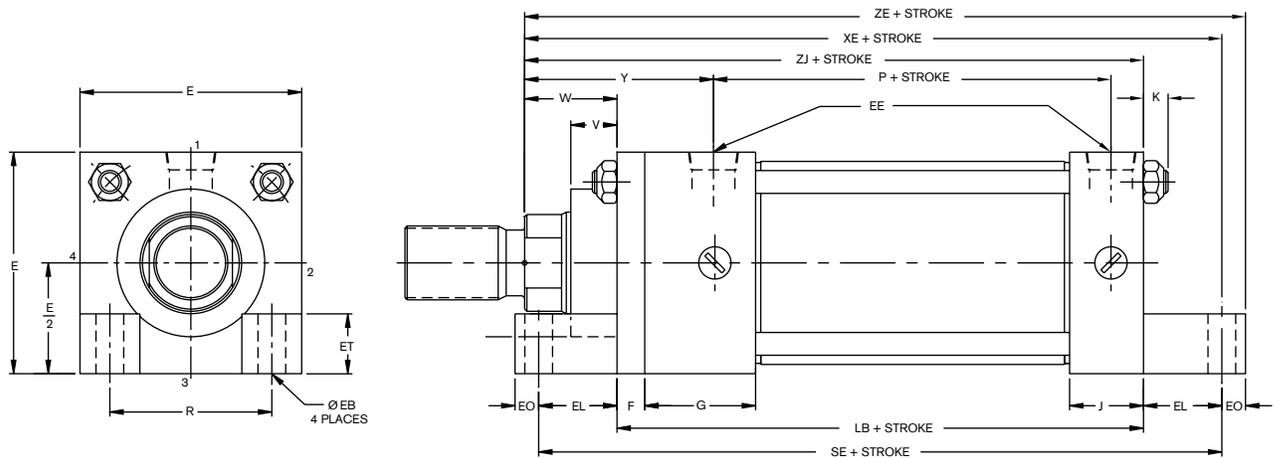
Bore In.	DT	E	SAE Port EE	NPT Port EE	F	G	J	K	LB	NT-THD	P	SB Bolt	SN	SS	ST	SU	SW	SX	SY	TN	TS	US
1.500	0.41	250	-10	1/2	0.38	1.75	1.50	0.33	5.00	0.38-16	2.88	0.38	2.88	3.88	0.50	0.94	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.75	3.25	4.00
2.000	0.50	300	-10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.44	5.25	0.50-13	2.88	0.50	2.88	3.63	0.75	1.25	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.94	4.00	5.00
2.500	0.50	350	-10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.44	5.38	0.63-11	3.00	0.75	3.00	3.38	1.00	1.56	0.69	0.69	0.69	1.31	4.88	6.25
3.250	0.75	450	-12	3/4	0.75	2.00	1.75	0.55	6.25	0.75-10	3.50	0.75	3.50	4.12	1.00	1.56	0.69	0.69	0.69	1.50	5.88	7.25
4.000	0.75	500	-12	3/4	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.55	6.63	1.00-8	3.75	1.00	3.75	4.00	1.25	2.00	0.88	0.88	0.88	2.06	6.75	8.50
5.000	0.75	650	-12	3/4	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.76	7.13	1.00-8	4.25	1.00	4.25	4.50	1.25	2.00	0.88	0.88	0.88	2.94	8.25	10.00
6.000	1.00	750	-16	1	1.00	2.25	2.25	0.85	8.38	1.25-7	4.88	1.25	5.13	5.13	1.50	2.50	1.13	1.13	1.13	3.31	9.75	12.00
7.000	1.13	850	-20	1-1/4	-	2.75	2.75	0.95	9.50	1.50-6	5.50	1.50	5.88	5.75	1.75	2.88	1.38	1.38	1.38	3.75	11.25	14.00
8.000	1.50	950	-24	1-1/2	-	3.00	3.00	1.05	10.50	1.50-6	6.25	1.50	6.63	6.75	1.75	2.88	1.38	1.38	1.38	4.25	12.25	15.00

Mounting MS3, MS7

CDT4 MS3



CDT4 MS7



The side or lug mounted cylinder provides a fairly rigid mount. These type mounts can tolerate a slight amount of misalignment when the cylinder is at full stroke, but as the piston moves toward the blind end, the tolerance for misalignment decreases. It is important to note that if the cylinder is used properly, the mounting bolts are either in simple shear or tension without any compound stresses. An extended key plate option is available to eliminate the need for fitted bolts or external keys to carry the thrust load (see page 34).

Notes: The MS3 and MS7 mounts are only offered in 1-1/2"–6" bore sizes and have a square retainer the same size as the head.

When specifying an MS7 mount, carefully check the distance between the rod and lug to determine sufficient clearance for the rod end attachment. It may be necessary to add extra plain rod extension to move the threaded rod end out beyond the lug. The lugs serve as nuts on the bottom two tie rods therefore making it necessary to loosen the tie rods to remove the rod bearing.

Rod end options shown on page 6.

Dimensions MS3, MS7

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	XS	ZJ	XE	ZE
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	2.00	1.38	5.63	6.50	6.88
	1.000	0.25	1.00	2.38	2.38	6.00	6.88	7.25
2.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	1.88	6.00	6.94	7.44
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	2.13	6.25	7.18	7.69
2.500	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	2.06	6.13	7.06	7.56
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	2.31	6.38	7.31	7.81
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	2.56	6.63	7.56	8.06
3.250	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.75	2.31	7.13	8.25	8.88
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.00	2.56	7.38	8.50	9.13
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.13	2.68	7.50	8.63	9.25
4.000	1.750	0.25	1.00	3.00	2.75	7.63	8.75	9.38
	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	2.88	7.75	8.88	9.50
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	3.13	8.00	9.13	9.75
5.000	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	2.88	8.25	9.75	10.50
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	3.13	8.50	10.00	10.75
	3.000	0.38	1.38	3.38	3.13	8.50	10.00	10.75
	3.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	3.13	8.50	10.00	10.75
6.000	2.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	3.38	9.63	11.31	12.19
	3.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	3.38	9.63	11.31	12.19
	3.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	3.38	9.63	11.31	12.19
	4.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	3.38	9.63	11.31	12.19

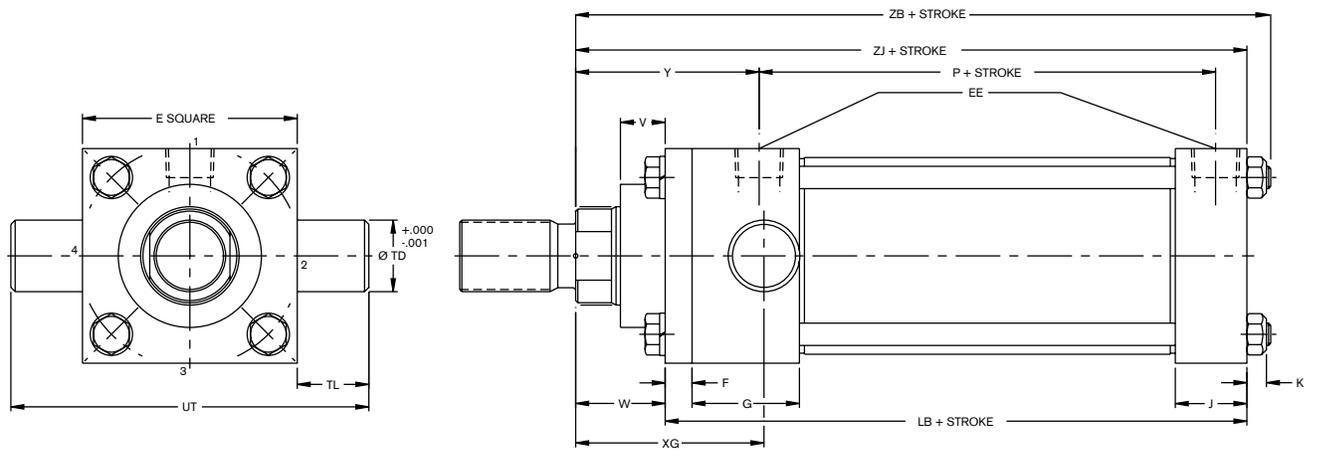
Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	E	EB Bolt	SAE Port EE	NPT Port EE	EL	EO	ET	F	G	J	K	LB
1.500	2.50	0.38	-10	1/2	0.88	0.38	0.81	0.38	1.75	1.50	0.33	5.00
2.000	3.00	0.50	-10	1/2	0.94	0.50	0.88	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.44	5.25
2.500	3.50	0.50	-10	1/2	0.94	0.50	0.88	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.44	5.38
3.250	4.50	0.62	-12	3/4	1.13	0.63	1.19	0.75	2.00	1.75	0.55	6.25
4.000	5.00	0.62	-12	3/4	1.13	0.63	1.13	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.55	6.63
5.000	6.50	0.88	-12	3/4	1.50	0.75	1.47	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.77	7.13
6.000	7.50	1.00	-16	1	1.69	0.88	1.69	1.00	2.25	2.25	0.85	8.38

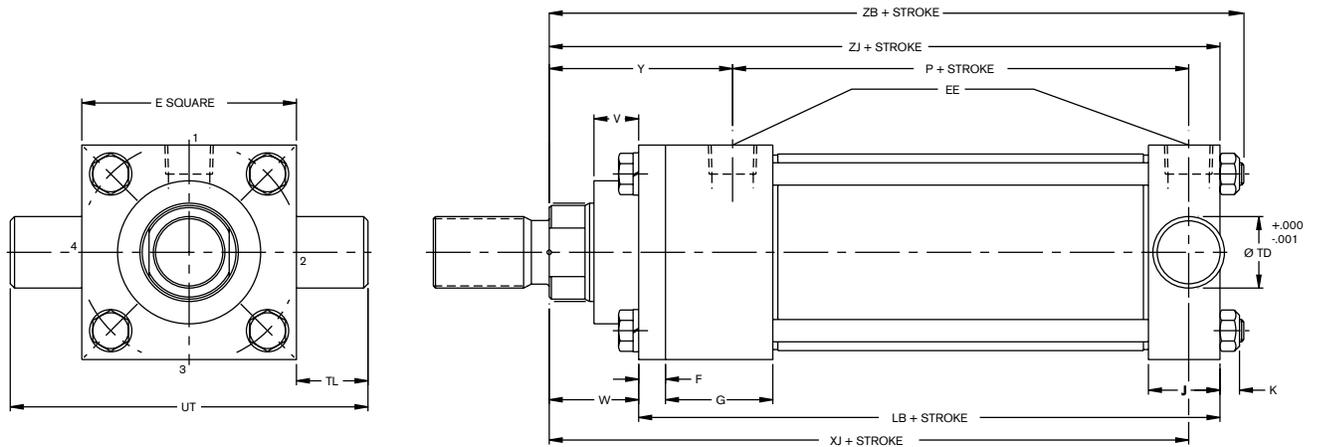
NT THD	P	R	SB Bolt	SE	SS	ST	SU	SW	SX	SY	TN	TS	US
0.38-16	2.88	1.63	0.38	6.75	3.88	0.50	0.94	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.75	3.25	4.00
0.50-13	2.88	2.05	0.50	7.13	3.63	0.75	1.25	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.94	4.00	5.00
0.63-11	3.00	2.55	0.75	7.25	3.38	1.00	1.56	0.69	0.69	0.69	1.31	4.88	6.25
0.75-10	3.50	3.25	0.75	8.50	4.12	1.00	1.56	0.69	0.69	0.69	1.50	5.88	7.25
1.00-8	3.75	3.82	1.00	8.88	4.00	1.25	2.00	0.88	0.88	0.88	2.06	6.75	8.50
1.00-8	4.25	4.95	1.00	10.13	4.50	1.25	2.00	0.88	0.88	0.88	1.94	8.25	10.00
1.25-7	4.88	5.73	1.25	11.75	5.13	1.50	2.50	1.13	1.13	1.13	3.31	9.75	12.00

Mounting MT1, MT2

CDT4 MT1



CDT4 MT2



MT1 Max. Pressure Rating

Bore	PSI
1.500	3,000
2.000	3,000
2.500	3,000
3.250	2,800
4.000	1,800
5.000	1,200
6.000	1,000
7.000	1,100
8.000	1,100

MT2 Max. Pressure Rating

Bore	PSI
1.500	3,000
2.000	3,000
2.500	3,000
3.250	2,800
4.000	1,800
5.000	1,200
6.000	1,000
7.000	1,100
8.000	1,100

Dimensions MT1, MT2

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	RD	RT	XG	XJ	ZB	ZJ	WF	LG
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	2.00	-	-	1.88	4.88	6.06	5.63	-	-
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.38	-	-	2.25	5.25	6.43	6.00	-	-
2.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	-	-	2.25	5.25	6.57	6.00	-	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	-	-	2.50	5.50	6.82	6.25	-	-
2.500	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	-	-	2.25	5.38	6.70	6.13	-	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	-	-	2.50	5.63	6.95	6.38	-	-
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	-	-	2.75	5.88	7.20	6.63	-	-
3.250	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.75	-	-	2.63	6.25	7.85	7.13	-	-
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.00	-	-	2.88	6.50	8.10	7.38	-	-
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.13	-	-	3.00	6.63	8.22	7.50	-	-
4.000	1.750	0.25	1.00	3.00	-	-	2.88	6.75	8.35	7.63	-	-
	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	-	-	3.00	6.88	8.48	7.75	-	-
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	3.25	7.13	8.73	8.00	-	-
5.000	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	-	-	3.00	7.38	9.26	8.25	-	-
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	3.25	7.63	9.51	8.50	-	-
	3.000	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	3.25	7.63	9.51	8.50	-	-
	3.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	3.25	7.63	9.51	8.50	-	-
6.000	2.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	3.38	8.38	10.77	9.63	-	-
	3.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	3.38	8.38	10.77	9.63	-	-
	3.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	3.38	8.38	10.77	9.63	-	-
	4.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	3.38	8.38	10.77	9.63	-	-
7.000	3.000	0.63	-	3.75	5.250	.63	3.63	9.38	12.00	10.75	2.25	9.13
	3.500	0.63	-	3.75	5.750	.63	3.63	9.38	12.00	10.75	2.25	9.13
	4.000	0.50	-	3.75	6.500	.75	3.63	9.38	12.00	10.75	2.25	9.25
	4.500	0.50	-	3.75	6.500	.75	3.63	9.38	12.00	10.75	2.25	9.25
	5.000	0.25	-	3.75	7.750	1.00	3.63	9.38	12.00	10.75	2.25	9.50
8.000	3.500	0.63	-	3.88	5.750	.63	3.75	10.25	13.25	11.75	2.25	10.13
	4.000	0.50	-	3.88	6.500	.75	3.75	10.25	13.25	11.75	2.25	10.25
	4.500	0.50	-	3.88	7.000	.75	3.75	10.25	13.25	11.75	2.25	10.25
	5.000	0.25	-	3.88	7.250	1.00	3.75	10.25	13.25	11.75	2.25	10.50
	5.500	0.25	-	3.88	8.250	1.00	3.75	10.25	13.25	11.75	2.25	10.50

All trunnion mount cylinders need a provision on both ends for pivoting. These types of cylinders are designed to carry shear loads and the trunnion and pivot pins should be carried by bearings that are rigidly held and closely fit for the entire length of the pin.

The bearing retainer plate is the same as the "E" dimension for 1-1/2"–6" bore sizes and the "RD" dimension for the 7"–8" bore sizes.

Rod end options shown on page 6.

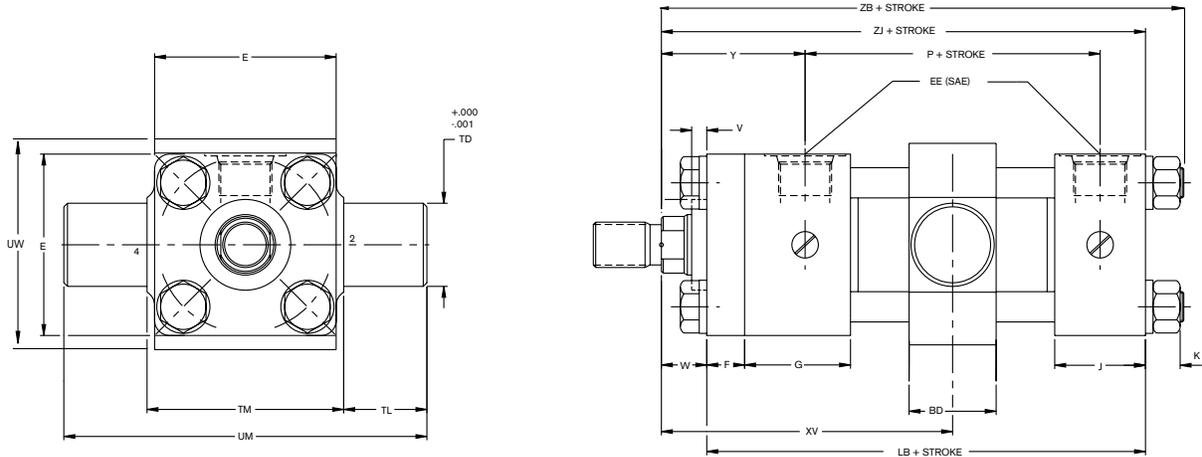
"RT" dimension replaces "F" dimension on 7" – 8" bore sizes
 "WF" dimension equals "W" and "F" on 7" – 8" bore sizes
 "LG" dimension replaces "LB" dimension on 7" – 8" bore sizes

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	E	SAE Port EE	NPT Port EE	F	G	J	K	LB	P	TD	TL	UT
1.500	2.50	-10	1/2	0.38	1.75	1.50	0.33	5.00	2.88	1.000	1.00	4.50
2.000	3.00	-10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.44	5.25	2.88	1.375	1.38	5.75
2.500	3.50	-10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.44	5.38	3.00	1.375	1.38	6.25
3.250	4.50	-12	3/4	0.75	2.00	1.75	0.55	6.25	3.50	1.750	1.75	8.00
4.000	5.00	-12	3/4	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.55	6.63	3.75	1.750	1.75	8.50
5.000	6.50	-12	3/4	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.77	7.13	4.25	1.750	1.75	10.00
6.000	7.50	-16	1	1.00	2.25	2.25	0.85	8.38	4.88	2.000	2.00	11.50
7.000	8.50	-20	1-1/4	-	2.75	2.75	0.95	9.50	5.50	2.500	2.50	13.50
8.000	9.50	-24	1-1/2	-	3.00	3.00	1.05	10.50	6.25	3.000	3.00	15.50

Mounting MT4

CDT4 MT4



All trunnion mount cylinders need a provision on both ends for pivoting. These types of cylinders are designed to carry shear loads and the trunnion and pivot pins should be carried by bearings that are rigidly held and closely fit for the entire length of the pin.

Specify "XV" dimension when ordering MT4 Intermediate Fixed Trunnion mounts. If not specified, trunnion will be located at the center of the tube.

The bearing retainer plate is the same as the "E" dimension for 1-1/2"–6" bore sizes and the "RD" dimension for the 7"–8" bore sizes.

Rod end options shown on page 6.

MT4Max. Pressure Rating

Bore	PSI
1.500	3,000
2.000	3,000
2.500	3,000
3.250	2,800
4.000	1,800
5.000	1,200
6.000	1,000
7.000	1,100
8.000	1,100

Dimensions MT4

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	RD	RT	XV Min.	ZB	ZJ	WF
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	2.00	-	-	3.66	6.06	5.63	-
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.38	-	-	4.03	6.43	6.00	-
2.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	-	-	4.03	6.57	6.00	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	-	-	4.28	6.82	6.25	-
2.500	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	-	-	4.16	6.70	6.13	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	-	-	4.41	6.95	6.38	-
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	-	-	4.66	7.20	6.63	-
3.250	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.75	-	-	4.78	7.85	7.13	-
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.00	-	-	5.03	8.10	7.38	-
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.13	-	-	5.16	8.22	7.50	-
4.000	1.750	0.25	1.00	3.00	-	-	5.16	8.35	7.63	-
	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	-	-	5.28	8.48	7.75	-
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	5.53	8.73	8.00	-
5.000	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	-	-	5.53	9.26	8.25	-
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	5.72	9.51	8.50	-
	3.000	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	5.72	9.51	8.50	-
	3.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	-	-	5.72	9.51	8.50	-
6.000	2.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	6.16	10.77	9.63	-
	3.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	6.16	10.77	9.63	-
	3.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	6.16	10.77	9.63	-
	4.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	-	-	6.16	10.77	9.63	-
7.000	3.000	0.63	-	3.75	5.25	.63	6.91	12.00	10.75	2.25
	3.500	0.63	-	3.75	5.75	.63	6.91	12.00	10.75	2.25
	4.000	0.50	-	3.75	6.50	.75	6.91	12.00	10.75	2.25
	4.500	0.50	-	3.75	6.50	.75	6.91	12.00	10.75	2.25
	5.000	0.25	-	3.75	7.75	1.00	6.91	12.00	10.75	2.25
8.000	3.500	0.63	-	3.88	5.75	.63	7.16	13.25	11.75	2.25
	4.000	0.50	-	3.88	6.50	.75	7.16	13.25	11.75	2.25
	4.500	0.50	-	3.88	7.00	.75	7.16	13.25	11.75	2.25
	5.000	0.25	-	3.88	7.25	1.00	7.16	13.25	11.75	2.25
	5.500	0.25	-	3.88	8.25	1.00	7.16	13.25	11.75	2.25

"RT" dimension replaces "F" dimension on 7" - 8" bore sizes

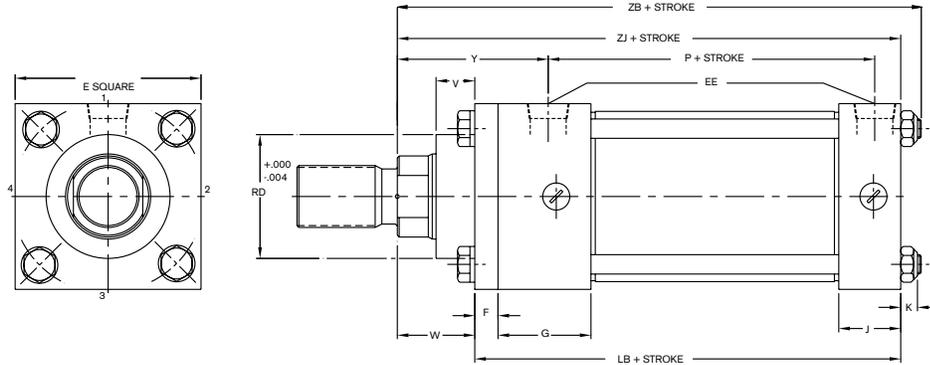
"WF" dimension equals "W" + "F" on 7" - 8" bore sizes

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

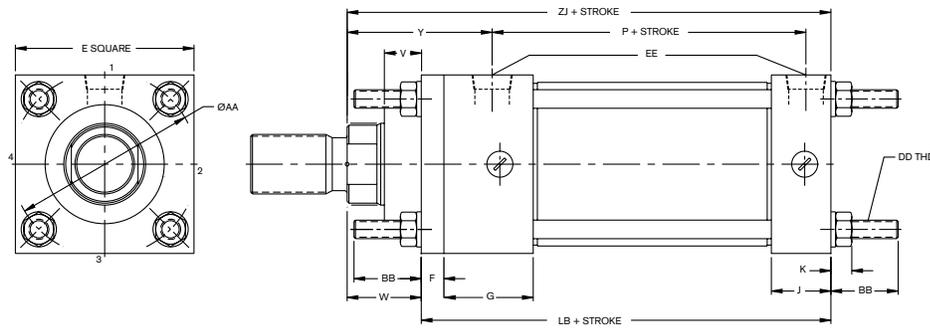
Bore In.	E	SAE Port EE	NPT Port EE	F	G	J	K	LB	P	TD	TL	TM	UM	UT	UW	BD
1.500	2.50	-10	1/2	0.38	1.75	1.50	0.33	5.00	2.88	1.000	1.00	3.00	5.00	4.50	3.38	1.25
2.000	3.00	-10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.44	5.25	2.88	1.375	1.38	3.50	6.25	5.75	4.13	1.50
2.500	3.50	-10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.44	5.38	3.00	1.380	1.38	4.00	6.75	6.25	4.63	1.50
3.250	4.50	-12	3/4	0.75	2.00	1.75	0.55	6.25	3.50	1.750	1.75	5.00	8.50	8.00	5.81	2.00
4.000	5.00	-12	3/4	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.55	6.63	3.75	1.750	1.75	5.50	9.00	8.50	6.38	2.00
5.000	6.50	-12	3/4	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.77	7.13	4.25	1.750	1.75	7.00	10.50	10.00	7.75	2.00
6.000	7.50	-16	1	1.00	2.25	2.25	0.85	8.38	4.88	2.000	2.00	8.50	12.50	11.50	10.38	3.00
7.000	8.50	-20	1-1/4	-	2.75	2.75	0.95	9.50	5.50	2.500	2.50	9.75	14.75	13.50	11.50	3.00
8.000	9.50	-24	1-1/2	-	3.00	3.00	1.05	10.50	6.25	3.000	3.00	11.00	17.00	15.50	13.38	3.50

Mounting MX0, MX1, MX2, MX3

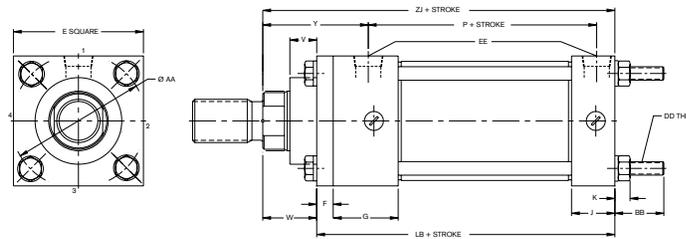
CDT4 MX0



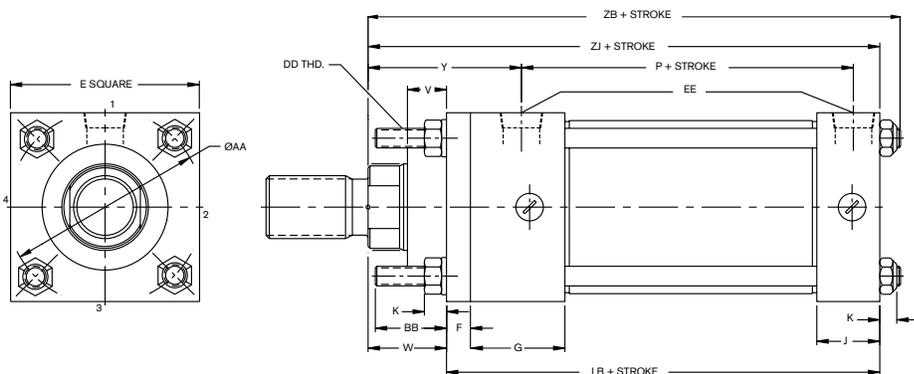
CDT4 MX1



CDT4 MX2



CDT4 MX3



Dimensions MX0, MX1, MX2, MX3

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	ZB	RD	RT	ZJ	WF
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	2.00	6.06	-	-	5.63	-
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.38	6.43	-	-	6.00	-
2.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	6.57	-	-	6.00	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	6.82	-	-	6.25	-
2.500	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	6.70	-	-	6.13	-
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	6.95	-	-	6.38	-
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	7.20	-	-	6.63	-
3.250	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.75	7.85	-	-	7.13	-
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.00	8.10	-	-	7.38	-
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.13	8.22	-	-	7.50	-
4.000	1.750	0.25	1.00	3.00	8.35	-	-	7.63	-
	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	8.48	-	-	7.75	-
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	8.73	-	-	8.00	-
5.000	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	9.26	-	-	8.25	-
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	9.51	-	-	8.50	-
	3.000	0.38	1.38	3.38	9.51	-	-	8.50	-
	3.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	9.51	-	-	8.50	-
6.000	2.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	10.77	-	-	9.63	-
	3.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	10.77	-	-	9.63	-
	3.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	10.77	-	-	9.63	-
	4.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	10.77	-	-	9.63	-
7.000	3.000	0.63	-	3.75	12.00	5.25	.63	10.75	2.25
	3.500	0.63	-	3.75	12.00	5.75	.63	10.75	2.25
	4.000	0.50	-	3.75	12.00	6.50	.75	10.75	2.25
	4.500	0.50	-	3.75	12.00	6.50	.75	10.75	2.25
	5.000	0.25	-	3.75	12.00	7.75	1.00	10.75	2.25
8.000	3.500	0.63	-	3.88	13.25	5.75	.63	11.75	2.25
	4.000	0.50	-	3.88	13.25	6.50	.75	11.75	2.25
	4.500	0.50	-	3.88	13.25	7.00	.75	11.75	2.25
	5.000	0.25	-	3.88	13.25	7.25	1.00	11.75	2.25
	5.500	0.25	-	3.88	13.25	8.25	1.00	11.75	2.25

Tie Rod and Flange Mounts are basically the same except that the tie rods are extended and used to mount the cylinder. To prevent misalignment, sagging or binding of the cylinder when long strokes are required, the free end of the cylinder should be supported. For thrust load applications, blind or cap end tie rod extensions are best. For tension load applications, rod or head end tie rod extensions are best. Tie rod mounts are suited for many applications, however, it should be noted that they are not as rigid as the flange mountings.

Notes: The bearing retainer plate is the same as the "E" dimension for 1-1/2"-6" bore sizes and the "RD" dimensions for the 7"-8" bore sizes.

Rod end options shown on page 6.

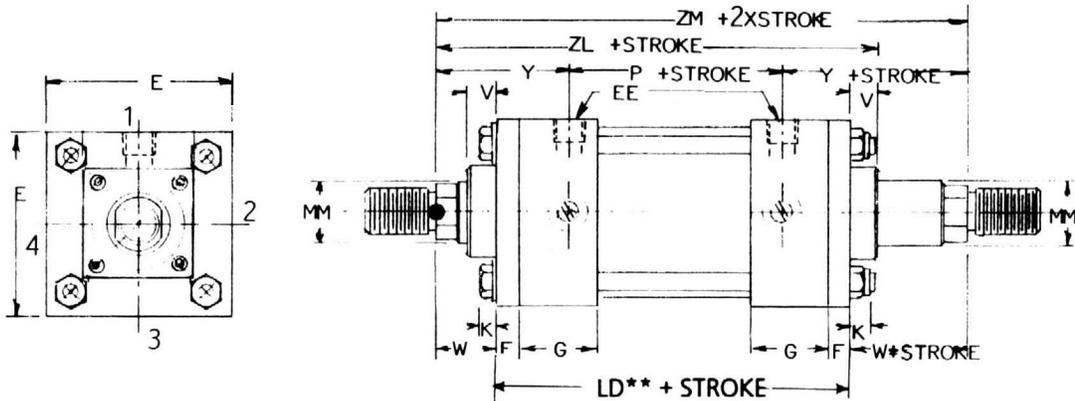
"RT" dimension replaces "F" dimension on 7" - 8" bore sizes
 "WF" dimension equals "W" + "F" on 7" - 8" bore sizes

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	AA	BB	DD THD	E	SAE Port EE	NPT Port EE	F	G	J	K	LB	P
1.500	2.30	1.38	0.38-24	2.50	-10	1/2	0.38	1.75	1.50	0.33	5.00	2.88
2.000	2.90	1.81	0.50-20	3.00	-10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.44	5.25	2.88
2.500	3.60	1.81	0.50-20	3.50	-10	1/2	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.44	5.38	3.00
3.250	4.60	2.31	0.63-18	4.50	-12	3/4	0.75	2.00	1.75	0.55	6.25	3.50
4.000	5.40	2.31	0.63-18	5.00	-12	3/4	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.55	6.63	3.75
5.000	7.00	3.19	0.88-14	6.50	-12	3/4	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.77	7.13	4.25
6.000	8.10	3.63	1.00-14	7.50	-16	1	1.00	2.25	2.25	0.85	8.38	4.88
7.000	9.30	4.13	1.13-12	8.50	-20	1-1/4	-	2.75	2.75	0.95	9.50	5.50
8.000	10.60	4.50	1.25-12	9.50	-24	1-1/2	-	3.00	3.00	1.05	10.50	6.25

Mounting CGT4

CGT4



Pressure Ratings for Double Rod End

Bore Size	Rod Size	Cushion Rod end or Non-Cushion	Cushion Both Ends	Remarks
1.500	0.625	1,500 psi	750 psi	
	1.000	3,000 psi	3,000 psi	
2.000	1.000	2,250 psi	800 psi	
	1.375	3,000 psi	3,000 psi	
2.500	1.000	1,300 psi	None	Non-Cush Ext.
	1.375	3,000 psi	3,000 psi	
	1.750	3,000 psi	3,000 psi	
3.250	1.375	1,500 psi	1,000 psi	
	1.750	3,000 psi	3,000 psi	
	2.000	3,000 psi	3,000 psi	
4.000	1.750	2,000 psi	1,300 psi	
	2.000	3,000 psi	2,000 psi	
	2.500	3,000 psi	3,000 psi	
5.000	2.000	1,300 psi	1,000 psi	
	2.500	3,000 psi	3,000 psi	
	3.000	3,000 psi	1,250 psi	
6.000	3.500	3,000 psi	3,000 psi	
	2.500	1,300 psi	750 psi	
	3.000	3,000 psi	2,250 psi	
	3.500	2,250 psi	1,000 psi	
	4.000	3,000 psi	3,000 psi	

Consult factory where 3,000 psi rating must be maintained.

Double rod end cylinders are available in every mounting style except MP1, MP5. For dimensions on specific mounting styles, consult the page showing the required mounting. On cylinders where the rod ends are not the same, be sure to specify where each rod end is located in relation to the mounting requirements.

Note that bore sizes 1-1/2" = 6" have square retainers, the same square size as the head on both ends. One of these retainers is held in place by the tie rod nuts, and therefore cannot be removed without loosening the tie rods.

Rod end options shown on page 6.

Minimum Stroke Lengths for Double Rod Cylinders

Bore	Rod	Min. Stroke	Rod End Type
1.50	0.63	0.00	Male/Female
	1.00	0.00	Male/Female
2.00	1.00	0.50	Male/Female
	1.38	0.50	Male/Female
2.50	1.00	0.50	Male/Female
	1.38	0.50	Male/Female
	1.75	1.00	Male/Female
3.25	1.38	1.00	Male/Female
	1.75	1.00	Male/Female
	2.00	1.50	Male/Female
4.00	1.75	2.00	Male/Female
	2.00	1.50	Male/Female
	2.50	2.00	Male/Female
5.00	2.00	2.00	Male/Female
	2.50	2.00	Male/Female
	3.00	3.50	Male/Female
6.00	3.50	3.00	Male/Female
	2.50	3.00	Male/Female
	3.00	3.00	Male/Female
	3.50	3.50	Male/Female
	4.00	4.00	Male/Female

Consult factory for other bore/rod combinations

Mounting CGT4

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

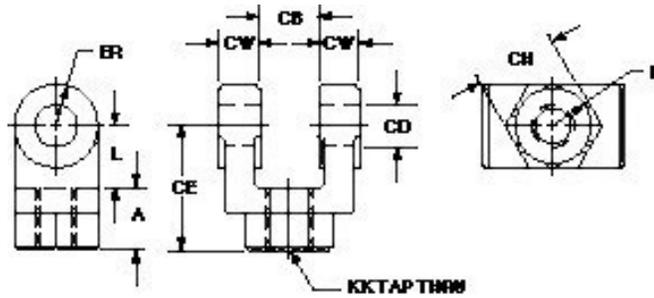
Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	ZL	ZM
1.500	0.625	0.25	0.63	2.00	6.69	6.88
	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.38	7.06	7.63
2.000	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	7.45	7.63
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	7.70	8.13
2.500	1.000	0.25	0.75	2.38	7.57	7.75
	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	7.82	8.25
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	8.07	8.75
3.250	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.75	8.85	9.00
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.00	9.10	9.50
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.13	9.22	9.75
4.000	1.750	0.25	1.00	3.00	9.47	9.75
	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	9.60	10.00
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	9.85	10.50
5.000	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	10.38	10.50
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	10.63	11.00
	3.000	0.38	1.38	3.38	10.63	11.00
	3.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	10.63	11.00
6.000	2.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	11.77	11.88
	3.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	11.77	11.88
	3.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	11.77	11.88
	4.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	11.77	11.88

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	E	F	G	J	K	P	R	SAE Port EE	NPT Port EE	LD
1.500	2.50	0.38	1.75	1.50	0.33	2.88	1.63	7/8-14	1/2	5.63
2.000	3.00	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.44	2.88	2.06	7/8-14	1/2	6.13
2.500	3.50	0.63	1.75	1.50	0.44	3.00	2.56	7/8-14	1/2	6.25
3.250	4.50	0.75	2.00	1.75	0.55	3.50	3.25	1-1/16-12	3/4	7.25
4.000	5.00	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.55	3.75	3.81	1-1/16-12	3/4	7.75
5.000	6.50	0.88	2.00	1.75	0.77	4.25	4.94	1-1/16-12	3/4	8.25
6.000	7.50	1.00	2.25	2.25	0.85	4.88	5.72	1-5/16-12	1	9.38

Rexroth Cylinder Accessories

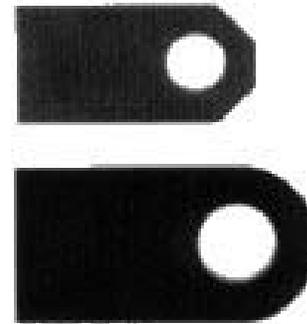
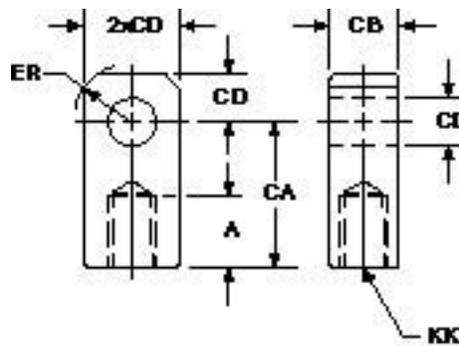
Rod Clevises



Part No.	CB	CD	CE	CH	CW	F	L	A	KK	ER
R978935057	.765	1/2	1-1/2	1	1/2	1	3/4	3/4	7/16-20	1/2
R978935058	1.265	3/4	2-3/8	1-1/4	5/8	1-1/4	1-1/4	1-1/8	3/4-16	3/4
R978935059	1.265	3/4	2-1/8	1-3/8	5/8	1-1/4	1	1-1/8	3/4-16	3/4
R978935060	1.515	1	3-1/8	1-1/2	3/4	1-1/2	1-1/2	1-5/6	1-14	1
R978935061	2.032	1-3/8	4-1/8	2	1	2	2-1/8	2	1-1/4-12	1-3/8
R978935062	2.531	1-3/4	4-1/2	2-3/8	1-1/4	2-3/8	2-1/4	2-1/4	1-1/2-12	1-3/4
R978935063	2.531	2	5-1/2	2-15/16	1-1/4	2-15/16	2-1/2	3	1-7/8-12	2
R978935064	3.032	2-1/2	6-1/2	3-1/2	1-1/2	3-1/2	3	3-1/2	2-1/4-12	2-1/2
R978935065	3.032	3	6-3/4	3-7/8	1-1/2	3-7/8	3-1/4	3-1/2	2-1/2-12	2-3/4

Note: Pins must be ordered separately, see Page 31 for dimensions and part numbers.

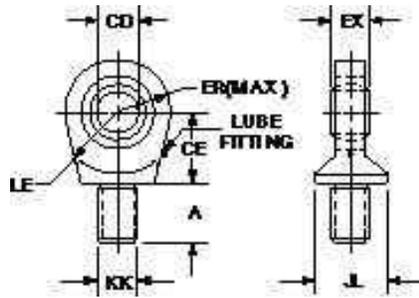
Rod Eyes



Part No.	A	CA	CB	CD	ER	KK
R978935066	3/4	1-1/2	3/4	1/2	5/8	7/16-20
R978935067	1-1/8	2-1/16	1-1/4	3/4	7/8	3/4-16
R978935068	1-5/8	2-13/16	1-1/2	1	1-3/16	1-14
R978935069	1-1/8	2-3/8	1-1/2	1	1-7/16	7/8-14
R978935070	2	3-7/16	2	1-3/8	1-9/16	1-1/4-12
R978935071	2-1/4	4	2-1/2	1-3/4	2	1-1/2-12
R978935072	3	5	2-1/2	2	2-1/2	1-7/8-12
R978935073	3-1/2	5-13/16	3	2-1/2	2-13/16	2-1/4-12
R978935074	3-1/2	6-1/8	3	3	3-1/4	2-1/2-12

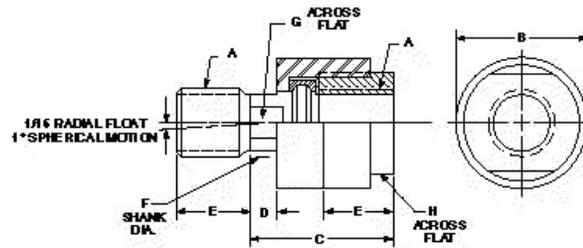
Rexroth Cylinder Accessories

Spherical Rod Eyes



Part No.	CD -.0005	A	CE	EX	ER	LE	KK	JL
R978935075	.500	1-1/16	7/8	7/16	7/8	3/4	7/16 - 20	7/8
R978935076	.750	1	1-1/4	21/32	1-1/4	1-1/16	3/4 - 16	1-5/16
R978935077	1.000	1-1/2	1-7/8	7/8	1-3/8	1-7/16	1 - 14	1-1/2
R978935078	1.375	2	2-1/8	1-3/16	1-13/16	1-7/8	1-1/4 - 12	2
R978935079	1.750	2-1/8	2-1/2	1-17/32	2-3/16	2-1/8	1-1/2 - 12	2-1/4
R978935081	2.000	2-7/8	2-3/4	1-3/4	2-5/8	2-1/2	1-7/8 - 12	2-3/4

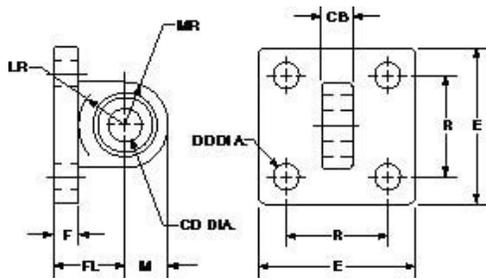
Alignment Couplers



Part No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	O	H	Max. Pull at Yield
R978935082	7/16-20	1-1/4	2	1/2	3/4	5/8	9/16	1-1/8	10,000
R978935080	1/2 - 20	1-1/4	2	1/2	3/4	5/8	9/16	1-1/8	14,000
R978935083	3/4 - 16	1-3/4	2-5/16	5/16	1-1/8	3-1/32	7/8	1-1/2	34,000
R978935084	7/8 - 14	1-3/4	2-5/16	5/16	1-1/8	3-1/32	7/8	1-1/2	34,000
R978935085	1 - 14	2-1/2	2-15/16	1/2	1-5/8	1-3/8	1-1/4	2-1/4	64,000
R978935086	1-1/4 - 12	2-1/2	2-15/16	1/2	1-5/8	1-3/8	1-1/4	2-1/4	64,000
R978935087	1-1/2 - 12	3-1/4	4-3/8	13/16	2-1/4	1-3/4	1-1/2	3	120,000
R978935088	1-3/4 - 12	3-1/4	4-3/8	13/16	2-1/4	1-3/4	1-1/2	3	120,000
R978935089	1-7/8 - 12	3-3/4	5-7/16	11/16	3	2-1/4	1-7/8	3-1/2	240,000
R978935090	2 - 12	3-3/4	5-7/16	11/16	3	2-1/4	1-7/8	3-1/2	240,000

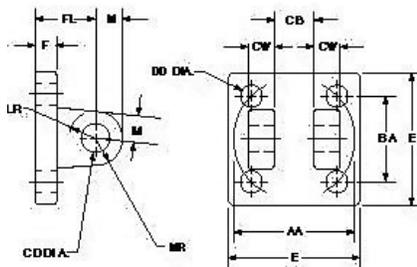
Rexroth Cylinder Accessories

Eye Brackets



Part No.	CB	CD	DD	E	F	FL	LR	M	MR	R
R978935036	3/4	1/2	13/32	2-1/2	3/8	1-1/8	3/4	1/2	9/16	1.63
R978935037	1-1/4	3/4	17/32	3-1/2	5/8	1-7/8	1-1/4	3/4	7/8	2.56
R978935038	1-1/2	1	21/32	4-1/2	3/4	2-1/4	1-1/2	1	1-1/4	3.25
R978935039	2	1-3/8	21/32	5	7/8	3	2-1/8	1-3/8	1-5/8	3.81
R978935040	2-1/2	1-3/4	29/32	6-1/2	7/8	3-1/8	2-1/4	1-3/4	2-1/8	4.95
R978935041	2-1/2	2	1-1/16	7-1/2	1	3-1/2	2-1/2	2	2-7/16	5.75
R978935042	3	2-1/2	1-3/16	8-1/2	1	4	3	2-1/2	3	6.59
R978935043	3	3	1-5/16	9-1/2	1	4-1/4	3-1/4	3	3-1/4	7.50
R978935044	4	3-1/2	1-13/16	12-5/8	11-11/16	5-11/16	4	3-1/2	4-1/8	9.62
R978935045	4-1/2	4	2-1/16	14-7/8	11-5/16	6-7/16	4-1/2	4	5-1/4	11.50

Clevis Brackets

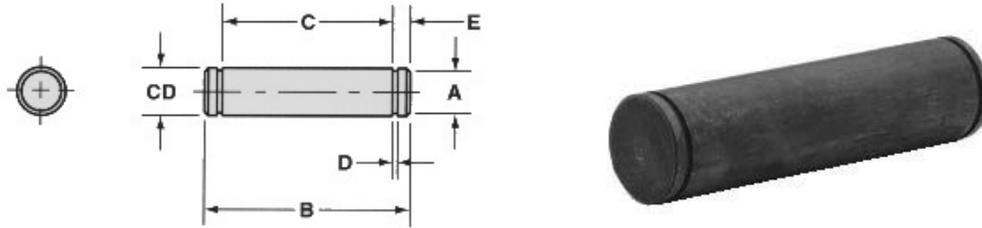


Part No.	AA	BA	CB	CD	CW	DD	E	F	FL	LR	M	MR
R978935046	2.3	1-5/8	.765	1/2	1/2	3/8-24	2-1/2	3/8	1-1/8	1/2	1/2	9/16
R978935047	2.9	2-1/16	1.265	3/4	5/8	1/2-20	3	5/8	1-7/8	1	3/4	1-1/16
R978935048	3.6	2-9/16	1.265	3/4	5/8	1/2-20	3-1/2	5/8	1-7/8	1-1/16	3/4	1-1/16
R978935049	4.6	3-1/4	1.515	1	3/4	5/8-18	4-1/2	3/4	2-1/4	1-1/4	1	1-1/8
R978935050	5.4	3-13/16	2.032	1-3/8	1	5/8-16	5	7/8	3	1-7/8	1-3/8	1-3/4
R978935051	7.0	4 15/16	2.531	1-3/4	1-1/4	7/8-14	6-1/2	7/8	3-1/8	2	1-3/4	1-7/8
R978935052	8.1	5-3/4	2.531	2	1-1/4	1-14	7-1/2	1	3-1/2	2-1/8	2	2-1/8
R978935053	9.3	6-19/32	3.032	2-1/2	1-1/2	1-1/8-12	8-1/2	1	4	2-5/8	2-1/2	2-1/2
R978935054	10.6	7-1/2	3.032	3	1-1/2	1/4-12	9-1/2	1	4-1/4	2-7/8	2-3/4	2-3/4
R978935055	13.6	9-5/8	4.032	3-1/2	2	1-3/4-12	12-5/8	1-11/16	5-11/16	3-5/8	3-1/2	3-1/2
R978935056	16.2	11-1/2	4.532	4	2-1/4	2-12	14-7/8	1-15/16	6-7/16	4	4	4

Courtesy of CMA/Flodyne/Hydradyne • Motion Control • Hydraulic • Pneumatic • Electrical • Mechanical • (800) 426-5480 • www.cmaf.com

Rexroth Cylinder Accessories

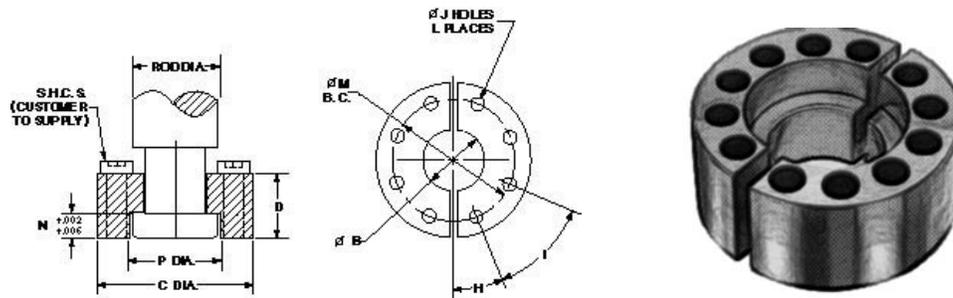
Pivot Pins-Grooved



Pivot Pins							C-Rings	
Part No.	CD	A	B	C	D	E	Part No.	CD
R978935026	.500	.468	2.094	1.875	.041	.109	R978000049	0.500
R978935027	.750	.704	2.875	2.625	.048	.125	R978000189	0.750
R978935028	1.000	.940	3.375	3.125	.048	.125	R978000190	1.000
R978935029	1.375	1.291	4.485	4.187	.056	.149	R978000191	1.375
R978935030	1.750	1.650	5.547	5.188	.068	.180	R978000192	1.750
R978935031	2.000	1.886	5.547	5.188	.068	.180	R978000206	2.000
R978935032	2.500	2.360	6.625	6.188	.086	.219	R978000193	2.500
R978935033	3.000	2.838	6.780	6.250	.103	.265	R978000194	3.000

Note: When ordering pivot pins, two C-rings must also be ordered for each pin. Pivot pins do not automatically ship with C-rings. Additional C-rings are available in any quantity.

Safe Rod End Coupler

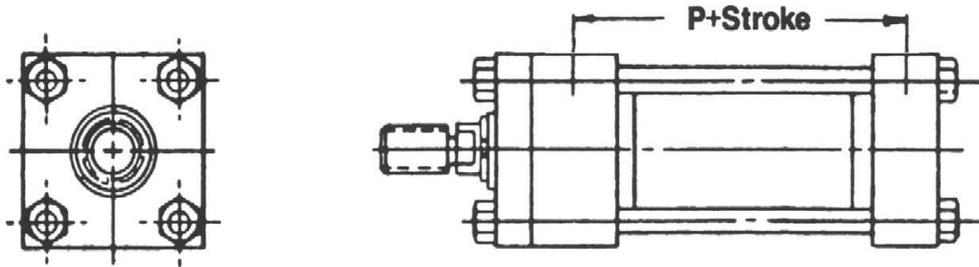


Part No.	Rod. Dia.	B	C	D	H	I	J	L	M	N	P	S.H.C.S. Size *
R978007008	.625	.406	1.500	.562	45°	90°	.218	4	1.125	.250	.656	10-24
R978007009	1.000	.750	2.000	.875	30°	60°	.281	6	1.500	.375	1.063	1/4-20
R978007010	1.375	.938	2.500	1.000	30°	60°	.343	6	2.000	.375	1.438	5/16-18
R978007011	1.750	1.187	3.000	1.250	22.5°	45°	.343	8	2.375	.500	1.813	5/16-18
R978007012	2.000	1.438	3.500	1.625	15°	30°	.406	12	2.688	.625	2.063	3/8-16
R978007013	2.500	1.875	4.000	1.875	15°	30°	.406	12	3.188	.750	2.625	3/8-16
R978007014	3.000	2.375	5.000	2.375	15°	30°	.531	12	4.000	.875	3.125	1/2-13
R978007015	3.500	2.625	5.875	2.625	15°	30°	.656	12	4.688	1.000	3.625	5/8-11
R978007016	4.000	3.125	6.375	2.625	15°	30°	.656	12	5.188	1.000	4.125	5/8-11
R978007017	4.500	3.625	6.875	3.125	15°	30°	.656	12	5.688	1.500	4.625	5/8-11
R978007018	5.000	4.000	7.375	3.125	15°	30°	.656	12	6.188	1.500	5.125	5/8-11
R978007019	5.500	4.500	8.250	3.875	15°	30°	.781	12	6.875	1.875	5.625	3/4-10

* = High tensile socket head cap screw size for reference only. S.H.C.S. to be supplied by customer.

Cylinder Options

Oversize Ports



Port Dimensions

Bore Size	Rod Dia.	Std. SAE St. Thread Port	Oversize SAE Thread Port		Max. SAE Flg. Port
			Head	Cap	
1.5	5/8 Std.	-10	-10	-10	-
	1	-10	-10	-10	-
2	1 Std.	-10	-12*	-12*	-
	1-3/8	-10	-12*	-12*	-
2.5	1 Std.	-10	-12	-12	-
	1-3/8	-10	-12*	-12*	-
	1-3/4	-10	-12*	-12*	-
3.25	1-3/8 Std.	-12	-16*	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
	1-3/4	-12	-16*	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
	2	-12	-14*	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
4	1-3/4 Std.	-12	-16*	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
	2	-12	-16*	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
	2-1/2	-12	-14	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
5	2 Std.	-12	-16*	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
	2-1/2	-12	-16*	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
	3	-12	-16*	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
	3-1/2	-12	-16*	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
6	2-1/2 Std.	-16	-20*	-20*	1" - 3,000 psi
	3	-16	-20*	-20*	1" - 3,000 psi
	3-1/2	-16	-20*	-20*	1" - 3,000 psi
	4	-16	-20*	-20*	1" - 3,000 psi
7	3 Std.	-20	-24*	-24	1-1/4" - 3,000 psi
	3-1/2	-20	-24*	-24	1-1/4" - 3,000 psi
	4	-20	-24*	-24	1-1/4" - 3,000 psi
	4-1/2	-20	-24*	-24	1-1/4" - 3,000 psi
	5	-20	-24*	-24	1-1/4" - 3,000 psi
8	3-1/2 Std.	-20	-32*	-32*	1-1/2" - 3,000 psi
	4	-24	-32*	-32*	1-1/2" - 3,000 psi
	4-1/2	-24	-32*	-32*	1-1/2" - 3,000 psi
	5	-24	-32*	-32*	1-1/2" - 3,000 psi
	5-1/2	-24	-32*	-32*	1-1/2" - 3,000 psi

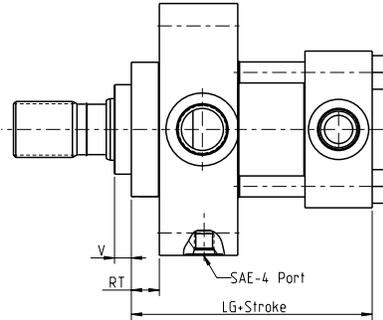
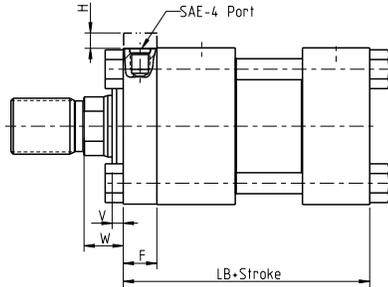
* - Y and P dimensions on dimensional pages must change to accommodate these port sizes.

Gland Drain Connection

For cylinders with long stroke lengths or constant pressure (differential circuit), on the annular side, it is possible to drain to tank via a drain line, the fluid which collects between the wiper and rod seal .

Additionally, within the automotive industry, the drain connection is used to monitor seal wear.

To avoid back pressure in the drain line, the tank should be located below the cylinder.



ME5 Mount

Bore Size	Rod Dia.	V	RT	LG
1.50	0.625	0.25	0.38	5.00
	1.00	0.50	0.38	5.00
2.00	1.00	0.50	0.38	5.00
	1.375	0.38	0.63	5.25
2.50	1.00	0.50	0.38	5.13
	1.38	0.38	0.63	5.38
	1.75	0.38	0.63	5.38
3.25	1.375	0.38	0.63	6.13
	1.75	0.38	0.63	6.13
	2.00	0.50	0.63	6.13
4.00	1.75	0.38	0.63	6.38
	2.00	0.50	0.63	6.38
	2.50	0.63	0.63	6.38
5.00	2.00	0.50	0.63	6.88
	2.50	0.63	0.63	6.88
	3.00	0.50	0.75	7.00
	3.50	0.50	0.75	7.00
6.00	2.50	0.63	0.63	8.00
	3.00	0.50	0.75	8.13
	3.50	0.50	0.75	8.13
	4.00	0.50	0.75	8.13
7.00	3.00	0.50	0.75	9.25
	3.50	0.50	0.75	9.25
	4.00	0.50	0.75	9.25
	4.50	0.50	0.75	9.25
	5.00	0.25	1.00	9.50
8.00	3.50	0.50	0.75	10.25
	4.00	0.50	0.75	10.25
	4.50	0.50	0.75	10.25
	5.00	0.50	1.00	10.50
	5.50	0.25	1.00	10.50

All Mounts Except ME5

W	F	V	LB	H
0.38	0.63	0.00	5.25	0.25
0.75		0.25		0.25
0.50	0.88	0.00	5.50	—
0.75		0.13		0.50
0.63	0.75	0.13	5.50	—
0.88		0.25		—
1.13		0.38		0.50
0.88	0.75	0.25	6.25	—
1.13		0.38		—
1.25		0.38		—
1.00	0.88	0.25	6.63	—
1.13		0.25		—
1.38		0.38		—
1.13	0.88	0.25	7.13	—
1.38		0.38		—
1.38		0.38		—
1.38		0.38		—
1.25	1.00	0.25	8.38	—
1.25		0.25		—
1.25		0.25		—
1.25		0.25		—

Notes:

1. Bold font shows deviation from standard (no drain gland) dimensions.
2. H dimension extends in direction of SAE-4 port (needs more material).
3. MF1 an MF5 flanges have different dimensions, but the thickness as above.
4. For ME5 mount if proximity switch and gland drain are used, consult factory.

Port / Proximity Switch Locations

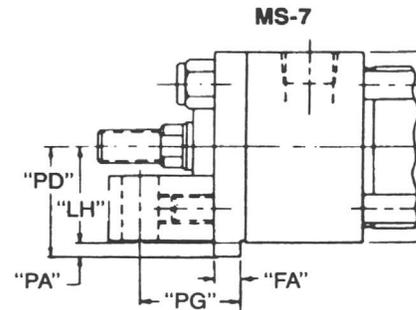
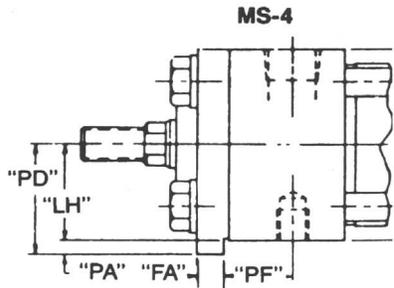
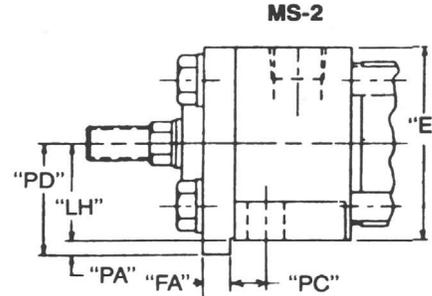
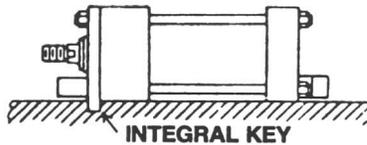
Mount Style	Port Location Head	Port Location Cap	Cushion Adjustment Head	Cushion Adjustment Cap	Air Bleed Head	Air Bleed Cap	Drain Port Head	Prox. Switch Loc. Head	Prox. Switch Loc. Cap
MXO, MF1, MF2, MF5, MF6, MP1, MP5, MT4, MX1, MX2, MX3, MS7	1	1	2	2	4	4	1	3	3
	2	2	3	3	1	1	2	4	4
	3	3	4	4	2	2	3	1	1
	4	4	1	1	3	3	4	2	2
ME5	1	1	3	2	4	4	C/F	2	3
	2	2	3	3	1	1		4	4
	3	3	1	4	2	2		4	1
	4	4	1	1	3	3		2	2
ME6	1	1	2	3	4	4	1	3	2
	2	2	3	3	1	1	2	4	4
	3	3	4	1	2	2	3	1	4
	4	4	1	1	3	3	4	2	2
MT1	1	1	3	2	3	4	1	C/F	3
	3	3	1	4	1	1	3	C/F	1
MT2	1	1	2	3	4	3	1	3	C/F
	3	3	4	1	2	1	3	1	C/F
MS2	1	1	2	2	4	4	1	3	3
	3	3	4	4	2	2	3	1	1
MS3	1	1	3	3	3	3	1	C/F	C/F
	3	3	1	1	1	1	3	C/F	C/F
MS4	1	1	2	2	4	4	1	C/F	C/F
	2	2	4	4	1	1	2	C/F	C/F
	4	4	2	2	1	1	4	C/F	C/F

¹⁾ Drain ports are SAE 4 (7/16" - 20) on all mounting styles and bore sizes.

C/F = Consult Factory

Extended Key Plates

Rexroth offers a standard arrangement of Thrust Key Mountings on the MS2, MS4 and MS7 CDT4 cylinders. This option eliminates the need for fitted bolts or external keys to carry the thrust load. The normal headplate is extended below the head surface of the cylinder and is fitted in a keyway milled into the mounting surface of the machine member. See drawing for details.



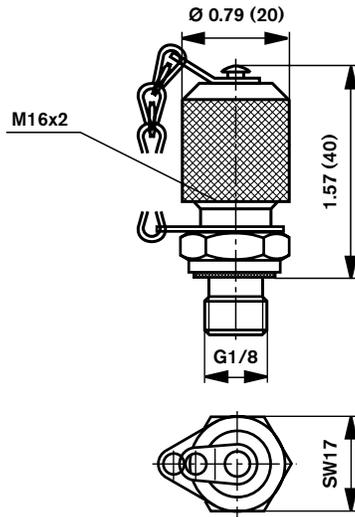
Bore	E	FA		LH		PA	PC	PD	PF	PG
1.50"	2.50	.312	+0.000 -0.002	1.244	+0.000 -0.002	.19	.44	1.44	1.06	1.19
2.00"	3.00	.562	+0.000 -0.002	1.494	+0.000 -0.002	.31	.56	1.81	1.06	1.50
2.50"	3.50	.562	+0.000 -0.002	1.744	+0.000 -0.002	.31	.75	2.06	1.06	1.50
3.25"	4.50	.687	+0.000 -0.003	2.244	+0.000 -0.003	.38	.75	2.62	1.19	1.84
4.00"	5.00	.812	+0.000 -0.003	2.494	+0.000 -0.003	.44	.94	2.94	1.19	1.94
5.00"	6.50	.812	+0.000 -0.003	3.244	+0.000 -0.003	.44	.94	3.69	1.19	2.31
6.00"	7.50	.937	+0.000 -0.003	3.744	+0.000 -0.003	.50	1.19	4.25	1.31	2.62

Notes:

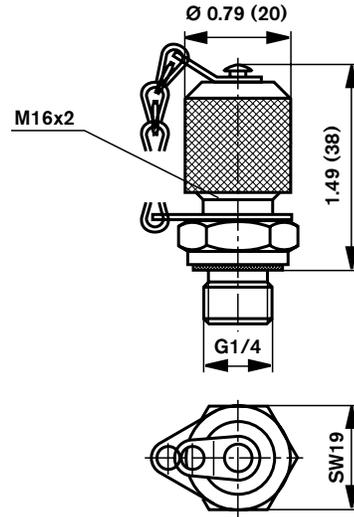
1. Use mounting bolts 0.06 smaller in diameter than hole size.
2. Fitted bolts or dowel pins are not needed with the thrust key headplate.
3. All dimensions not shown are NFPA standard.
4. PD, PA, FA dimensions typical for all mounts.

Test Point Coupling

For bore sizes - 1-1/2" - 2-1/2"



For Bore Sizes - 3-1/4"-8"



Above dimensions in inches (mm)

Notes

For pressure measurement or bleeding.

For installation in the bleed/measuring port. Coupling with check valve function, it can also be connected under pressure.

Scope of supply for bore sizes - 1-1/2" to 2-1/2"

Coupling AB-E 20-11/K3, G 1/8
with NBR seal, Material No. R900014363

Coupling AB-E 20-11/K3V, G 1/8
with FPM seal, Material No. R900024710

Scope of supply for bore sizes - 3-1/4" to 8"

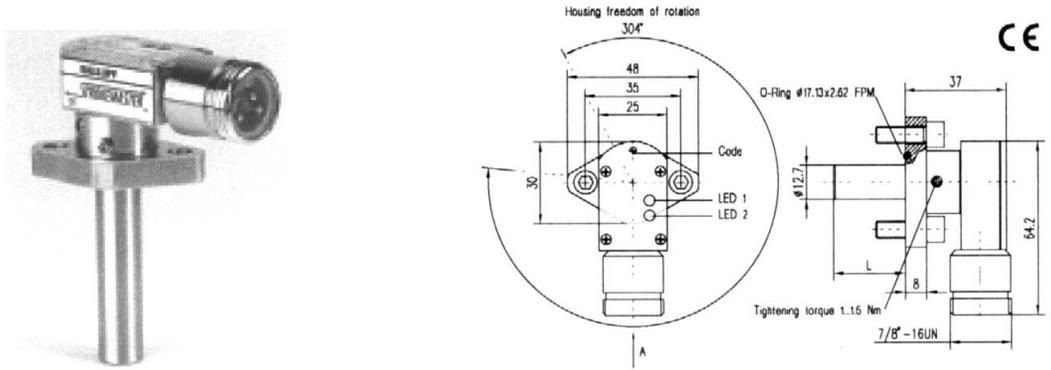
Coupling AB-E 20-11/K1, G 1/4
with NBR seal, Material No. R900009090

Coupling AB-E 20-11/K1V, G 1/4
with FPM seal. Material No. R900001264

CDT4 Proximity Switch

High Pressure - 3000 psi (207 bar) Cylinder Sensors 2 wire AC/ DC Mini-Style Quick Disconnect

Dimensions (in mm)

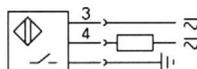


Ordering Code	Shielded (Flush Mounting)
Sensing Distance S_n	2 mm
Function	
Normally Open	
Electrical	
Operating distance S _A	0...1.6 mm
Supply voltage	20 - 250 V AC/DC
Supply frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Load current capacity	5 - 400 mA
Inrush current	3A (t = 20 ms)
Leakage current	≤ 1.7 mA
Voltage drop	≤ 6 V
Switching frequency	50 Hz
Start up delay	≤ 150 ms
Switch hysteresis	≤ 15% of S _n
Repeatability	≤ 5% of S _n
Ambient temperature range	-25°C to +70°C
Output function LED	yes
Short circuit & overload protected	yes
Mechanical	
Housing material	Nickel plated brass housing
Electrical connection	AC Mini Style Connector
Protection class	IP 67
Housing, freedom of rotation	304°

Probe Length	Part Number	Code
1.025	R978008781	Blue
1.250	R978008793	White
2.062	R978002203	Red
2.875	R978002204	Orange
3.775	R978008792	Silver
4.560	R978009001	Gold

Wiring Connections

2 Wire AC/DC Normally Open



View of male connector pins

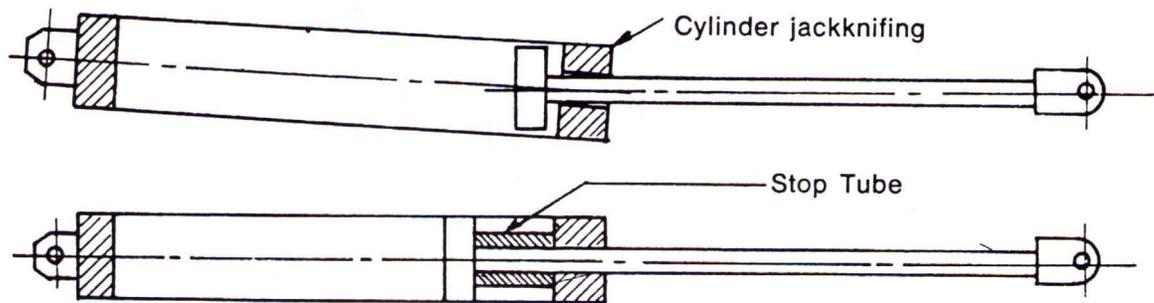


Stop Tube

In long cylinders which are pushing a load, internal stop tubes are used to prevent excessive bearing wear and jackknifing of the cylinder. They are installed between the piston and the head, providing additional bearing support by increasing the distance between the piston and the head in the fully extended position.

For long, trouble free bearing service, the bearing loads should not exceed about 200 psi. Standard cylinders are not designed for heavy eccentric loads.

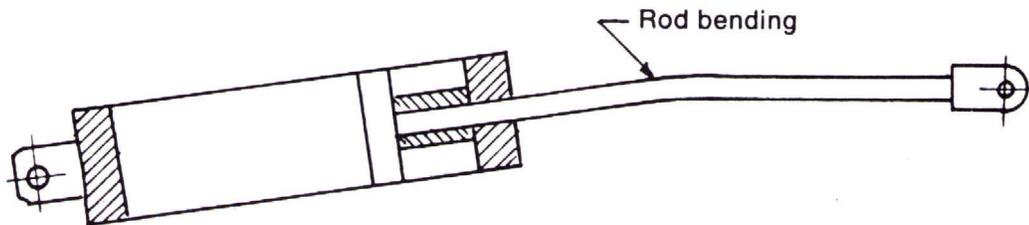
The use of oversize rods to reduced bearing loads is not recommended. They are not as effective as stop tubes, and if misalignment occurs the additional rod stiffness will actually increase bearing loads. For long push stroke cylinders, a stop tube may be required to limit radial bearing loads to a safe value and prevent jackknifing. They are especially desirable in long stroke pivoted centerline style mountings. The effect of a stop tube may be duplicated by providing additional unused stroke and stopping the cylinder extension by external means.



Column Strength Considerations

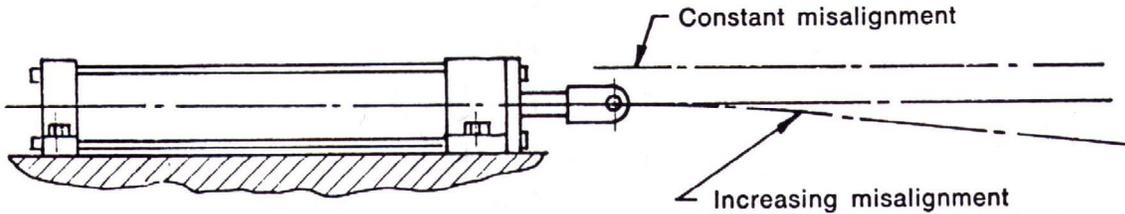
Standard size rods are recommended for use in cylinder applications where column strength, rod sag, or rate of cylinder return do not require an oversize rod. Being more flexible, standard rods absorb shock loads and minimize bearing loads caused by misalignments.

For long push stroke cylinders, an oversize rod may be required to prevent column failure and rod bending. Total cylinder length, extended is considered in column strength. Refer to the tables on the following pages for calculations regarding the column strength and stop tube required for a cylinder application.



Mounting Considerations for Cylinders - Fixed Non Centerline Mountings

Fixed mount cylinders can tolerate a slight misalignment that is zero at full retraction and increases slightly with stroke. With other than very large rods, a misalignment of about .003" to .005" per foot of stroke is usually permissible. Rigid mounted cylinders cannot tolerate a fixed misalignment, particularly at full retraction.



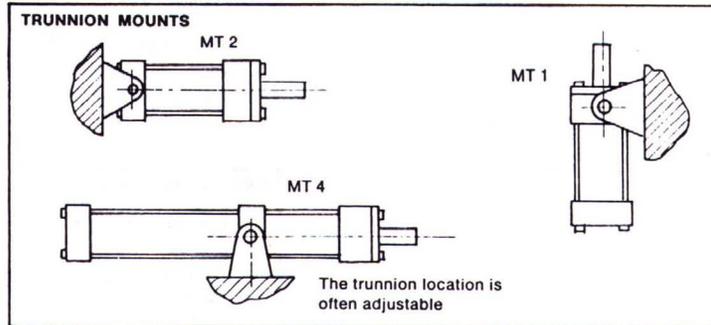
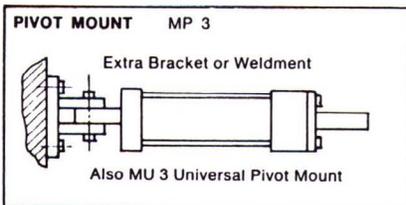
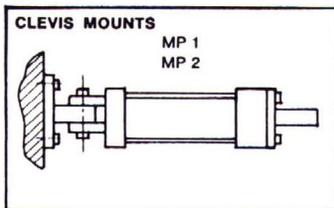
Mounting Considerations for Cylinders - Pivoted Centerline Mountings

If the path of the load is curved or misalignment is a problem, a pivoted centerline mounting should be used. This compensation of nonlinear travel is in one plane only, as would occur during the operation of a lever. Pivot mounts require the rod end attachment to also be a pivot type. Close tolerance pins should be used and it is recommended that the cylinder manufacturer's accessory brackets be used to maintain good fits.

For short strokes, medium or smaller bore cylinder applications, the clevis mount is recommended. This is probably the most widely used cylinder mounting. Where the clevis mount should normally be used, but would cause the overall length of the cylinder to be excessive, the cap trunnion mount can be used. Head end trunnions should be carefully applied to either short strokes or to application where the weight of the cylinder falls vertically below the pin.

For long stroke cylinders and/or heavy cylinders, the center or intermediate trunnion mount is recommended. This mount supports the weight of the cylinder and should be located near the balance point of the cylinder at the time of maximum thrust. For general applications, a good estimate for the location of the intermediate trunnion is 1/3 back from the head end.

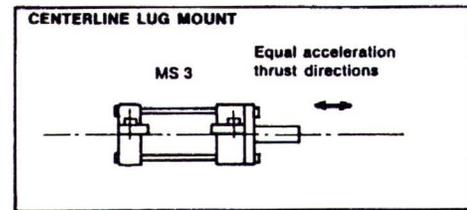
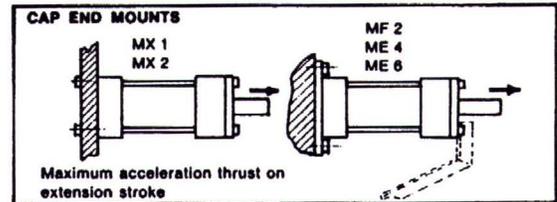
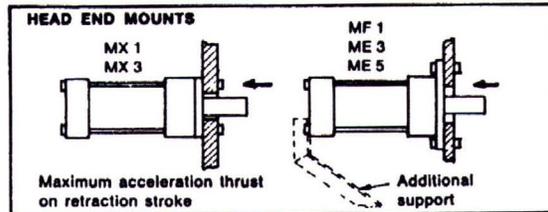
The MP5 (universal) type mount is a pivot mount with a spherical bearing fitted into the pivot to permit 5 to 10 degrees of movement in a plane perpendicular to the major plane of pivot movement. It is probably the most serviceable of the pivoted centerline mounts. For maximum effectiveness, a spherical bearing type rod end fitting should be utilized at the same time.



Mounting Considerations for Cylinders - Fixed Centerline Mountings

These mounting styles, illustrated below, tend to be more stable against sway on the power extension stroke. Rigid machine frame members are required to prevent misalignment under loads. The travel path of the rod end should be linear and be guided if at all possible. Long supported extension of the rod end must be avoided. Refer to the stop tube calcula-

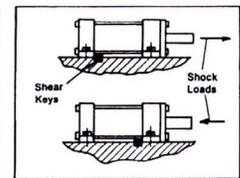
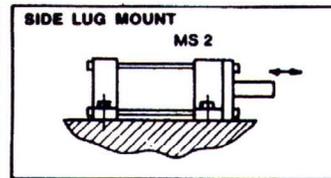
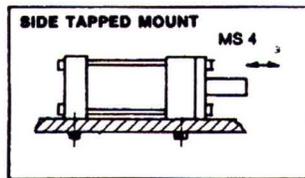
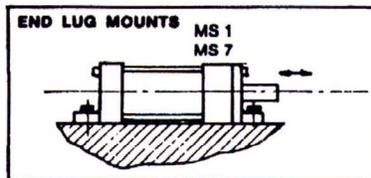
tion data which shows the advantages of supporting and using reliable guiding on the rod end. Long stroke cylinders with fixed end mounts may require additional support at the free end of the cylinder body. This is illustrated in dotted outlines in the sketches below.



Mounting Considerations for Cylinders - Fixed Non Centerline Mountings

These types of mounts are perhaps the easiest to use for mounting and replacement ease. The offset thrust line introduces bending stresses and additional loads on the mounting bolts. This type should be very well aligned for maximum service life. The load must travel in a very linear path and be supported and guided both horizontally and vertically as the data for calculating stop tube and column strength illustrates.

When applying these mounts with offset thrust under high pressure or shock loads, properly located shear pins or keys can be used. These provide positive location and prevent slight movement of the cylinder under shock conditions, which the normal clearance in the mounting bolt holes would allow. Very close tolerances (.001") should be maintained between keys and keyways. Keys should be located as illustrated below, at one end of the cylinder. When using dowel pins, do no pin across opposite corners, as serious twisting stresses will result.



Mounting Considerations for Cylinders

Selection of mounting style depends primarily upon the operating specifications of the application. Mountings are generally one of the following three types:

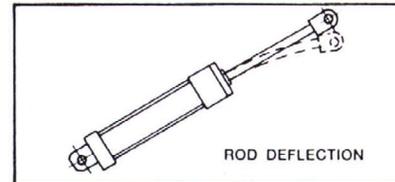
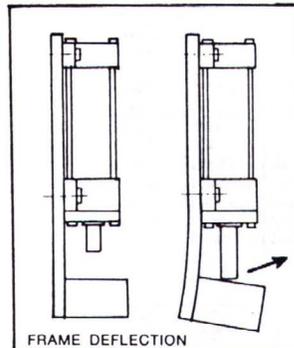
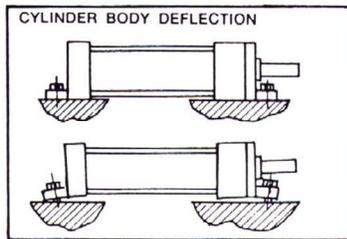
1. **Fixed Centerline Mountings**
Where the thrust of the cylinder is focused on the centerline of the cylinder rod.
2. **Fixed Non-Centerline Mountings**
Where the thrust of the cylinder is aligned parallel to, but not on, the centerline of the cylinder rod.
3. **Pivoted Centerline Mountings**
Where the centerline of the cylinder may swing in one or more directions. Usually major movement is in one plane.

A very important general consideration is to keep the cylinder thrust as close as possible to the centerline of the piston rod and free from misalignment or side thrust. Off-center thrust or side loads subtract substantially from the anticipated rod bearing and rod seal service life.

Off-center thrust and side loading can be caused by cylinder deflection under load, machine frame deflection, rod bending or sagging, cylinder pivot binding, nonlinear load movement, shifting of load; some of which are shown below.

In addition to the mounting styles, several other factors should be considered when mounting a cylinder. Care should be taken to avoid painting or damaging the exposed portion of the piston rod during construction. Threaded pieces should be pulled tight against thread shoulders to minimize bending and reduce fatigue stress. Rotation of the piston rod within the cylinder should be avoided to prevent possible scoring of the cylinder tube and damage to piston seals. Long cylinders may require additional body support to prevent damaging sag.

Major consideration must be given to the factors which might cause premature failure of the cylinder: unusual acceleration, unusual deceleration, alignment, support of cylinder weight, linear or curvilinear travel path of the load being moved, jack-knifing of the cylinder, and the column strength of the rod. Some mounting styles are more suited than others to each of the above application factors.



Buckling

The permissible stroke with a flexible guided load and a 3.5 factor of safety against buckling can be obtained from the relevant table. For deviating cylinder installation positions, the permissible stroke length has to be interpolated. Permissible strokes for non-guided loads on request.

Calculations for buckling are determined using the following formulas:

1. Calculation according to Euler

$$F = \frac{\pi^2 \cdot E \cdot I}{v \cdot L_K^2} \text{ if } \lambda > \lambda_g$$

2. Calculation according to Tetmajer

$$F = \frac{d^2 \cdot \pi (335 - 0.62 \cdot \lambda)}{4 \cdot v} \text{ if } \lambda \leq \lambda_g$$

Explanation:

E = Modulus of elasticity in psi

= 30 x 10⁶ for steel

I = Moment of inertia in inches⁴ for circular cross-sectional area

$$= \frac{d^4 \cdot \pi}{64} = 0.0491 \cdot d^4$$

v = 3.5 (safety factor)

L_K = Free buckling length in inches
(depending on mounting type, see sketches A, B, C)

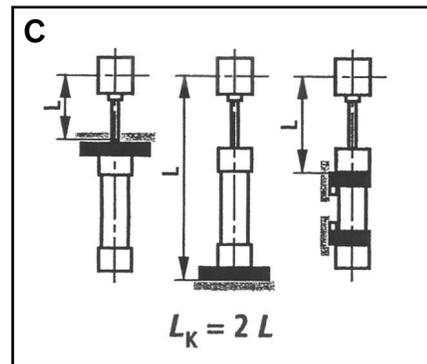
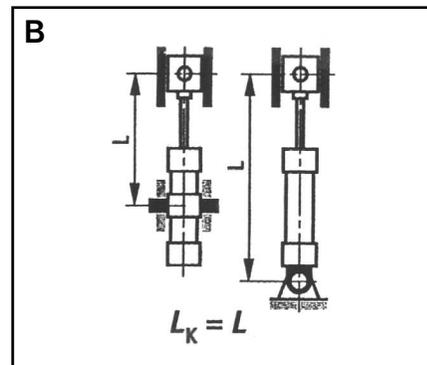
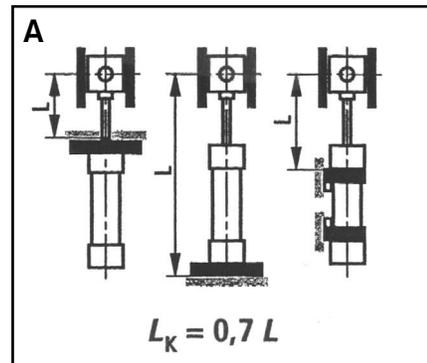
d = Piston rod Ø in inches

λ = Slenderness ratio

$$= \frac{4 \cdot L_K}{d} \quad \lambda_g = \pi \sqrt{\frac{E}{0.8 \cdot R_e}}$$

R_e = Yield strength of the piston rod material

Influence of the mounting type on buckling length:



Stop Tube

To determine whether a stop is required on push stroke cylinders:

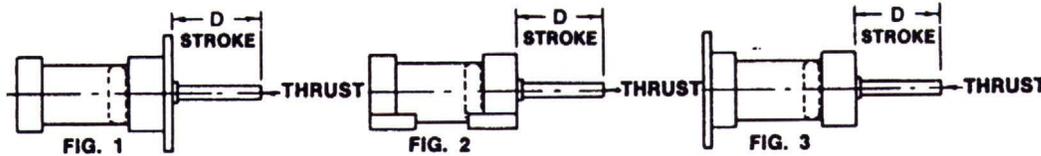
Step 1 - Determine which example below corresponds to your application.

Step 2 - Determine the value of "L" from the instructions given. The find "L" dimension in the table at the right for the required stop tube length. (Specify the effective stroke plus the stop tube length when ordering).

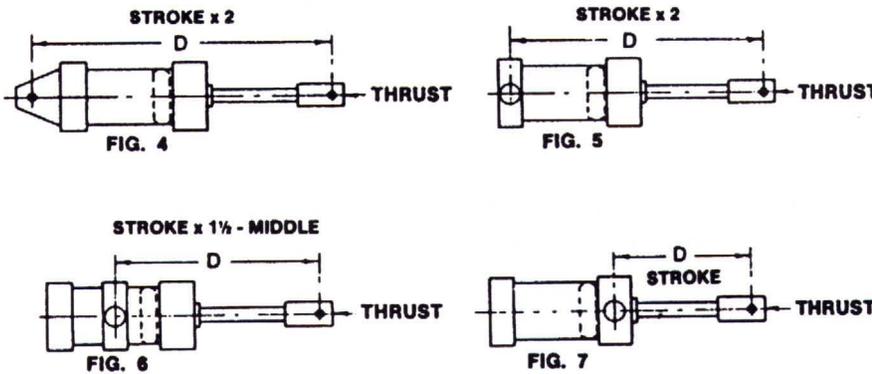
Step 3 - Add stop tube length to original "L" dimension to obtain your adjusted "L" dimension.

Example: "L" = 96", therefore, Stop Tube = 6"
Adjusted L = 102" (96+6)

Step 4 - Use adjusted "L" to figure rod column strength at maximum pressure rating of the cylinder, page 34.

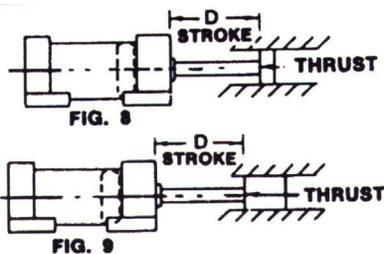


Typical rigidly mounted cylinders with rod unsupported at free end. May be mounted either horizontally or vertically. Use the equation $L = 4D$ to determine values of "L" for all cylinder mountings in this category.



"L" Inches	Stop Tube Length (inches)
0-40	0
41-50	1
51-60	2
61-70	3
71-80	4
81-90	5
91-100	6
101-110	7
111-120	8

Typical trunnion mounted cylinders may be mounted either horizontally or vertically. Use the equation $L = D$ to determine values of "L" for all cylinder mountings in this category. For center trunnion mounted cylinders (Figure 6), the position of the trunnion for most favorable bearing loads is obtained when "D" dimension with the rod retracted is approximately 1/3 overall length of cylinder with rod retracted.



Typically rigidly mounted cylinder with free end of rod supported with short guide. May be mounted either horizontally or vertically. Use the equation $L = D$ to determine values of "L" for all cylinder mountings in this category.

Typical rigidly mounted cylinder with free end of rod supported with long closely-fitted guide. May be mounted either horizontally or vertically. Use the equation $L = 1/2 D$ to determine values of "L" for all cylinder mountings in this category.

Column strength and oversize rod selection

Standard rod diameters are recommended for all Pull Stroke applications. To determine the correct rod diameter required for Push Stroke application, follow these simple steps:

Step 1 – Determine the value of "L_k" from the illustrations shown on page 40. (Use Adjusted "L_k" dimension for cylinder with Stop Tube).

Step 2 – From your cylinder size and maximum operating pressure, determine your Push Stroke Thrust.

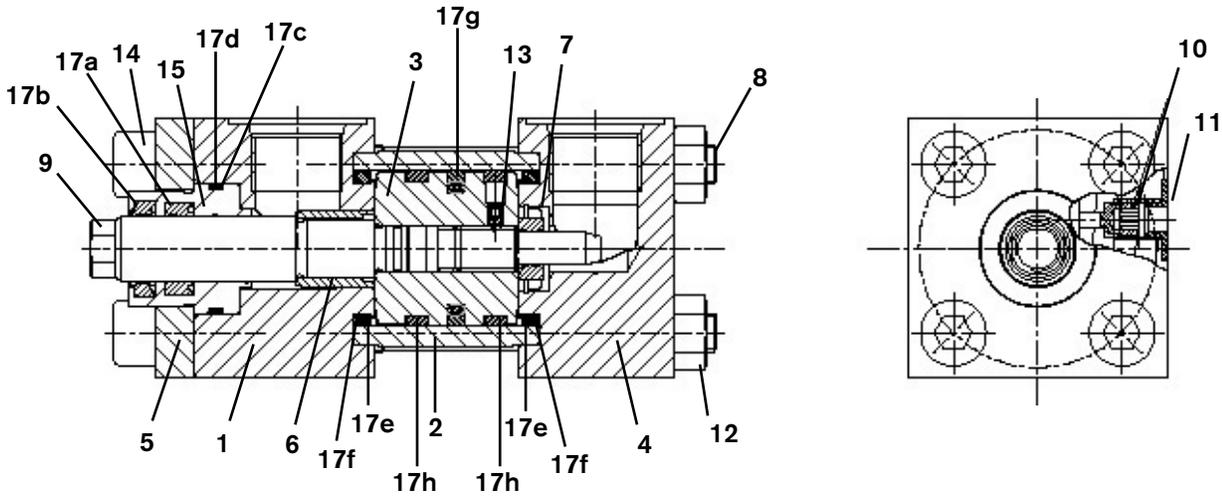
Step 3 – Find your thrust in the left hand column and located your "L_k" dimension (or Adjusted "L_k" dimension in the same horizontal line to the right; (if your exact "L_k" or adjusted "L_k" dimension is not shown, move to the right in the same horizontal column to the next larger number). Read vertically up from this number to the rod diameter shown. This is the required rod diameter for your application.

Example: Adjusted L_k of 80" at 16,000# would require 2-1/2" rod in the cylinder.

Thrust in Pounds Force at End of Rod	Rod Diameters												
	5/8	1	1-3/8	1-3/4	2	2-1/2	3	3-1/2	4	4-1/2	5	5-1/2	
50	67												
100	58	110											
150	53	103											
250	43	94	146										
400	37	83	134	186									
700	30	68	118	168	202	275							
1,000	27	60	105	155	190	257	330						
1,400	24	53	92	142	174	244	308	385					
1,800	22	48	82	127	160	230	296	366	440				
2,400	19	45	75	114	145	213	281	347	415	488			
3,200	16	41	67	103	130	194	261	329	400	461			
4,000	13	38	63	94	119	175	240	310	378	446			
5,000	9	34	60	87	110	163	225	289	360	426	494		
6,000		30	56	82	102	152	208	274	342	410	476		
8,000		26	50	76	93	137	188	245	310	375	447		
10,000		21	45	70	89	125	172	222	279	349	412	485	
12,000		17	41	65	84	118	152	210	269	326	388	454	
16,000			34	57	75	110	142	188	235	292	350	420	
20,000			28	52	68	103	136	172	218	270	326	385	
30,000				39	55	87	120	156	189	230	285	330	
40,000				22	43	74	108	142	177	210	248	294	
50,000					30	66	96	130	165	200	234	269	
60,000						57	88	119	154	190	225	256	
80,000						36	71	104	137	170	204	240	
100,000							57	90	120	154	199	222	
120,000							45	77	108	146	175	207	
140,000								64	98	128	160	194	

Values of "L_k"

Spare Parts CDT4

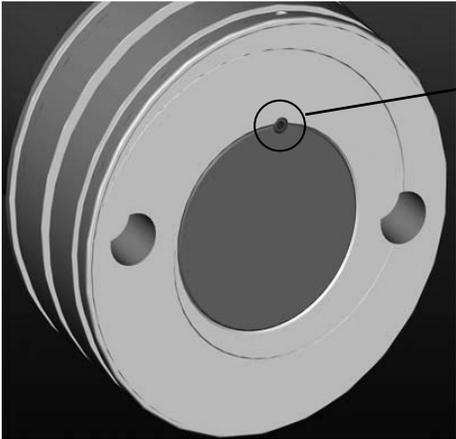


Tie Rods Torque Values		
Bore Size Inches	Tie Rod Diameter (inches)	Torque - Lubricated (pound / foot)
1.500	0.38	29
2.000	0.50	52
2.500	0.50	63
3.250	0.63	125
4.000	0.63	150
5.000	0.88	380
6.000	1.00	480
7.000	1.13	700
8.000	1.25	1070

- 1 Head
- 2 Tube
- 3 Piston
- 4 Cap
- 5 Flange
- 6 Cushion bushing
- 7 Cushion insert w/retainer
- 8 Tie rod
- 9 Piston rod
- 10 Bleed screw
- 11 Securing plate
- 12 Tie rod nut
- 13 Set screw
- 14 Hex head bolt
- 15 Rod bearing
- 16 Cushion valve (not shown)
- 17 Seal kit:
 - a. Rod seal
 - b. Wiper
 - c. Bearing o-ring
 - d. Bearing back-up ring
 - e. Tube o-ring
 - f. Tube back-up ring
 - g. Piston seal
 - h. Wear bands

For complete spare parts and service information, refer to service manual RA 17 041-T4SM/10.07

Additional Piston Rod Security - Optional



For applications where high shock loads are present, an additional set screw is required to secure the piston to the rod.

Piston is still torqued and lock tited to the piston rod.

Courtesy of CMA/Flodyne/Hydradyne ▪ Motion Control ▪ Hydraulic ▪ Pneumatic ▪ Electrical ▪ Mechanical ▪ (800) 426-5480 ▪ www.cmaf.com

CST4 Linear Positioning Cylinders Technical Data

(for applications outside these parameters, please consult factory)

Standards:

Meets or exceeds all J.I.C. and NFPA requirements.

Nominal pressure: 3,000 psi**Static proof pressure:** 5,000 psi

With extreme shock loads the mounting styles and piston rod threads have to be considered, taking the fatigue limits into account.

Maximum operating pressure up to: 3,000 psi**Static non-shock:** 5,000 psi**Installation position:** Various**Pressure fluid:**

Mineral oils (HL, HLP)

Phosphate ester (HFD-R) (-4°F to +300°F)

HFA (41°F to 131°F)

Water glycol HFC (-4°F to 140°F)

Hydraulic fluid temperature range: (-4°F to 176°F)**Viscosity range:** 32 to 1760 ssu**Degree of contamination:**

Max. permissible degree of contamination of the pressure fluid is to NAS 1638 class 10.

We therefore recommend a filter with a minimum retention rate of
 $\beta_{10} \geq 75$.**Stroke speed:** 20 in/sec
(dependent on the connection port)**Air bleed standard:** Secured against removal**Acceptance:**

Each cylinder is tested to Bosch Rexroth standards.

Cylinders, outside the above parameters are also available.
Consult factory

For applications above 250°F specify a non studded piston rod end and advise operating temperature before ordering.

**Operating Pressures (PSI) by
Cylinder Bore Sizes**

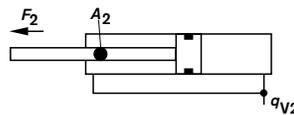
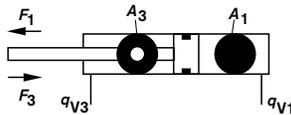
Cylinder Bore	Standard Rod	Nominal
1-1/2	1	3,000 psi
2	1-3/8	3,000 psi
2-1/2	1-3/8	3,000 psi
3-1/4	1-3/8	2,100 psi
4	1-3/4	2,500 psi
5	2	2,500 psi
6	2-1/2	2,500 psi

Cylinders with larger rod diameters rated at 3,000 psi.

- 1) Exceptions to 5,000 psi non-shock rating:
 - a) All bore sizes using the following mounts:
MT4, ME5
 - b) The following mounts for bore sizes listed:
MP1: 2-1/2"

Areas, Forces, Flows (dimensions in inches)

Bore	Piston rod	Area ratio	Areas			Force at 3000 psi ¹⁾			Flow at 4"/s ²⁾		
			Piston	Rod	Annulus	Push	Regen.	Pull	Out	Regen.	In
Ø in.	Ø in.	j A ₁ /A ₃	A ₁ in. ²	A ₂ in. ²	A ₃ in. ²	F ₁ Lb.	F ₂ Lb.	F ₃ Lb.	q _{v1} gpm	q _{v2} gpm	q _{v3} gpm
1-1/2"	1"	1.80	1.77	0.79	0.98	5,310	2,370	2,940	1.84	.82	1.02
2"	1-3/8"	1.89	3.14	1.48	1.66	9,420	4,440	4,980	3.26	1.54	1.72
2-1/2"	1-3/8"	1.43	4.91	1.48	3.43	14,730	4,440	10,290	5.10	1.54	3.56
	1-3/4"	1.96		2.40	2.51		7,200	7,530		2.49	2.60
3-1/4"	1-3/8"	1.21	8.30	1.48	6.82	24,900	4,440	20,460	8.62	1.54	7.08
	1-3/4"	1.40		2.40	5.90		7,200	17,700		2.49	6.13
	2"	1.60		3.14	5.16		9,420	15,480		3.26	5.36
4"	1-3/4"	1.24	12.57	2.40	10.17	37,710	7,200	30,510	13.05	2.49	10.56
	2"	1.33		3.14	9.43		9,420	28,290		3.26	9.79
	2-1/2"	1.64		4.91	7.66		14,730	22,980		5.10	7.95
5"	2"	1.19	19.64	3.14	16.50	58,920	9420	49,500	20.40	3.26	17.14
	2-1/2"	1.33		4.91	14.73		14,730	44,190		5.10	15.30
	3"	1.56		7.07	12.57		21,210	37,710		7.35	13.05
	3-1/2"	1.96		9.62	10.02		28,860	30,060		9.99	10.41
6"	2-1/2"	1.21	28.25	4.91	23.34	84,750	14,730	70,020	29.35	5.10	24.25
	3"	1.33		7.07	21.18		21,210	63,540		7.35	22.00
	3-1/2"	1.51		9.62	18.63		28,860	55,890		9.99	19.36
	4"	1.80		12.57	15.68		37,710	47,040		13.05	16.30



Note

- ¹⁾ Theoretical force (efficiency not taken into account)
- ²⁾ Stroke velocity

Stroke tolerances

Stroke tolerances result from the cylinder head, cylinder base, cylinder tube, piston and piston rod. The stroke tolerance for all piston diameters and stroke lengths is +1/16" / -0". Tighter stroke tolerances can be requested, however, details regarding the operating pressure and operating temperature must be stated.

Stroke lengths	Stroke tolerances
2"- 60"	+1/16" / -0"

Approximate Uncrated CST4 Hydraulic Cylinder Weights (lbs.)*

Cylinder Bore	2	2-1/2	3-1/4	4	5	6
Zero Stroke	10	16	31	41	73	138
Add Per Inch of Stroke	.7	1.17	1.75	2.5	4.0	5.2

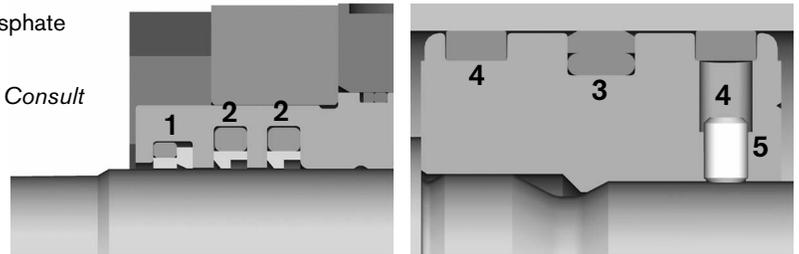
* Weights based on standard (first) rod sizes. Add 10% to cover additional weight for crating.

Sealing System

"T"* Seal system for low friction applications (mineral oil)

"V"* Seal system for low friction applications (phosphate ester)

* - not recommended for load holding applications. Consult factory for load holding options



1. Double lip wiper
2. PTFE step seals

3. Low friction piston seal
4. Wear bands
5. Piston threaded and sealed to piston rod with permanent adhesive and mechanically secured with a set screw

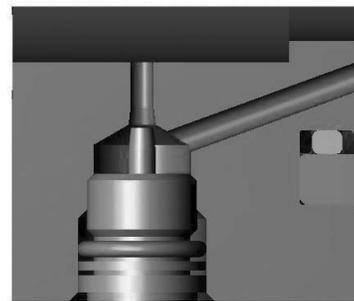
Cushioning System (optional)

Patented Exact-a-just™ cushioning provides accurate micrometer adjustment

Exact-a-just™ cushioning permits adjustment over a wide range of settings for faster cycle times

Results in reduced maintenance costs, reduced internal and external shock, and softer cushioning stops

Available on rod side only



Exact-a-just™ cushioning

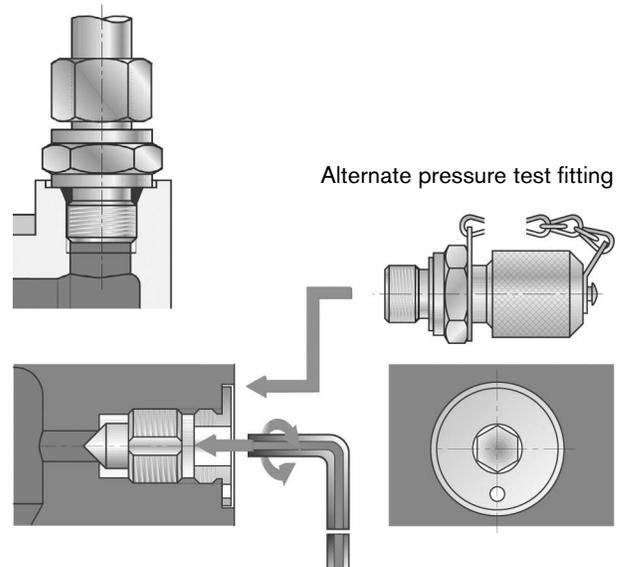
Connection Port and Secured Air Bleed (standard)

ISO 11926-1 SAE straight thread (standard)

For other port options consult factory

To provide safety and prevent accidents, patented air bleed is secured against unscrewing (standard)

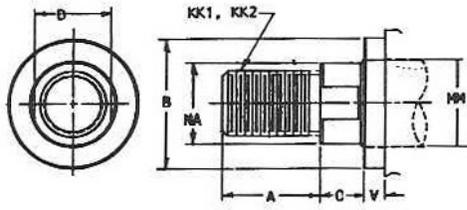
Air bleed ports can become an alternate connection for a pressure test fitting (optional)



Piston Rod Versions

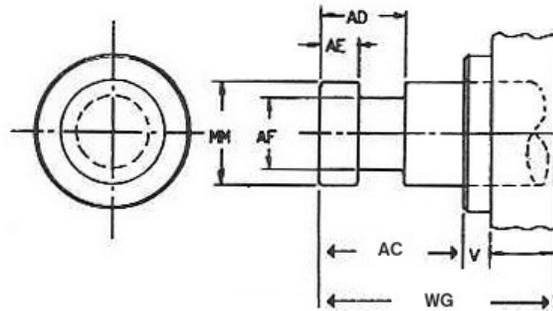
Male Rod End

Option H & D



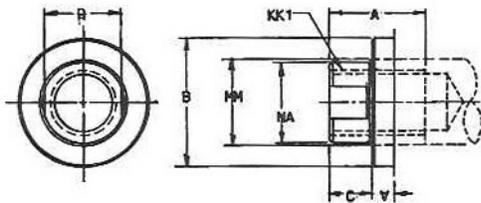
S.A.F.E. Rod End

Option T



Female Rod End

Option E



Rod Thread Options:

Standard KK1 Male furnished when not specified.
 Male thread available in KK1 and KK2 thread sizes.
 KK1 studded male rod end standard for 1-3/4" rod dia.
 Female thread available in KK1 thread size only.

Piston Rod End

MM Rod Diameter	A	B +0.000 -0.002	C	D	AC	AD	AE	AF	KK1*	KK2*	NA	WG
1.000	1.125	1.499	0.50	0.88	1.50	0.94	0.375	0.688	3/4-16	7/8-14	0.94	2.38
1.375	1.625	1.999	0.63	1.13	1.75	1.06	0.375	0.875	1-14	1-1/4-12	1.32	2.75
1.750	2.000	2.374	0.75	1.50	2.00	1.31	0.500	1.125	1-1/4-12	1-1/2-12	1.69	3.13
2.000	2.250	2.624	0.88	1.69	2.63	1.69	0.625	1.375	1-1/2-12	1-3/4-12	1.94	3.75
2.500	3.000	3.124	1.00	2.06	3.25	1.94	0.750	1.750	1-7/8-12	2-1/4-12	2.44	4.50
3.000	3.500	3.749	1.00	2.63	3.63	2.44	0.875	2.250	2-1/4-12	2-3/4-12	2.94	4.88
3.500	3.500	4.249	1.00	3.00	4.38	2.69	1.000	2.500	2-1/2-12	3-1/4-12	3.44	5.63
4.000	4.000	4.749	1.00	3.38	4.50	2.69	1.000	3.000	3-12	3-3/4-12	3.94	5.75

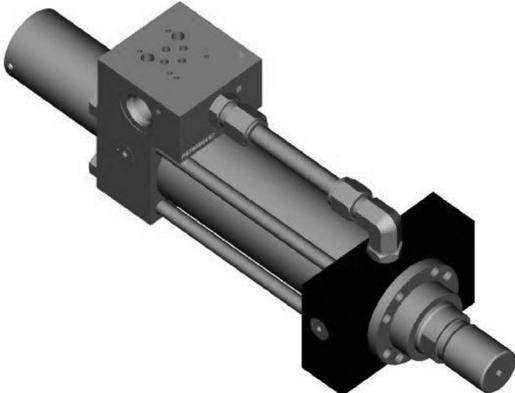
* - Threads machined to class 2 tolerances.

Note: For "F, RT and V" dimensions, see respective mounting dimensions shown on pages 52 thru 59.

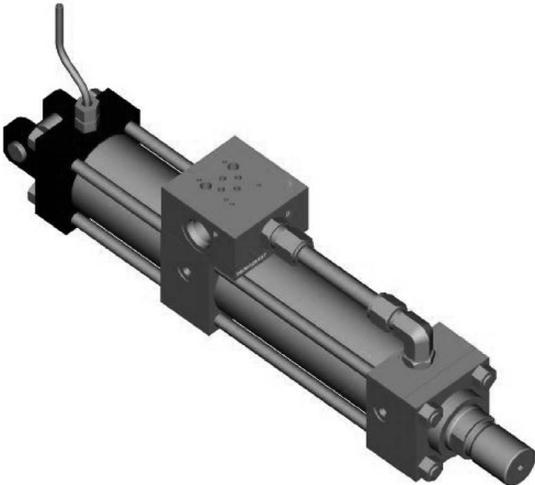
Courtesy of CMA/Flodyne/Hydradyne • Motion Control • Hydraulic • Pneumatic • Electrical • Mechanical • (800) 426-5480 • www.cmaf.com

Mounting Type Overview

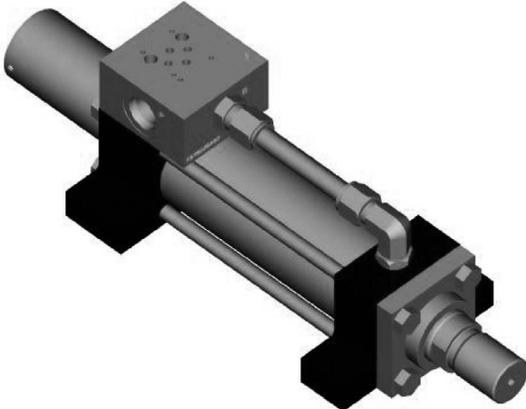
ME5 (see Page 52)



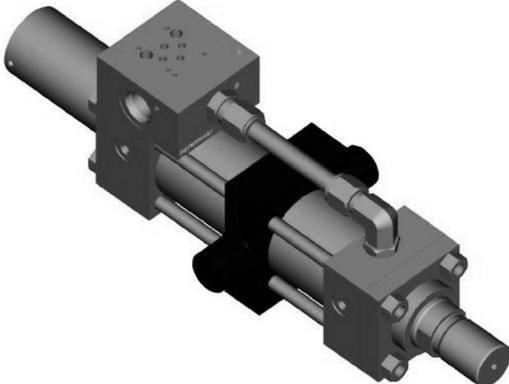
MP1 (see Page 53)



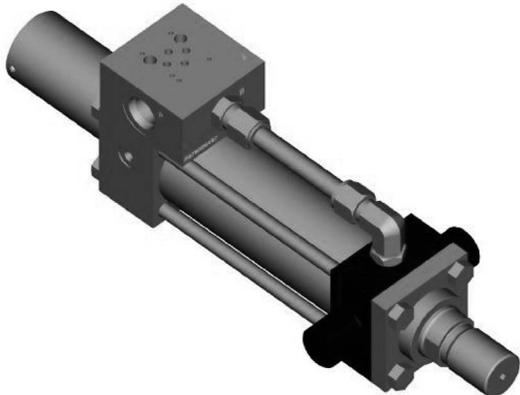
MS2 (see Page 54, 55)



MT4 (see Page 58, 59)



MT1 (see Page 56, 57)



Courtesy of CMA/Flodyne/Hydradyne • Motion Control • Hydraulic • Pneumatic • Electrical • Mechanical • (800) 426-5480 • www.cmaf.com

Mounting and Dimensions ME5

CST4 ME5

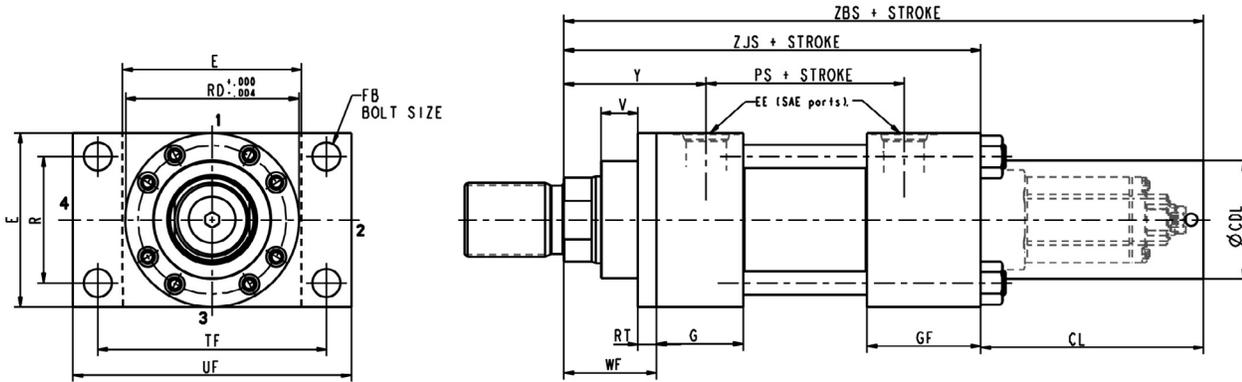


Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	Y	RD*	WF	ZBS	ZJS	RT
1.500	1.000	0.50	2.38	2.500	1.38	12.76	6.76	0.38
2.000	1.375	0.63	2.63	3.000	1.63	13.06	7.06	0.38
2.500	1.375	0.63	2.63	3.000	1.63	13.18	7.18	0.38
	1.750	0.75	2.88	3.500	1.88	13.43	7.43	0.38
3.250	1.375	0.63	2.75	3.000	1.63	14.08	8.08	0.38
	1.750	0.75	3.00	3.500	1.88	14.33	8.33	0.38
	2.000	0.50	3.13	4.000	2.00	14.45	8.45	0.63
4.000	1.750	0.75	3.00	3.500	1.88	14.58	8.58	0.38
	2.000	0.50	3.13	4.000	2.00	14.70	8.70	0.63
	2.500	0.63	3.38	4.500	2.25	14.95	8.95	0.63
5.000	2.000	0.50	3.13	4.000	2.00	15.40	9.40	0.63
	2.500	0.63	3.38	4.500	2.25	15.65	9.65	0.63
	3.000	0.63	3.38	5.250	2.25	15.65	9.65	0.63
	3.500	0.63	3.38	5.750	2.25	15.65	9.65	0.63
6.000	2.500	0.63	3.50	4.500	2.25	16.53	10.53	0.63
	3.000	0.63	3.50	5.250	2.25	16.53	10.53	0.63
	3.500	0.63	3.50	5.750	2.25	16.53	10.53	0.63
	4.000	0.50	3.50	6.500	2.25	16.53	10.53	0.75

Solid head flange mounts are some of the strongest, most rigid methods of mounting cylinders. The head flange type mounting is best in a tension application.

Rod end options shown on page 6.

***Note:** "RD" dimension is not specified by NFPA. Please verify this dimension for retrofit or replacement applications.

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	E	G	PS	R	SAE Port EE	FB Bolt	GF	TF	UF	*CL	*CLD
1.500	2.50	1.75	2.88	1.63	-10	0.38	2.25	3.44	4.25	6.00	2.38
2.000	3.00	1.75	2.88	2.06	-10	0.50	2.30	4.13	5.13	6.00	2.38
2.500	3.50	1.75	3.00	2.56	-10	0.50	2.30	4.63	5.63	6.00	2.38
3.250	4.50	2.00	3.50	3.25	-12	0.63	2.70	5.88	7.13	6.00	2.38
4.000	5.00	2.00	3.75	3.81	-12	0.63	2.70	6.38	7.63	6.00	2.38
5.000	6.50	2.00	4.25	4.95	-12	0.88	2.90	8.19	9.75	6.00	2.38
6.000	7.50	2.25	4.88	5.72	-16	1.00	3.15	9.44	11.25	6.00	2.38

* Dimensions for protective transducer cover. Included in scope of supply when cylinder is ordered with transducer installed.

Courtesy of CMA/Flodyne/Hydradyne • Motion Control • Hydraulic • Pneumatic • Electrical • Mechanical • (800) 426-5480 • www.cmaf.com

Mounting and Dimensions MP1

CST4 MP1

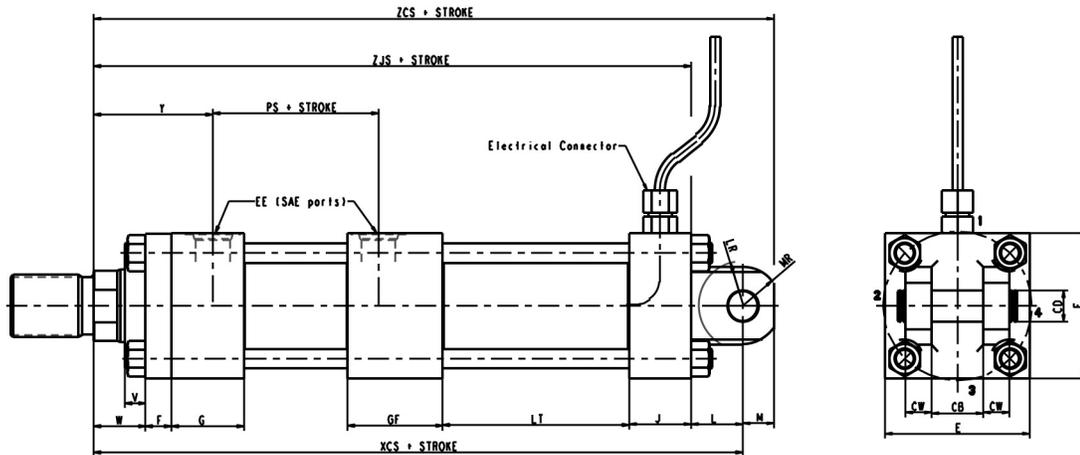


Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	XCS	ZCS	ZJS
1.500	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.38	15.50	16.25	14.25
2.000	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	15.88	16.63	14.63
2.500	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	16.00	16.75	14.75
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	16.25	17.00	15.00
3.250	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.75	17.38	18.38	15.88
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.00	17.63	18.63	16.13
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.13	17.75	18.75	16.25
4.000	1.750	0.25	1.00	3.00	18.63	20.00	16.50
	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	18.75	20.13	16.63
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	19.00	20.38	16.88
5.000	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	19.38	21.13	17.33
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	19.63	21.38	17.38
	3.000	0.38	1.38	3.38	19.63	21.38	17.38
	3.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	19.63	21.38	17.38
6.000	2.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	21.38	23.38	18.88
	3.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	21.38	23.38	18.88
	3.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	21.38	23.38	18.88
	4.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	21.38	23.38	18.88

The Clevis or Pin mounted cylinder is probably the most widely used of all mounts. For short strokes, medium or small cylinder applications, the clevis mounts are recommended. Pivot mounts must always be used with a pivot type rod end attachment. Pivot pin and retainer rings included with MP1 mount.

The bearing retainer plate is the same as the “E” dimension for 1-1/2” to 6” bore sizes. Rod end options shown on page 50.

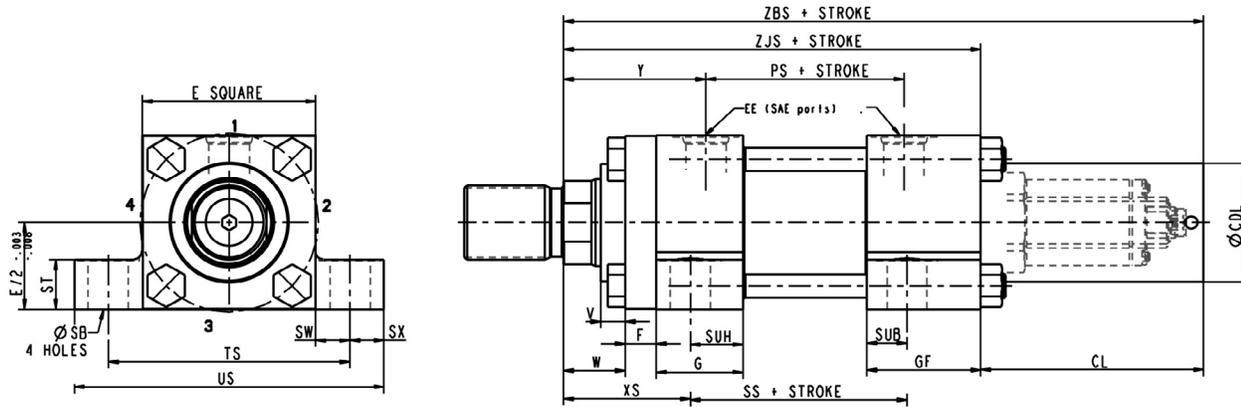
Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	CB	CD	CW	E	SAE Port EE	F	G	GF	J	L	LR	M	MR	PS	LT
1.500	1.250	0.750	0.63	3.00*	-10	0.38	1.75	2.25	1.50	1.25	0.88	0.75	0.94	2.88	6.00
2.000	1.250	0.750	0.63	3.00	-10	0.63	1.75	2.30	1.50	1.25	0.88	0.75	0.94	2.88	6.08
2.500	1.250	0.750	0.63	3.50	-10	0.63	1.75	2.30	1.50	1.25	0.88	0.75	0.94	3.00	6.08
3.250	1.500	1.000	0.75	4.50	-12	0.75	2.00	2.70	1.75	1.50	1.13	1.00	1.25	3.50	6.05
4.000	2.000	1.375	1.00	5.00	-12	0.88	2.00	2.70	1.75	2.13	1.75	1.38	1.63	3.75	6.18
5.000	2.500	1.750	1.25	6.50	-12	0.88	2.00	2.90	1.75	2.25	1.88	1.75	2.00	4.25	5.98
6.000	2.500	2.000	1.25	7.50	-16	1.00	2.25	3.15	2.25	2.50	2.13	2.00	2.38	4.88	6.10

* - “E” dimension for 1.500” bore cylinder pertains to square dimension of intermediate block and base only. Square dimension on rod end is 2.50”.

Mounting MS2

CST4 MS2



The side or lug mounted cylinder provides a fairly rigid mount. These type mounts can tolerate a slight amount of misalignment when the cylinder is at full stroke, but as the piston moves toward the blind end, the tolerance for misalignment decreases. It is important to note that if the cylinder is used properly, the mounting bolts are either in simple shear or tension without any compound stresses. An extended key plate option is available to eliminate the need for fitted bolts or external keys to carry the thrust load.

Note:

When specifying an MS2 mount with ports in the 2 or 4 quadrant, be sure to see that sufficient clearance between the port fitting and the lug is available to insert a bolt or cap screw into the lug.

Rod end options shown on page 50.

Courtesy of CMA/Flodyne/Hydradyne • Motion Control • Hydraulic • Pneumatic • Electrical • Mechanical • (800) 426-5480 • www.cmaf.com

Dimensions MS2

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	XS	ZBS	ZJS
1.500	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.38	1.75	12.76	6.75
2.000	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	2.13	13.06	7.06
2.500	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	2.31	13.18	7.18
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	2.56	13.43	7.43
3.250	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.75	2.31	14.08	8.08
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.00	2.56	14.33	8.33
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.13	2.68	14.45	8.45
4.000	1.750	0.25	1.00	3.00	2.75	14.58	8.58
	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	2.88	14.70	8.70
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	3.13	14.95	8.95
5.000	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	2.88	15.40	9.40
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	3.13	15.65	9.65
	3.000	0.38	1.38	3.38	3.13	15.65	9.65
	3.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	3.13	15.65	9.65
6.000	2.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	3.38	16.53	10.53
	3.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	3.38	16.53	10.53
	3.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	3.38	16.53	10.53
	4.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	3.38	16.53	10.53

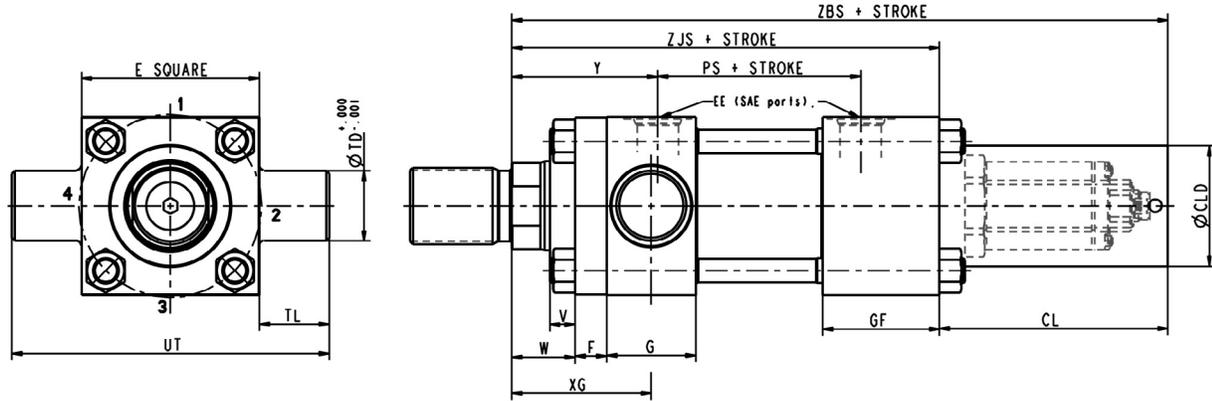
Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	E	SAE Port EE	F	G	GF	PS	SB Bolt	SS	ST	SUH	SUB	SW	SX	TS	US	*CL	*CLD
1.500	2.50	-10	0.38	1.75	2.25	2.88	0.38	3.88	0.50	1.38	1.13	0.38	0.38	3.25	4.00	6.00	2.38
2.000	3.00	-10	0.63	1.75	2.30	2.88	0.50	3.63	0.75	1.25	1.00	0.50	0.50	4.00	5.00	6.00	2.38
2.500	3.50	-10	0.63	1.75	2.30	3.00	0.75	3.38	1.00	1.06	0.81	0.69	0.69	4.88	6.25	6.00	2.38
3.250	4.50	-12	0.75	2.00	2.70	3.50	0.75	4.13	1.00	1.31	1.06	0.69	0.69	5.88	7.25	6.00	2.38
4.000	5.00	-12	0.88	2.00	2.70	3.75	1.00	4.00	1.25	1.13	0.88	0.88	0.88	6.75	8.50	6.00	2.38
5.000	6.50	-12	0.88	2.00	2.90	4.25	1.00	4.50	1.25	1.13	0.88	0.88	0.88	8.25	10.00	6.00	2.38
6.000	7.50	-16	1.00	2.25	3.15	4.88	1.25	5.13	1.50	1.13	1.13	1.13	1.13	9.75	12.00	6.00	2.38

* - Dimensions for protective transducer cover. Included in scope of supply when cylinder is ordered with transducer installed.

Mounting MT1

CST4 MT1



All trunnion mount cylinders need a provision on both ends for pivoting. These types of cylinders are designed to carry shear loads and the trunnion and pivot pins should be carried by bearings that are rigidly held and closely fit for the entire length of the pin.

The bearing retainer plate is the same as the "E" dimension for 1-1/2"– 6" bore sizes.

Rod end options shown on page 50.

MT1 Max. Pressure Rating

Bore	PSI
1.500	3,000
2.000	3,000
2.500	3,000
3.250	2,800
4.000	1,800
5.000	1,200
6.000	1,000

Dimensions MT1

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	XG	ZBS	ZJS
1.500	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.38	2.25	12.76	6.76
2.000	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	2.50	13.06	7.06
2.500	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	2.50	13.25	7.18
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	2.75	13.50	7.43
3.250	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.75	2.63	14.13	8.08
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.00	2.88	14.38	8.33
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.13	3.00	14.50	8.45
4.000	1.750	0.25	1.00	3.00	2.88	14.75	8.58
	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	3.00	14.88	8.70
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	3.25	15.13	8.95
5.000	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	3.00	15.38	9.40
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	3.25	15.63	9.65
	3.000	0.38	1.38	3.38	3.25	15.63	9.65
	3.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	3.25	15.63	9.65
6.000	2.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	3.38	16.63	10.53
	3.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	3.38	16.63	10.53
	3.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	3.38	16.63	10.53
	4.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	3.38	16.63	10.53

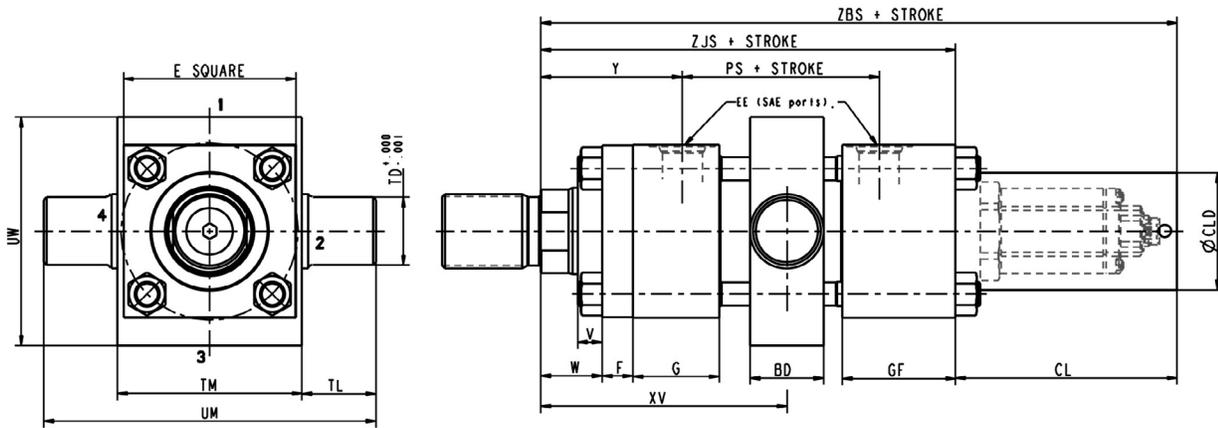
Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	E	SAE Port EE	F	G	GF	PS	TD	TL	UT	*CL	*CLD
1.500	2.50	-10	0.38	1.75	2.25	2.88	1.000	1.00	4.50	6.00	2.38
2.000	3.00	-10	0.63	1.75	2.30	2.88	1.375	1.38	5.75	6.00	2.38
2.500	3.50	-10	0.63	1.75	2.30	3.00	1.380	1.38	6.25	6.00	2.38
3.250	4.50	-12	0.75	2.00	2.70	3.50	1.750	1.75	8.00	6.00	2.38
4.000	5.00	-12	0.88	2.00	2.70	3.75	1.750	1.75	8.50	6.00	2.38
5.000	6.50	-12	0.88	2.00	2.90	4.25	1.750	1.75	10.00	6.00	2.38
6.000	7.50	-16	1.00	2.25	3.15	4.88	2.000	2.00	11.50	6.00	2.38

* - Dimensions for protective transducer cover. Included in scope of supply when cylinder is ordered with transducer installed.

Mounting MT4

CST4 MT4



All trunnion mount cylinders need a provision on both ends for pivoting. These types of cylinders are designed to carry shear loads and the trunnion and pivot pins should be carried by bearings that are rigidly held and closely fit for the entire length of the pin.

Specify "XV" dimension when ordering MT4 intermediate Fixed Trunnion mounts. If not specified, trunnion will be located at the center of the tube.

The bearing retainer plate is the same as the "E" dimension for 1-1/2"– 6" bore sizes.

Rod end options shown on page 50.

MT4 Max. Pressure Rating

Bore	PSI
1.500	3,000
2.000	3,000
2.500	3,000
3.250	2,800
4.000	1,800
5.000	1,200
6.000	1,000

Dimensions MT4

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	V	W	Y	XV Min.	ZBS	ZJS
1.500	1.000	0.50	1.00	2.38	4.03	12.76	6.76
2.000	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	4.28	13.06	7.06
2.500	1.375	0.38	1.00	2.63	4.41	13.18	7.18
	1.750	0.50	1.25	2.88	4.66	13.43	7.43
3.250	1.375	0.25	0.88	2.75	4.78	14.08	8.08
	1.750	0.38	1.13	3.00	5.03	14.33	8.33
	2.000	0.38	1.25	3.13	5.16	14.45	8.45
4.000	1.750	0.25	1.00	3.00	5.16	14.58	8.58
	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	5.28	14.70	8.70
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	5.53	14.95	8.95
5.000	2.000	0.25	1.13	3.13	5.53	15.40	9.40
	2.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	5.72	15.65	9.65
	3.000	0.38	1.38	3.38	5.72	15.65	9.65
	3.500	0.38	1.38	3.38	5.72	15.65	9.65
6.000	2.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	6.16	16.53	10.53
	3.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	6.16	16.53	10.53
	3.500	0.25	1.25	3.50	6.16	16.53	10.53
	4.000	0.25	1.25	3.50	6.16	16.53	10.53

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

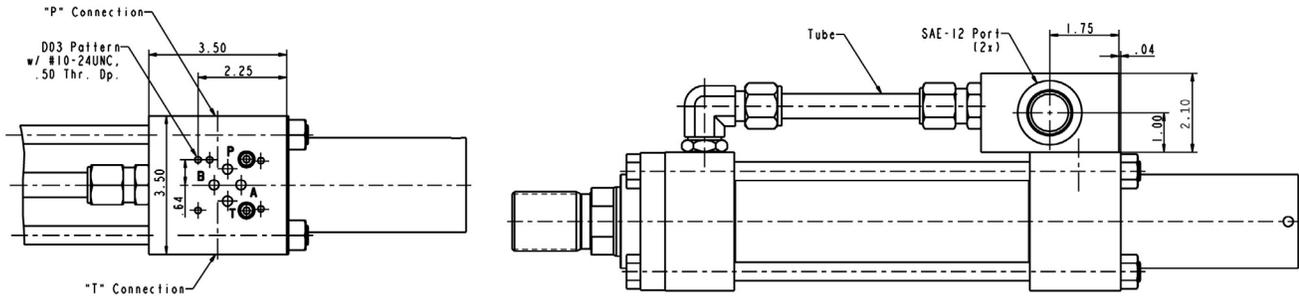
Bore In.	E	SAE Port EE	F	G	K	LB	PS	TD	TL	TM	UM	UT	UW	BD	*CL	*CLD
1.500	2.50	-10	0.38	1.75	0.33	5.00	2.94	1.000	1.00	3.00	5.00	4.50	3.38	1.25	6.00	2.38
2.000	3.00	-10	0.63	1.75	0.44	5.25	2.88	1.375	1.38	3.50	6.25	5.75	4.13	1.50	6.00	2.38
2.500	3.50	-10	0.63	1.75	0.44	5.38	3.00	1.750	1.38	4.00	6.75	6.25	4.63	1.50	6.00	2.38
3.250	4.50	-12	0.75	2.00	0.55	6.25	3.50	1.750	1.75	5.00	8.50	8.00	5.81	2.00	6.00	2.38
4.000	5.00	-12	0.88	2.00	0.55	6.63	3.75	1.750	1.75	5.50	9.00	8.50	6.38	2.00	6.00	2.38
5.000	6.50	-12	0.88	2.00	0.77	7.13	4.25	1.750	1.75	7.00	10.50	10.00	7.75	2.00	6.00	2.38
6.000	7.50	-16	1.00	2.25	0.85	8.38	4.88	2.000	2.00	8.50	12.50	11.50	10.38	3.00	6.00	2.38

* Dimensions for protective transducer cover. Included in scope of supply when cylinder is ordered with transducer installed.

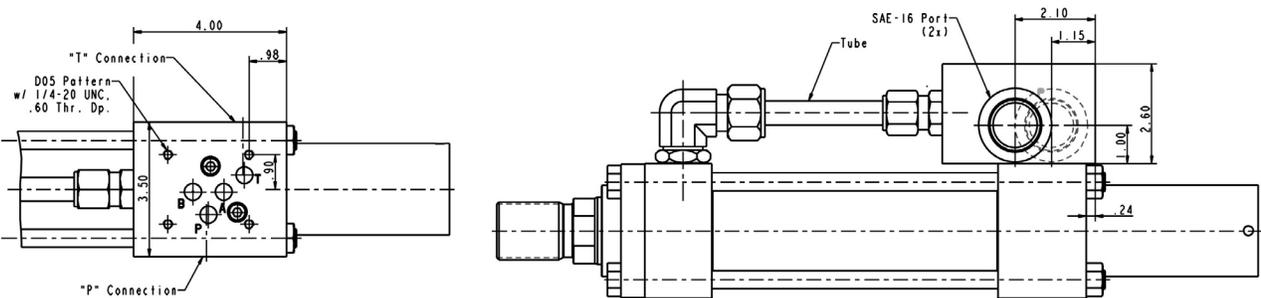
Valve Connection Plates, Dimensions and Porting Patterns

Valve spool parallel to the cylinder axis

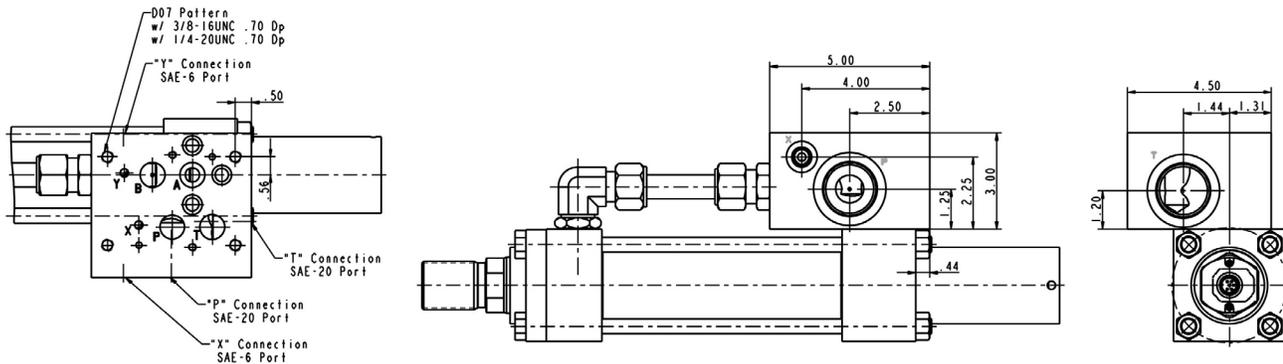
NG 6 (D03) - Pattern shown for cylinders 2.00" to 6.00" bore



NG 10 (D05) - Pattern shown for cylinders 2.00" to 6.00" bore



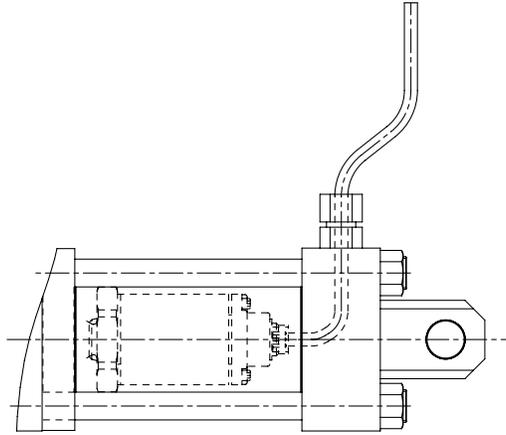
NG 16 (D07) - Pattern shown for cylinders 3.25" to 6.00" bore



Nominal Size	Part No.	SAE Str. Thd. Connections			
		P	T	X	Y
NG 6	R978015401	-12	-12	-	-
NG 10	R978019288	-16	-16	-	-
NG 16	R978017315	-20	-20	-6	-6

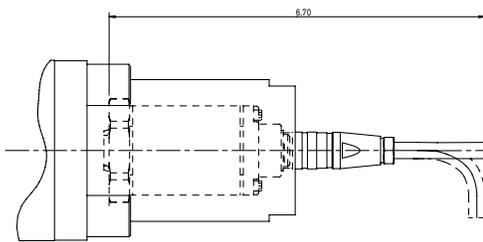
Position Transducer

Mounting style MP1 with integral connector



5 meter integral cable with pigtail termination

Mounting styles ME5, MS2, MT1 and MT4 with plug in connector



¹⁾ Not included with the scope of supply

- ¹⁾ For analogue output:
8-pin Amphenol plug-in connector
Material No. R978885023
For all BTL transducers.



Position Transducer

Functional Description

The position transducer which is pressure-tight up to 5,000 psi operates without mechanical contact and is absolute. The basis for this position transducer is the magneto-strictive effect. Thus a torsion impulse is released through the contact of two magnetic fields. This impulse runs on the wave guide inside the

transducer from the measuring point to the sensor head. The running time is constant and nearly temperature-independent.

It is proportional to the position of the magnets and thus a measure for the actual position value and is converted into a direct analogue or digital output in the sensor.

Micropulse BTL - Style Z Electrical Options

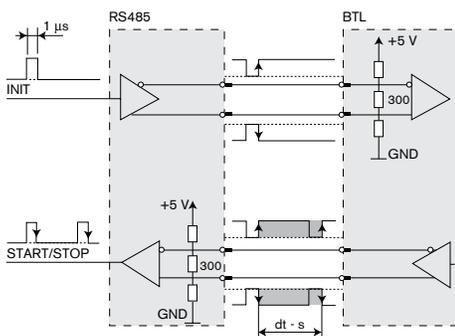
	BTL-7	BTL-7	BTL-5
Electrical Interface	Analog	Analog	Digital
Electrical Type	Voltage	Current	StartStop & PWM
Output	0...+10 V	4...20 mA	Start/Stop or Pulse-width-modulated (RS422/RS485)
Output Load	>2kΩ (5 mA max)	≤ 500Ω	per sec
Resolution	≤ 0.33 mV	≤ 0.66 μA	Controller dependent
Non-Linearity	±50 μm to 500 mm stroke, ±0.01% over 500 mm stroke	±50 μm to 500 mm stroke, ±0.01% over 500 mm stroke	±50 μm to 500 mm stroke, ±0.01% over 500 mm stroke
Hysteresis	≤ 5 μm	≤ 5 μm	≤ 5 μm
Sampling Rate	2 kHz	2 kHz	500 Hz stroke > 2000 mm 1 kHz stroke < 2000 mm
Temperature Coefficient*	≤ 30 ppm/K	≤ 30 ppm/K	≤ 30 ppm/K
Operating Voltage	10 – 30 V DC	10 – 30 V DC	10 – 30 V DC
Operating Current	< 150 mA	< 150 mA	< 150 mA

Notes:

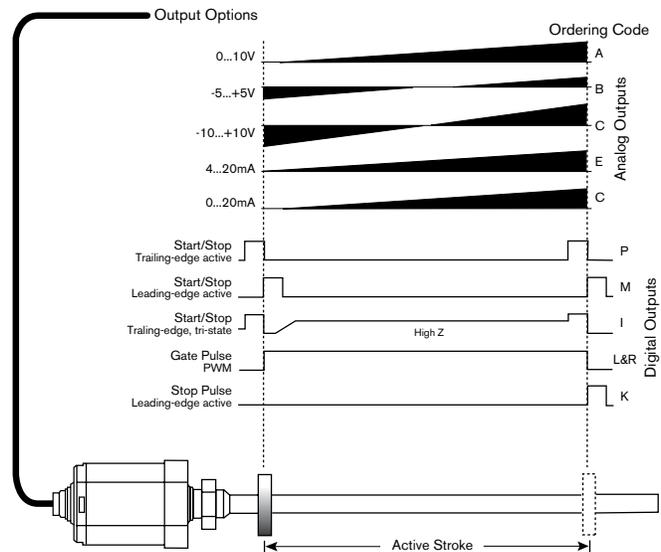
Analog voltage output versions incorporate both rising and falling outputs. Analog current version must be ordered as rising or falling outputs.

***Temperature coefficient variables**

- V = output range in V
- I = output range in [mA]
- ΔT = temperature change
- P = magnet position



RS-485 signal transmission with digital outputs



Analog and digital output options for the Micropulse BTL-7 and BTL-5

Micropulse BTL-7 - Specialized Interfaces

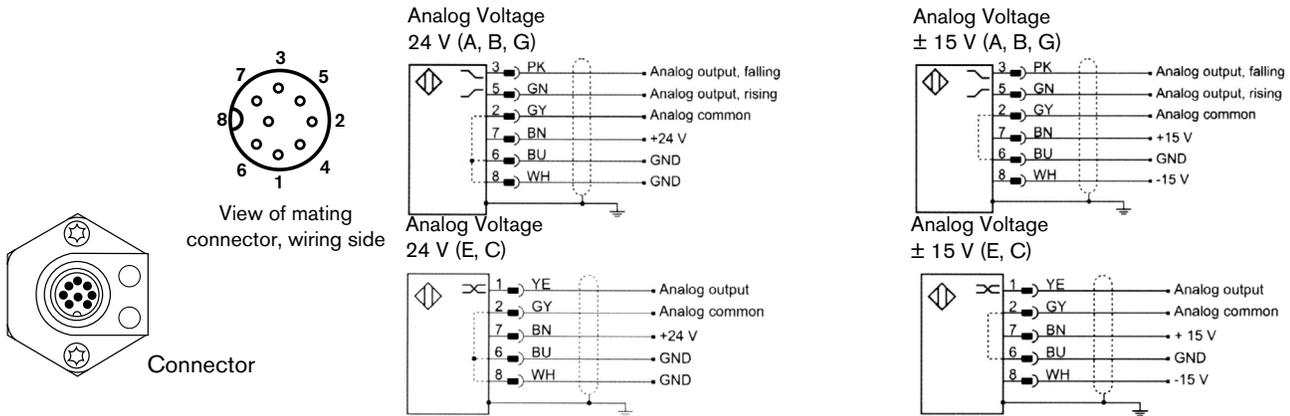
SSI

The SSI (synchronous serial interface) output interfaces with control systems from Bosch Rexroth and many others. Cable spans can be up to 400 m with noise-free operation. The internal linearization of this interface makes it ideal for applications requiring the best accuracy available.

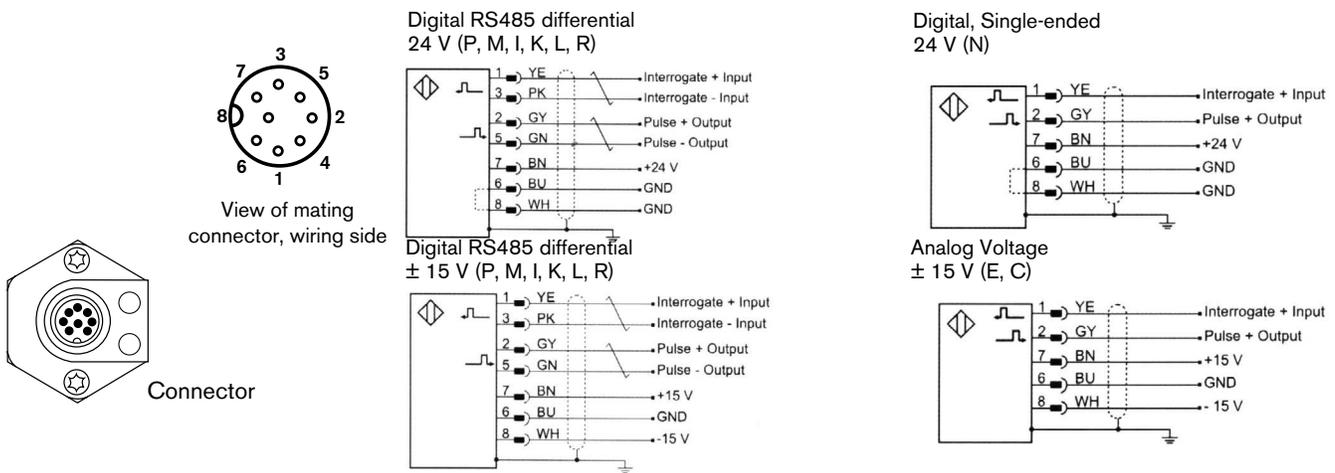
Resolution	5 μm
Non-linearity	$\pm 30 \mu\text{m}$ or ± 2 LSBs, whichever is greater
Repeatability	$\leq 11 \mu\text{m}$
Hysteresis	$\leq 20 \mu\text{m}$
Sampling Rate	5 kHz – 1 kHz
Temperature Coefficient *	(6 μm + 5 ppm xL) / °C
Communication Speeds	100, 200, 400, 500, 1,000 kHz
Output Modes	24/25/26 bits (binary or gray code)
Operating Voltage	10 – 30 V DC
Operating Current	$\leq 120 \text{ mA}$
Output	Standard RS-485 / 422 levels

Micropulse BTL - Wiring Diagrams

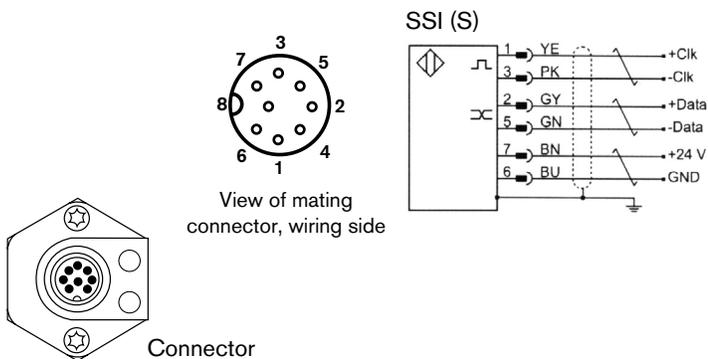
Analog Wiring Diagrams BTL-7



Digital Wiring Diagrams BTL-5



SSI Wiring Diagrams BTL-7



Temposonics® G Series

Product Specifications

G-Series position sensors feature a microprocessor-based design with enhanced diagnostics and programmability to maximize backwards compatibility.

Backwards compatibility is one of the primary benefits of the new G-Series position sensor. G-Series position sensors provided the same functionality as Tempo II and L-Series sensors making them an ideal direct replacement for these products.

In addition to providing advanced programming and diagnostic capabilities in a rugged package, G-Series position sensors also include the following features:

- Electronics housing small enough to allow for drop in replacements of legacy Temposonics products
- Standard 24 Vdc and extended input power supply options for compatibility with older controller interfaces.
- Fully adjustable voltage and current outputs within:
-10 to +10 Vdc or +10 to -10 Vdc
0 to 20 mA or 20 to 0 mA

Parameter	Specifications
Measured Variable:	Displacement
Resolution:	Analog: Infinite Digital: $1 \div [\text{gradient} \times \text{cyrstal freq. (mHz)} \times \text{circulations}]$
Non-Linearity:	$\pm 0.02\%$ or $\pm 0.05 \text{ mm}$ ($\pm 0.002 \text{ in.}$), whichever is greater.
Repeatability:	$\pm 0.01\%$ of full stroke or $\pm 0.0001 \text{ in}$ ($\pm 0.025 \text{ mm}$), whichever is greater.
Outputs:	Analog: Voltage or Current Digital: Start/Stop or PWM
Measuring Range:	
Hydraulic-rod style:	Analog: 50 to 2540 mm (2 to 100 in.)* Digital: 50 to 7620 mm (2 to 300 in.)
Operating Voltage:	+ 24 Vdc (20.4 - 28.8 Vdc) standard
Operating Temperature:	-40 to 85° C (-40 to -185° F)
EMC Test:	Emmissions IEC/EN 61000-6-3, Immunity IEC/EN 61000-4-2/3/4/5/6/8, level 3/4 criterium A, CE qualified
Shock Rating:	100 g (single hit) / IEC standard 68-2-27 (survivability)
Vibration Rating:	5 g / 10-150 Hz / IEC standard 68-2-6
Adjustability:	Field adjustable zero and span (for analog sensors only)
Update Tlme:	Analog: < 1 ms (typical) Digital (external inerragate): Minimum = (2.5 + null + stroke) x 10.0 $\mu\text{s/in.}$ x (number of recirculations)
Electronic Head:	Aluminum housing
Sealing:	IP 67
Sensor rod:	304L Stainless steel
Operating Pressure:	350 bar static, 690 bar spike (5,000 psi static, 10,000 psi spike)
Mounting:	Threaded flange 3/4-16 UNF-3A
Typical Mounting Torque:	45 N-m (33 ft.-lbs.)
Magnet Type:	Ring magnet

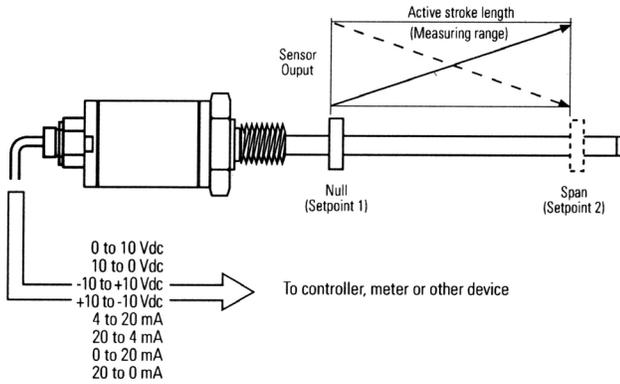
* Stroke lengths longer than 2,540 mm (100 in.) for analog output are available on a custom basis. The above specifications for analog output sensors are basaed on the assumption that output ripple is averaged by the mesuring device as with any typical analog device.

Temposonics® G Series - Analog or Digital Outputs

Analog Outputs

The Temposonics G Series position sensors provide direct analog outputs, including voltage (0 to 10 Vdc, forward or reverse acting) and current (4 to 20 mA, or 0 to 20 mA, forward or reverse acting). Both voltage and current outputs allow full adjustments of zero and span setpoints.

Since the outputs are direct, no signal-conditioning electronics are needed when interfacing with controllers or meters.



Features

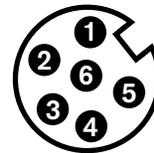
- Voltage or Current Outputs
- Full Adjustment on Zero and Span
- Direct Outputs – No Signal-conditioning Required
- Infinite Resolution

Sensor Integral Connector (D60 Male)

Pinout/wire color code (integral or extension cable)

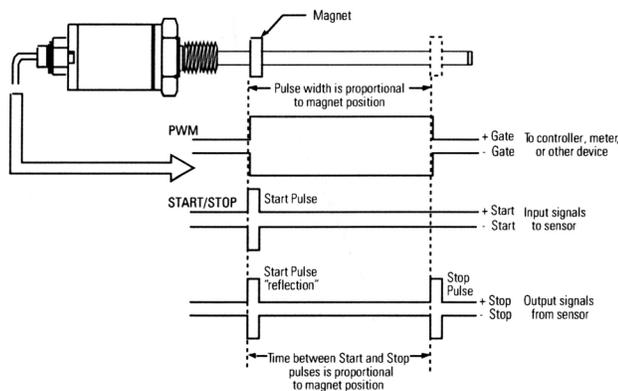
Pin No.	Wire Color	Function Digital-pulse outputs	Function Analog outputs
1	Gray	(-) Gate for PWM (-) Stop for Start/Stop or Programming (RS-422 RX-)	0 to 10 Vdc, -10 to +10 Vdc or 4 to 10 mA, 0 to 20 mA 10 to 0, 10 to -10 Vdc or 20 to 4 mA, 20 to 0 mA
2	Pink	(+) gate for PWM (+) Stop for Start/Stop or Programming for (RS-422 RX+)	Return for pin 1
3	Yellow	(+) Interrogation for PWM (+) Stop for Start/Stop or Programming for (RS-422 TX+)	Programming (RS-485+)
4	Green	(-) Interrogation for PWM (-) Stop for Start/Stop or Programming for (RS-422 TX-)	Programming (RS-485-)
5	Red/Brown	Supply voltage (+Vdc)	Supply voltage (+Vdc)
6	White	DC Ground (for supply)	DC Ground (for supply)

Integral D6 connector (male) as viewed from end of sensor.



Digital Outputs

The Temposonics G Series position sensors provide direct Start/Stop and PWM outputs. Standard resolution is 0.004 inches (when using a 28 MHz counter). Higher resolutions are possible with increased circulations or with the use of higher resolution counters.



Features

- Start/Stop or PWM outputs
- High Resolution
- Direct Outputs – No Signal-conditioning Required

Temposonics® R Series - SSI Output

Product Specifications

SSI (Synchronous Serial Interface)

The sensors fulfill all requirements of the SSI standard for absolute encoders. It's displacement value is enclosed in a 24/25/26 code format and transmitted at high speed in SSI standard format to the control device. Main feature of the SSI is the synchronized data transfer. Synchronization in a closed-loop control system is made simple. A clock pulse train from a controller is used to gate out sensor data: one bit of position data is transmitted to the controller per one clock pulse received by the sensor. The absolute, parallel position data is continually updated by the sensor and converted by the shift register into serial information.

Features

- Rugged industrial sensor
- Linear and absolute measurement
- LEDs for sensor diagnostics
- Contactless sensing with highest durability
- Superior accuracy: Resolution up to 1 µm
- Linearity better 0.01%
- Repeatability 0.001%
- Direct 24/25/26 bit SSI output, gray/binary
- Synchronous measurement for real-time sensing
- Field replaceable sensor cartridge

Wiring Connections

Wiring	Pin	Cable	Function
	1	grey	Data (-)
	2	pink	Data (+)
	3	yellow	Clock (+)
	4	green	Clock (-)
	5	brown	+24 VDC
	6	white	0 V (gnd)
	7	n.c.	

Male insert sensor plug rear or cable connector

Parameter	Specifications
Measured Variable:	Displacement
Resolution:	1 µm, 2 µm, 5 µm, 10 µm
Non-Linearity*:	< ±0.01% of full stroke or ± 0.04 mm (0.0016 in.), whichever is greater*
Repeatability:	< ± 0.001% of full scale or ± 0.0025 mm (0.0001 in.), whichever is greater
Hysteresis (Magnetic**):	< 0.004 mm (0.00016 in.)
Output Format:	Binary or Gray code
Measuring Range:	Rod Style Sensors (RH): 25 to 7620 mm (1 to 300 in.)
Operating Voltage:	+24 Vdc (+ 20%, -15%)
Power Consumption:	100 mA typical
Operating Temperature:	-40 to 75°C (-40 to 167°F)
EMC Test:	EN61000-4-2/3/4/6 level 3/4 DIN EN 500081-1 (Emissions) DIN EN 500082-2 (Immunity)
Shock Rating:	100 g (single hit) / IEC standard 68-2-27 (survivability)
Rod Style (RH Model)	
Electronic Head:	Aluminum housing
Sensor Rod with Flange:	304L stainless steel
Operating Pressure:	350 bar static, 690 bar spike (5000 psi static; 10,000 psi spike)
Maximum Hex Torque:	45 N-m (33 ft.-lbs)
Sealing:	IP 67
Mounting:	3/4-16 UNF-3A
Magnet Type:	Ring Magnet

* Varies with sensor model.

Cable connector (optional). Not included in scope of supply.

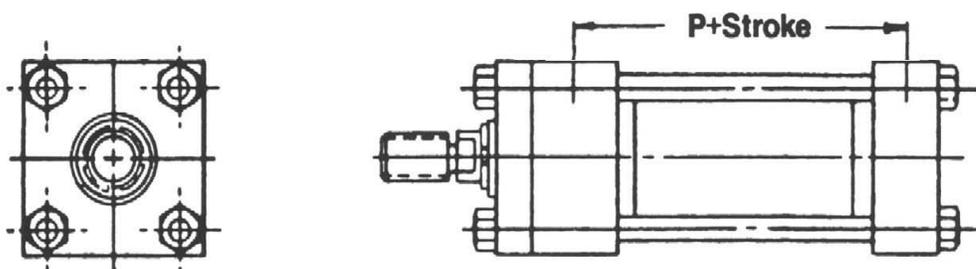


6 pin female connector - analog
Part No. R900072231

7 pin female connector - digital, SSI
Part No. R900079551

Cylinder Options

Oversize Ports (Option X)



Port Dimensions

Bore Size	Rod Dia.	Std. SAE St. Thread Port	Oversize SAE		Max. SAE Flg. Port
			Thread Port		
			Head	Cap	
2	1-3/8	-10	-12*	-12*	-
2.5	1-3/8	-10	-12*	-12*	-
	1-3/4	-10	-12*	-12*	-
3.25	1-3/8 Std.	-12	-16	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
	1-3/4	-12	-16	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
	2	-12	-14	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
4	1-3/4 Std.	-12	-16	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
	2	-12	-16	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
	2-1/2	-12	-14	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
5	2 Std.	-12	-16*	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
	2-1/2	-12	-16*	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
	3	-12	-16*	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
	3-1/2	-12	-16*	-16*	1/2" - 3,000 psi
6	2-1/2 Std.	-16	-20*	-20*	1" - 3,000 psi
	3	-16	-20*	-20*	1" - 3,000 psi
	3-1/2	-16	-20*	-20*	1" - 3,000 psi
	4	-16	-20*	-20*	1" - 3,000 psi

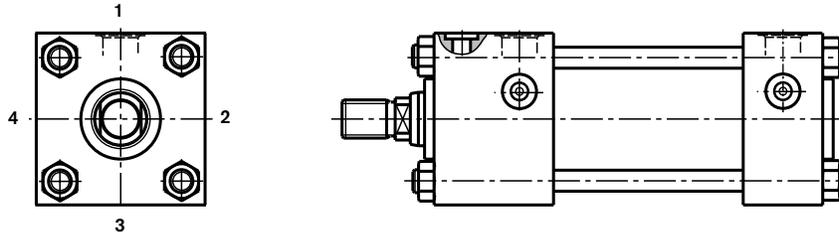
* - Y and P dimensions on dimensional pages must change to accommodate these port sizes.

Gland Drain Connection (Option B)

For cylinders with long stroke lengths or constant pressure (differential circuit), on the annular side, it is possible to drain to tank via a drain line, the fluid which collects between the wiper and rod seal .

Additionally, within the automotive industry, the drain connection is used to monitor seal wear.

To avoid back pressure in the drain line, the tank should be located below the cylinder.



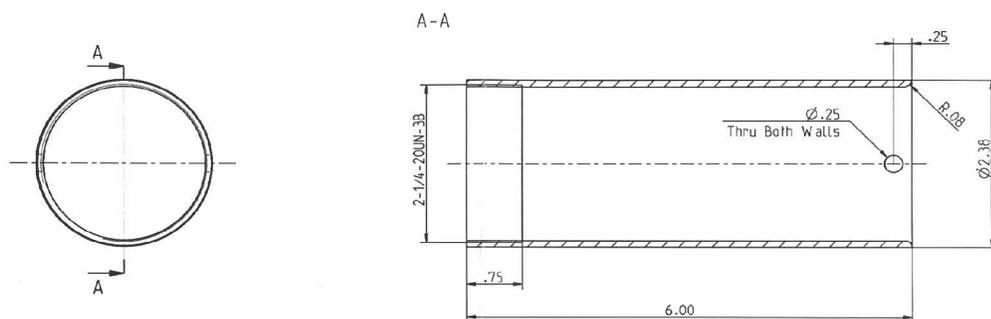
Note: Standard NFPA dimensions shown in this catalog will need to be modified to allow for a gland drain port. Contact factory for further information.

Port / Proximity Switch Locations

Mount Style	Port Location Head	Port Location Cap	Cushion Adjustment Head	Cushion Adjustment Cap	Air Bleed Head	Air Bleed Cap	Drain Port Head	Prox. Switch Loc. Head	Prox. Switch Loc. Cap
MP1, MT4	1	1	2	2	4	4	1	3	3
	2	2	3	3	1	1	2	4	4
	3	3	4	4	2	2	3	1	1
	4	4	1	1	3	3	4	2	2
ME5	1	1	3	2	4	4	C/F	2	3
	2	2	3	3	1	1		4	4
	3	3	1	4	2	2		4	1
MS2	1	1	2	2	4	4	1	3	3
	3	3	4	4	2	2	3	1	1
	4	4	1	1	3	3	2	2	
MT1	1	1	3	2	3	4	1	C/F	3
	3	3	1	4	1	1	3	C/F	1

1) Drain ports are SAE 4 (7/16" - 20) on all mounting styles and bore sizes.

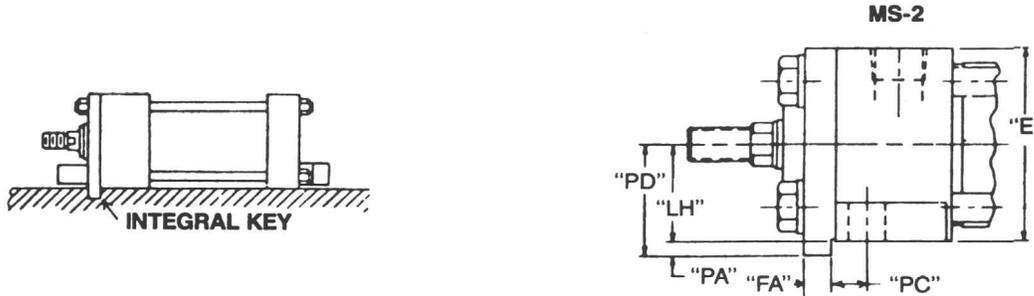
Transducer Cover - Part #R978016905



Standard when cylinder is ordered with transducer installed by Bosch Rexroth. If cylinder is ordered with provisions only for a transducer, cover is not included but may be ordered as a separate loose supply item.

Thrust Key Plates (Option K)

Rexroth offers a standard arrangement of Thrust Key Mountings on the MS2 CST4 cylinders. This option eliminates the need for fitted bolts or external keys to carry the thrust load. The normal headplate is extended below the head surface of the cylinder and is fitted in a keyway milled into the mounting surface of the machine member. See drawing for details.



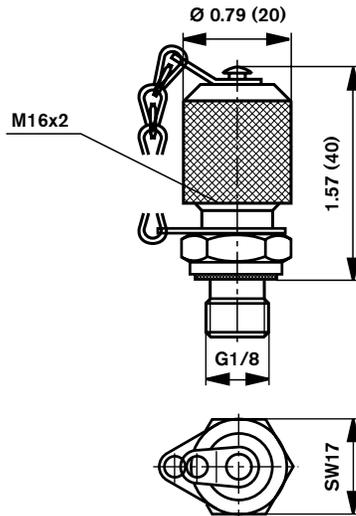
Bore	E	FA		LH		PA	PC	PD	PF	PG
2.00"	3.00	.562	+0.000 -.002	1.494	+0.000 -.002	.31	.56	1.81	1.06	1.50
2.50"	3.50	.562	+0.000 -.002	1.744	+0.000 -.002	.31	.75	2.06	1.06	1.50
3.25"	4.50	.687	+0.000 -.003	2.244	+0.000 -.003	.38	.75	2.62	1.19	1.84
4.00"	5.00	.812	+0.000 -.003	2.494	+0.000 -.003	.44	.94	2.94	1.19	1.94
5.00"	6.50	.812	+0.000 -.003	3.244	+0.000 -.003	.44	.94	3.69	1.19	2.31
6.00"	7.50	.937	+0.000 -.003	3.744	+0.000 -.003	.50	1.19	4.25	1.31	2.62

Notes:

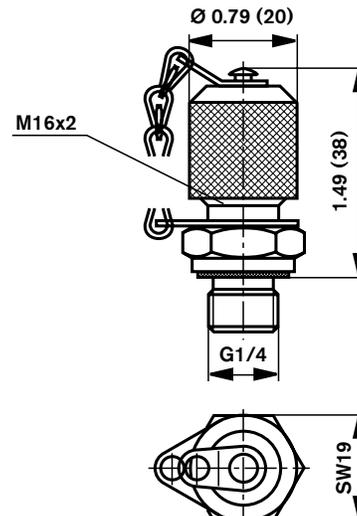
1. Use mounting bolts 0.06 smaller in diameter than hole size.
2. Fitted bolts or dowel pins are not needed with the thrust key headplate.
3. All dimensions not shown are NFPA standard.
4. PD, PA, FA dimensions typical for all mounts.

Test Point Coupling (Option A)

For bore sizes - 2" - 2-1/2"



For Bore Sizes - 3-1/4"-6"



Above dimensions in inches (mm).

Notes

For pressure measurement or bleeding.

For installation in the bleed/measuring port. Coupling with check valve function, it can also be connected under pressure.

Scope of supply for bore sizes - 2" to 2-1/2"

Coupling AB-E 20-11/K3, G 1/8
with NBR seal, Material No. R900014363

Coupling AB-E 20-11/K3V, G 1/8
with FPM seal, Material No. R900024710

Scope of supply for bore sizes - 3-1/4" to 6"

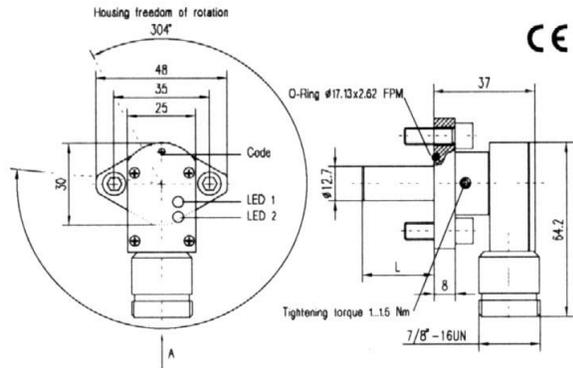
Coupling AB-E 20-11/K1, G 1/4
with NBR seal, Material No. R900009090

Coupling AB-E 20-11/K1V, G 1/4
with FPM seal, Material No. R900001264

CST4 Proximity Switch

High Pressure - 3000 psi (207 bar) Cylinder Sensors 2 wire AC/ DC Mini-Style Quick Disconnect

Dimensions (in mm)



Ordering Code	Shielded (Flush Mounting)
Sensing Distance Sn	2 mm
Function	
Normally Open	

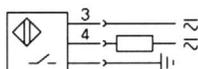
Electrical	
Operating distance S_A	0...1.6 mm
Supply voltage	20 - 250 V AC/DC
Supply frequency	50 / 60 Hz
Load current capacity	5 - 400 mA
Inrush current	3A (t = 20 ms)
Leakage current	≤ 1.7 mA
Voltage drop	≤ 6 V
Switching frequency	50 Hz
Start up delay	≤ 150 ms
Switch hysteresis	≤ 15% of Sn
Repeatability	≤ 5% of Sn
Ambient temperature range	-25°C to +70°C
Output function LED	yes
Short circuit & overload protected	yes

Probe Length	Part Number	Code
1.025	R978008781	Blue
1.250	R978008793	White
2.062	R978002203	Red
2.875	R978002204	Orange
3.775	R978008792	Silver
4.560	R978009001	Gold

Mechanical	
Housing material	Nickel plated brass housing
Electrical connection	AC Mini Style Connector
Protection class	IP 67
Housing, freedom of rotation	304°

Wiring Connections

2 Wire AC/DC Normally Open



View of male connector pins



CST4 Seal Kits

**Piston and Tube Seal Kits ~
(Series Z10 Prior to November 1, 2006)**

Bore Ø (inches)	T	V
1.500	R978006850	R978006840
2.000	R978006851	R978006841
2.500	R978006852	R978006842
3.250	R978006853	R978006843
4.000	R978006854	R978006844
5.000	R978006855	R978006845
6.000	R978006856	R978006846

**Piston and Tube Seal Kits ~
(Series Z11 After November 1, 2006)**

Bore Ø (inches)	T	V
1.500	R978029065	R978029054
2.000	R978029066	R978029055
2.500	R978029067	R978029056
3.250	R978029068	R978029057
4.000	R978029069	R978029058
5.000	R978029070	R978029059
6.000	R978029071	R978029060

**Rod Cartridge Seal Kits w/Rod Bearing †
(Series Z10 or Z11)**

Rod Ø (inches)	T	V
1.000 (1.500" bore)	R978021088	R978021097
1.375 (2.000" bore)	R978021089	R978021098
1.375 (2.500"-3.250" bore)	R978021090	R978021099
1.750	R978021091	R978021100
2.000	R978021092	R978021101
2.500	R978021093	R978021102
3.000	R978021094	R978021103
3.500	R978021095	R978021104
4.000	R978021096	R978021105

T = Low friction seal system (std)

V = Low friction seal system for (phosphate ester) (optional)

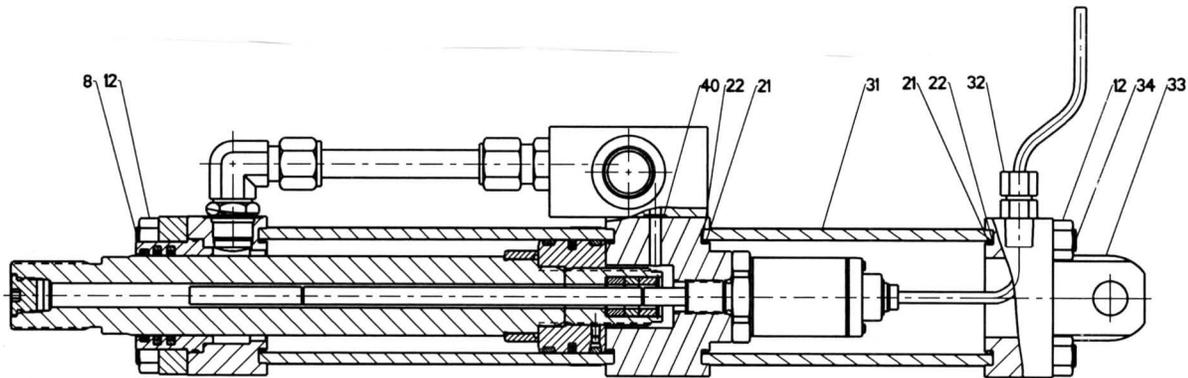
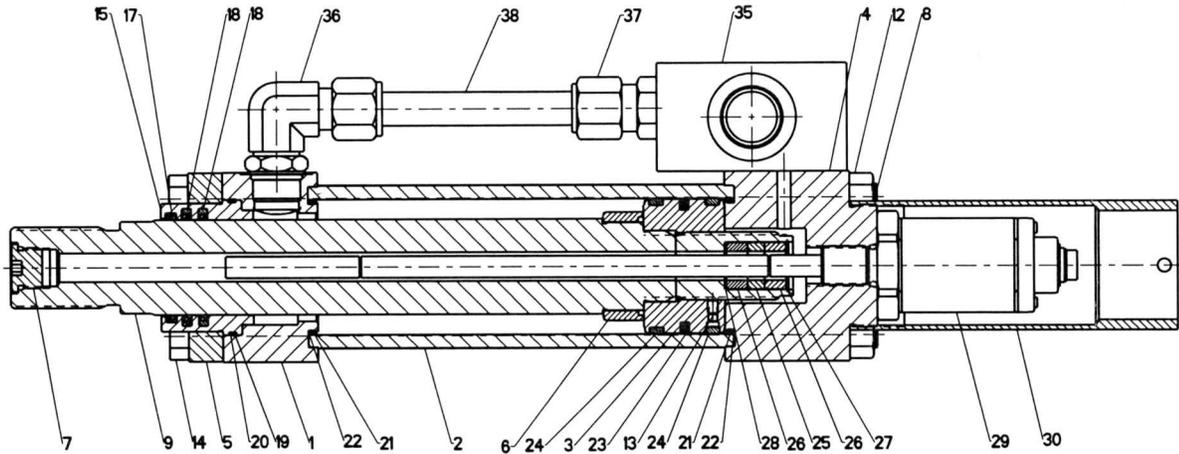
~ **Piston/Tube Seal Kits include:** one (1) double-acting piston seal;
two (2) wear bands; two (2) o-rings and two (2) back-up rings

† **Rod Cartridge Seal Kits include:** one (1) excluder wiper;
two (2) step rod seal; one (1) rod bearing; one (1) o-ring and
one (1) back-up ring

Cushion Valve (Item 16)

Bore Size	T	V
2", 2-1/2"	R433015236	R978006424
3-1/4", 4", 5"	R433016568	R978006436
6"	R433023258	R978006437

Spare Parts CST4



Tie Rods Torque Values		
Bore Size Inches	Tie Rod Diameter (inches)	Torque - Lubricated (pound / foot)
2.000	0.50	52
2.500	0.50	63
3.250	0.63	125
4.000	0.63	150
5.000	0.88	380
6.000	1.00	480

- 1 Head
- 2 Tube
- 3 Piston
- 4 Base
- 5 Flange
- 6 Cushion bushing
- 7 Plug
- 8 Tie rod
- 9 Piston rod
- 10 Bleed screw (not shown)
- 11 Securing plate (not shown)
- 12 Tie rod nut
- 13 Set screw
- 14 Hex head bolt
- 15 Rod bearing
- 16 Cushion valve (not shown)
- 17 Wiper
- 18 Rod seals
- 19 Bearing o-ring
- 20 Bearing back-up ring
- 21 Tube o-ring
- 22 Tube back-up ring
- 23 Piston seal
- 24 Wear band
- 25 Magnet
- 26 Spacer
- 27 Sprial ring
- 28 Wave washer
- 29 Transducer
- 30 Transducer cover
- 31 MP tube
- 32 MP connector
- 33 MP base
- 34 MP tie rod
- 35 Manifold pad
- 36 Elbow fitting
- 37 Straight fitting
- 38 Hydraulic tubing
- 39 SHCS bolt (not shown)
- 40 R-ring

Notes

Bosch Rexroth Corporation
Industrial Hydraulics
2315 City Line Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017-2131
USA
Telephone (610) 694-8300
Facsimile (610) 694-8467
www.boschrexroth-us.com

© 2012 Bosch Rexroth Corporation

All rights reserved. Neither this document nor any part of it may be reproduced, duplicated, circulated or disseminated, whether by copy, electronic format or any other means, without the prior consent and authorization of Bosch Rexroth Corporation.

The data and illustrations in this brochure/data sheet are intended only to describe or depict the products. No representation or warranty, either express or implied, relating to merchantability or fitness for intended use, is given or intended by virtue of the information contained in this brochure/data sheet. The information contained in this brochure/data sheet in no way relieves the user of its obligation to insure the proper use of the products for a specific use or application. All products contained in this brochure/data sheet are subject to normal wear and tear from usage.

Subject to change.

Notes

Bosch Rexroth Corporation
Industrial Hydraulics
2315 City Line Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017-2131
USA
Telephone (610) 694-8300
Facsimile (610) 694-8467
www.boschrexroth-us.com

© 2012 Bosch Rexroth Corporation

All rights reserved. Neither this document nor any part of it may be reproduced, duplicated, circulated or disseminated, whether by copy, electronic format or any other means, without the prior consent and authorization of Bosch Rexroth Corporation.

The data and illustrations in this brochure/data sheet are intended only to describe or depict the products. No representation or warranty, either express or implied, relating to merchantability or fitness for intended use, is given or intended by virtue of the information contained in this brochure/data sheet. The information contained in this brochure/data sheet in no way relieves the user of its obligation to insure the proper use of the products for a specific use or application. All products contained in this brochure/data sheet are subject to normal wear and tear from usage.

Subject to change.

Service Manual for Hydraulic Cylinder

RA 17 041-DT4SM/10.07 1/8
Replaces: 03.05

Model CDT4/CGT4

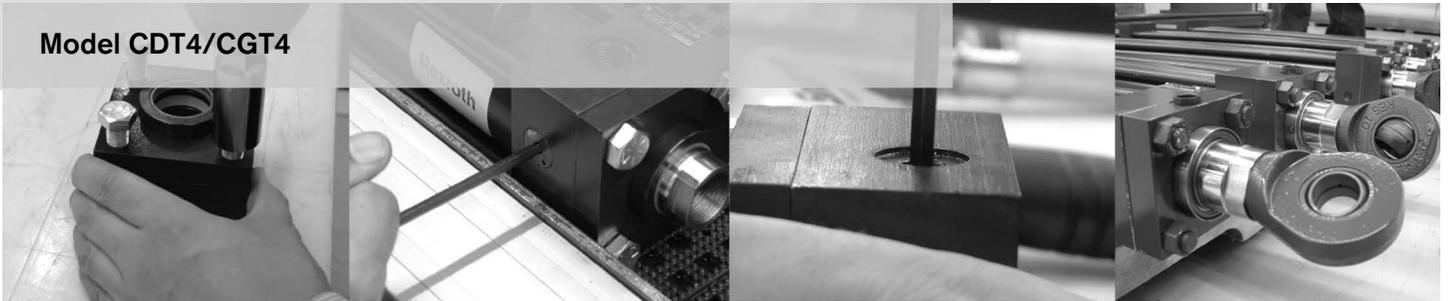


Table of contents

Seal Replacement	
General	2
Old Rod Cartridge Kit Removal	2
New Rod Cartridge Kit Installation	2
Piston Seal Installation	2
Exploded View Drawing	3
Weights and Torque Values	3
End Cap Seal Installation	4
Testing	5
Spare Parts	6-8

Seal Replacement

General:

1. Always drain the pressure from a hydraulic system before performing any service work. Disconnect hydraulic lines from head and cap ports of cylinder.
2. Completely disassemble the cylinder using the exploded and assembly views as reference. No special tools are required except internal snap ring pliers. The piston rod assembly consisting of piston, piston rod and head cushion bushing (where used) are locktited and secured at the factory and are not to be disassembled.
3. After disassembling the cylinder, wash all metal parts in a non-flammable solvent. Rinse each part thoroughly and blow dry with a low-pressure air jet. Arrange the parts on a clean surface. Examine each part carefully. Replace all seals and any other worn or damaged parts.
4. Particular attention should be given to the piston rod (item 10) since cylinder leakage can result from a damaged rod. A scored rod might damage the rod bearing and, subsequently, the rod packing. Rod cartridge kits come with a new rod bearing plus seals (see Seal Kit table on page 6 of this manual.)

Old Rod Cartridge Kit Removal

1. Remove the hex head bolts (item 15) from the head end (item 1). On the ME5 mount only, the rod cartridge retainer plate is held in place by socket head cap screws, which must also be removed.
2. Remove the retainer plate or flange (item 5) from the head end. Locate the screwdriver slot along the top of the rod bearing (item 16). Using a flathead screwdriver, carefully pry the rod cartridge loose from the head in a fashion similar to opening a can of paint. The rod bearing assembly includes the wiper (item 19a), the rod seal (item 19b), the bearing o-ring and backup ring (items 19c-d), and the rod bearing (item 16) itself.



New Rod Cartridge Kit Installation:

1. Lubricating the new rod bearing will ease installation into the head end. A rubber mallet may be required to push the rod bearing into the head end. Caution must be taken to not cut the new seals when passing the bearing over a male threaded rod.



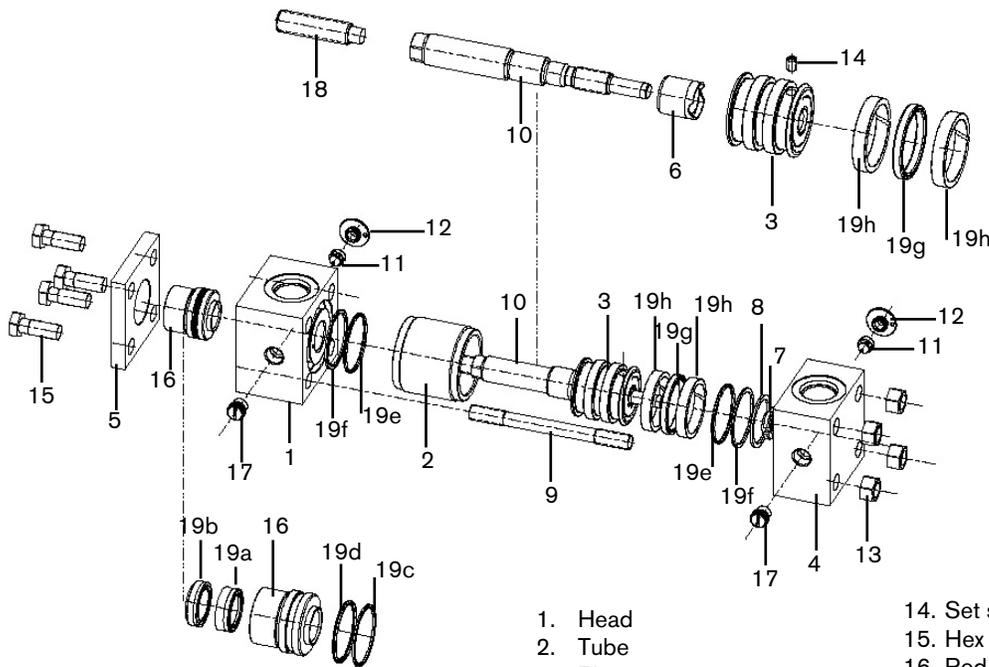
2. Once the rod bearing is completely seated in the head end, the flange or retainer plate and tie rod nuts / hex head cap screws can be replaced onto the head end. Torque the bolts / screws to the specifications on page 3.

Piston Seal Installation:

1. Insert the energized piston seal o-ring onto the piston in the center groove. Do not roll the o-ring; rather, slide it into place. Slide piston seal into the center groove, directly over top of the o-ring. Heating the piston seal in 175°F to 212°F warm oil or water would assist in installation by hand. While still warm, the piston seal can be reshaped by means of a ring compressor or other aid.



Exploded View Drawing



- 1. Head
- 2. Tube
- 3. Piston
- 4. Cap
- 5. Flange
- 6. Cushion bushing
- 7. Cushion insert
- 8. Cushion insert retainer ring
- 9. Tie rod
- 10. Piston rod
- 11. Bleed screw
- 12. Securing plate
- 13. Tie rod nut
- 14. Set screw
- 15. Hex head bolt
- 16. Rod bearing
- 17. Cushion valve
- 18. Threaded stud
- 19. Seals
 - a. Rod seal
 - b. Wiper
 - c. Bearing o-ring
 - d. Bearing backup ring
 - e. Tube o-ring
 - f. Tube backup ring
 - g. Piston seal
 - h. Wear bands

CDT4 Weight/Torque Values

Approx. Uncrated CDT4 Hyd. Cyl. Weights (lbs).	
Zero Stroke	Add Per Inch of Stroke
7.5	0.5
10	0.7
16	1.2
31	1.8
41	2.5
73	4.0
138	5.2
180	6.2
310	8.7

Tie Rod Nuts and Bolts		
Bore Size (inches)	Tie Rod Threads	Torque Lubricated (pound-ft)
1.500	3/8 - 24	29
2.000	1/2 - 20	52
2.500	1/2 - 20	63
3.250	5/8 - 18	125
4.000	5/8 - 18	150
5.000	7/8 - 14	380
6.000	1 - 14	480
7.000	1-1/8 - 12	700
8.000	1-1/4 - 12	1070

Socket Head Cap Screw (ME5 mount and all 7" - 8" bore sizes)		
Rod Size	SHCS Size	Torque Lubricated (pound-ft)
0.625	#10 - 24	3.5
1.000	#10 - 24	3.5
1.375	#10 - 24	3.5
1.750	1/4 - 20	8
2.000	5/16 - 18	17
2.500	5/16 - 18	17
3.000	3/8 - 16	30
3.500	3/8 - 16	30
4.000	7/16 - 14	48
5.000	3/8 - 16	30
5.500	1/2 - 13	74

* Note: Weights are based upon a standard rod diameter. With multiple rod sizes and mounting options available, these weights may vary.

Seal Replacement - continued

2. Install the split wear bands (item 19h) onto the piston in the outer grooves.

End Cap Seal Installation:

1. Install the backup ring (item 19f) by pulling it over the face lip (head and cap ends). Be sure the groove of the backup ring is facing forward (barrel side). Do not drag the o-ring (item 19e) over the face, this will twist the o-ring; rather, pull the o-ring over the face lip, making sure it is against the groove of the backup ring.



2. Lubricate the chamfer ends and ID of the tube. Line up the cap end to be perpendicular with the tube. A twisting movement might be necessary to seat the cap end against the tube. Caution must be taken not to cut the o-ring.

3. Lubricate the piston seal and guide rings. Install the piston and rod assembly into the tube by applying force to the end of the piston rod. With the aid of a ring compressor, this will allow the rod assembly to seat itself into the cylinder tube.

4. After the piston and rod assembly is completely bottomed against the cap end, lubricate the top of the piston rod wrench flats. This will assist in installing the head end. Make sure the cylinder head and piston rod are perpendicular to one another. Place your hands on top of the head and push downwards in a twisting motion. A small rubber mallet may be needed to assist during installation. Caution must be taken not to tear any seals. Seat the head end into the tube using the same process as seating the cap end.

CAUTION: KEEP FINGERS CLEAR BETWEEN HEAD AND TUBE DURING INSTALLATION.



5. Install the tie rods and tighten the tie rod nuts in an X pattern to avoid uneven loading. All threads must be torqued to the required specification in order to ensure functional reliability of the cylinder. For exact torque measurements, see the table on page 3.

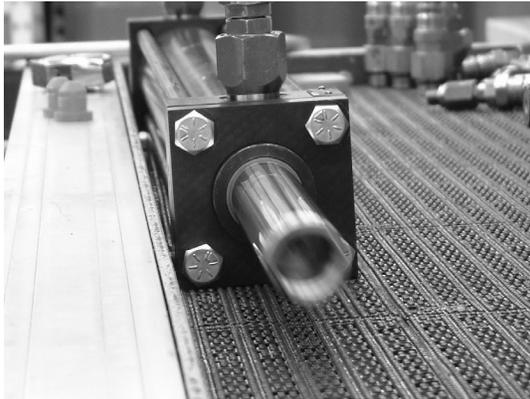
Testing

After the cylinder has been completely reassembled, it should be tested, either on a test bench or in the regular installation. The cylinder should be tested for cushioning, travel and leakage.

CAUTION: BE SURE AIR BLEED SCREW ON BOTH ENDS (ITEM 11) ARE COMPLETELY CLOSED.

Cushioning:

1. Turn both cushioning valves completely in and then turn counterclockwise one (1) full turn.
2. Cycle cylinder a few times by alternating supply pressure to head and cap ports.
3. Apply supply pressure to the head port. Rod should retract, decelerate and may stop before completion of the stroke.
4. Apply supply pressure to the cap port. Rod should extend, decelerate and may stop before completion of the stroke.



Travel and Leakage

1. Apply supply pressure to the head port. Rod should retract smoothly without binding. Cylinder should retract, have less cushioning and make full stroke. Check leakage at the cap end, no leakage permitted. Check leakage around the rod bearing. No leakage permitted.
2. Apply supply pressure to the cap port. Rod should extend smoothly without binding. Cylinder should extend, have less cushioning and make full stroke. Check leakage at head end, no leakage permitted.



3. Return piston rod to retract position by applying supply pressure to head port. Remove supply pressure and install cylinder into service if satisfactory.

Cushion Adjustment

Turn the cushioning valve clockwise to increase the amount of cushioning and counterclockwise to decrease cushioning. To obtain the most effective cushioning, final adjustment must be made while the cylinder is operating under normal conditions at normal operating pressure.

Spare Parts

Piston and Tube Seal Kits (Items 19e, f, g, h) ~ (Z10 Series prior to November 1, 2006)

Bore Ø (inches)	M	T *	F *	V *
1.500	R978006830	R978006850	R978006860	R978006840
2.000	R978006831	R978006851	R978006861	R978006841
2.500	R978006832	R978006852	R978006862	R978006842
3.250	R978006833	R978006853	R978006863	R978006843
4.000	R978006834	R978006854	R978006864	R978006844
5.000	R978006835	R978006855	R978006865	R978006845
6.000	R978006836	R978006856	R978006866	R978006846
7.000	R978006837	R978006857	R978006867	R978006847
8.000	R978006838	R978006858	R978006868	R978006848

Rod Cartridge Seal Kits w/Rod Bearing (Items 19a, b, c, d, Item 16) †§ (Z10 Series prior to November 1, 2006)

Rod Ø (inches)	M	T *	F *	V *
0.625	R978006773	R978006801	R978006815	R978006787
1.000 (1.500" bore)	R978006774	R978006802	R978006816	R978006788
1.000 (2.000"-2.500" bore)	R978006775	R978006803	R978006817	R978006789
1.375 (2.000" bore)	R978006776	R978006804	R978006818	R978006790
1.375 (2.500"-3.250" bore)	R978006777	R978006805	R978006819	R978006791
1.750	R978006778	R978006806	R978006820	R978006792
2.000	R978006779	R978006807	R978006821	R978006793
2.500	R978006780	R978006808	R978006822	R978006794
3.000	R978006781	R978006809	R978006823	R978006795
3.500	R978006782	R978006810	R978006824	R978006796
4.000	R978006783	R978006811	R978006825	R978006797
4.500	R978006784	R978006812	R978006826	R978006798
5.000	R978006785	R978006813	R978006827	R978006799
5.500	R978006786	R978006814	R978006828	R978006800

M = Polyurethane seal system (standard)

T = Seal system for low friction applications (available)

F = Standard seal system for HFC (water glycol) (available)

V = Seal system for (phosphate ester) (available)

Note:

* = not recommended for load holding applications

§ = CGT4 (double-rod) version requires two Rod Cartridge Kits

~ **Piston/Tube Seal Kits include:** one (1) double-acting piston seal;
two (2) wear bands; two (2) o-rings and two (2) back-up rings

† **Rod Cartridge Seal Kits include:** one (1) double-lip wiper set;
one (1) u-cup rod seal; one (1) rod bearing; one (1) back-up ring, one (1) o-ring

Cushion Valve (Item 17)

Bore Size	M, T, F	V
1-1/2", 2", 2-1/2"	R987053909	R987006424
3-1/4", 4", 5"	R987904325	R987006436
6", 7", 8"	R987000579	R987006437

Spare Parts

Piston and Tube Seal Kits (Items 19e, f, g, h) ~ (Z11 Series after to November 1, 2006)

Bore Ø (inches)	M	T *	F *	V *
1.500	R978029043	R978029065	R978029065	R978029054
2.000	R978029044	R978029066	R978029066	R978029055
2.500	R978029045	R978029067	R978029067	R978029056
3.250	R978029046	R978029068	R978029068	R978029057
4.000	R978029047	R978029069	R978029069	R978029058
5.000	R978029048	R978029070	R978029070	R978029059
6.000	R978029049	R978029071	R978029071	R978029060
7.000	R978029051	R978029072	R978029072	R978029062
8.000	R978029052	R978029073	R978029073	R978029063

Rod Cartridge Seal Kits w/Rod Bearing (Items 19a, b, c, d, Item 16) †\$ (Z11 Series after to November 1, 2006)

Rod Ø (inches)	M	T *	F *	V *
0.625	R978006773	R978032046	R978032046	R978032045
1.000 (1.500" bore)	R978006774	R978021088	R978021088	R978021097
1.000 (2.000"-2.500" bore)	R978006775	R978029158	R978029158	R978029154
1.375 (2.000" bore)	R978006776	R978021089	R978021089	R978021098
1.375 (2.500"-3.250" bore)	R978006777	R978021090	R978021090	R978021099
1.750	R978006778	R978021091	R978021091	R978021100
2.000	R978006779	R978021092	R978021092	R978021101
2.500	R978006780	R978021093	R978021093	R978021102
3.000	R978006781	R978021094	R978021094	R978021103
3.500	R978006782	R978021095	R978021095	R978021104
4.000	R978006783	R978021096	R978021096	R978021105
4.500	R978006784	R978029159	R978029159	R978029155
5.000	R978006785	R978029160	R978029160	R978029156
5.500	R978006786	R978029161	R978029161	R978029157

M = Polyurethane seal system (standard)

T = Seal system for low friction applications (available)

F = Standard seal system for HFC (water glycol) (available)

V = Seal system for (phosphate ester) (available)

Note:

* = not recommended for load holding applications

\$ = CGT4 (double-rod) version requires two Rod Cartridge Kits

~ **Piston/Tube Seal Kits include:** one (1) double-acting piston seal;
two (2) wear bands; two (2) o-rings and two (2) back-up rings

† **"M" Rod Cartridge Seal Kits include:** one (1) double-lip wiper set; one (1) u-cup rod seal; one (1) rod bearing; one (1) back-up ring, one (1) o-ring

"**T, F, V**" rod cartridge seal kit includes: one (1) excluder wiper, two (2) step seal rod seals, one (1) rod bearing, one (1) back-up ring, one (1) o-ring

Cushion Valve (Item 17)

Bore Size	M, T, F	V
1-1/2", 2", 2-1/2"	R987053909	R987006424
3-1/4", 4", 5"	R987904325	R987006436
6", 7", 8"	R987000579	R987006437

Spare Parts

Tube (Item 2) ~

Bore Size	Std. Part No.	MT4 Part No.
1.500	R978930575	R978003871
2.000	R978930576	R978003872
2.500	R978930577	R978003873
3.250	R978930578	R978003874
4.000	R978930579	R978003875
5.000	R978930580	R978003876
6.000	R978930581	R978003877
7.000	R978930582	R978003878
8.000	R978930583	R978003879

Tie Rods (Item9)*

Bore Size	MX0, MP1, MS2, MS4 MT1, MT2 MP5	ME6	MF1, MF5	MF2, MF6	MX1	MX2	MX3	ME5	ME7
1.500	R978002212	R978930584	R978005941	R978006900	R978930592	R978002213	R978002238	R978002212	R978006900
2.000	R978002217	R978930585	R978005942	R978006901	R978930591	R978002219	R978002243	R978002217	R978006901
2.500	R978009743	R978930586	R978005943	R978006902	R978018915	R978002220	R978002233	R978009743	R978006902
3.250	R978004471	R978930587	R978005944	R978006903	R978002221	R978002229	R978002234	R978004471	R978014299
4.000	R978002228	R978930588	R978005945	R978006904	R978002222	R978002231	R978002240	R978002228	R978014298
5.000	R978002237	R978930589	R978005946	R978006905	R978002230	R978002239	R978002245	R978002237	R978006905
6.000	R978002242	R978930590	R978005947	R978006906	R978002232	R978002244	R978006630	R978002242	R978014297
7.000	R978002250	R978013657	R978005948	R978002250	n/a	n/a	n/a	R978013657	n/a
8.000	R978002255	R978013658	R978005949	R978002255	n/a	n/a	n/a	R978013658	n/a

Piston and Rod Assemblies (Items 3, 6, 10, 14, 19e, f, g, h)*

Consult Factory for Part Numbers and Pricing.

* specify complete cylinder part number and stroke length when ordering.

Bosch Rexroth Corporation
Industrial Hydraulics
2315 City Line Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017-2131
USA
Telephone (610) 694-8300
Facsimile (610) 694-8467
www.boschrexroth-us.com

© 2004 Bosch Rexroth Corporation

All rights reserved. Neither this document nor any part of it may be reproduced, duplicated, circulated or disseminated, whether by copy, electronic format or any other means, without the prior consent and authorization of Bosch Rexroth Corporation.

The data and illustrations in this brochure/data sheet are intended only to describe or depict the products. No representation or warranty, either express or implied, relating to merchantability or fitness for intended use, is given or intended by virtue of the information contained in this brochure/data sheet. The information contained in this brochure/data sheet in no way relieves the user of its obligation to insure the proper use of the products for a specific use or application. All products contained in this brochure/data sheet are subject to normal wear and tear from usage.

Subject to change.

Technical Specifications

RA 17 041-DT4TS/10.07 1/8

Replaces: 09.03

Model CDT4/CGT4

CDT4 Technical Specification

Background

The CDT4 is based upon a newly developed Bosch Rexroth and NFPA-design hydraulic cylinder.

CDT4 is designed as a standard product in the Bosch Rexroth Hydraulic Cylinder Program, and will be exclusively manufactured by Bosch Rexroth Industrial Hydraulics Division. It will be marketed in the United States as well as internationally by the Bosch Rexroth Industrial Hydraulics division.

The CDT4 is designed according to the NFPA Standard.

The CDT4 is designed as a domestic product, meaning it will be manufactured within the United States using standard English measurements.

Standard

CDT4 complies with:
National Fluid Power Association (NFPA)
ANSI/T3.6.7R2-1996

Pressure Rating

The CDT4 is primarily intended for up to 3,000 psi continuous duty. The basic pressure vessel of the CDT4 withstands a minimum of 1 million pressure cycles at 3,000 psi

A maximum static pressure level of 5,000 psi has been established in the market. Considerations in design have been taken to also allow the CDT4 to meet this level. Since the overall dimensions of the CDT4 are determined by ANSI/T3.6.7R2-1996, the dimension of the mounting styles cannot be deviated. The CDT4 has been calculated and verified through laboratory tests for a maximum static pressure of 5,000 psi.

Note: See data sheet RA 17 041 for pressure limitations.

Fluid Compatibility

The CDT4 in its basic design is intended for use with mineral oil, according to NFPA Standard.

NOTE: Phosphate ester, HFA, and Water glycol HFC may be used if seal materials, such as polyurethane and thermoplastic polyester, are avoided. See information under "Options".

Design

The CDT4 is a hydraulic cylinder of tie rod design, meaning the head and cap are secured to the cylinder tube with tie rods that are tightened with nuts.

A listing of the individual parts of the basic cylinder can be found on page 2 and 3. The item numbers refer to the detailed parts drawing on page 6.

Item	Description
1	Head – steel 1117 or ductile iron 65-45-12 – The head has fluid connection, port air-bleed and cushion valve if required.
2	Tube – steel – honed or polished to a surface finish 16µin or better.
3	Piston – ductile iron 65-45-12 – with separate seal and bearing grooves. The piston has “anti-stick” grooves to prevent piston from sticking to the head or cap. This is especially a risk for vertical cylinders under high external loads. The piston is held to the piston rod with a seizing compound applied to the piston thread. The piston is also secured to the rod by means of a set screw, which is tightened and secured with a seizing compound. The set screw is located in one of the wear band grooves, so any surface which could potentially chafe the inside of the tube is protected by the wear band.
4	Cap – steel 1117 or ductile iron 65-45-12 – The cap has fluid connection port air-bleed and cushion valve if required.
5	Flange – steel 1117 – held directly to head by hex head bolts. Also retains rod bearing. On ME5, the flange is replaced by a round retainer plate which is held to the head with by socket head cap screws. This also applies to 7" - 8" bore sizes, all mounts.
6	Cushion bushing (head end) – ductile iron 65-45-12 – The bushing is retained between a shoulder on the piston rod and the piston itself.
7	Cushion insert (cap end) – 660 bronze floating insert held in place by retainer ring (Item 8).
8	Cushion insert retainer ring (cap end only) – steel – retains cushion insert on cap end.
9	Tie-rod – 1045 steel – high tensile, stress-proof.
10	Piston rod – steel 1050 – with chrome layer 0.5-1.0µin and surface finish 16µin Ra or better. Induction hardened end to 50 - 55 HRC up to 4" diameter.
11	Air-bleed screw – steel – seals without elastomeric seals in head and cap. Standard on all size bores.
12	Securing screw – steel – for air-bleed screw. Prevents unintentional loosening of the air-bleed screw.
13	Tie rod nuts – steel – grade 8, zinc-plated.
14	Set screw – steel – used to mechanically lock piston to the piston rod.

- 15 Hex Head bolt – steel - grade 8, zinc plated.
- 16 Rod bearing – 65-45-12 ductile iron – extra-long rod bearing provides for maximum support against side-loads including external misalignment. Ductile iron has superior non-scoring properties and dimensional stability. Bearing is pilot fitted into the head assuring true concentricity. Rod bearing can be changed without special tools. Internal spiral groove ensures lubricity and compensates for pressure changes. The rod bearing contains grooves for rod wiper and rod seal.
- 17 "Exact-a-Just" cushioning valve – provides an accurate micrometer adjustment for cushioning, permitting a wide range of settings. May be supplied at head, cap, or both ends. The combination needle and check valve eliminates the need for separate ball checks, thus leaving a quadrant free for other possible use.
- 18 Threaded stud – ASTM A19 – fits into female threaded piston rod.
- 19 Standard "M" seal option
- Double-acting wiper – polyurethane – acts also as secondary piston rod seal. Other materials are available for special applications. See "Options" on page 5 for more information.
 - Piston rod seal – polyurethane – U-cup shaped. Other materials are available for special applications. See "Options" on page 5 for more information.
 - Bearing o-ring – nitrile rubber – standard
 - Bearing backup o-ring – PTFE – split ring.
 - O-ring – nitrile rubber. One at each end of the tube.
 - Backup o-ring – PTFE – asymmetric shape fitting o-ring radius. One at each end of the tube.
 - Piston seal – Polyurethane with o-ring energizer. Nitrile rubber is the standard configuration. Other seal systems are available for special applications. See "Options" on page 5 for more information.
 - Piston wear bands – fabric reinforced phenolic resin.
- 20 Socket Head Cap Screws – steel – Secures retainer plate to head end, on ME5 mount. (not shown). Also standard on 7" - 8" bore sizes – all mounts

Mounting Styles

- MX0 Basic version – no mounting
- ME5 Rectangular head
- ME6 Rectangular cap
- MF1 Rectangular flange at head
- MF2 Rectangular flange at cap
- MF5 Square flange at head
- MF6 Square flange at cap
- MP1 Clevis mounting
- MP5 Pivot mount with spherical bearing
- MS2 Side lug
- MS3 Centerline lug
- MS4 Side tapped
- MS7 End lugs
- MT1 Trunnion at head
- MT2 Trunnion at cap
- MT4 Trunnion at intermediate position
- MX1 Extended tie rods at both ends
- MX2 Extended tie rods at cap
- MX3 Extended tie rods at head

Sizes

The following are included in the CDT4:

Bore Ø (inches)	Rod Ø (inches)
1.500	0.625
	1.000
2.000	1.000
	1.375
2.500	1.000
	1.375
	1.750
3.250	1.375
	1.750
	2.000
4.000	1.750
	2.000
	2.500
5.000	2.000
	2.500
	3.000
	3.500
6.000	2.500
	3.000
	3.500
	4.000
7.000	3.000
	3.500
	4.000
	4.500
8.000	5.000
	3.500
	4.000
	4.500
	5.000
	5.500

Piston Rod Seal / Bearing

There are normally very high demands on the sealing function between the piston rod and the head. Polyurethane seals are well proven with regards to wear resistance. In order to maximize the wear life of the piston rod seal, it is necessary to maintain the piston rod in a concentric position. By using a bearing that is separate from the head, the cylinder is able to hold a tight seal on the internal pressure. Replacement of the piston rod bearing does not require replacement of the entire head and complete disassembly of the cylinder.

Piston

The piston utilizes spiral grooves on each side to reduce break away force and prevent it from "sticking" to the end cover during operation.

CDT4 – Options**Port Connections / Types****Option S**

Standard SAE straight thread ports according to ISO 11926-1.

Option F

SAE Code 61 - 3000 psi 4-bolt flange. Available on 2" bore and larger.

Port Connections / Location**Location 1, 2, 3, and 4**

Port location at 12,3, 6, and 9 o'clock, respectively, as seen from the piston rod side of the cylinder. Location 1 is standard.

Piston Rod Version**Option H**

Case-hardened to 50-55 Rockwell "C" and hard chrome plated. Hardening thickness 50µin. Surface finished to 16µin or better. Rod diameters above 4" are not case hardened.

Option S

17-4 PH stainless steel, chrome plated.

Piston Rod End**Option H**

Small male thread KK1. Studded rod end standard up to 1" - 14 male thread

Option D

Intermediate male thread KK2.

Option E

Female thread KK1.

Option T

Self-Aligning Flange End (S.A.F.E.) rod end.

Cushioning

Option U

Cylinder without cushioning.

Option D

Adjustable cushioning at both the cap and head ends of the cylinder.

Option S

Adjustable cushioning at head end only.

Option K

Adjustable cushioning at cap end only.

Seal Version

All seals utilize the same seal grooves. The piston or rod bearing does not have to be replaced if changing from one seal material to another.

Option M

Standard seal version – wiper, rod seal and piston seal – are made of polyurethane. Recommended for mineral oil applications. Water glycol type fluid is not compatible with this material.

Recommended temperature range: -4°F - +176°F.

Option T

Low friction seal version differs from version **M**. The piston seal includes a glide ring of bronze-filled PTFE with a NBR o-ring energizer (nitrile rubber). On the rod end, it includes an excluder wiper and dual step seals which are bronze filled PTFE with an NBR o-ring energizer (nitrile rubber).

NOTE: The glide ring on the piston cannot be considered completely leak tight. Static loads on the piston should be avoided.

Recommended temperature range: -4°F - +176°F.

Option F

Intended for use with water glycol type fluids. The piston rod seal and wiper are made of PTFE and the piston seal is the same as Option T with a NBR o-ring energizer (nitrile rubber).

NOTE: The glide ring on the piston cannot be considered completely leak tight. Static loads on the piston should be avoided.

Recommended temperature range: -4°F - +140°F.

Option V

Version for use with phosphate ester type fluids or for high temperature applications. The piston rod seal and wiper are made of FPM and the piston seal is the same as in option **T**, with the difference being an FPM o-ring energizer.

NOTE: The glide ring on the piston cannot be considered completely leak tight. Static loads on the piston should be avoided.

Recommended temperature range: -4°F - +300°F.

For applications above 250°F specify a non studded rod end and advise operating temperature

Option 1

Option W

Select this if no options are required.

Option E

Proximity switch. (both ends)

Option B

Gland drain connection.

Option A

Test point, both sides.

(See data sheet RA 17 041 for further details on above options)

Option 2

Option W

Select this if no options are required.

Option K

Thrust key. For use with the MS2, MS4 and MS7 mounts.

Option S

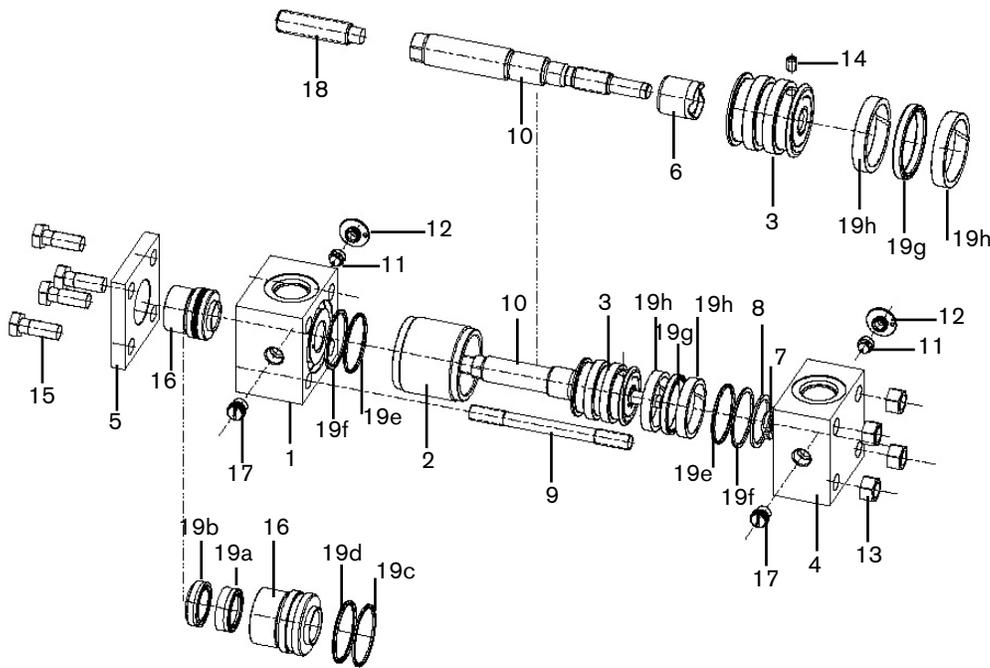
Stop tube.

Option Y

Piston rod extension. Customer-specified length is added to overall piston rod length.

(See data sheet RA 17 041 for further details on above options)

Exploded view drawing



- 1. Head
- 2. Tube
- 3. Piston
- 4. Cap
- 5. Flange
- 6. Cushion bushing
- 7. Cushion insert
- 8. Cushion insert retainer ring
- 9. Tie rod
- 10. Piston rod
- 11. Bleed screw
- 12. Securing plate
- 13. Tie rod nut
- 14. Set screw
- 15. Hex head bolt
- 16. Rod bearing
- 17. Cushion valve
- 18. Threaded stud
- 19. Seals
 - a. Rod seal
 - b. Wiper
 - c. Bearing o-ring
 - d. Bearing backup ring
 - e. Tube o-ring
 - f. Tube backup ring
 - g. Piston seal
 - h. Wear bands

CDT4 Weight/Torque Values

Approx. Uncrated CDT4 Hyd. Cyl. Weights (lbs).	
Zero Stroke	Add Per Inch of Stroke
7.5	0.5
10	0.7
16	1.2
31	1.8
41	2.5
73	4.0
138	5.2
180	6.2
310	8.7

Tie Rod Nuts and Bolts		
Bore Size (inches)	Tie Rod Threads	Torque Lubricated (pound-ft)
1.500	3/8 - 24	29
2.000	1/2 - 20	52
2.500	1/2 - 20	63
3.250	5/8 - 18	125
4.000	5/8 - 18	150
5.000	7/8 - 14	380
6.000	1 - 14	480
7.000	1-1/8 - 12	700
8.000	1-1/4 - 12	1070

Socket Head Cap Screw (ME5 mount and all 7" - 8" bore sizes)		
Rod Size	SHCS Size	Torque Lubricated (pound-ft)
0.625	#10 - 24	3.5
1.000	#10 - 24	3.5
1.375	#10 - 24	3.5
1.750	1/4 - 20	8
2.000	5/16 - 18	17
2.500	5/16 - 18	17
3.000	3/8 - 16	30
3.500	3/8 - 16	30
4.000	7/16 - 14	48
5.000	3/8 - 16	30
5.500	1/2 - 13	74

* Note: Weights are based upon a standard rod diameter. With multiple rod sizes and mounting options available, these weights may vary.

Notes

Courtesy of CMA/Flodyne/Hydradyne ▪ Motion Control ▪ Hydraulic ▪ Pneumatic ▪ Electrical ▪ Mechanical ▪ (800) 426-5480 ▪ www.cmaf.h.com

Notes

Bosch Rexroth Corporation
Industrial Hydraulics
2315 City Line Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017-2131
USA
Telephone (610) 694-8300
Facsimile (610) 694-8467
www.boschrexroth-us.com

© 2004 Bosch Rexroth Corporation

All rights reserved. Neither this document nor any part of it may be reproduced, duplicated, circulated or disseminated, whether by copy, electronic format or any other means, without the prior consent and authorization of Bosch Rexroth Corporation.

The data and illustrations in this brochure/data sheet are intended only to describe or depict the products. No representation or warranty, either express or implied, relating to merchantability or fitness for intended use, is given or intended by virtue of the information contained in this brochure/data sheet. The information contained in this brochure/data sheet in no way relieves the user of its obligation to insure the proper use of the products for a specific use or application. All products contained in this brochure/data sheet are subject to normal wear and tear from usage.

Subject to change.

Section 5

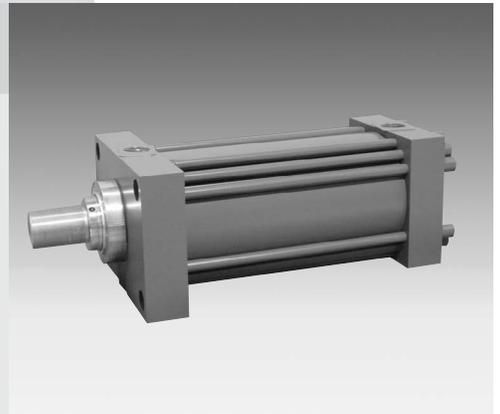
Large bore hydraulic cylinders NFFA industrial type

RA 17 046/05.12

1/24

Replaces: 08.10

CDT4 Series - 10", and 12" Bore Sizes



Nominal pressure: 3,000 psi

Non shock rating: 5,000 psi

Table of contents

Contents	
Features	1
Technical Data	2
Area, Forces, Flow	3
Stroke Tolerances	3
Cylinder Weight	3
Ordering Details	4
Piston Rod Versions	5
Mounting Type Overview	6
Dimensional Data	7
Cylinder Application Data	15

Features

	– Duty, nominal 3,000 psi hydraulic, non-shock 5,000 psi
	– Standards, meets or exceeds all JIC and NFFA requirements
	– Bore Sizes, 10" - 12"
	– Piston Rods, 4-1/2" - 8"
	– Mountings, standard NFFA mountings
	– Ports, SAE o-ring straight thread ports
	– Stroke, standard strokes furnished in 1/8" increments. Normal stroke tolerance + 1/16" / -0". Closer stroke tolerances available; consult factory.
	– Rod End Threads, standard KK1 male and female threads plus KK2 oversize male thread. Other rod end styles optional.
	– Cushions, available for all bore sizes, at either or both ends.

Technical Data (for applications outside these parameters, please consult factory)**Standards:**

Meets or exceeds all J.I.C. and NFPA requirements.

Nominal pressure:

3,000 psi

Static proof pressure:

5,000 psi

With extreme shock loads the mounting styles and piston rod threads have to be considered, taking the fatigue limits into account.

Maximum operating pressure up to:

3,000 psi

Static non-shock:

5,000 psi

Installation position:

Various

Pressure fluid:

Mineral oils (HL, HLP)

Phosphate ester (HFD-R) (-4°F to +300°F)

HFA (41°F to 131°F)

Water glycol HFC (-4°F to 140°F)

Hydraulic fluid temperature range:

(-4°F to 200°F)

Viscosity range:

32 to 1760 ssu

Degree of contamination:

Max. permissible degree of contamination of the pressure fluid is to NAS 1638 class 10.

We therefore recommend a filter with a minimum retention rate of
 $\beta_{10} \geq 75$.

Stroke speed:

20 in/sec

(dependent on the connection port)

Acceptance:

Each cylinder is tested to Bosch Rexroth standards.

Cylinders, outside the above parameters are also available.
 Consult factory

**Operating Pressures (PSI) by
Cylinder Bore Sizes***

Cylinder Bore	Standard Rod	Nominal	Non-Shock
10	4-1/2	2,700 psi	5,000 psi
12	5-1/2	3,000 psi	

*1) Exceptions to 5,000 psi non-shock rating:

- a) All bore sizes using the following mounts:
MT1, MT2, MT4
- b) The following mounts for bore sizes listed:
MP1: 12"
MF5 & MF6: 10"
MS2: 10", 12"

Areas, Forces, Flows (dimensions in inches)

Bore	Piston rod	Area ratio	Piston	Areas Rod	Annulus	Force at 3000 psi			Flow at 4"/s		
						Push	Regen.	Pull	Out	Regen.	In
Ø in.	Ø in.	A ₁ /A ₃	A ₁ in. ²	A ₂ in. ²	A ₃ in. ²	F ₁ Lb.	F ₂ Lb.	F ₃ Lb.	q _{v1} gpm	q _{v2} gpm	q _{v3} gpm
10"	4-1/2"	1.25	78.54	15.91	62.64	235,620	47,730	187,920	81.6	16.53	65.08
	5"	1.33		19.63	58.91		58,890	175,830		20.39	61.20
	5-1/2"	1.43		23.76	54.78		71,280	164,340		24.68	56.91
	7"	1.96		38.48	40.06		115,440	120,180		39.98	41.62
12"	5-1/2"	1.26	113.10	23.76	89.34	339,300	71,280	268,020	117.5	24.68	92.82
	7"	1.52		38.48	74.62		115,440	223,860		39.98	77.52
	8"	1.80		50.26	62.84		150,780	188,520		52.21	65.29



Stroke tolerances

Stroke tolerances result from the cylinder head, cylinder base, cylinder tube, piston and piston rod. The stroke tolerance for all piston diameters and stroke lengths is +1/16" / -0". Tighter stroke tolerances can be requested, however, details regarding the operating pressure and operating temperature must be stated.

Stroke lengths	Stroke tolerances
≤ 60"	+1/16" / -0"

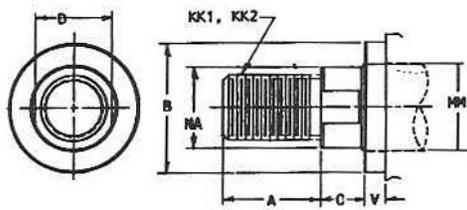
Approximate Uncrated Hydraulic Cylinder Weights (lbs.)*

Cylinder Bore	10	12
Zero Stroke	610	970
Add Per Inch of Stroke	15.2	21.6

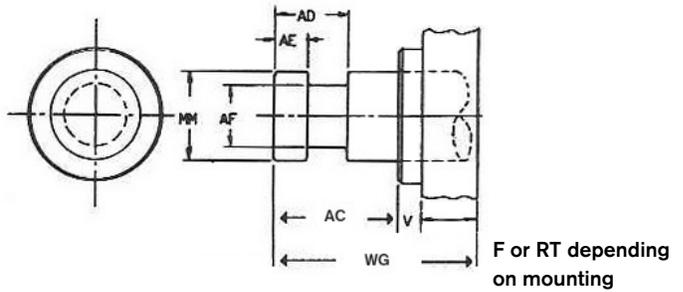
* Weights based on standard (first) rod sizes. Add 10% to cover additional weight for crating.

Piston Rod Versions

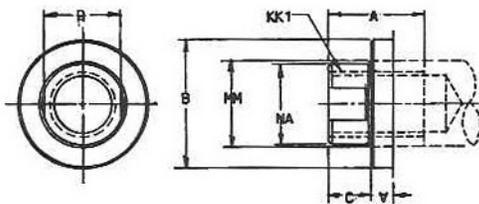
Male Rod End



S.A.F.E. Rod End (n/a on 7" and large rod dia.)



Female Rod End



Rod Thread Options:

Standard KK1 Male furnished when not specified.
 Male thread available in KK1 and KK2 thread sizes.
 Female thread available in KK1 thread size only.

Piston Rod End

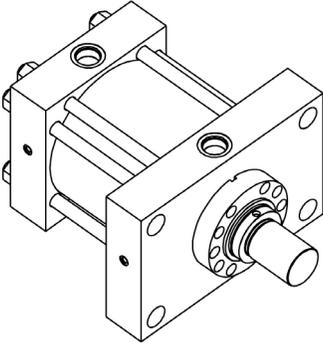
MM Rod Diameter	A	B +0.000 -0.002	C	D	AC	AD	AE	AF	KK1*	KK2*	NA	WG
4.50	4.50	5.249	1.00	SH 1	5.25	3.19	1.500	3.500	3-1/4-12	4-1/4-12	4.44	6.50
5.00	5.00	5.749	1.00	SH 1	5.38	3.19	1.500	3.875	3-1/2-12	4-3/4-12	4.94	6.63
5.50	5.50	6.249	1.00	SH 1	6.25	3.94	1.875	4.375	4-12	5-1/4-12	5.44	7.50
7.00	7.00	7.749	1.00	SH 2	-	-	-	-	5-12	6-1/2-12	6.94	-
8.00	8.00	8.749	1.00	SH 2	-	-	-	-	5-3/4-12	7-1/2-12	7.94	-

Note: Spanner wrench holes: SH1 = 0.56" dia., SH2 = 0.66" dia.
 For "F and V" dimensions, see respective mounting dimensions shown on pages 7 thru 14

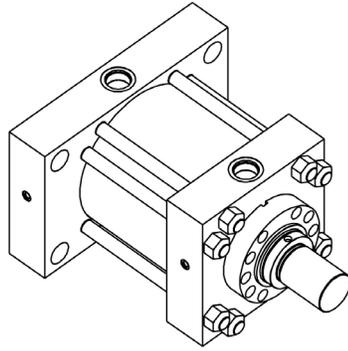
* - Threads machined to class 2 tolerances.

Mounting Type Overview

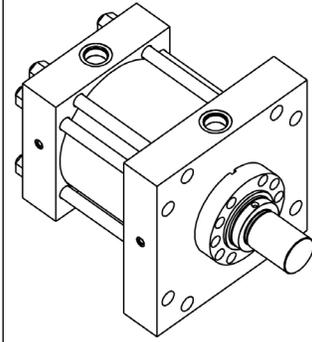
ME5 (see Page 7)



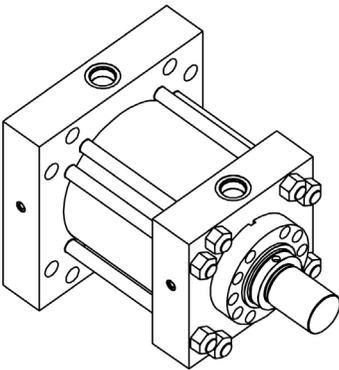
ME6 (see Page 7)



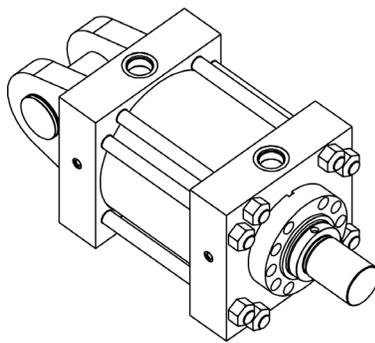
MF5 (see Page 8, 9)



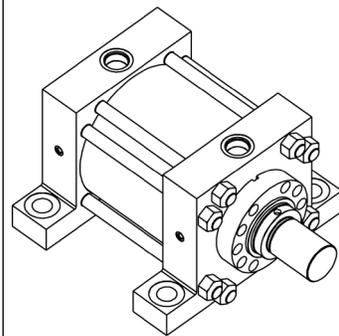
MF6 (see Page 8, 9)



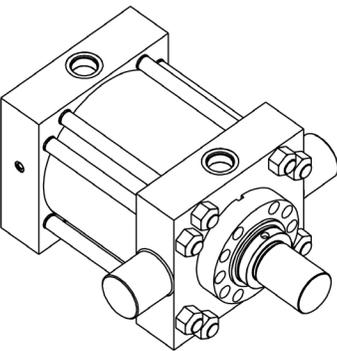
MP1 (see Page 10)



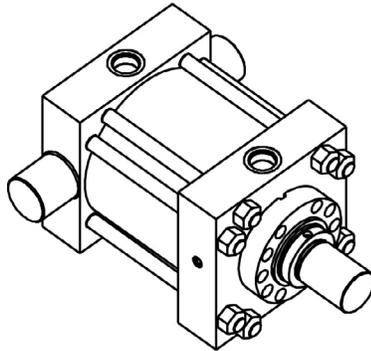
MS2 (see Page 11)



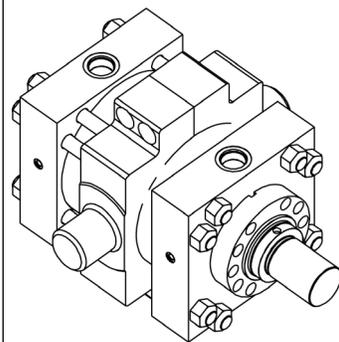
MT1 (see Page 12, 13)



MT2 (see Page 12, 13)

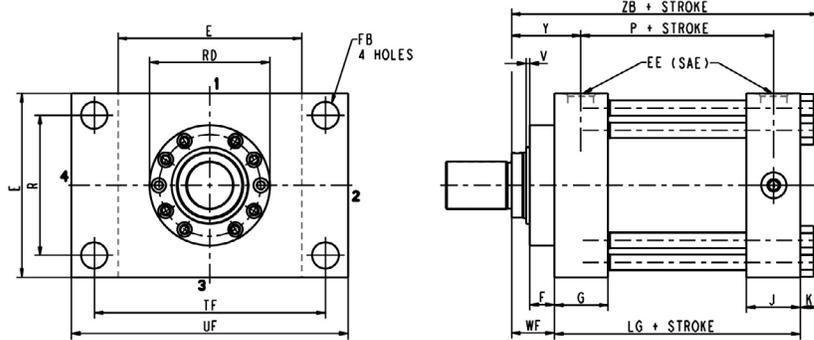


MT4 (see Page 14)



Mounting and Dimensions ME5, ME6

ME5



ME6

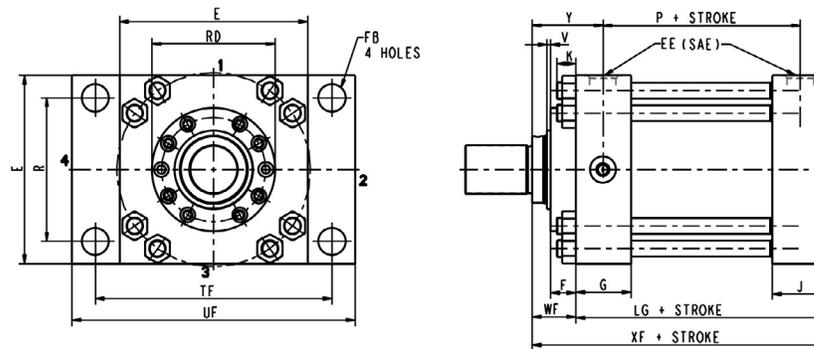


Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	F	V	Y	RD*	WF	ZB	XF
10	4.50	1.69	0.25	4.75	8.25	2.94	16.34	15.06
	5.00	1.69	0.25	5.00	8.88	3.19	16.60	15.31
	5.50	1.69	0.25	5.00	9.38	3.19	16.60	15.31
	7.00	1.56	0.38	5.38	10.500	3.50	16.90	15.63
12	5.50	1.69	0.25	5.38	9.375	3.19	19.13	17.69
	7.00	1.56	0.38	5.69	10.500	3.50	19.40	18.00
	8.00	1.56	0.38	6.19	12.500	4.00	19.90	18.5

* - RD tolerance (10" - 14") ± .015

Solid head and cap flange mounts are some of the strongest, most rigid methods of mounting cylinders. The head flange type mounting is best in a tension application. The cap flange type mounting is best in a thrust application.

Rod end options shown on page 5.

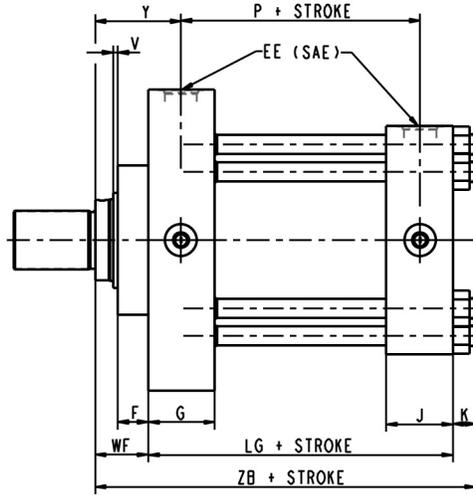
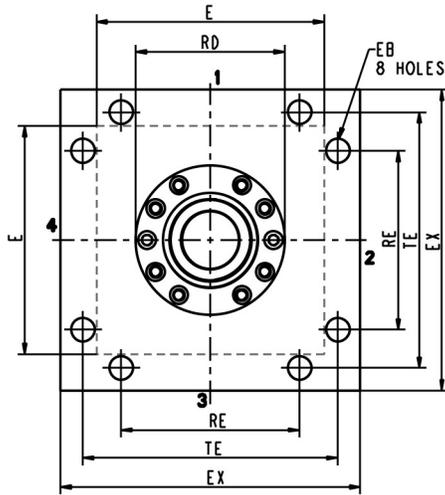
***Note:** "RD" dimension is not specified by NFPA. Please verify this dimension for retrofit or replacement applications.

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

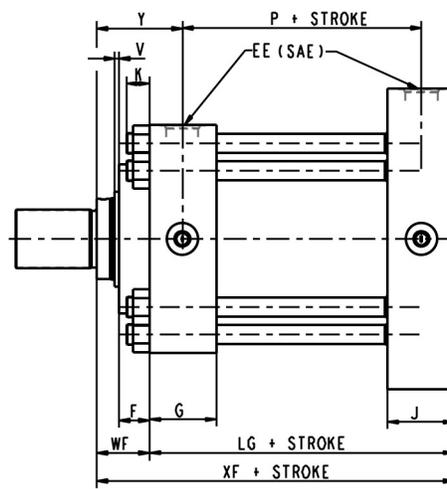
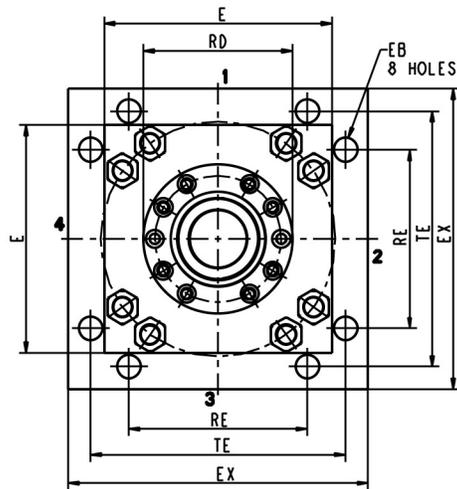
Bore In.	E	EE Port	G	J	K	P	R	FB	LG	TF	UF
10	12.63	-24	3.69	3.69	1.28	8.50	9.62	1.81	12.13	15.88	19.00
12	14.88	-24	4.44	4.44	1.41	10.13	11.45	2.06	14.50	18.50	22.00

Mounting MF5, MF6

MF5



MF6



Dimensions MF5, MF6

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	F	V	Y	RD	WF	XC	ZC
10	4.50	1.69	0.25	4.75	8.250	2.94	19.06	22.56
	5.00	1.69	0.25	5.00	8.875	3.19	19.31	22.81
	5.50	1.69	0.25	5.00	9.375	3.19	19.31	22.81
	7.00	1.56	0.38	5.31	10.500	3.50	19.63	23.13
12	5.50	1.69	0.25	5.38	9.375	3.19	22.19	26.19
	7.00	1.56	0.38	5.69	10.500	3.50	22.50	26.50
	8.00	1.56	0.38	6.19	12.500	4.00	23.00	27.00

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	E	EE Port	EB	EX	G	J	K	P	RE	TE	LG
10.000	12.625	-24	1.31	16.63	3.69	3.69	1.28	8.50	9.89	14.13	12.13
12.000	14.875	-24	1.56	19.75	4.44	4.44	1.41	10.13	11.75	16.79	14.50

Flange mounts are one of the strongest, most rigid methods of mounting. With this type of mount, there is little allowance for misalignment, so when long strokes are required, the free end opposite the mounting should be supported to prevent sagging and possible binding of the cylinder. Blind end mounts are best in a thrust load application and rod end mounts are best in tension applications. When a less rigid mount can be used and the cylinder can be attached to a panel or bulkhead, an extended tie rod mount could be considered.

Notes: The bearing retainer plate is the same as the "RD" dimension for the 10"-12" bore.

Rod end options shown on page 5.

Mounting and Dimensions MP1

MP1

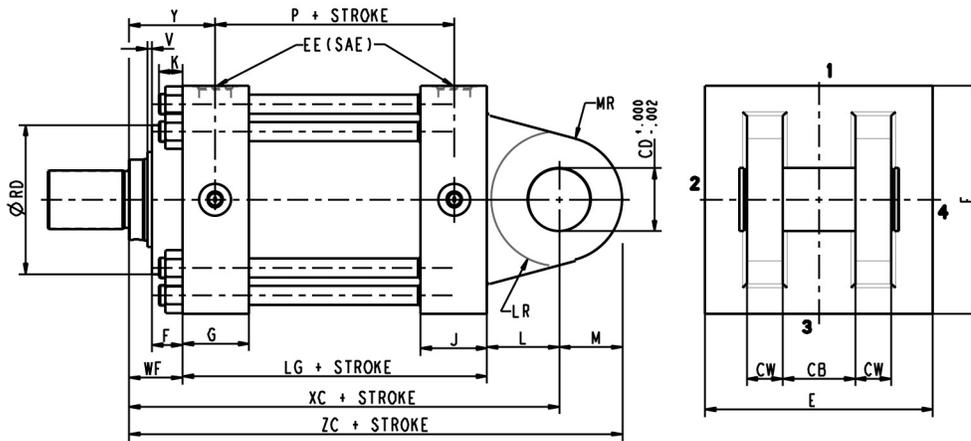


Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	F	V	Y	RD	WF	XC	ZC
10	4.50	1.69	0.25	4.75	8.250	2.94	19.06	22.56
	5.00	1.69	0.25	5.00	8.875	3.19	19.31	22.81
	5.50	1.69	0.25	5.00	9.375	3.19	19.31	22.81
	7.00	1.56	0.38	5.31	10.500	3.50	19.63	23.13
12	5.50	1.69	0.25	5.38	9.375	3.19	22.19	26.19
	7.00	1.56	0.38	5.69	10.500	3.50	22.50	26.50
	8.50	1.56	0.38	6.19	12.500	4.00	23.00	27.00

The Clevis or Pin mounted cylinder is probably the most widely used of all mounts. For short strokes, medium or small cylinder applications, the clevis mounts are recommended. If this mount is applied where stroke requirements cause the overall length to be excessive, the Cap Trunnion mount can be used. Pivot mounts must always be used with a pivot type rod end attachment. Pivot pin and retainer rings included with MP1 mount.

The bearing retainer plate is the same as the "RD" dimension for the 10"-12" bore sizes.

Rod end options shown on page 5.

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	CB	CD	CW	E	EE	G	J	K	L	LG	LR	M	MR	P
10	4.00	3.500	2.00	12.63	-24	3.69	3.69	1.28	4.00	12.13	3.38	3.50	3.50	8.50
12	4.50	4.000	2.25	14.88	-24	4.44	4.44	1.40	4.50	14.50	3.88	4.00	4.00	10.13

Maximum Pressure Rating (psi)

Bore	PSI
10	2,900
12	2,600

Mounting and Dimensions MS2

MS2

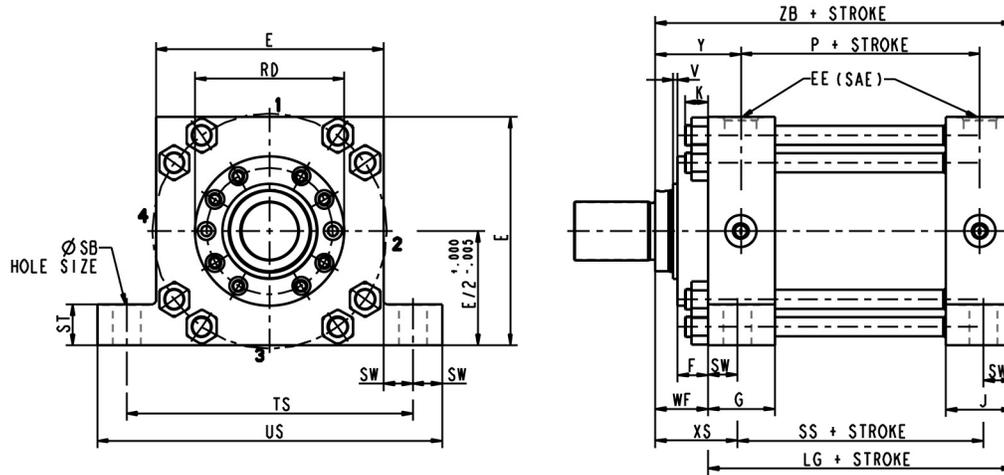


Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	F	V	Y	RD	WF	XS	ZB
10	4.50	1.69	0.25	4.75	8.250	2.94	4.56	16.34
	5.00	1.69	0.25	5.00	8.875	3.19	4.81	16.59
	5.50	1.69	0.25	5.00	9.375	3.19	4.81	16.59
	7.00	1.56	0.38	5.31	10.500	3.50	5.13	16.91
12	5.50	1.69	0.25	5.38	9.375	3.19	5.19	19.09
	7.00	1.56	0.38	5.69	10.500	3.50	5.50	19.41
	8.50	1.56	0.38	6.19	12.500	4.00	6.00	19.91

The side or lug mounted cylinder provides a fairly rigid mount. These type mounts can tolerate a slight amount of misalignment when the cylinder is at full stroke, but as the piston moves toward the blind end, the tolerance for misalignment decreases. It is important to note that if the cylinder is used properly, the mounting bolts are either in simple shear or tension without any compound stresses. An extended key plate option is available to eliminate the need for fitted bolts or external keys to carry the thrust load.

Note:

When specifying an MS2 mount with ports in the 2 or 4 quadrant, be sure to see that sufficient clearance between the port fitting and the lug is available to insert a bolt or cap screw into the lug.

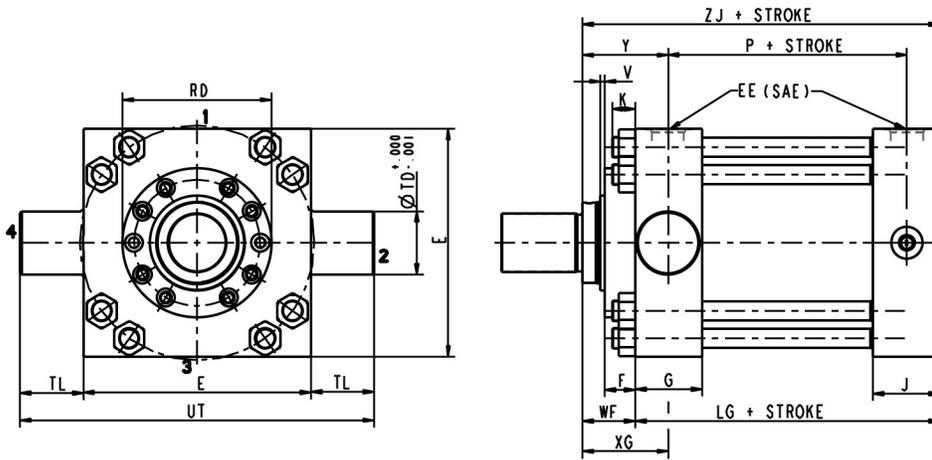
Rod end options shown on page 5.

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

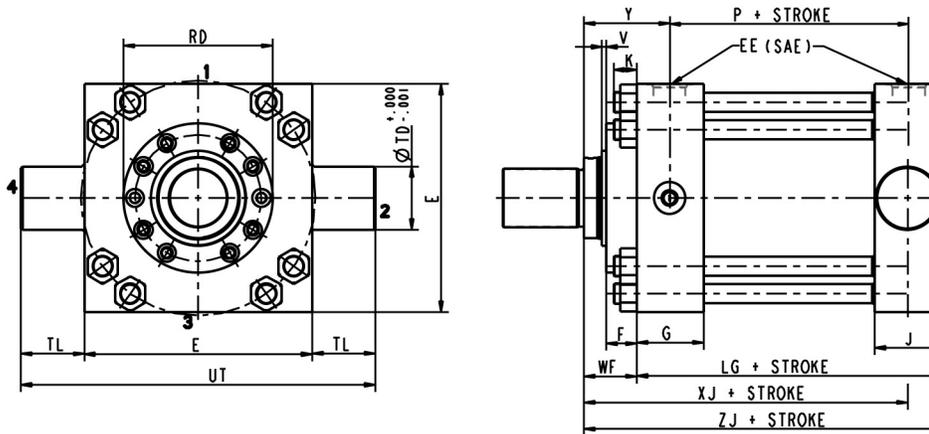
Bore In.	E	EE Port	G	J	K	LG	P	SB	SS	ST	SW	TS	US
10	12.63	-24	3.69	3.69	1.28	12.13	8.50	1.56	8.875	2.25	1.63	15.88	19.13
12	14.88	-24	4.44	4.44	1.41	14.50	10.13	1.56	10.500	3.00	2.00	18.88	22.88

Mounting MT1, MT2

MT1



MT2



Dimensions MT1, MT2

Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	F	V	Y	RD	WF	XJ	XG	ZJ
10	4.50	1.69	0.25	4.75	8.26	2.94	13.38	4.75	15.06
	5.00	1.69	0.25	5.00	8.88	3.19	13.63	5.00	15.31
	5.50	1.69	0.25	5.00	9.37	3.19	13.63	5.00	15.31
	7.00	1.56	0.38	5.38	10.50	3.50	13.94	5.31	15.63
12	5.50	1.69	0.25	5.38	9.37	3.19	15.50	5.38	17.69
	7.00	1.56	0.38	5.69	10.50	3.50	15.81	5.69	18.00
	8.00	1.56	0.38	6.19	12.50	4.00	16.31	6.19	18.50

All trunnion mount cylinders need a provision on both ends for pivoting. These types of cylinders are designed to carry shear loads and the trunnion and pivot pins should be carried by bearings that are rigidly held and closely fit for the entire length of the pin.

The bearing retainer plate is the same as the "RD" dimension for the 10"—12" bore sizes.

Rod end options shown on page 5.

Caution Note:

Rod end trunnion mount cylinders in bore sizes 10"-12" with all rod diameters should not be used over 1,500 psi. If your application requires higher pressures, consult the factory.

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	E	EE Port	G	P	LG	TD	TL	UT
10	12.63	-24	3.69	8.50	12.13	3.500	3.50	19.63
12	14.88	-24	4.44	10.13	14.50	4.000	4.00	22.88

Maximum Pressure Rating (psi)

Bore	PSI
10	1,450
12	1,450

Mounting and Dimensions MT4

MT4

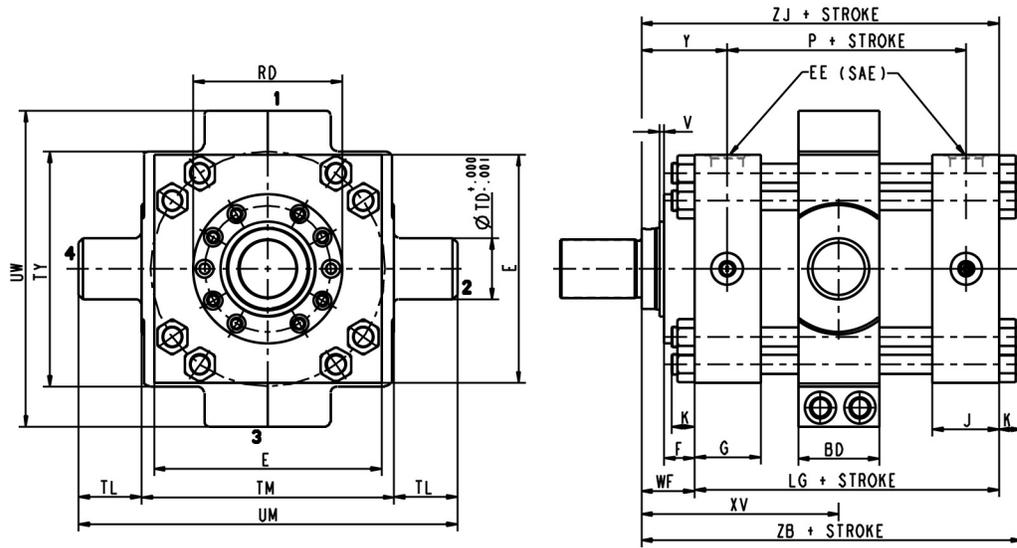


Table 1 - Dimensions affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	MM Rod	F	V	Y	RD	WF	XI Min.	ZB	ZJ
10	4.50	1.69	0.25	4.75	8.25	2.94	9.38	16.34	15.06
	5.00	1.69	0.25	5.00	8.88	3.19	9.63	16.60	15.31
	5.50	1.69	0.25	5.00	9.38	3.19	9.63	16.60	15.31
	7.00	1.56	0.38	5.38	10.50	3.50	9.94	116.90	15.63
12	5.50	1.69	0.25	5.38	9.38	3.19	10.88	19.13	17.69
	7.00	1.56	0.38	5.69	10.50	3.50	11.19	19.40	18.00
	8.00	1.56	0.38	6.19	12.50	4.00	11.69	19.90	18.50

All trunnion mount cylinders need a provision on both ends for pivoting. These types of cylinders are designed to carry shear loads and the trunnion and pivot pins should be carried by bearings that are rigidly held and closely fit for the entire length of the pin.

Specify "XV" dimension when ordering MT4 Intermediate Fixed Trunnion mounts. If not specified, trunnion will be located at the center of the tube.

The bearing retainer plate is the same as the "RD" dimension for the 10"-12" bore sizes.

Rod end options shown on page 5.

Table 2 - Dimensions not affected by rod diameter

Bore In.	BD	E	EE Port	G	J	K	LG	P	TD	TL	TM	TY	UM	UW
10	4.50	12.63	-24	3.69	3.69	1.28	12.13	8.50	3.500	3.50	14.00	13.00	21.00	17.50
12	5.50	14.88	-24	4.44	4.44	1.41	14.51	10.13	4.000	4.00	16.50	15.50	24.50	20.75

Maximum Pressure Rating (psi)

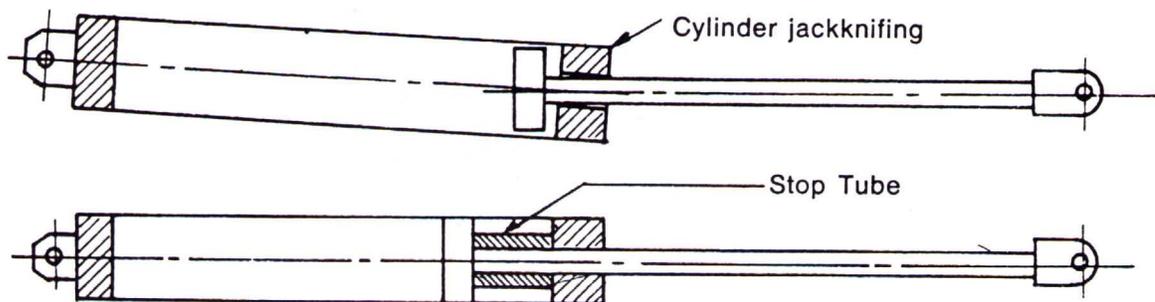
Bore	PSI
10	1,160
12	1,020

Stop Tube

In long cylinders which are pushing a load, internal stop tubes are used to prevent excessive bearing wear and jackknifing of the cylinder. They are installed between the piston and the head, providing additional bearing support by increasing the distance between the piston and the head in the fully extended position.

For long, trouble free bearing service, the bearing loads should not exceed about 200 psi. Standard cylinders are not designed for heavy eccentric loads.

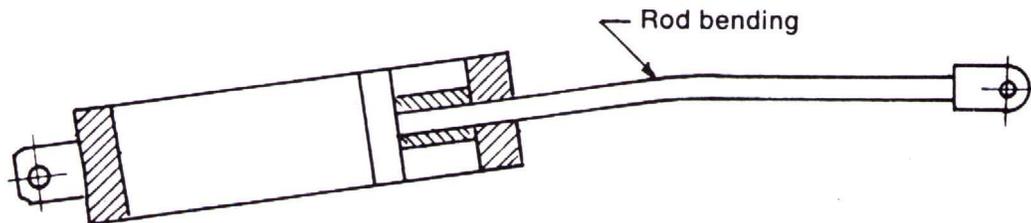
The use of oversize rods to reduced bearing loads is not recommended. They are not as effective as stop tubes, and if misalignment occurs the additional rod stiffness will actually increase bearing loads. For long push stroke cylinders, a stop tube may be required to limit radial bearing loads to a safe value and prevent jackknifing. They are especially desirable in long stroke pivoted centerline style mountings. The effect of a stop tube may be duplicated by providing additional unused stroke and stopping the cylinder extension by external means.



Column Strength Considerations

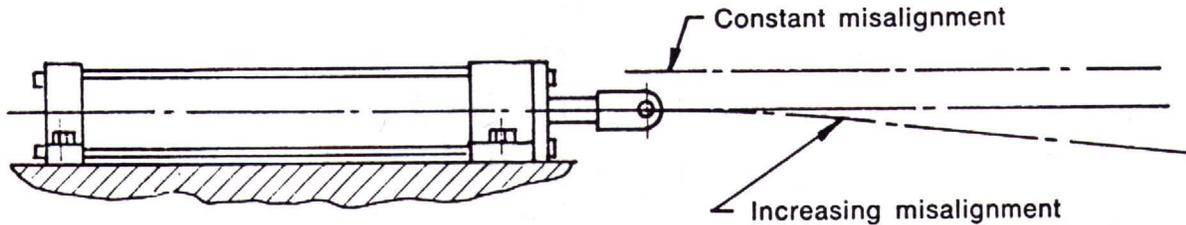
Standard size rods are recommended for use in cylinder applications where column strength, rod sag, or rate of cylinder return do not require an oversize rod. Being more flexible, standard rods absorb shock loads and minimize bearing loads caused by misalignments.

For long push stroke cylinders, an oversize rod may be required to prevent column failure and rod bending. Total cylinder length, extended is considered in column strength. Refer to the tables on the following pages for calculations regarding the column strength and stop tube required for a cylinder application.



Mounting Considerations for Cylinders - Fixed Non Centerline Mountings

Fixed mount cylinders can tolerate a slight misalignment that is zero at full retraction and increases slightly with stroke. With other than very large rods, a misalignment of about .003" to .005" per foot of stroke is usually permissible. Rigid mounted cylinders cannot tolerate a fixed misalignment, particularly at full retraction.



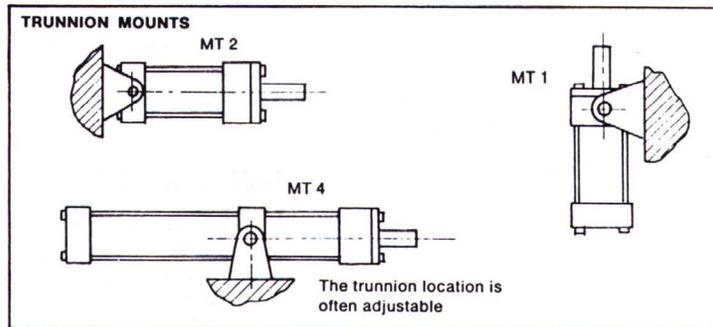
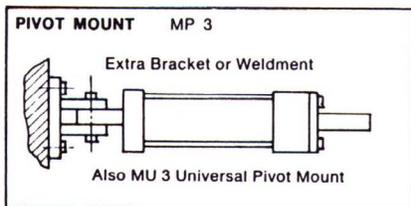
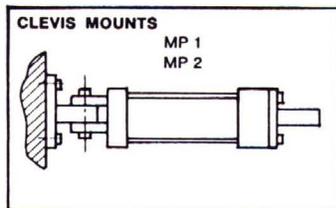
Mounting Considerations for Cylinders - Pivoted Centerline Mountings

If the path of the load is curved or misalignment is a problem, a pivoted centerline mounting should be used. This compensation of nonlinear travel is in one plane only, as would occur during the operation of a lever. Pivot mounts require the rod end attachment to also be a pivot type. Close tolerance pins should be used and it is recommended that the cylinder manufacturer's accessory brackets be used to maintain good fits.

For short strokes, medium or smaller bore cylinder applications, the clevis mount is recommended. This is probably the most widely used cylinder mounting. Where the clevis mount should normally be used, but would cause the overall length of the cylinder to be excessive, the cap trunnion mount can be used. Head end trunnions should be carefully applied to either short strokes or to application where the weight of the cylinder falls vertically below the pin.

For long stroke cylinders and/or heavy cylinders, the center or intermediate trunnion mount is recommended. This mount supports the weight of the cylinder and should be located near the balance point of the cylinder at the time of maximum thrust. For general applications, a good estimate for the location of the intermediate trunnion is 1/3 back from the head end.

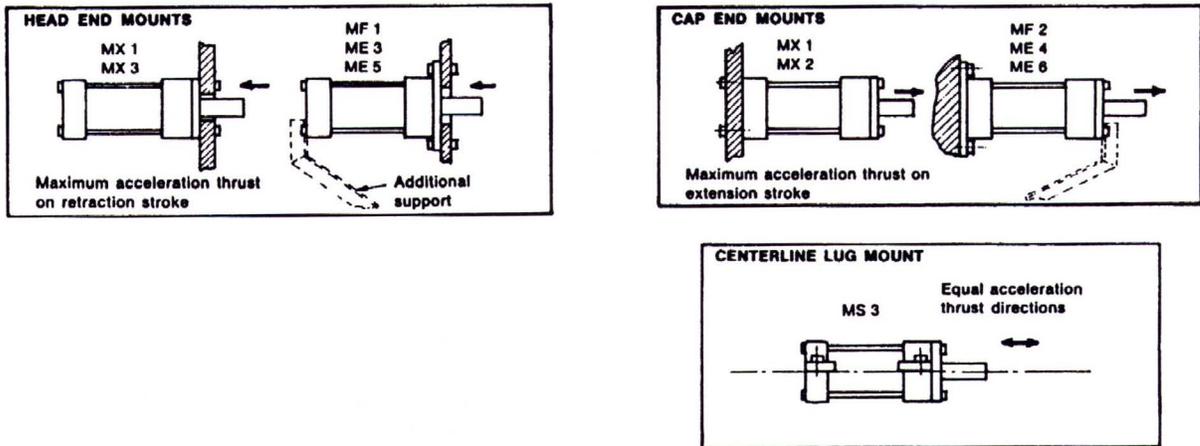
The MP5 (universal) type mount is a pivot mount with a spherical bearing fitted into the pivot to permit 5 to 10 degrees of movement in a plane perpendicular to the major plane of pivot movement. It is probably the most serviceable of the pivoted centerline mounts. For maximum effectiveness, a spherical bearing type rod end fitting should be utilized at the same time.



Mounting Considerations for Cylinders - Fixed Centerline Mountings

These mounting styles, illustrated below, tend to be more stable against sway on the power extension stroke. Rigid machine frame members are required to prevent misalignment under loads. The travel path of the rod end should be linear and be guided if at all possible. Long supported extension of the rod end must be avoided. Refer to the stop tube calcula-

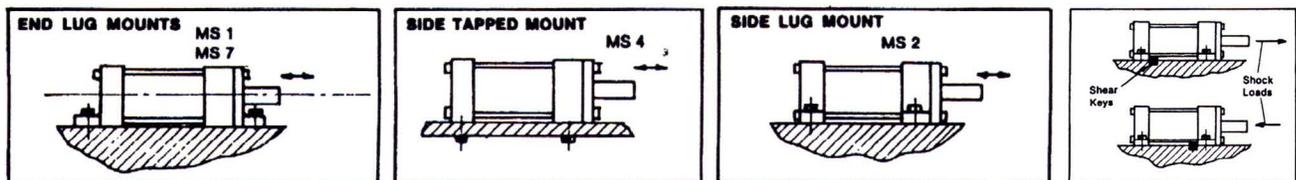
tion data which shows the advantages of supporting and using reliable guiding on the rod end. Long stroke cylinders with fixed end mounts may require additional support at the free end of the cylinder body. This is illustrated in dotted outlines in the sketches below.



Mounting Considerations for Cylinders - Fixed Non Centerline Mountings

These types of mounts are perhaps the easiest to use for mounting and replacement ease. The offset thrust line introduces bending stresses and additional loads on the mounting bolts. This type should be very well aligned for maximum service life. The load must travel in a very linear path and be supported and guided both horizontally and vertically as the data for calculating stop tube and column strength illustrates.

When applying these mounts with offset thrust under high pressure or shock loads, properly located shear pins or keys can be used. These provide positive location and prevent slight movement of the cylinder under shock conditions, which the normal clearance in the mounting bolt holes would allow. Very close tolerances (.001") should be maintained between keys and keyways. Keys should be located as illustrated below, at one end of the cylinder. When using dowel pins, do no pin across opposite corners, as serious twisting stresses will result.



Mounting Considerations for Cylinders

Selection of mounting style depends primarily upon the operating specifications of the application. Mountings are generally one of the following three types:

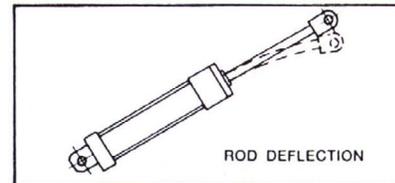
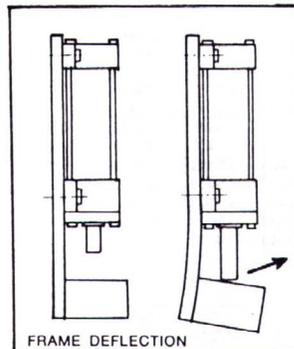
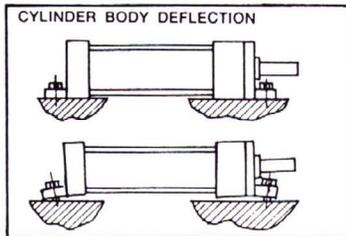
1. **Fixed Centerline Mountings**
Where the thrust of the cylinder is focused on the centerline of the cylinder rod.
2. **Fixed Non-Centerline Mountings**
Where the thrust of the cylinder is aligned parallel to, but not on, the centerline of the cylinder rod.
3. **Pivoted Centerline Mountings**
Where the centerline of the cylinder may swing in one or more directions. Usually major movement is in one plane.

A very important general consideration is to keep the cylinder thrust as close as possible to the centerline of the piston rod and free from misalignment or side thrust. Off-center thrust or side loads subtract substantially from the anticipated rod bearing and rod seal service life.

Off-center thrust and side loading can be caused by cylinder deflection under load, machine frame deflection, rod bending or sagging, cylinder pivot binding, nonlinear load movement, shifting of load; some of which are shown below.

In addition to the mounting styles, several other factors should be considered when mounting a cylinder. Care should be taken to avoid painting or damaging the exposed portion of the piston rod during construction. Threaded pieces should be pulled tight against thread shoulders to minimize bending and reduce fatigue stress. Rotation of the piston rod within the cylinder should be avoided to prevent possible scoring of the cylinder tube and damage to piston seals. Long cylinders may require additional body support to prevent damaging sag.

Major consideration must be given to the factors which might cause premature failure of the cylinder: unusual acceleration, unusual deceleration, alignment, support of cylinder weight, linear or curvilinear travel path of the load being moved, jack-knifing of the cylinder, and the column strength of the rod. Some mounting styles are more suited than others to each of the above application factors.



Buckling

The permissible stroke with a flexible guided load and a 3.5 factor of safety against buckling can be obtained from the relevant table. For deviating cylinder installation positions, the permissible stroke length has to be interpolated. Permissible strokes for non-guided loads on request.

Calculations for buckling are determined using the following formulas:

1. Calculation according to Euler

$$F = \frac{\pi^2 \cdot E \cdot I}{v \cdot L_k^2} \text{ if } \lambda > \lambda_g$$

2. Calculation according to Tetmajer

$$F = \frac{d^2 \cdot \pi (335 - 0.62 \cdot \lambda)}{4 \cdot v} \text{ if } \lambda \leq \lambda_g$$

Explanation:

E = Modulus of elasticity in psi

= 30 x 10⁶ for steel

I = Moment of inertia in inches⁴ for circular cross-sectional area

$$= \frac{d^4 \cdot \pi}{64} = 0.0491 \cdot d^4$$

v = 3.5 (safety factor)

L_k = Free buckling length in inches (depending on mounting type, see sketches A, B, C)

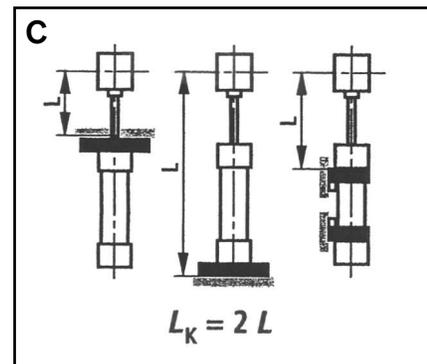
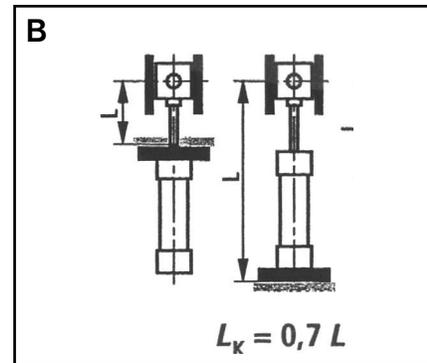
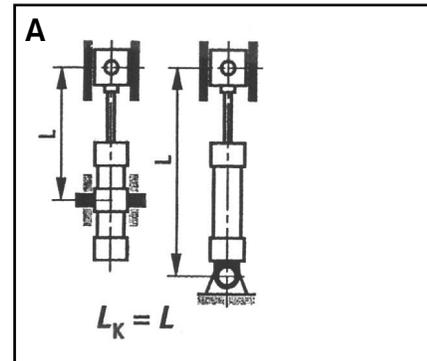
d = Piston rod Ø in inches

λ = Slenderness ratio

$$= \frac{4 \cdot L_k}{d} \quad \lambda_g = \pi \sqrt{\frac{E}{0.8 \cdot R_e}}$$

R_e = Yield strength of the piston rod material

Influence of the mounting type on buckling length:



Stop Tube

To determine whether a stop is required on push stroke cylinders:

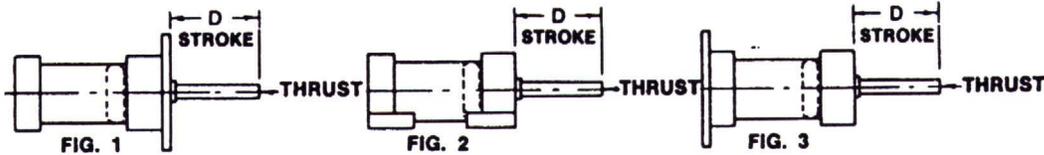
Step 1 - Determine which example below corresponds to your application.

Step 2 - Determine the value of "L" from the instructions given. The find "L" dimension in the table at the right for the required stop tube length. (Specify the effective stroke plus the stop tube length when ordering).

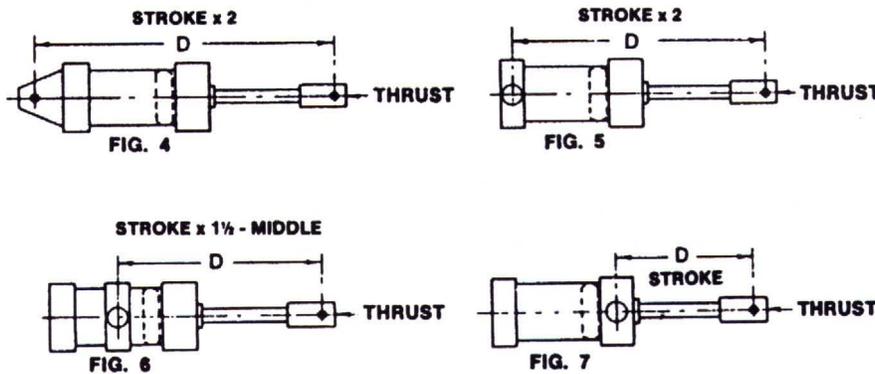
Step 3 - Add stop tube length to original "L" dimension to obtain your adjusted "L" dimension.

Example: "L" = 96", therefore, Stop Tube = 6"
Adjusted L = 102" (96+6)

Step 4 - Use adjusted "L" to figure rod column strength at maximum pressure rating of the cylinder, page 21.

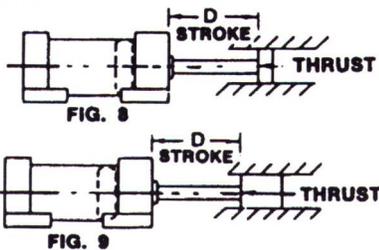


Typical rigidly mounted cylinders with rod unsupported at free end. May be mounted either horizontally or vertically. Use the equation $L = 4D$ to determine values of "L" for all cylinder mountings in this category.



"L" Inches	Stop Tube Length (inches)
0-40	0
41-50	1
51-60	2
61-70	3
71-80	4
81-90	5
91-100	6
101-110	7
111-120	8

Typical trunnion mounted cylinders may be mounted either horizontally or vertically. Use the equation $L = D$ to determine values of "L" for all cylinder mountings in this category. For center trunnion mounted cylinders (Figure 6), the position of the trunnion for most favorable bearing loads is obtained when "D" dimension with the rod retracted is approximately 1/3 overall length of cylinder with rod retracted.



Typically rigidly mounted cylinder with free end of rod supported with short guide. May be mounted either horizontally or vertically. Use the equation $L = D$ to determine values of "L" for all cylinder mountings in this category.

Typical rigidly mounted cylinder with free end of rod supported with long closely-fitted guide. May be mounted either horizontally or vertically. Use the equation $L = 1/2 D$ to determine values of "L" for all cylinder mountings in this category.

Column Strength and Oversize Rod Selection

Standard rod diameters are recommended for all Pull Stroke applications. To determine the correct rod diameter required for Push Stroke application, follow these simple steps:

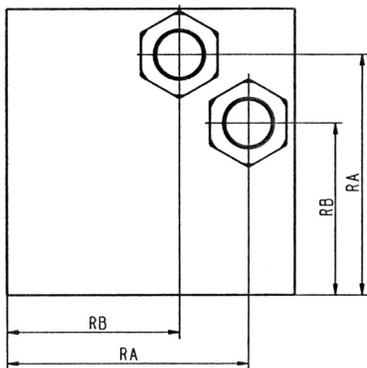
Step 1 – Determine the value of "L" from the illustrations shown on page 20. (Use Adjusted "L" dimension for cylinder with Stop Tube).

Step 2 – From your cylinder size and maximum operating pressure, determine your Push Stroke Thrust.

Step 3 – Find your thrust in the left hand column and located your "L" dimension (or Adjusted "L" dimension in the same horizontal line to the right; (if your exact "L" or adjusted "L" dimension is not shown, move to the right in the same horizontal column to the next larger number). Read vertically up from this number to the rod diameter shown. This is the required rod diameter for your application.

Thrust "T" in Pounds Force at End of Rod	Rod Diameters				
	4-1/2	5	5-1/2	7	8
50,000	200	234	269	408	
60,000	190	225	256	384	
80,000	170	204	240	348	
100,000	154	199	222	324	435
120,000	146	175	207	313	396
140,000	128	160	194	301	365
160,000	118	148	182	279	345
200,000	98	131	161	260	306
250,000	72	109	141	236	275
300,000		86	120	212	251
350,000		52	100	195	234
400,000			77	182	216
500,000				152	194

Multiple Tie Rod Construction

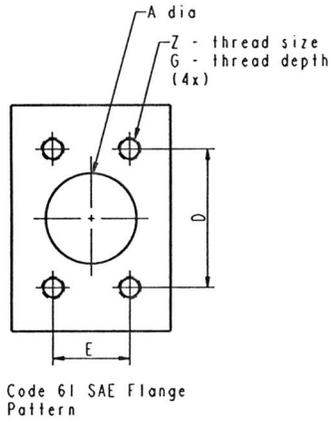


10", 12" Bores

2 tie rods are added to each corner for cylinder bore sizes of 10 inches and 12 inches.

Bore	Tie Rod End	RA	RB	RC
10	1-1/8-12	5.291	3.775	-
12	1-1/4-12	6.270		-

F Option - Code 61 SAE 4-bolt Flange



	Code 61 Flange Size	Pressure Rating PSI	A	D	E	Z	G
	1-1/2	3,000	1.50	2.750	1.406	1/2-13	0.80
10"	2	3,000	2.00	3.062	1.688	1/2-13	0.80
12"	2-1/2	2,500	2.50	3.500	2.000	12-13	0.80
	3	2,000	3.00	4.188	2.438	5/8-11	1.05

Notes

Bosch Rexroth Corporation
Industrial Hydraulics
2315 City Line Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017-2131
USA
Telephone (610) 694-8300
Facsimile (610) 694-8467
www.boschrexroth-us.com

© 2012 Bosch Rexroth Corporation

All rights reserved. Neither this document nor any part of it may be reproduced, duplicated, circulated or disseminated, whether by copy, electronic format or any other means, without the prior consent and authorization of Bosch Rexroth Corporation.

The data and illustrations in this brochure/data sheet are intended only to describe or depict the products. No representation or warranty, either express or implied, relating to merchantability or fitness for intended use, is given or intended by virtue of the information contained in this brochure/data sheet. The information contained in this brochure/data sheet in no way relieves the user of its obligation to insure the proper use of the products for a specific use or application. All products contained in this brochure/data sheet are subject to normal wear and tear from usage.

Subject to change.

Section 6

IHC-Designer from Rexroth

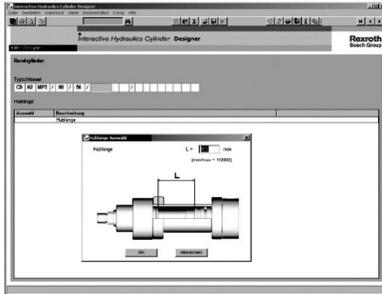


Engineering Software – Fast, Reliable, with Logical User Guidance





Main menu



Quick start selection

Faster and More Reliable Planning, Designing and Engineering!

As a designer of plant and machinery you can quickly and reliably find the optimum hydraulic cylinder solution with logical user guidance.

Select the optimum component for your application from any of our cylinder types and a comprehensive accessories product range.

Cylinders and accessories comply with ISO, DIN, CETOP or Rexroth standards.

With the IHC Designer from Rexroth you can handle your designing and engineering tasks faster and more efficiently.

Quick start selection

When type designations are known you can find dimensional drawings, 2d/3d files and accessories fast and reliably.

Type code selection

Type code query with logical guidance.

Technical selection

The system generates product proposals on the basis of your specification of typical cylinder data. In addition, you get comprehensive information about technical data and basics for dimensioning.

Selection results

After guidance through the product selection you obtain the exact technical data of the components selected.

Individual cylinder data

After the selection, technical documentation (catalogs), a list of accessories as well as 2d and 3d CAD data are made available for the configured cylinder. The complete information can be printed or saved. CAD models can be directly visualized with the integrated viewers.

For all CAD systems

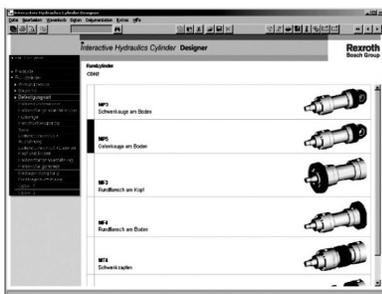
Thanks to its own CAD kernel, the IHC Designer always offers the suitable file format for all commercial CAD systems. The models are compact and feature an intact model structure. You save time and get highest model quality.

3d: IGES, STEP, VDA, CATIA, SAT, PARASOLID

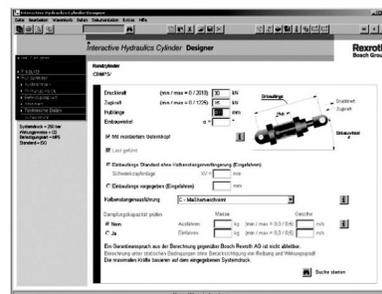
2d: DXF

Tested in conjunction with

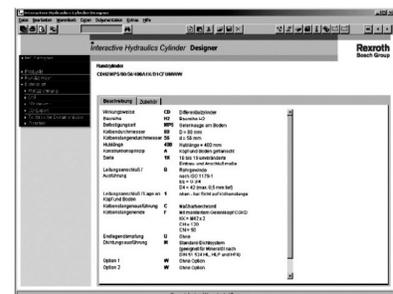
CATIA V4&5, SolidWorks, SolidEdge, IDEAS, UniGraphics, PRO/Engineer, AutoCAD, Autodesk Mechanical, Inventor.



Type code selection



Technical selection



Selection results

System requirements

Minimum system requirements:

- IBM or compatible computer
- Pentium 500 MHz or higher
- 128 MB RAM
- 2 MB free hard disk space
- MS Windows 98 and NT 4.0 or higher

Recommended system configuration:

- IBM or compatible computer
- Pentium 1.4 GHz or higher
- 256 MB RAM
- 170 MB free hard disk space
- MS-Windows 2000 oder XP

Installation

The software guides you automatically through installation after the CD-ROM was inserted. Should your PC be configured so that this is impossible, please click the buttons “Start” and “Run” in your operating system. Then enter the identification of the CD drive and “:/Setup.exe”.

The Drive & Control Company

Rexroth offers an unique and comprehensive range of products and services across technologies from a single source in its six fields of technology and service areas.

Intelligent hydraulics in new dimensions

At Rexroth you can select from the worlds' largest standard product range in the field of hydraulics, application-specific and customized special system solutions of high quality. With advanced micro-electronics Rexroth has made hydraulics even more powerful. Benefit from our application specialists' expertise – from engineering to the hand-over of turnkey systems. Thanks to the use of hydraulic drive and control technology from Rexroth you will be more competitive than ever.



Rely on service across technologies

Rexroth integrates all services for the entire product spectrum in the field of factory and industrial automation into a single organization: from immediate support, spare parts service, field and repair service, retrofit/modernization through to training.

Industrial
Hydraulics

Electric
Drives and
Controls

Linear
Motion and
Assembly
Technologies

Pneumatics

Service
Automation

Mobile
Hydraulics

Bosch Rexroth AG
Industrial Hydraulics
Zum Eisengießer 1
97816 Lohr, Germany
Phone: +49(0)93 52/18-0
Fax: +49(0)93 52/18-32 41
hydrozylinder@boschrexroth.de
www.boschrexroth.com

Bosch Rexroth Corporation

Hydraulics
2315 City Line Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017-2131
Tel.: (610) 694-8300
Fax: (610) 694-8467
www.boschrexroth-us.com

Find your local contact person here:
www.boschrexroth-us.com/addresses